

Nec Aspera Terrent N

Dimculties do not dismay us

THE ANDREAN IS THE SCHOOL MAGAZINE OF ST ANDREWS COLLEGE, ST ANDREWS PREPARATORY SCHOOL AND THE OLD ANDREAN CLUB

EDITORIAL:

Mr Aidan Smith, Mr Chris Terry,

Mrs Jess Fick, Ms Lisl Grimoen, St Andrew's College
and St Andrew's Preparatory School Staff

PRODUCTION CO-ORDINATOR AND ADVERTISING:

Mrs Cherie' Wille

PUBLICATION DESIGN AND DIGITAL PUBLISHING:

WalkerDigital.co.za

llmw

.

u. ..

ST ANDREW, S COLLEGE

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

PO Box 182 Grahamstown 6140

South Africa

Tel: 4-27 (0) 46 603 2300

Fax: 4-27 (0) 46 603 2381

Email: contactgzxacschoolcom

www.sacschool.com

PROOFREADING:

Mr Aidan Smith, Mr Chris Terry,

Mrs Jess Fick, Ms Lisl Gr1f60en

and Staff of St Andrew's College

and St Andrew's Preparatory School

GROUP PHOTOGRAPHS:

Foto First Grahamstown

43 a

v

ST ANDREW, S PREPARATORY

ST ANDREWS PREPARATORY SCHOOL

PO Box 187 Grahamstown 6140

South Africa

Tel: 4-27 (0) 46 603 2400

Fax: 4-27 (0) 46 622 7044

Email: contactprepgzxaprepschoolcom

www.saprepschool.com

OTHER PHOTOGRAPHS:

Foto First Grahamstown,

Mr Stephen Penney, Mrs Cherie' Wille, Mrs Jess Fick,

Mrs Angie Marriner, Mr Graham De Lacy,

staff and parents of St Andrew's College and

St Andrew's Preparatory School

THE OLD ANDREAN CLUB

THE OLD ANDREAN CLUB

The Highlander Clubhouse
1 0 Worcester Street

PO Box 756 Grahamstown 6140
South Africa
Tel: 4-27 (0) 46 622 3564
Fax: 427 (0) 46 622 7417 1086 564 40168
Email: highlandergmacschoolcom

Manager: Dale Paul

PREFACE	1
STAFF History	71
Tour of Bohemia	71
Citation for Rowing Honours	159
Visual Arts	72
Rugby	161
St Andrew's College Council and Staff	4
Design and Technology	75
Rugby Honours Citation	169
Staff Notes	7
Afrikaans	76
Rugby Awards	170
Squash	171
COLLEGE LIFE	
CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES	
Shooting	172
Swimming	174
Headmaster's Address	14
The Alchemists' Society	84
Tennis	177
Head of School's Address	18
The Astronomers' Club	84
Water Polo	181
Transformation and Diversity	21
The Angling Club	85
The Chapel	22
The College Cadet Corps	86
STANDREWS PREPARATORY SCHOOL	
Rahkholders	24
The Ballroom Dancing Club	88
Archives and The Antony Clark	
The Cornish Society	88
Preparatory Staff and Board	194
Andrea Resource Centre	26
The Film Club	89
Staff Notes	196
Students/Tutors	27
The Plato Society	89
Headmaster's Report	198
The Foundation Office	28
CEMA Committee	90
From the Headboy	199
Community Engagement	30
Current Affairs and General Knowledge	91
Pre-Primary	200
Information and Communication Technology	32
First Aid Club	91
Junior Prep	202
DB Wylde Leadership	14
Environmental Affairs	92
Art	205
Student Affairs and The Centre	34
Youth Day 2017	93
Music	205
2017 IBSC Conference	36
Debating	94
Junior Prep Sport	208
Rhodes Scholar-Elect 2018	36
Pipe Band	96
Junior Prep Outdoor Education	216
Douglas Smith Scholar-Elect 2018	37
Drama	98
Grandsehl-Currey Media Centre	217
The Exchange Programme	38
Music	100
Griffin House and Robert House	218
House Reports	40
Music Honours	113
Environmental Portfolio	219
Grade 8 Camp Hobbit	114
Design and Technology at Prep	220
ACADEMICS	
Grade 9 Camp Table Farm	114
Music Department	222
Grade 11 Camp Quest Africa	115
Centre for Creative Learning	224
Matriculation Results 2017	55
Grade 10 John Jones Fish River	116
Art at Senior Prep	225
Academic Honours Awards	57
Speaker's Society	118
Grade 7 Design and Technology	229
Prize Winners 2017	58
Outdoor Education N Grade 4, 5, 6 and 7	229
Continuous Development	59
SPORT	
House Captains	232
Advanced Programme English	59
Senior Prep Sport	232
Academic Awards 2017	60
Athletics	122
Strakosch Memorial Scholarships	61
Basketball	125
OLD ANDREAN CLUB	
Prochciehcy Tie Awards 2017	61
Cricket	128
Academic Report	62
Cricket Honours Citation	135
A Message from the OA President	248
Schonlahd Lectures	63
Cycling	139
Minutes of the AGM	251
Scholarship Awards for 2018	63
Golf	139
Old Andreahs in the News	255
The Cawse Library	64
Cross Country Club	140
Branch Functions	263
Mathematics	66
Football	142
Reunions	266
World Knowledge Olympiad	67
Hockey	144
Old Prep Association	269
Geography Olympiad	67
Hockey Honours Citations	152
Cambridge A Levels	68
Rowing	153

Honouring
ourSuut

St Andrew's College Council and Staff

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE COUNCIL

Mr JH MAREE (Chairman of Council and Trustee)

Prof GG ANTROBUS (Deputy Chairman of Council and Trustee)

Mr S RIDLEY (Honorary Treasurer and Trustee)

Bishop E NTLALI (The Visitor)

Dean A HUNTER (The Bishop's Representative)

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mrs S ALCOCK

Mr B BRODY

Mr JM DOVEY

Mr C du T HEUNIS (Chairman of Grounds and Buildings Committee)

Mrs G JELLEY (Chairman Human Resources)

Prof GR KEETON (Prep Board Representative)

Mrs M KEETON

Mr M MACKENZIE

Mr S NGHONA

Mr S OLIVER (Chairman Prep Board)

Mr N ORPHANIDES

Mr K PITJE

Mr J RAWBONE-VILJOEN

COUNCIL ATTENDEES

Mr A THOMPSON (Headmaster: St Andrew's College)

Mr B BRADY (Headmaster: St Andrew's Preparatory School)

Mr S WEAVER (Headmaster: Western Province Preparatory School)

Mr GR SHONE (Business Manager)

St Andrew's College Academic Staff 2017

Mrs C HOLDER (Senior Accountant)

Mr AC SMITH (Second Master: Academic: St Andrew's College, Council Secretary)

Mr GP MARX (Deputy Headmaster: Student Affairs: St Andrew's College)

Mr AM REDFERN (Deputy Headmaster: St Andrew's College)

Mrs C MAGER (Good Shepherd School Headmistress)

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE ACADEMIC STAFF (Including subject taught, and year of appointment)

Mr AS THOMPSON, MEd, BEd (Hons) (Witwatersrand), MBA, Natural Science, 2015

Mr AC SMITH, BSc, HDE (UCT), BEd (Rhodes); Physical Science, Natural Science, 2001

Mr AM REDFERN, BA, HDE (Rhodes), BA (Hons) (NMMU), BEd (Hons) Stellenbosch,
LDP (WITS Business School), Life Sciences, Natural Sciences, 2013

Mr GP MARX, BCom, HDE, BEd (Rhodes); HOD Business Studies,
LDP (WITS Business School), 1996

Mr SA JACKSON, (Upper), BCom (Rhodes), PGCE (UNISA); Accounting, EMS, 2002

Mr JGMJ CREESE, (Armstrong), BSc Eng (Chem) (UCT), PGCE (Rhodes);
Physical Science, Natural Science; 2003

Mr C CUYLER, (Merriman) BA, PGCE (UPE); BEd (Hons) (Rhodes), English, 2010

MrA Renard Dr D Samson Mr/ Pienaan Mr D MUCAenz/e Mr B lMi/Ine/d MrA Mxon Mr E Sykes Mr/
Hobson Mrs G A/(nurds Mrs E Eslernu/zen Mr/ M/ku Mr G Posn'iumus

Mrs K Cobb/ng Mr 1/1/Eksleen/ Mr/ 1/1/(1/Iers/ Mri Cnr/sI/e Mr C Bradne/d

Mrs J HOCC/MlgCJ/S/ Mrs M Human Mrs Wam/eson Mrs A Hendr/kz Mrs J Drew Msi de iange Mrs M
Lands;

MrA Ferreira/ Mr G Frayne Mr C iessendori Mr A Sluarlri/i/alsen/ Mr D Mo/ony Mr 1/1/Snowb
a/i Mri Hoeniage/s Mr iBurnard MrA Aoy/e Mr/ Orsniond Mr M Skipper Ms M POIg/elen
Mr P Andrew Mr G iuaisrBu/i Mr/ Prelor/us/ Mr C Cuy/ec Mr G Marx (Depuly Headmasleri AM 0
Slansbury (Cnap/a/ni Mr A Thompson (Headmasleri Mr A mini (Semnd Headmasleri
Mr A Aedfern (Depuly Headmasleri Mr S Judson (Senior Masleri Mr S Ho/derness/ Mrs P Mormn
Mr H Sear/e Mr D A/COCA

4 THE ANDREAN 2017

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Mr SJ HOLDERN ESS, (Mullins), BCom (Rhodes), PDM (Wits Business School);

HDE (Wits); Mathematics, 2009

Mr G LUCAS-BULL, (Armstrong) BCom (UCT), PGCE (UNISA), Mathematics, 2016

MrJC PRETORIUS, (Espin) BMus (UOFS); Music, 2010

Mr HD SEARLE, (Graham), BSc (UCT), HDE (UNISA); Life Sciences, Natural Science, 2001

CHAPLAIN

Rev DP STANSBURY, B-Juris (Law), DipTheology, Chaplain

ACADEMIC STAFF

Mr DB ALCOCK, BCom, HDE (UPE); HOD Accounting, EMS, 1999

MrTCE BARNARD, BSc (Hons) (Rhodes), MSc (UNITRA),

PGCE (Rhodes); Design &Technology, 1998

Mrs RV BOUWER, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), HDE (Stell); Afrikaans, 1996

Mr NA BOUWER, BA (Potch), HOD (Pret); Afrikaans, 1982

Mrs KM COBBING, BSc (Hons), PGCE (Rhodes); HOD Physical Science, Natural Science, 2005

Ms L DE LANGE, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), MA (Rhodes), PGCE (UNISA);

Mathematics and Mathematical Literacy, 2017.

Ms J DREYER, BA Fine Arts (UFS), PGCE (UNISA), Director of Design and Technology

MrW EKSTEEN, (Deputy Upper), BA (UPE), PGCE (Rhodes),

Natural Science, HOD Life Orientation, 2007

Mrs E ESTERHUIZEN, B Ed (Hons) (NMMU); HOD CAT, 2015

Mr AL FERREIRA, (Deputy Merriman) BA (UWC); HDE; HOD Afrikaans, 2008

Mr GN FRAYNE, BA (Stell), HDE (Natal); HOD History, 2008

Mr C HATCHES, BEd (NMMU), Mathematics, 2016 (left in August 2017)

Mrs ACM HENDRIKZ, B. Bibl.Ed. (RAU), Afrikaans, 2016

Mr 13 HOBSON, BCom, BSc (Natal); PGCE (UNISA); EMS, Business Studies, 2008

Mrs J HOEFNAGELS, BA (HMS) (UPE); Mathematics, 2008

Mr L HOEFNAGELS, BA (Stell), HDE (UCT); Geography, 2008

Mrs M HUMAN, BA (Stell); Design, 2013

Mrs V JAMIESON, BBibl (Lib. & Inf. Science) (UNITRA), LIS Hons (UCT); Librarian, 2016

Mr SB KROON, (Ingleside, Deputy Armstrong) BSc (Hons) (UCT), PGCE (Rhodes),

FASSA (Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa); Mathematics, 2010

Mrs MJ LADDS, BA Ed (HMS) (UPE); BEd (Hons) (NMMU); HOD Geography, 2015

Ms Y LION-CACHET, B.Prim.Ed (JCEWits), HED; MEd (Counselling) (UNISA),

HPCSA and EPASSA registered; Educational Psychologist, 2013

Mr D MACKENZIE, (Deputy Espin), BPsych (Sport Psych) (Hons) (NMMU);

PGCE (Unisa), Life Orientation, Mathematics, 2015

MrJ MIKA, BSc (Hons), PGCE, HOD Information Technology, 2017

Mr DG MOLONY, BA, LLB (Natal), PGCE (Rhodes); HOD English, Thinking Skills, Debating, 2006

Mrs AC MORTON, BA (Hons), 1TD (JCE), MEd (Rhodes), TEFL; Classical Civilization, 1996

Mr A NIXON, BComm, PGCE, EMS, Life Orientation, Pipe Band, 2017

Mr D NUPEN, BA, BEd(Hons), PGCE (Rhodes); Geography, 2012 (left September 2017)
Mr JG ORSMOND, BA (Hons) PGCE (Rhodes); English, 2011

Mr JDW PIENAAR, BSc (Stell) (Hons), PGCE (Stell); Life Sciences, 2010

Mr G POSTHUMUS, (vd Riet Lodge, Deputy Graham

BCom (UCT), PGCE (UCT); Mathematics, 2011

Ms M POTGIETER, MA, PGCE (Rhodes); Afrikaans Home Language, 2002

Ms NM PRETORIUS, BCom (Hons), PGCE (Rhodes); Business Studies, EMS, 2015

Mr AG RENARD, (Holland House, Deputy Mullins), BA, BEd (Hons) (Rhodes),
English, Advanced Programme English, 2007

Mrs G RICHARDS, BFA (Hons) (Rhodes), HDE (Rhodes); HOD Visual Arts, 2014

Dr DA SAMSON, MSc (UPE), PGCE, MEd, PhD (Rhodes); Director of Mathematics, 2015
Mr MS SKIPPER, BMus (Hons), RULM (Rhodes); Director of DRWynne Music School, 2015
Mr W SNOWBALL, BSc (UCT), BA Hons (Rhodes), MA (London University); Latin, 2016
Mr A STUART-WATSON, BA (Wits), PGCE (Wits), English, 2017

Mr E SYKES, BSc (Hons) (Stell) PGCE (Stell); Physical Science, 2015

Mr CD TESSENDORF, MA (UCT), PGCE (UNISA); English, 2014

Mr M VAN BERGEN, BA, BSocSci (Hons), PGCE, Geography, (From October 2017)

Mr J WALTERS, BFA (Rhodes), Design, 2015

Mr B WHITFIELD, BA PGCE (Rhodes), History, 2016

GRAHAMSTOWN

StAndrew's College Administration Staff 2017

Back Row: Mr B Wilkinson Mr 6 Shane Mr C Jaan/es/ Mrs C Jaan/es Mr 7B///

Fifth Row: Mrs C With Mrs B B/ppon Mrsi Coelzee/ Mrs B M(CarI/m MrA Mattar/o
Fourth Row: Mrs C Haakonsen/ MrsJ Wilkinson Ms M Bryan MrsA Marr/nen Mrs 1 Andrew
Third Row: Mrs L Mul/Ins/ Mrs S Bales Dr B M014 MM Wmmmm Mrs B Baberlson

Second Row: Mrs G 9mm MsA H/gg/IL Mrs K Robinson Mrs A Bryan

Mrs G Slrauss/ Mrs NrA B/(nards

Front Row: Mrs C Ho/den M51 Verdi MrA 7n0mpson/ Miss N Ubi) MrsJ Marlin

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Business Manager

Mr GR SHONE, BCom, CTA (UCT), CA (SA)

Headmaster's Personal Assistant

Mrs KC ROBINSON, NDC, Dip PR

Second Master's Personal Assistant

Mrs GE PENRITH

Deputy Headmaster's Personal Assistant

Miss LK VETCH

Business Manager's Personal Assistant

Mrs I MARAIS (left October 2017)

Ms M BRYAN (started October 2017)

Receptionist 1 Admissions Assistant

Mrs S BATES, BFA (RU)

Senior Accountant

Mrs CL HOLDER, BCom, Bachelor ofAccounting Science (UNISA),
Professional Accountant (SA)
Human Resources Administrator
Mrs JH MARTIN, BA Indust. Psych (UPE)
Accounting and Payrol/Adminisrrator
Mrs CM HAAKONSEN
DebtorsAdm/nistrator
MissTL COETZEE
Creditors Clerk
Mrs RA ROBERTSON
Finance Clerk
Miss A HIGGITT

STAFF 5

Operations Manager
Mr HG HAAKONSEN, BSc Agric (Till July 2017)
Mr T BILI, (Business Management) NMMU, Project Management (Damelin),
Operations Manager (From August 2017)
Maintenance Manager
Mr M WITTHUHN
Transport Manager
Mr SC BRYAN
Mr P ZINGELE, (Assistant)
Estate Manager
Mr RM WILKINSON, Dip. Agric (Cedara)
Gardens Supervisor
Mrs JVVILKINSON, Grande Diploma (Silwood Kitchen)
Head: /CT
Mr RP HOBSON, BSc (Hons)
Manager: /T/nfrastructure
Mr GJ ROODT
SystemsAdm/n/strator
Mr A REDELINGHUYS (endedJune2017)
Server and Desktop Support Technician
Mr E LOOTS (endedJuly 2019)
Mr N DIKO (started September 2017)
Manager: /TApp/ications and Networks
MrW PHILLIP
/TSupport TechnicianS
Mr L ARRIES
Mr E PRINCE
Mr O HASSIM
SAC/DSG Foundation Of0ce DevelopmentD/rector
Mrs AM MARRINER, BSC Hons (Rhodes)
Foundation Of0ce Campaign Co-Ord/nator
Mrs BJ MCCARTHY
Public Relations & Events Co-ordinator
Mrs B RIPPON, BA (Stellenbosch)
Alumni Relations Of0cer
Mrs L COETZEE, BCom (Unisa)
Foundation Administrator
Dr B MAY, PhD (Rhodes)
Database Manager
Mr A MACCARIO
Marketing Manager
Mr C HATCHES, BEd (NMMU) (IeftAugust2017)
Acting Marketing Manager
Mrs M WELMAN (September - December 2017)
Admissions & Liaison
Mrs L MULLINS, Dip Gen Nursing
Communications Manager
Mrs C WILLE
Archivist
Mrs L ANDREW, NDC, Dip PR
LibraryAss/smm
Miss N LIBI
Medical Practitioner
Dr G BAART
Sanatorium
Sister EA SPENCER JEFFERY, Dip Gen Psychiatric, Community and Midwifery
Sister HA SCHEEPERS, Dip Gen Nursing and Midwifery
Bookroom Co-ordinator
Mrs LA ALCOCK

6 THE ANDREAN 2017

Travel Co-ordinator
Mrs A BRYAN
Printing Manager
Mr KA HENRY
Printing Supervisor
Mrs C JANTJIES
Mr C JANTJIES
Director ofSport
Mr PH ANDREW

Director of Rugby
Mr AJ ROYLE
Director of Cricket
Mr CC BRADFELD
Master-in-Charge of Water Polo
Mr D MACKENZIE
Master-in-Charge of Rowing
Mr CDC HOLLIDAY
Master-in-Charge of Tennis
Mr W EKSTEEN
Conditioning Coach
Mr L CHRISTIE
Director of Community Engagement
Ms NM PRETORIUS
Design and Technology Ass/smm
Mr PP NKETSHENI
Mr N NIKELO
School Shop
Mrs C VETCH
Caterers
CAPITOL CATERERS
Cleaning Supervisors
RED ALERT
Administration Assistants and Drivers
Mr SM FAXA
Senior Driver
Mr VG MAKEBA
Lab Assistant
Mr WC DUDA (ended August 2017)
Mr L MHLAMBISO (started September 2017)

Mrs NA RICHARDS (Upper)

Mrs GA MAREE (Merriman)

Mrs NB MAZWAI (Armstrong)

Miss CC LETCHER (Espin); B SocSci (Rhodes)
Mrs R DIXON (Mullins)

Mrs FA ELLIOTT (Graham)

Mr R DEWEY (Armstrong)

Mr M KING (Armstrong)

Mr L SAUNDERS (Armstrong)
Mr J RADLOFF (Espin)

Mr S MPANGEVA (Espin)

Mr K DEPONSELLE (Graham)
Mr B BRONHAM (Graham)

Mr P MATIA (Merriman)
Mr A MLANDELI (Merriman)
Mr O PETER (Mullins)

Mr T LUNGU (Mullins)

Mr L MSUTU (Upper)
Mr T STOFFEL (Upper)

Songezo Mpangeva 91 Zukisani Makhaba
Ncedo Msamo Pax Matia 91 (July 2017)
91 Student Tutors

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Staff Notes

WE WELCOME THE FOLLOWING STAFF TO COLLEGE IN 2017.

Mr Graeme Lucas-Bull - Housemaster
of Armstrong House/A/mathematics
Teacher/Water Polo Coach

We welcome Graeme back to College after a few years of absence during which he taught at St Stithiahs and was Housemaster of a day boy house. He takes over from Mr Graham Creese as Housemaster of Armstrong House, and in addition will be teaching maths and coaching water polo. Graeme is married to Camilla who is also a Maths Teacher and we wish them a warm welcome and every happiness in their return to the Eastern Cape and St Andrew's College.

Miss Laura De Lange - Mathematics Teacher
Miss Laura de Lange is well-known to us as she did her teaching practical with the Maths Department last year after which she taught at the D56 and Kingswood College as a substitute teacher. Laura recently completed her Masters' degree at Rhodes under Pedro Tabehsky where she explored the value of engaging in the philosophy of mathematics with high school pupils and served as the coordinator of the Grade 9 and 10 Khahya Maths and Science Club in Grahamstown. We are delighted to welcome her on to our staff.

Mr Angus Nixon - Director of the Pipe

Band/Life Orientation Teacher

Angus joins us from Gauteng. He completed his BCom through UNISA and his PGCE through the University of Pretoria. He is an accomplished Piper and Drummer and will take over the director of the Pipe Band. In addition he will be teaching Life Orientation and EMS. We wish him a warm welcome and great success in his involvement at College.

Mr Andrew Stuart-Watson - English Teacher

Andrew joins us from Gauteng where he completed a BA in English, Drama and Film at Wits University. He has taught as a substitute teacher

Graeme lucasrBu/l

GRAHAMSTOWN

laura De lange

English and is interested in becoming involved in Drama, Debating and Public Speaking. He plays chess, squash and water polo and is keenly interested in art history. Andrew also has experience in working with children with special needs and remedial and learning difficulties. We wish him well in his future at St Andrew's.

MrThando Bili - Operations Manager

St Andrew's College is delighted to welcome Mr Thahdo Bili who joined the College staff on Monday 17 July. He takes up the position of Operations Manager. Thahdo is a vibrant, young all-rounder with strong management and people skills who is able to work on multiple projects. He is multilingual and has qualifications in business, production and project management and is currently studying for a civil engineering degree.

He worked for Africoast Engineers SA for 12 years until 2014 and has since been a Development Consultant within the industry. Thahdo is no stranger to the Eastern Cape as he has worked on various infrastructure development projects for the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality, Makaha Municipality and the Department of Human Settlements in the Eastern Cape.

While with Makaha, he was based in Grahamstown, working on the Makaha Greening and Beautification project which greatly benefited skills development in the area which he managed for the duration of the project.

Thahdo will be joined by his wife Sihokhahyo and daughter Sihawe. He is committed to his church and enjoys football and worked on the Makaha Sports Rehabilitation and Development project to upgrade their dilapidated soccer sports field. He has EP Colours for soccer.

Mr Joy-Farai Mika - Head of Department
information Technology

Joy is no stranger to us having worked in the IT Department as an Application Support Technician, an IT/Programming Teacher and a Senior Technical

Angus Nixon

Andrew Stuart Watson

Supervisor. He completed his BSc (Honours) in Information Systems at Rhodes in 2006 and joins the College staff as full time teacher in the IT Department. Joy is married to Lisa and they have two small children, Isabelle who is 2, and Ethan who is almost three months old. We wish them every success at St Andrew's.

Mrs Joha Dreyer - Director of

Arthur Cotton Design Centre

Mrs Joha Dreyer joined College in October 2016 as the Director of the Design and Technology Centre. Joha joined us from Forest Gate Community School in London, where she was the Head of Design for 8 years.

Mr Malcolm van Bergen - Geography Teacher
We welcomed Mr Malcolm van Bergen to St Andrew's College at the beginning of the third term. He studied at the University of Pretoria and has a BA in Geography, B Soc Sci Environmental Management (Hons) and PGCE from Unisa. He has joined the Geography Department. Most recently he taught at WESSA for 5 years teaching

Environmental Education. Prior to that he taught at Mountain Cambridge School for 5 years. He has taught Geography, Business Studies, Primary School Natural Science and Life Orientation. He is married to Bailey and they have an 18 month old daughter, Grace. Malcolm loves the outdoors and is a keen hiker and enjoys bird watching, scuba diving, travelling and DIY projects.

Mr Lesley Mhlambiso - Laboratory Technician
We welcomed Mr Lesley Mhlambiso, who joined the staff, in Term 3, as the Laboratory Technician in the Physical Science and Life Science Departments. Mr Mhlambiso has a background in Analytical Chemistry and a wealth of experience working in this field in industry. His skills and knowledge will allow us to grow and improve the practical work that we do to maximise the use of our new facilities. We welcome Lesley to the College family and wish him a long and happy career here!

Thando Bili

STAFF 7

JoyrFara/ Mira

Ms Megan Bryan - PA to the Business Manager
Ms Megan Bryan joined the Finance Department at College as the Assistant to the Business Manager in October 2017. She attended Diocesan School for Girls and matriculated in 2006. Megan holds a Bachelor of Arts degree, majoring in Psychology and Drama, from Rhodes University. Megan worked in the film industry in Cape Town for many years, then went travelling and ended up in Ireland. In 2016 she returned to South Africa and is now based in Grahamstown with her daughter, Hailey Rose, who is 13 months old.

WE BADE FAREWELL TO THE FOLLOWING
STAFF WHO LEFT COLLEGE AT
THE END OF 2017:

Mrs Kay Robinson - PA to the Headmaster

Mrs Kay Robinson (Hon OA) joined St Andrew's College in April 2005 in the role of Assistant to the Headmaster, after having performed similar duties at the Prep since 2002. Kay brought superb management skills to the role and her calm, efficient manner kept three College Headmasters (David Wylde, Paul Edey, Alan Thompson) functioning at optimum efficiency during their tenure.

But Kay's contribution goes way beyond the mere technical aspects of her role. She is a person deeply attuned to the ethos of College with an institutional knowledge that goes beyond the mere remembering of things. Kay's understanding of the people of College, her empathetic love for the boys and her gentle ear for staff gave her great insight into the issues of the day, enabling her to offer authentic, enabling support to the

10th Dreyer

Malto/m van Bergen

Headmaster. College is an intrinsically human enterprise, driven by the heart, and Kay's humanity certainly represents the very best of what it means to be an Androean. Guided by her strong Christian faith, she was compassionate always, but with a steely resolve and keen intellect that meant that she was never one to be taken for granted.

I will miss Kay terribly. Although she has left College, like many of its people she never really will, for it is forever an inseparable part of her, and her a part of it. We wish her all of God's richest blessings as she relocates to George.

Mrs Gay Penrith - PA to the Second Master

We wish Gay Penrith a most happy retirement after three wonderful years in the College Academic engine room, as Personal Assistant to the Second Master. She started in the job at the same time as the new Headmaster arrived and Mrs Dionne

Redfern took over as Deputy Headmistress at DSG, and from day one she was an absolutely steady rudder in keeping the academic side of the school running.

It is a very diverse and complex job which requires one to keep juggling quite a few balls at the same time, and Gay's energy and work rate has been absolutely phenomenal.

It is actually impossible to say thank you for everything that she has done because it is just so much...

She has been a conhdante to so many staff members, and I know she has loved and admired the College staff.

She has improved many systems - in fact, she has always been looking for ways to improve

les/ey Mh/amb/so

Megan Bryan

everything we do. She has known when to nudge staff to get things done in the most subtle buthrm way.

We thank you, Gay, for everything you have done, for the Second Master, and for College asawhole.

Enjoy your retirement with Rob in your new home in Port Elizabeth.

Mr Gavin Shone - Business Manager
Gavin commenced his employment at College as the Financial Controller in 2005.

In 20i0 he was appointed as the Business Manager after the retirement of Colin Armstrong

During Gavin's tenure, we have witnessed some of the most signihcant changes in the history of St Andrew's College and with these came hard work, long hours, accountability but most of all his love and passion for the schools.

We saw the merge of Prep with College, the grand refurbishment of the Houses and Classrooms as well as the building of the Clapham Jubilee Hall.

Gavin has been involved in various campaigns such as the Jubilee i50, the St Andrew's College Property Trust, the United Schools' Trust and more recently the Academic Excellence Campaign, to name but a few.

We wish Gavin well on his retirement at the end of 20i7. He has travelled a long, winding and memorable road during his time at College. Apart from leaving his 'mark' in the books of College and Prep and his dedicated service to the schools, he has touched many of our hearts.

Kay Robinson

8 THE ANDREAN 2017

Gavin Shone

Juan e/la Martin

Mr Hilton Haakonsen

Douglas Nup en
ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Madeleen Welman

Mrs Juanella Martin - umtu pesomtr ()liter
Mrs Juanella Martin (ne Brittle) has worked in the
College Finance Department for 20 years. She
began at College as an Assistant Accountant on 1
January 1998.

In her current position as HR administrator, she
has played a special part in the lives of many staff.
Be it new staff, joining the schools or assisting the
family on the death of a staff member, her calm and
professional manner in dealing with all the difficult
issues has placed her in high regard at College.

Juanella has elected to go on early retirement
in order to spend more quality time with her hus-
band, Graham, in Port Alfred.

Mr Hilton Haakonsen - Unemrros

I(IUrfIII lll llllll/ZI/1//

Hilton arrived at St Andrews College in May 2007
as Operations Manager controlling all the opera-
tional requirements of the school. During his years
with the school Hilton was involved in many of the
projects at College that we enjoy the benefits of
today including the restoration of the Highlander,
the building of the New Dining Hall, the Creative
Learning Centre at Prep, Phase 1 of Academic
Excellence and planning of the new Library facility.
He also oversaw the planning and implementation
of all the House and House Master accommo-
dation upgrades. Hilton left College to explore
entrepreneurial opportunities.

Mr Douglas Nupen - Gwn/Ibhy ITEJLTL'IlleJI

Mr Nupen joined the staff of St Andrew's College
in January 2012. He comes from a distinguished
family of teachers, his father being the Principal

rene Mara/s

(ra/g Harm es

at Bishops. Mr Nupen was a student tutor at SAC
before joining the Geography Department, and
was resident tutor in Merriman House and Mullins
House. Mr Nupen is an avid sportsman and was a
keen coach of cricket, hockey and golf. We wish
him well in his new venture in Switzerland.

Mrs Madeleen Welman - P

OII'eIIItt/III'OII TetIt'llIen/MII'II91 I It 7 _ , .7
Mrs Welman assisted us during term 2 in the Life
Orientation Department while Mr Eksteen has
been on long leave. Mrs Welman is no stranger to
our schools - she taught Afrikaans at Prep before
being offered the position of Director of Marketing
of College, Prep and the D56, a position she held
for several years. More recently she was Director of

wet
Mrs Marais, PA to the Business lVlanagel,joined us
in January 2013. She leaves us to take up a new
position in Port Alfred. She has been a huge asset
to the Finance Department over the past hve years
and we wish her well in the years ahead.

Mr Craig Hatches joined St Andrew's College as

5 YEARS:

GRAHAMSTOWN

10 YEARS:
Styabulela Dawethht

Melekile Mayall Andisile Kondt

Welcome Goduka Xolani qube
ThembinkosiTsana
Zukisa Fesi

AmberH/gg/n

Gay Penr/m

the Marketing Manager and Grade 9 Mathematics teacher in January 2016. In June, 2016, he also became the founding Director of Football.

As part of his passion for holistic education, one can ascertain that he has a wide variety of skills and prides himself in staying current with all facets of education. This includes having a BEd specialising in Mathematics and Science, a World Rugby level two qualification, Investec Advanced Rugby Coaching Certificate, a level two Cricket South Africa coaching qualification, and he recently completed the Leadership Development Programme Certificate through the Rhodes University Business School.

In addition to his Marketing portfolio, Craig felt

it was important to stay in direct contact with the pupils of the school in the context of the classroom. In this capacity he taught a Grade 9 Mathematics. The boys instantly connected with his warm and endearing personality, as did the rest of the Mathematics Department. We wish him well. ..

Ms Amber Higgitt - FII 1611 It's: Ifflenk

Ms Amber Higgitt joined us in January 2016 adding a special heart beat to our finance team. The professional manner in which she carried out her duties, never went unnoticed, she has been a great asset to our team. Amber leaves us to join her fiancée in Pretoria, as they embark on a new chapter in their lives.

Mrs Gillian Strauss - Il/1 (/1TTOII

of Il/Iem'l I Ian HOI Ise

Mrs Gillian Strauss has served St Andrew's College tirelessly for the past 22 years.

She began her career at College as a sister in the St Andrew's Sanatorium where she played an integral part in many boys' lives. Eight years ago she took on the role of Matron of Merriman House and she has done a superb job as mom to a myriad of boys over the years. She has been unfailingly kind, compassionate and always willing to go the extra mile for the Merriman boys.

Gillian will not be leaving our community and will be staying in Grahamstown with her husband, Sarel. We wish her well in her retirement and we thank her for her dedicated service.

STAFF 9

;_., (w1 Cw .-.__ 4

Long Ser

w

W

10 THE ANDREAN 2017 ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

62511

x1331- Erxkat/g 1x1 3 9c XKVQ
Investissez maintenant 3% k
HpOMHBECTMpyMTGTeHepbe
Ora investa :1:
e19? Utziw we
Investieren Siejetztvc
EEG??? 9c

1 Invest now by talking to an international investment manager today
041 396 6700 a

The World Axis Fund of Fund range seeks to achieve long term growth of capital by investing in an internationally diversified range of assets, including equities, bonds, property and listed infrastructure investments to suit different risk profiles. With a well-diversified and actively managed portfolio, we seek to provide investors with the peace of mind that your offshore portfolio is positioned to capture global opportunities, whilst limiting risk.

h
Cautious Fund 37
1 World Axis Core Fund lnve S teC

Global Equity Fund Out of the Oro/inar/E Wealth & Investment

Investec Wealth & Investment, a division of Investec Securities Proprietary Limited. 1972 /008905/07. Member of the JSE Equity, Equity Derivatives, Currency Derivatives, Bond Derivatives and Interest Rate Derivatives Markets.

An authorised financial services provider No.15886. A registered credit provider registration number NCRCP262. Johannesburg 011 286 7000 Cape Town 021 416 1000 Durban 031 575 4000 Pretoria 012 427 8300
Port Elizabeth 041 396 6700.

College Life

I

I IE ; a
5%.

Ian.

2.1. h.

or all of his faults, of which there were, of course, many, the leadership of Winston Churchill in the toughest of times stands out to me as the very

epitome of strong, principled leadership - of a never-say-die attitude that carried a war-torn world through what can be argued was one of the most catastrophic conflicts that the world has ever seen.

Of course, perspective is everything, but Churchill's "we shall light them on the beaches" speech as he reported to the House on the Dunkirk evacuations, stands out for me as an outstanding example of leadership in times of great difficulty.

In the most famous passage of his speech, Churchill warned Britain about the possible collapse of France and that, consequently, she would stand alone against Germany and face an invasion. He left the House in no doubt what the resolution would be should that occur: "We shall fight in France, we shall fight on the seas and oceans, we shall fight with growing confidence and growing strength in the air, we shall defend our island whatever the cost may be. We shall fight on the beaches, we shall fight on the landing grounds, we shall fight in the fields and in the streets, we shall fight in the hills. We shall never surrender!"

Those were extraordinary times indeed, compelling great men and women to undertake extraordinary things, to stand up and take a principled position, often paying the ultimate price.

Somehow, our leaders of today just don't seem to be made of the same stuff. Take Donald Trump for example:

"I will build a great wall - and nobody builds walls better than me - and I'll build them very inexpensively / I will build a great wall on the Southern Border and / Will make Mexico pay for that wall, mark my words."

Or, "It's freezing and snowing in New York- we need some global warming!"

Or, (to Hillary Clinton) "I'm going to cut taxes bigly, and you're going to raise taxes bigly." (I have discovered that bigly is actually a word, an adverb variation of the word big)

14 THE ANDREAN 2017

Headmaster's
Address

Or, his nemesis, (one of many, it would appear) Kim Jong-Un:

"The United States must choose! It's up to you whether the nation called the United States exists on this planet or not."

Chilling and provocative stuff, indeed, but as we well know, this vacuous seemingly random unprincipled pseudo leadership is just as much an issue at home, and I'm spoiled for choice here, but I'll go straight to the top, to our President, he of the "There is no cloud above my head - there is not even a mist." or, "Me? Well, I don't know, I must go to a dictionary and learn what a crook is. We never been a crook."

The fact is, our world is facing a crisis in principled, authentic leadership on a scale almost unprecedented, and not just in the political realm. Once taken-for-granted and trusted corporate brands currently struggle to avoid the same fate as Arthur Andersen, the accounting firm that crashed after the Enron scandal, for allegedly doing the same sort of unethical things.

All of which seems like quite a negative way to start an address on such a positive occasion, but I am working towards an important point. For, as certain as I am that the world is currently gripped in a crisis of leadership, I have the privilege of working with the generation that will inherit the global narrative. I have, in a sense, seen the future, and the more I see of the grit, the character, principle, and integrity of boys and girls that our schools are blessed with

today, the more positive I become. I stand in awe of the brotherhood that is St Andrew's College. Of the boys that learn here, of the community that nurtures them, and of the men that they will become, quite unafraid to be.

It was Churchill who noted that "You create your own universe as you go along" or as we put it at the start of this year: "History Wl// be kind to me, for I intend to write it". And how these young men have risen to the challenge, creating what is undoubtedly one of the most successful years that this old place has seen in a long time.

And I do not mean success in that shallow, low self-esteem, trying to prove-I'm-the-best sort of way, for I would hope every year to be the best' in its own context. I mean it in the success of good attitude. In humility. I mean it in terms of the success of extraordinary effort without complaint (or without too much complaint). I mean it in terms of proper commitment in class, on the fields, and in the creative spaces, and through acts of service and citizenship.

Especially, for as much as there is no secret to success, or one ingredient that makes it, I see success as the process that leads to great results, rather than in huckle results themselves.

While at this time of the year the spectre of final exams looms large in the minds of our boys like the grim reaper lurking through a misty held calling one's name, this has, in fact, been a most excellent year academically. The #academicexcellence project has reached a really exciting phase, with one of the highlights of the year being the opening of the second phase of the project, the Cawse Library, which is to become a Centre for Reading, Learning and Innovation. It is a spectacular learning space made possible through the generosity of the Andrean community.

I learn often at the receiving end of compliments when great projects such as

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

this are unveiled, but the truth is that I work with people much greater than I. Mr Aidan Smith and iVirsVuyukazi Jamieson have been instrumental in the creation of a centre that would be considered innovative and state-of-the-art in any ofthe best schools in the world.

It is said that "We shape our buildings, and thereafter they shape us' and this is true ofthe beauty ofourcampus today. Generations ofAndreans past have worked to create something truly outstanding, that we can pass forward with pride, shaped as we are by the aesthetics ofthe place.

Our love ofCollege is made visible in the care that we ta ke of it, much of it, of course, through the extraordinary work of Roger and Jenny Wilkinson.

While on the subject ofacademics, I am really encouraged by the progress that we are making towards genuine academic excellence. Through the growth ofour A-Level programme, and through the growth towards improved academic achievement across the board, we move closer towards our dream that every boy is given the best possible chance of taking his place in the faculty of his choice in the University of his choice, or indeed if University is not his choice, that he has plenty ofchoices still.

In his bookThe Second World War, Churchill writes "I felt as if/ were walking With destiny, and thata/l my past/I'fe had been buta preparation for this hour and for this trial... / thought / knew a good deal about it a//, / was sure lshou/d not fail.
"

And without being too dramatic, those sentiments could, in fact, sum up the atmosphere on any of a number of occasions this year, as our boys took to the sports holds and performance spaces, to drama, to debating, to music with purpose, with humility, and most importantly, with pride, passion, and a plan. What a sporting and cultural year it has been, and we'll hear more ofthe detail later, but the H sporting and cultural honours awarded this year are an indication ofa truly phenomenal year at every level.

We have seen and heard much about the matric class of 2017. They have achieved much in their time here. The H sporting and cultural honours

GRAHAMSTOWN

already mentioned and i9 academic honours attained by this group suggest strength at the top end of achievement, but what has been best about this group has been their positive attitude throughout, their good-natured spirit, and their total commitment. And in times when the going got tough, they have shown outstanding character and integrity.

They exemplify the character traits inherent in the words Nec Aspera Terrent and leave College betterfor having had them.

I appreciate the leadership and contribution ofthis hne group, and of Robert Quarmby and Tom Ryan and their leadership team. Today we literally give them our blessing and commend them to God's care.

We know that College is able to hght way above its punching weight in sport, and, while this year has produced some truly memorable moments, it is equally correct that the true spirit of College actually belongs to the average boy, found in the energy amongst the boys at every level of every game. That characterises true excellence in sport. The sense that "To a// ofus comes that

moment in life when we are literally tapped on the shoulder to do a very special thing unique to ourselves and our talents."

It comes from the never-say-die attitude of the boys, it comes from the supportive band of parents and OAs, and, especially it comes from a dedicated and highly professional corps of schoolmaster coaches who embed the technical discipline of sport with the Andean values that give sport its purpose in education.

I do not say these words lightly, nor are these placeholder words put into a speech out of a sense of duty or to fill the time: St Andrew's College is blessed with an outstanding staff whose dedication stands true to the noble purpose of education, eschewing the trend toward the reducing of the calling of teaching merely to the provision of labour - the scourge of educational politics nationally and around the world.

Big words which, in short, bring me back to my favourite catchphrase: great schools become so through the actions of great people, each doing great things in their time.

I use the term 'schoolmaster' deliberately and with intention, and not because I am an out of touch relic hankering after some obsolete notion of the Victorian schoolhouse (although, secretly, I probably am and probably do). For although the term carries with it all sorts of archaic meanings and suggestions, what I like about it is its suggestion of subject mastery, professional dedication, and a sense of calling that goes beyond a mere job.

The role of headmaster is a really interesting one. The buck stops with the head, so of course, all the complaints and car park chatter eventually end up with me, but then, in much, much greater number, so do all of the brilliant achievements of our dedicated pupils and staff. I wish that I could write a book about the things that go on in my office - the hilarious, the tragic, the meaningful, and the ridiculous, we see it all. I have absolutely no doubt that my job is one of the best in the world - it's certainly the most interesting.

It is a complex role, though, and one that I would not be able to do without some serious support. To Mrs Kay Robinson, I owe an enormous vote of thanks as she prepares to leave Grahamstown at the end of the year to relocate to

George. Words don't really suffice but how about these: Supremely calm, indisputably competent, eminently trustworthy, unquestionably on a par with a deep understanding of the Andean way - you have in your humble way enabled me to prosper in my role.

In a very real sense, any success that, by God's grace, we have enjoyed this year is the cumulative success of others. It is the coming together of individuals to create something much bigger than any one of us alone is capable of. We are blessed with an engaged, supportive Council who, in their individual capacities give way and beyond the call of duty. Similarly, our school stands strong, sur-

rounded by a supportive band of Old Andreans who, since 1886 when, at the 20 year anniversary of the annual Past vs Present cricket match a group of old boys decided that it was time to establish an association to honour their old school.

Over the years since, the Old Andrean club has grown into an international band of Andrean brothers with branch functions held all over the country and the world. From Bedford to Boston, from the legendary Lower Albany Fish Braai at the Goat's Shed to the London Branch Dinner at the Queen's Club, the network of Old Andreans is active and engaged, wherever they are, bound together by the Andrean ethos and their shared memories.

Now, while Churchill had many virtues that

I admire, and indeed many vices that I admire, it could be argued that, as an empire builder of the 30's he was at least culturally chauvinist, certainly intolerant, definitely colonialist, unquestionably religiously intolerant, and quite racist. His 1931 rant against Mahatma Gandhi (which I shan't repeat here) is a compact little collection of words exploding with colonial presumption.

Churchill may argue that he was a man of those times, in those times. As contemporary Andreans shaping leadership for a dynamic and changed world, we have no such excuse, for our sustainability as a leading institution depends on transformation not just in demographics and window dressing, but in transformation that comes from the heart, transformation of attitudes and assumptions.

That, as a school, we can recognise that we have a diverse group of staff and students, and we embrace and value that diversity. That we are inclusive and mindful of this diversity in our policies, programmes, classrooms, and interactions with others.

That we affirm all people regardless of their age, culture, abilities, ethnic origin, gender, gender identity, marital status, nationality, race, religion, sexual orientation, or socioeconomic status.

And we do so authentically, because it is the right thing to do. Because we speak always of the unique God-given gifts and the equality of human potential of everyone in this place. And we do so because two of the most timeless and enduring Andrean traditions are those of humility and respect, which also happen to be two of the most fundamental teachings of scripture.

It is not enough that we do our best; we must do what is required.

And so in our strategic planning we are working to create a culture of respect and affirmation of the dignity of each member of our community - that being the broader networks of the boys of College and the girls of DSG.

We are committed to the ongoing education of our staff and students as a part of the process of developing and maintaining a community that provides an affirming academic environment and

we will continually challenge ourselves, and others, in an environment of mutual concern and

16 THE ANDREAN 2017

STANDREW'S COLLEGE

respect for the free expression of all individuals.

Churchill, speaking in another context, sums it up thus: "Of this / am certain, that if we open a quarrel / between the past and the present, we shall find that we have lost the future."

2017 has been an extraordinary year! Our work is not yet done though, for the journey to excellence is a journey with no real end. We have some exciting plans for 2018, including the final phase of the #AcademicExcellence project where the Norton Block gets a makeover, drought and compliance issues are, hopefully, resolved, we anticipate the launch of the Inkunzi Bursary Scheme with excitement, our A level programme is destined to grow substantially, and the Leading Edge Programme will further develop leadership potential across all grades. And much more besides.

Our vision is crystal clear: College, deeply rooted, strong, respectful of its traditions but open-minded and progressive, at once gracefully old and thoroughly new, that every boy here is able to find his own giftedness, and, in his own way, flourish, unafraid to be. A school that is ever mindful of its blessings and humble in its gratitude. A school that does more than simply pay lip service to God, a school where the teachings of Christ are manifest in the way that we act and in the manner in which we treat others.

That in a complicated country, full of challenge, we may be proud, positive citizens, answering our call to serve. Agents of positive change.

That in a complicated province, where the most affluent and those with less material wealth cross

GRAHAMSTOWN

paths on a daily basis, each as though the other did not exist, we may use our position of relative privilege to make others' lives better. There is no such thing as community service. There is just community, we are part of it, we are what we are because of it, we are stronger when the community as a whole is stronger. It is our joy to be part of making it so.

That vision includes St Andrews College standing proud as a distinctly South African school, an icon of the Eastern Cape. But that should not imply provincial small-mindedness or insularity. Indeed, our vision is that our boys are equipped to be citizens of the world, and to that end, this year saw St Andrews College inducted as the world's newest Round Square school at the international Round Square conference held recently in Cape Town.

Round Square is a world-wide association of about 180 schools in 50 countries across five continents sharing unique and ambitious goals. Round Square schools make a strong commitment, beyond academic excellence, to personal development and responsibility. This is achieved by participating in community service, work projects, exchange programmes and adventuring, which can, and often does, take students all around the world.

I had hoped to write an entire speech relying purely on Winston Churchill quotations and paraphrasing. For, like the book of Romans in the Bible, a book of Churchill quotes should provide the average person enough wisdom to guide them through almost any eventuality in life.

But as I reflected on the true essence of what has been a thoroughly wonderful year for College, I came back not to events and things, but to people.

How blessed we are to be part of this extraordinary place, in this time, with these people. Churchill, as far as I know, did not have words such as these words by theologian and doctor, Albert Schweitzer on the blessings of community.

"I always think that we live by what others have given us in the significant hours of our life.

"These significant hours do not announce themselves as coming, but arrive unexpected. Nor do they make a great show of themselves: they pass almost unperceived. Often, indeed, their significance comes home to us as we look back, just as the beauty of a landscape or of a piece of music strikes us first in our recollection of it.

"Much that has become our own in gentleness, modesty, kindness, willingness to forgive, in veracity, loyalty, we owe to people in whom we have seen or experienced these virtues at work, sometimes in a great manner, sometimes in a small. A thought which had become an act sprang into us like a spark, and lighted a new flame within us.

"If we had before us those who have thus been a blessing to us, and could tell them how it came about, they would be amazed to learn what passed over from their life into ours."

I pray God's blessings on the community that is St Andrews College. Thank you for an extraordinary year.

Mr A Thompson,

COLLEGE LIFE

Head of School's Address

I cannot be/I've that five years have passed already! What a journey it has been. The years that we spend at College are some of the most important and influential years of our lives: they define our character and build our resilience to meet all the challenges life will throw at us. The brother-

hood, the team sports, the punishments, the cultural activities, the outreach, the Chapel, the teachers and the ethos of our Houses all combine to mould our characters.

I was first introduced to the Andreah community at St Peter's Prep in Johannesburg when I met a passionate group of Old Andreahs who were good family friends of ours. One of them was an Eastern Cape farmer and, even though I could not understand a word that he was saying, his enthusiasm for College captured my attention. I knew that St Andrew's was the place for me.

By Grade 7, my brother and I were properly brainwashed and had already started working on our College lingo. This longing to be a part of the Andreah community was all too evident when the two of us were being interviewed by a visiting headmaster of a well-known high school. He asked us why we wanted to come to his school. Before I could come up with a witty answer, my brother James, to my parents' great embarrassment, said, "Sorry Sir - we don't. We really want to go to St Andrew's/The interview did not last very long!"

I arrived at College filled with equal measures of anxiety and anticipation and my first year certainly was a memorable one.

Many people don't realise the value of being a New Boy at College. You seem to be running around like a headless chicken ninety percent of the time, but Grade 8 instilled in me a sense of purpose and a definite feeling that I was part of something very special - our brotherhood. Although I wasn't necessarily the best New Boy, I relished the role I had in the House. I was a part of something greater than myself and I was given an opportunity to fashion something that will remain with me for a lifetime.

I would like to thank our New Boys for playing an integral part in making the cogs of the St Andrew's College machine continue to move forward smoothly. You may not realise this but your help is noticed and greatly appreciated.

You may not yet comprehend the unbelievable journey you are embarking on: the loyal and long-lasting friendships you will make; the trials and tribulations you will endure; the uncontrollable laughter you will share; the great victories you will celebrate; and the humbling losses you will overcome and grow to appreciate as the crucibles of true character development.

The menagerie of personalities to which I was introduced in my first year sent me into a mild shock! But, these you have become my family. We have boys from all over the world and from completely different walks of life. Boys from Kenya, Zimbabwe, Namibia, Tanzania, Zambia, Congo, Hong Kong - even Germany, and the list goes on. . . What is so fantastic about this is that each boy brings a part of his home to school and this begins the transformation process from the first day you arrive. Critical to our Andreah ethos is our belief in the value of true diversity. Not only does this school introduce us to different people from varying walks of life through its broad range of outdoor education experiences, it also keeps us in touch with the broader community through various events and initiatives, thus ensuring that we remain grounded.

I remember so clearly the excitement of our first rugby match against Daniel

18 THE ANDREAN 2017

Pietermaritzburg. We were woken from our slumber at 4am and we were bundled onto the bus to make the freezing trip to Uitenhage. We arrived late and so we had almost no time to warm up.

Nec Aspera Terrae - we were conquering. We saw what we perceived to be

their "first team// warming up, which we thought was strange because it was so early. Then we discovered to our absolute horror that it was in fact their U14A team, waiting to wreak their traditional havoc on their Grahamstown opponents. .. and so they did. We lost 76-0.

I have many memories of those first few years, some of which I cannot repeat, lest I spoil it for the next generation, but they include duck diving in the early hours of the morning, night swimming, dorm raids and the silly fun that happens spontaneously in our dormitories.

When we arrived at St Andrew's, we were told that everyone could pursue his passions, whether it be academics, outreach, music, sport or debating, and that is what happened.

St Andrew's has flourished in all aspects this year. Matt More broke the record for the most tries in a season, while Luke Hobson and Peter Jarvis were awarded Hockey Honours following their selection for the South African Schools' Hockey squad along with Ross Vides (who was named in the South Africa U21 hockey squad.) Our coxless four were all awarded Honours for Rowing after they represented the South African Junior Team in Lithuania, where they flew the St Andrew's flag high, coming 12th in the world. Hamish Madgwick spent countless hours making sure that our College sportsmen are properly looked after in times of injury and he has been awarded his Honours for his outstanding commitment to the First Aid team. This is something that I have come to appreciate on many occasions due to my own humorous misfortunes! Zuko Yaka and Francis Christie have represented our musical department on national stages and were deservedly awarded their Honours for Music. These are all prime examples of hard work and dedication. I look forward to following their successes in the future.

There is a passage in the book "Boys in the Boat" by Daniel Brown which I have adapted slightly, and it reads as follows: "Our boys have the ability to disregard their own ambitions, to throw their ego to the ground and to play not just for themselves, not just for the glory but for the other boys in the team." It is this attitude which makes St Andrew's so competitive despite its small size.

We were privileged to have been a part of an exhilarating rugby season. We beat all of our Eastern Province rivals including Grey, Selborne, Queen's and Dale with passionate performances by a side not known for its size. We managed to exact revenge on Kingswood for the previous year's defeats. Remember that after the fantastic Grey comeback, the Old Andreans attending their 10 year reunions were so excited that the bars in Grahamstown stayed open until 5am, with teary-eyed Old Andreans singing College war cries well into the night!

Oh I almost forgot Academics - we do that as well at College! Many of our top academic performers also excel in sport, music, drama and debating. Gone are the days where the clever boys were looked upon as herds. Most of the boys aspire to achieve great academic results and our matric class has excelled, with many boys achieving averages in excess of 80%. We hope (and many of us pray!) that this trend continues into the 2017 matric examinations.

We have been incredibly lucky to have a great relationship with our friends and sisters next door. Throughout our time at College, we have had a special bond with the D56, where issues between us have been dealt with in a friendly, respectful manner. We are tremendously fortunate to have walked this journey alongside them and I would like to express my thanks to Tamia and all the girls whom we have had the privilege to get to know over the years. We look forward to many reunions in the future!

To the Matrics of 2018 - good luck for next year. Hopefully we hand over a proud legacy for you to follow. The reputation of the school and its 162-year

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

A nrew s 0

thsrxvue. 5mxv' .
71""XVECI j "MAE": 3

"W33 T0151! if'

GRAHAMSTOWN COLLEGE LIFE 19

history is temporarily in your hands. Enjoy your Grade 12 year, have fun, be sensible and keep the flag flying high. We look forward to coming back and supporting you.

To the class onOI 7 - I could not have wished for better friends with whom to share my high school years. We have had a wonderful experience at St Andrew's and I hope we will be remembered for many years to come. Thank you for your support this year and I appreciate all the advice and guidance from so many of you. I am sure that all of us have made lifelong friendships and that wherever we may find ourselves in the world, there will be a fellow Andean close at hand.

We, the Matrics, have all created our own stories marked by moments that have taken us to high places and those that have drawn us into places from which we have had to dig ourselves out. As long as we live, we are all storytellers. Our lives supply the material, woven into a complete narrative. Part of the fabric that we share is our time at College, with the stories we have composed for ourselves. We now leave this place to continue our own narratives outside of this school but they are inextricably linked to the values which we live by. I hope the narrative choices we make continue from the foundation we have enjoyed and lead to rich lives lived to fulfill a purpose greater than ourselves.

This is a school of longstanding heritage and tradition; however, it exists as a pillar of privilege in an increasingly complex world. We should all learn to be more aware of our place in society and our responsibility as members of a modern and ever-changing world not to be left behind because of blind and archaic refuting of reality. There is so much opportunity in many arenas to do more for equality and fairness, to make this a place where all people - regardless of creed, color and personal preference - are proud of what we stand for.

College should give the marginalized a voice. It should encourage us to be brave in tackling the uncomfortable and let the difficulties that exist manifest as something to inform and not hinder our progress. There have been decisive steps taken in this direction, but more can be and will be done. I ask all of you who remain here to take ownership of this and be accountable for the change.

When the Matrics finally part from this institution, I hope the mark we leave behind will not only represent the achievements of what has been accomplished, but also the beginning of a new era - an era of change; an era of accountability, wherein we learn that it is our actions that will bring about change in institutions and our actions that define this school's place in the modern world.

All that remains is to say thank you and unfortunately, I cannot mention everyone by name.

First of all, to Mr Thompson, the Teachers and Student Tutors for getting us to this stage. I think that we don't always appreciate how difficult it is to educate young people in this ever-changing world. Social media has dramatically changed the dynamics and we, the youth, are exposed to so many things, both good and bad. To maintain a healthy balance is always the challenge. Mr Thompson, thank you for your guidance and support during the past three years. Your clear and decisive leadership is really appreciated and respected and it has been a pleasure working with you.

To all the Housemasters and especially for me, Mr Cuyler. Our relationship over the past few years has been based on trust and loyalty and your guidance to me has been greatly appreciated. You treated us as adults and, hopefully,

20 THE ANDREAN 2017

we deserved that accolade.

To all the House Matrons, their staff and, especially, our Merriman Matie, Mrs Gill Strauss - you have been our mothers away from home. We are all tremendously grateful for your care, understanding and love for YOUR boys.

To our sports coaches, music teachers and choir masters - you have taught us the meaning of teamwork, of resilience and never giving up. You have

taught us to celebrate victories with humility and suffer defeats and disappointments with dignity and the determination to overcome them.

To the unsung heroes - the kitchen staff, groundsmen and all the support staff; to the bus drivers who have driven us safely at all hours all over the country with care and diligence. Thank you all.

To our parents who made the ultimate and bravest sacrifice in sending us to boarding school, trusting that it was the best thing for us. I know that my parents found it extremely difficult giving up the three of us all at once. Silent pictures on the walls replaced the chaos that only triplets can cause. Having said that, I think my folks will miss College and D56 almost more than we will, but hopefully my Dad's golf will improve!

To Tom, my Second Head of School, thank you for your help and counsel this year and to my fellow Prefects - I respect you all enormously; you have played an integral part in making 2017 a great year.

I would like to end off by reading you a short adaptation of a well-known poem by Thabo Mbeki which I, with help from Thomas Crutchley, have adapted in order to have an Andrean context. It reads as follows:

/am an Andrean.

/owe my being and who / am to the place / have called home, to my school that sits in frontier country, a symbol of stoicism and determination of spirit.

To long summer days under the baking sun, running in to bowl, or stro/ling over Somerset Street, - winter afternoons in the sepia-toned sun, as the biting cold hips at our heels on the parched rugby fields of the Eastern Cape.

The soft, soaking rain that falls upon our fields and flowers, our stone and brick walls.

/ owe my spirit to the stone Chapel that harbours our faith and our Lords simple messages of brotherly love and respect for a// human kind.

The pillar and symbol of our school stands tall upon its green lawns. . . the Clock Tower surveys the small town as its droning bells are heard, ringing relentlessly through dark nights and misty days to remind us of this school's unwavering place in the fabric of the history of this town.

/am an Andrean.

/ owe my sense of belonging to the six cornerstones of this institution: Upper, Merriman, Armstrong, Espin, Mullins and Graham, and to the brotherhood that binds them all together.

/owe my mind and its thoughts to the teachers and caretakers who have shaped my thinking and given me ideas to ponder; who have aligned my behaviour and encouraged a voice, my own one, to develop its own strength.

/ owe my will and determination to those who have worn this badge before; for those who went to war in the name of their school and their country; those who have fought with valour in great battles and have shown us that "dimcuties do

not dismay'

All this I know and / know to be true because /am. . . an Andrean.

Robert Quarmby,
ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Transformation and Diversity

St Andrew's College has embarked on a journey towards actively seeking ways to recognize that we have a diverse group of staff and students, and we embrace and value that diversity.

Among other initiatives, a joint staff day-long training session on Transformation, Diversity and Safe Spaces for College, DSG and St Andrew's Prep was held on 5 September, facilitated by external facilitators, Ms Theresa Edlmahh and Ms Athambile Mazola, which will be followed up by smaller group discussions and workshops early in the new year.

The Student Life Forum is run by a senior student tutor, Mr Pax Matia, and other guest speakers and facilitators once a cycle. This open forum is aimed at senior learners. It addresses transformation and diversity on the basis of respect for self, respect for others as individuals and respect for your community; and it encourages positive masculinity.

Boys in Grade 10 and 11 have had the opportunity of joining the Good Lads Initiative (GLI) workshops which were presented on campus in October. One of the Board members of the GLI and presenters of the workshops, Dr Clive Eley, was the College Head of School during the 150 year Jubilee in 2005. Eley subsequently went to Rhodes University and then to Oxford – as a Rhodes Scholar – where he was awarded his PhD in Inorganic Chemistry.

The Good Lad Initiative aims to promote "Positive Masculinity", and in doing so, to enable men to deal with complex gender situations and become agents of positive change within their social circles and broader communities. Their primary activity is the running of workshops for groups of men within a range of environments including sports teams, university colleges and faculties, workplaces and secondary schools.

After doing extensive research on the unique experiences of both the boys and girls at our schools, Clive and Dan led hour-long workshops with each tutor group in Grade 10 and 11 in order to empower our boys to play an active and positive role in their relationships with women, as well as in their support of each other as good men.

Various committees are devoting their time to addressing specific issues, such as creating a physical space that is more inclusive and representative of

GRAHAMSTOWN

St Andrew's College and the

Diocesan School for Girls invite you

to a live interview with
Modisa Tim Moiso

Modisa Moiso, (2008 Graham)
is a Botswana-born artist working in
South Africa. His ceramic
sculptures and photographic work
reflects a visceral response to his
critiques of gender, culture and

symbolism in relation to diaspora in

an African context.

our past, present and future. In light of this, we hosted Mr Modisa Tim Moiso (2008) as part of the DB Wylde Leadership Initiative in June in order to conduct preliminary research into the commission that College's Advisory Committee on Icons and Nomenclature has proposed to him: to create a 'public' sculptural artwork that would ameliorate the problematic iconography of Ivan Mitford-Barberton's mural that sits above the entrance to the newly renovated Spencer Chapman block.

We are also in the process of upgrading our service staff facilities and are exploring ways of honouring long-service support staff on our campus.

The creation of two more Portfolio Prefect positions for Transformation and Diversity in 2018 holds enormous potential. Both Sahele Mboto and Cameron Lovemore are truly committed and have already started to apply their minds and energy towards creating a more inclusive and welcoming school for our diverse learner body.

Ms Maretha Potgieter,

J
.4?_
,3

gr

The (0//ege boys were privileged I0 ha ye had Rhodes Smo/ars/ Dr (live Eley Ulid Dr Dan G
uinness a5
presenters ofme 600d lads initiative a Company Iharmey Dom founded

COLLEGE LIFE 21

The Chapel

Actions follow your beliefs

It has been my first full year as College Chaplain. It has certainly been an exciting and growing year for all of us involved with the Chapel and the ministries flowing out of the chapel. The main thrust this year has been to try and inject 'passion' and 'relevance' into all we do in the chapel and all that is connected with the chapel and its ministry. The line I always use with the boys is, 'do it because you believe it, don't just do it because it's tradition or because it is expected of you'.

Chapel services on Sundays and Thursdays, this year, have benefited from our audio visual upgrade, which allows us to use modern technology in our preaching and presentations. Our choir now has the benefit of seeing the presentations with flat screen television monitors being installed in the body of the chapel as well as in the choir area.

Sixty boys completed the 2017 Confirmation Journey and were confirmed in the College Chapel on 9 October 2017, by our Bishop. Twelve of the boys were baptized before the service, nine of which were baptized by full immersion in the College Swimming pool. For many of the boys, this experience was very moving as they experienced the Holy Spirit coming upon them.

SCA continues to meet on Monday evenings in the chapel and is providing a needed space for boys for support, counsel and encouragement. Many of our boys have shared their testimonies at SCA meetings, in the form of an interview conducted by the chaplain. One can see that our boys are encouraged and challenged by their fellow boys' experience of our Lord Jesus Christ.

To facilitate the experience of the chapel being a safe place and a place simply to be with our Lord Jesus, we now open the chapel for prayer every week day, in the mornings from 06h30-07h20, and in the evenings from 18h00- 18h45.

We have held four prayer breakfasts this year, as well as a number of prayer walks around our College Campus. The purpose has been to equip and engage the staff in ongoing prayer and spiritual care of our Campus, the boys and indeed all the College staff. Staff who have attended and participated, have been very supportive and committed to the challenge of covering our Campus life in prayer.

The Chaplain has been leading family services in the chapel on Sundays for the past year, during term time. The service is open to all staff and their families as well as parents. A programme for children is run concurrently with the service. It has been a joy to see families attend the service together. The feedback has been positive: families see the service as a place of refreshing and equipping for them.

The Chaplain has started a weekly prayer meeting with all the matrons. We meet weekly on Tuesdays to pray for the Houses and the boys, in particular - special focus is on boys who have specific needs/problems. Matrons have commented on the blessing of sharing and praying together for our boys.

This past year the chaplain has been involved in the mentoring programme at College. He meets twice a term with each group of mentors in their respective Houses, to assist with the process and to give advice and direction to the mentors and guide them in their relationship with their Grade Eight mentees. It has been a joy to be part of this very important process and development in the life of our boys.

We have been privileged again this year to be able to sow into worthy projects in and around Grahamstown, out of our Chapel Offertories Fund. The projects we have been involved in were both at Good Shepherd School. We provide groceries for the lunch time meals for the children, as well as providing Bibles and Bible devotion books for the various classes. The Chaplain has also been leading Thursday devotions at Good Shepherd School. We have also identified Horne of Joy, an orphanage in Joza Township, as a project we will sow into. We will be providing food and school clothing for the children in the orphanage.

STANDREW'S COLLEGE

The Chaplain meets with various staff groups in the week for prayer and reflections from the Word of God. On Tuesday mornings he meets with the maintenance staff, on Wednesday mornings he meets with the gardening staff and on Thursday mornings he meets with the ground staff. The focus of these times of prayer and reading from the Word of God, have been on discipleship. The staff have responded very positively to these times of prayer and reading from the Word of God. Each of these staff members was presented with a Bible, which was made possible by a donation from our Chapel Offertory Fund.

The Chaplain has enjoyed coaching hockey and rugby in the winter and cricket in the summer. He was privileged to go on tour with the u14A cricket side to Pretoria. Coaching sport has afforded the Chaplain the opportunity to come alongside the boys and build personal relationships with each one that he has coached. The greatest reward of being with our boys, out on the sports

GRAHAMSTOWN

held, is to have real and meaningful contact with them. One can see their level of trust growing through these encounters.

Some of the most meaningful times for the Chaplain have been his drop-in visits to the six Houses in the evenings, where he gets to meet the boys in their space.

Overall, it has been a year where many seeds of the Gospel of our Lord Jesus have been sown. Our prayer is that our Lord will send the rain of His Holy Spirit upon those seeds, sown in the hearts of our boys and staff, and true revival will happen on our Campus.

'But each one should build with care. For no one can lay any foundation other than the one already laid, which is Jesus Christ (1 Corinthians 3:10-11)

Every blessing in Jesus.

Father D Stansbury,

COLLEGE LIFE 23

StAndrew's College School, House and Portfolio Prefects 2077:

HOW W/som /a/'n/Wl(pher50m Jason Brown James Ouarmby/ Mmhe/eng Wereanya Pau/ Marr/ner/ A/
ex Ho/mes ((1/um Dugmore Graham de V05; P/7///p Parka
Dav/d Rushmere Zadok Makam Ham/sh Madi/(k Dean Jenk/ns/ Sean van (0W Brad/ey van Heerdem
Hands UWSI/d Henry 70m 70m Marsha/L Manhew M/nnaar
Zuko Yam Andrew van Warm A/exanderMorr/s/ Luke Hobson/ Khanya Mam; Jack A/Mnsm BrenHarvey
(hr/smpher Be/U'am/m fanaka (huma/
70m Ryan (3mm Head odemo/L Mr A/an Thompson (Headmaslem Robm Ouarmby (Head odemo/L James
M(Kgregm R/mard 8/0er Byron Shawood

Rankholders

ARMSTRONG

MERHMAN

Head of House:
Second Head of House:
House Prefects:

ESHN

Richard Brown
Ikhetheleng Nkhereanye
Fra ncis Christie,

Alexa nder Morris,

Sean van Coller

Head of House:

Second Head of House:

House Prefects:

MULUNS

Robert Quarmby
James Quarmby
Khanya Maki,
HenryTorr,

Zuko Ya ka

Head of House:
Second Head of House:

House Prefects:

GRAHAM

Byron Sharwood

Chris Benjamin

(additional College Prefect)
Callum Dugmore,

Brett Harvey,

lain Macpherson,

Andrew van Vuuren,

Head of House:

Second Head of House:

House Prefects:

UPPER

Thomas Ryan
Dean Jenkins
Luke Hobson,
Thomas Marshall,
Matthew Minnaar

Head of House:
Second Head of House:
House Prefects:

24 THE ANDREAN 2017

Tanaka Chuma
Graham de Vos
Jason Brown,
Alexander Holmes,
Paul Marriner

Head of House:

Second Head of House:

House Prefects:

James Macgregor
Jack Allanson
Oscar Evans,
Zadok Makani,
David Rushmere

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

PORTFOLIO PREFECTS

Academic Portfolio: Iain Macpherson
Chapel Portfolio: Francis Christie
Community engagement Portfolio: Graham De Vos
President's Award: Phillip Parker
Culture and Ceremonies Portfolio: Rorke Wilson
Dayboy Portfolio: Bradley van Heerden

GRAHAMSTOWN

- A I

I Future leaders gather in 0 501m 0frogerhemess

Environmental Issues Portfolio: Andrew van Vuu ren

Marketing Portfolio: Khanya Maki

Sport and Recreation Portfolio: Callum Dugmore

Student Affairs Portfolio: Brett Harvey
Alexander Morris

Thomas Ryan (Second Head 066/7000, MrA/an Thompson (Headmaster) and Robert Ouarmby (Head
0f5ch00/)

COLLEGE LIFE 25

1111 ,

H mm NH! 11111 um
) 1! 1r Ar Ni ix quiI
111 um. 1111 truxm.

26 THE ANDREAN 2017

Archives
and The Antony Clark
Andrean Resource Centre

rs Lin Andrew was invited to Johannesburg to present a 20-minute
paper on the school's archives at the National Conference of the FSMA

(Forum for School Museums & Archives) in February. Established
in 2010, the FSMA is a network of South African schools concerned with the
promotion and conservation of their archive collections. Mrs Andrew's pres-
entation, "BEING THE CARETAKER OF YOUR SCHOOL'S HERITAGE" was based on
the challenges faced when asked to help set up a school archive and museum,
the systems that have since been put in place, and the value derived from
this initiative.

There has been a big increase in the number of items donated to the archives
this year. Some of the interesting pieces include: swagger sticks with genuine
silver tips that were awarded for shooting in the 1930s, a leather belt with a
solid Cadet Corps buckle, a shooting cap from 1933, a rowing cap from 2000,

old school ties, old prize medals for athletics and shooting, a big assortment of House and Team photographs, a letter dated 1968 from the Headmaster (Canon Aubrey) to parents of newboys, a May 1970 copy of IAndean News", a 1971 Speech Day programme, a 1972 Upper House Supper programme, a 1972 Head of House speech, a 1983 Reunion Dinner menu, a basher with a Prefect's head ba nd, a collection of blazer badges, and the list goes on. The most recent donation is from Tony Duff(OA 1957):

1. A framed tribute to his father, BW Duff (OA 1921) who, as an engineer, was seconded to War Supplies in 1939 to develop and ensure a supply of armed vehicles and munitions to the Allied Forces in North Africa.

An album with photographs of armed vehicles.

3. A glass-encased piece of shrapnel that nearly killed Tony's father at El Alamein.

John More (OA 1957) donated two copies of a book he wrote recently, titled "The MORE Family". It spans over 160 years of Mores, many of whom were pupils at St Andrew's College. One copy is in the Andean Resource Centre and the other remains in the archive office.

Gavin Keeton (OA 1976) and his wife Margie donated a copy of the second book that Frederick Spencer Chapman (11th Headmaster) wrote, titled "Lightest Afr/caf which is now housed in the Andean Resource Centre.

Donated items are always welcome. Background information accompanying the material is appreciated, as this can help to connect the dots' when undertaking research.

Copies of The Boy in You are still available from the archive office. You can order a copy via the school's website or you can send an email to theboyinyouc@stjohnscollege.lom and request an order form.

Mrs L Andrew

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Student Tutors

HEAD STUDENT TUTOR:

Ryan Dewey (Armstrong ResidentTutor):

UPPER : (SCOTTJACKSON)

Lwandile Msutu (Ruru):

Thabang Stoffel:

MERRIMAN : (CRAIG CUYLER)

Pax Matia:

Arnold Mlandeli:

ARMSTRONG : (GRAEME LUCAS-BULL)

Mathew King:

Lwando (Lui) Saunders:

ESPIN : (JOHAN PRETORIUS)

James Radloff:

Songezo Mpangeva:

MULLINS : (SIMON HOLDERNESS)

Olwethu Peter:

Thomas Lungu:

GRAHAM : (HARLEY SEARLE)

Keegan Deponselle:

Byron Bronham:

GRAHAMSTOWN

Cricket/Rugby

Hockey/Cricket

Soccer/ B Ba ll

Cricket/ Rugby

B Ball/Rugby

Cricket/Rugby

Hockey/ B Ball

Hockey/Cricket

S hooti hg/Soccer

Cricket/Hockey

Rowihg/Hockey

Cricket/ Rugby

Hockey/Cricket

Student Tutors 20 17

Back R0 W: James Rad/oft Amo/d M/cmde/i arid Thomas lurigu

Second R0 W: Ryan Dewey (Student furor Coordinator1/ POX Maria (Student Forum Coordinator
1/

Keegan Deponsel/e arid Songezo Mpangeva

Front Row: M Saunders Rum Msuru/ Olwethu Peter Byron Bronham arid Matthew ng

yah Dewey (Head Student Tutor) and his group of student tutors con-

sisting of Lwandile Msutu, Keegan Deponselle, Arnold Mlandeli, Olwethu

Peter, Thomas Lungu, Pax Matia, Mathew King, Daniel Tooley, Lwando Saunders, James Radloff, Songezo Mpangeva and Byron Bronham have once again proven to be a vital cog in the College wheel. They are an extremely talented group of individuals and we are fortunate to have individuals of this calibre working in our institution.

Student Tutors are constantly called to play a balancing act with their own academic commitments while their fellow students are out on the town or relaxing with friends. They are expected to take responsibility for sporting teams (often weaker and less talented teams), stand in for classes when teachers are away, invigilate exams, take prep and weekend duties in their respective Houses, oversee the IT Labs each weekday night, get involved in outdoor activities (at times leading activities) and generally take responsibility for the wellbeing of all the boys.

The Student Life Forum initiative set up last year by Pax Matia and Arnold Mlandeli has continued to be a success and we are hoping for further involvement from all the Student Tutors next year. The Grade 10s and 11s were addressed this year on a variety of topics including drug/alcohol issues, gender concerns, cultural divides and general approaches to life outside school. These remain interactive sessions where pupils are encouraged to ask questions and contribute to the general discussion. They are proving to be extremely informative as part of our transformation drive and the pupils see them as valuable life lessons.

Finally, I would like to thank all the Student Tutors for their dedicated and caring approach to work and wish the leavers well in their search for success. Ryan Dewey continues to lead this group of men extremely well. He has been professional in his approach to all aspects of the job and we are very fortunate to have him leading this group again next year.

I sincerely hope that this team felt as appreciated as they deserved to be and we continue to be grateful that we have such a talented pool of individuals on our doorstep to choose from.

Mr GMarX,

COLLEGE LIFE 27

The Foundation thce

he Foundation thce aims to cultivate life-

long relationships with Old Andreans, Old

Preppies, past and current parents, past and current staff members, benefactors, donors and friends, and to encourage their continued association with St Andrew's College and St Andrew's Preparatory School. As a combined ofhce, we also offer these services to the D56 community, therefore providing a stream-lined service to all three schools.

One of our main objectives is to raise funds in support of the strategic projects at College and Prep, and for a number of smaller projects. This year, we focused almost exclusively on raising funds for the #AcademicExce/lence Appeal and for Bursaries and Scholarships.

THE FOUNDATION OFFICE STAFF

The Foundation thce is staffed with professional and dedicated individuals, all ofwhom specialise in disciplines relating to stewardship and fundraising:

Mrs Bev McCarthy, who has been in the department since its inception in 2005, has focused on our priority fundraising campaign, the #Academ/cExce/lence Appeal. She has responsibility for the management of the various phases of the Appeal, our strategy in terms of who to ask for support, and all related fundraising campaign activities such as database segmentation, the management of donor visits, campaign communications and reporting.

Ms Bridget Fourie continues to host all the events for our Andrean community, and is responsible for the management of all Old Andrean and Old Preppie reunions, branch events and fundraising functions. During 2017, Bridget was

THE ANDREAN 2017

responsible for over 40 enjoyable functions, both on campus and around the world.

Mrs Liezel Coetzee is our Alumni Relations thcer, and is responsiblefor managing all requests for assistance, queries, community publications and correspondence, hosting Old Andreans on campus, and ensuring that our social media channels are constantly updated.

Dr Bronwen May, our Foundation thce Administrator, is responsible for recording all donations and pledges, undertaking reconciliations, writing thank you letters and producing tax certihcates. She undertakes donor reporting, is responsible for the 300 Club and My School projects and manages a host of other general ofhce administrative tasks. This year, Bronwen also worked extensively on the development of the A// Time Donor Board, which involved identifying all eligible donors from 1855 to today, calculating the present day values of their cumulative dona-

tions, and contacting all the living donors to obtain their permission for their names to be included on the Board. It was also Bronwen's idea to create an electronic Donor Board so that updates can be undertaken extremely easily.

Mr Anthony Maccario joined our team in November 2016 as our Database Administrator. He is responsible for the smooth running, continued development and maintenance of our DevMan database, without which the Foundation thce could not effectively function. Numerous new features have been added to the database during the year, all in an effort to provide improved service to our stakeholders and to automate as many of the repetitive tasks as possible.

THE ANDREAN COMMUNITY

The Foundation thce database has over 24 000 records, including alumni, parents (past and present), donors (past and present), staff (past and present), institutions, corporate partners and community groups from both the Andrean and D56 communities. It is a versatile and functionally rich system which enables us to effectively correspond and communicate in a variety of ways with our stakeholders.

THE #ACADEM/CEXCELLENCEAPPEAL

We launched the #AcademicExce/lence Appeal in 2015 with the aim of raising R50 million over three years in order to transform our classrooms, science laboratories, library and lecture theatre into ultra-modern, technology enabled, multi-use facilities which will match those of leading schools throughout the world.

We are fortunate to have received a substantial bequest, several major pledges and lead donations, and numerous other donations from many Old Andreans, Old Preppies and Parents.

To date we have received gifts and commitments to the value of over R44 million, and we are looking to secure the hnal R6 million to reach our target of R50 million.

BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS FUND

We continue to partner with donors to support deserving boys at College and Prep, and we manage the relationship with our numerous partners who support St Andrew's so magnanimously.

St Andrew's College continues to provide hnan-cial support for approximately 30% of its pupils, Over R12 million was made available in 2017 to both scholarship and bursary holders, with the funding being sourced from income from investments, and from new donations made by several generous members ofour community.

THE ALL TIME DONOR BOARD

larn delighted to announce the establishment of a St Andrew's College All Time Donors Board, to honour everyone who has given signihcantly to St Andrew's College since 1855.

The All Time Donor Board has been installed in the new David Hodgson Exhibition Foyer of the Cawse Library. The foyer leads directly into the renovated Cawse Library, the Auditorium and the Norton classroom block. The foyer is a beautiful venue to display art exhibitions, hold music concerts and to entertain guests, and it is the perfect home for the new Board.

The Foundation Office Team

Mrs Angie Marr/her Dr Bronwen May

Mrs Bev M((arthy Mrs Bridger Fourie

Mrs l/eze/ (oerzee and Mr Anthony Maccar/o

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

In keeping with the modern lines of the renovated facilities, the All Time Donor Board is presented on a large screen, with our donors' names displayed in several categories of giving. The electronic board gives us the ability to move donors' names into higher categories based on future giving, and to add new donors' names on an ongoing basis.

THE JUBILEE 150 HONOUR ROLL OF DONORS

The Jubilee 150 Honour Roll of Donors has been installed directly below the All Time Donor Board, and includes all donors who gifted R50 000 or more to the Jubilee 150 campaign.

GIFTS RECEIVED IN 2017

The Foundation thce would like to extend our deepest appreciation to each member of the Andrean community - Old Andreans and Preppies, parents, staff, friends, benefactors and our institutional contributors -fortheir support in 2017.

DONATIONSIN2017

A total of R31141478.00 has been gifted to College and Prep in 2017

We enjoy partnerships with companies who sponsor specihc sporting codes and events.

The following sponsorships

were secured in 2017:

Standard Bank for the support of the South

African Schools' Rowing Regatta and the

Nemato Development rowing team

Pam Golding Properties for the support of a Bursary to commence in 2018

Investec for the support of a Bursary and enhancements to Lower Field

lVlimecast whose support enabled members of the Rowing Club to participate in the Head of the Charles Regatta in Boston

All Time Donors

#AcademicExcellence R14 620 881
Future Academic Projects R6 327 161
Bursaries & Scholarships R8 293 262
Other R938 607
Sport R961 567
Grand Total R31141478

Donations received in 2017

938606.88- 961567.12
3% h 3%

1462088061
47%

GRAHAMSTOWN

#AcademicExcellence

1 Future Academic Projects

1 Bursaries & Scholarships

1 Other

Sport

70%
827%
Q) 3%

46%

lin10

&&&8&
&&&&3

American Express for the support of the IBSC
conference

805 Tea for supporting the SAC Shield Water
PoloTournament

CONCLUSION

We are so blessed to have such a supportive and
committed community, and St Andrew's College
is enormously indebted to the numerous Old
Andreans, parents, organisations and friends who
have donated so generously to many capital devel-
opments, our Bursaries and Scholarships Fu nd and
many other important initiatives in 2017.

I would like to take this opportunity to reiterate
our sincere thanks and appreciation to everyone
who supports St Andrew's College and St Andrew's
Prep in so many meaningful ways.

Mrs A Marriner,

Donation Allocation 2017

Buildings and
Furnishings

Bursaries and
Scholarships

Sport, Culture,
Community
engagement
and other
projects

From outside
South Africa

5'
Alti-
,
.

Old Andreans
have donated
in the past

Community

Engagement

2017 has been a year characterised by a number of exciting new events

and strengthened community partnerships. The boys who have been

involved can be proud of themselves and the commitment they have shown to the service of others. The number of boy-led initiatives has increased and the leadership and enthusiasm demonstrated has been inspiring. A greater understanding of the importance of ubuntu is growing within the boys as they venture on their journey of becoming servant leaders.

None of what we do would be possible without the buy-in, support and friendship of our community partners. We are blessed to have developed longstanding relationships with schools, community centres, sports clubs and people within the broader Grahamstown community who are all dedicated to uplifting and empowering those around them. These partnerships extend beyond our immediate community as far as Bathurst, Cradock and Kiskammahoek. The diversity of these partnerships allows the nature of our school service to take on many different forms and in turn creates a space for boys to serve others in a manner that is aligned with their interests and passions.

As a school, our primary commitment is to education, and a large number of boys are enthusiastic about sharing their knowledge and helping to develop needed academic skills in those around them. With this in mind, we continue to run Academic Extension on a Friday afternoon with the intention of creating an opportunity for top Grade 6 and 7 learners from our partner primary schools to stretch their minds and improve their Mathematics and English. Our Monday Grade 10 service clubs have seen 13 different activities engaging up to 100 learners from outside our school. The President's Award residential project saw eight boys from College volunteer in rural schools in Kiskammahoek for three days, and then assist in the facilitation of a Drama and a Reading Club. We have also partnered with Lukhanyiso Eluxolweni for learner examination preparation and Nombulelo Senior Secondary School for a series of revision lessons taught by staff members from St Andrew's College.

Our commitment to education extends beyond the classroom and our partnership with Coaching for Conservation has been a springboard to ensure that children from the surrounding community are exposed to Conservation Education. The inaugural Running Wild Fun Run raised sufficient funds to send 60 learners from our partner primary schools to Amakhala for the day as part of a C4C BushRAP day. Our relationship with TigerTits Cricket Club continues to grow and the club is an important strategic partner for our President's Award Programme.

One of our key partnerships is our relationship with The Good Shepherd School. One of the new boy-led initiatives was to use Mandela Day to raise

30 THE ANDREAN 2017

funds for the Good Shepherd Nutrition Project. Stickers were designed and sold in the houses and R700 was raised. This money goes towards making sure that learners at the school are able to receive breakfast, making learning that much more possible. We have also been able to host a leadership and high school readiness camp for the Grade 7s. The girls were accompanied by a group from DSG and the boys by a cohort from College. We took the groups out for an overnight camp to Khula at Table Farm where a number of fun-filled activities took place.

Kurt Hahn founded the Duke of Edinburgh Award upon which the President's Award is based. He also founded Round Square, the international network of schools who are all committed to providing a holistic education and encompass the six IDEALS of Internationalism, Democracy, Environmentalism, Adventure, Leadership and Service into the everyday life of their schools. St Andrew's College were the proud recipients of Round Square International Membership at the International Conference hosted in Cape Town. We look

forward to the service, exchange, leadership development and conference opportunities that will stem from this membership.

The ability to push oneself to achieve growth, to venture out of one's comfort zone and to strive for excellence is invaluable. Those actively involved in the President's Award have come to realise the value of giving of oneself, and the lessons that can be learned from spending time with people that have different lived experiences from our own. Participation in the President's Award programme has grown and we have had a bumper year in terms of completions. St Andrew's College has been identified as a top centre in the Eastern Cape and because of this we will be trialling an online submission form from next year. We were also elected as a centre of good practice and our practices were shared at the Award Leader Indaba hosted at Hilton College. With a growing number of Silver and Gold completions we are looking at innovative ways to make the award more accessible to our boys and those in our surrounding community.

The Community Engagement Committee has grown and representation across the houses has strengthened. Our Grade Projects have been a success and the boys managed to pull off events like G-Town Funk, 24 4 Smiley and the Community Soccer Day with great flair. House-led projects have continued and have contributed a great deal to a larger number of boys participating in service activities. A separate committee organised In the Jungle where St Andrew's hosted acclaimed DJ Chunda Munki in the hopes of raising funds for the Good Shepherd Trust.

The number of boys who find their own way of giving of their time is growing and it is wonderful to see how many continue to do so during their holidays. Each individual can find a way to make a difference in the world. The more our boys become conscious of the world around them and the positive change they can affect, the brighter their futures will be.

Ms N Pretorius,

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Information
and

Communication
Technology

32 THE ANDREAN 2017

During 2017 both the Grade 8 and Grade 9 cohort brought their own Apple iPads to classes. This year could be called the year of Google Classroom. There was pleasing uptake of this virtual classroom platform, with teachers sharing class notes, assignments and comments through the Google Classroom platform.

We continue to grapple with the Challenges that come hand-in-hand with the benefits of access to technology. Ms Emma Sadleir presented her workshop to both boys and staff in March, and there is an ongoing conversation exploring topics of privacy, appropriate access to online resources, the digital boundaries between usage in the classroom and in the Boarding House, and discerning the difference between intelligent use of digital tools and becoming overwhelmed by the digital world.

The renovation of the Cawse Library and the Auditorium has been an exciting project for the ICT department. The vision has been to embed flexible, technology-enabled spaces into the Library, which has borne project rooms with Skype facilities, a Seminar Room, and a studio area serving as a Media Makerspace. The student lab in the

D&T Centre was also upgraded to become the first Apple iMac lab on campus. These innovations align with the academic ICT strategy to provide as wide a range as possible of different tools and opportunities for students to engage hands-on with technology. We look forward to making innovative use of these toolboxes and spaces in both the academic and co-curricular programmes in the years ahead.

The school continues to invest in the underlying infrastructure to support a connected, smart campus. From biometric access control throughout, to CCTV monitoring, electronic notice-boards across the campus, increased WiFi coverage and extended fibre networks, the infrastructure supports both the collection of data from sensors, devices and people, and also the dissemination of information to the right people at the right time. Further to this aim, we will be modernizing the core school management information database during 2017 and 2018, to integrate more of the features and functions required in the running of the school into a single database system.
Mr R Hobson,

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

f'y/V M

DB Wylde
Leadership
Indaba

GRAHAMSTOWN

Od/sa ,f'ytotsom/ (0A 2008) um ,f'yy John Wd/WS pr/or t0 the 08 t/t/y/de Leadersh/p fndab
a

"7776 College experience does not make you better
or worse, it makes you who you are.
Here is no pretence, here is where your day is med."

he above extract was the departure point

of the conversation I had with Mr Modisa

Motsomi (0A 2008) on Monday 6 June, in
the Roger Clark StaffCommon Room, in front ofah
audience ofiinterested art and design students and
members of staff.

Mr Motsomi was born in Botswa ha but attended
St Andrew's College from 2004 to 2008. He then
relocated to the Pietermaritzburg campus of the
University of Kwa-Zulu Natal and completed a BA
in Fine Art (2011) and BA Hons in Fine Art (2012).
His professional practice as a multi-media artist
began immediately after the conclusion of his
studies and he has since made sighihcaht progress
in the highly competitive South African art world.

Mr Motsomi visited us to conduct prelimi-
nary research into the commission that College's
Advisory Committee on Icons, Nomenclature and
Institutional Culture has proposed to him: to
create a 'public' sculptural artwork that would

(David Wylde in Marguerite Polands The Boy in You 2008:446)

ameliorate the problematic iconography of Ivan
Mitford-Barberton's (0A) mural that sits above
the entrance to the newly renovated Spencer
Chapman block.

Every person who heard and saw Mr Motsomi's
honesty, vulnerability, intelligence and artis-
tic mastery on that evening left the DB Wylde
Leadership Indaba feeling challenged, but also
deeply inspired. The questions posed by several
students atthe end ofour conversation were frank,
open-minded and heartfelt. As an artist who works
predominantly in ceramics (the process of hrihg
clay at extraordinary temperatures), Mr Motsomi
was intrigued by DB Wylde's summation of the
College experience and we had to chuckle at the
seemingly uncanny presciehce of the statement in
light of Mr Motsomi's practice and what he might
yet produce forourcampus.

Mr! Walters

COLLEGE LIFE 33

Student
Affairs

and
The Centre

t Andrew's College rehned the RITE OF PASSAGE for their Matrics this

year. After attending their hnal school Assembly, the Class of 201 7 were

ceremoniously led from the Centenary Hall by the College Pipe Band, through a tunnel made up of staff and boys. The tunnel wove its way through the iconic College campus past the historic Clock Tower, the beautiful Sir Herbert Baker Chapel, and hnally into the Andrean Resource Centre where each boy signed his name in a leather-bound register beautifully inscribed each year by Mrs Pepe Morton. The boys were then hosted to lunch where Mr. Khudusela Pitje (OA Merriman 1993), spoke to them about what it means to be an Old Andrean, and emphasised what it means to be an honourable man.

The ceremony culminated with each boy receiving his Old Andrean tie, and being welcomed into a new chapter of their St Andrew's College story.

GRADE 8 BOYS also went through an induction ceremony. Each Head of House and Second Head of House gave a presentation on what it means to be an Andrean. Thereafter all newboys signed their names in the leather-bound register. After this induction ceremony into St Andrew's College, the boys left the ARC and were greeted by teachers and prefects, no longer as newboys but rather as new Andreans.

Mr Frank Magwegwe visited College on Friday 12 May 2017. Frank is a vivid storyteller and he addressed the entire school in Centenary Hall. He is able to place his hard-learned lessons as an unemployed and homeless young man in the early 1990s in downtown Johannesburg into the context of any situation. His message was motivational, inspirational, highly relevant and most importantly, actionable. Mr Magwegwe received a standing ovation from the College pupils whom he had inspired. Thereafter, he joined the Matric Business Studies class where he workshopped issues surrounding the South Africa's business climate, paths into the business world, leadership and general ethics. It was a privilege and a humbling experience to host someone of Frank Magwegwe's intellect and passion.

The BULLYING AWARENESS DRIVE is intended to be part of a bigger process, one in which College addresses the topic of bullying, where we focus on opportunities to build people, and where we give them the mental skills to cope with bullies in the future.

Through the raising of awareness and consultation at College, the aim is to establish a whole-school policy where everybody discusses and understands the problem of bullying, and agrees on good and bad practice.

The BULLYING AWARENESS DRIVE is reinforced through House prayers, a pledge initiative, banners, posters visible in different areas of the campus, life orientation lessons, chapel sermons, focused tutor periods and a number of

This Page:
Facing Page:

Piped through to the /1ht0hy Clark Resource Centre by Jonathan Campbell
Top Row: Zuko Yaka signing but along With fe/lowMatr/o -

The Register inscribed each year by Mrs Pepe Morton -
and 0/1 Vice Presideht Mark Cotton Second Row: Morse Mosola 5/005 the register marking the start of hit Andreahjburhey - Finally true 0/15 -

addresses by experts on the subject. We have chosen the slogan "LEADERS AGAINST BULLYING", to tie in with our Leading Edge programme which is currently running at St Andrew's College.

We have linked with the broader Grahamstown community and established

partnerships with other schools. Ms Emma Sadleir and Dr Lizzie Harrison, media law consultants, authors and speakers addressed the pupils and staff at St Andrew's College and Prep, DSG and Kingswood College as well as parents from the community during the Bullying Awareness Drive.

Changing the culture of a school or community with regards to bullying is possible when all concerned are passionate and energetic enough to stamp out this evil. I believe it is a wonderful challenge for us all!

The Centre has had an extremely busy year where many teenage issues continue to raise their heads. Pupils seem to find themselves under more and more pressure and it leads, in many cases, to anxiety and unhappiness. We are fortunate to have an excellent team of staff working in the Centre, whose skills are invaluable when assisting pupils with issues.

We are extremely privileged to have the expertise of Ms Yvonne Lion-Cachet at College. She has been tasked with assessing children with learning difficulties, assisting children with time management, study and organizational skills, assessing the need for accommodations and teacher training. This year she has also played a bigger role in the psychological wellbeing of our pupils.

Father David Stansbury, our Chaplain, continues to guide the spiritual well-being of the school. His many years' experience in parish ministry and good understanding of the dynamics of boys' issues remains a real asset to the team.

Mr Walter Eksteen comes with a wealth of knowledge from being in a leadership position in our Houses for many years now. As he is HOD of Life Orientation we are now able to dovetail effectively with his department and share common concerns, speakers and values.

San Sister, Heidi Scheepers, continues to add value and insight. This allows the Centre to flag problems often long before the more formal system does.

Mr David Mackenzie's expertise has proven helpful as he tackles issues that young men have with care, dedication and passion.

Finally, it has truly been a pleasure working with the Portfolio Prefects, Alex Morris and Brett Harvey - two caring, concerned and young men.

It continues to be a pleasure and privilege for The Centre to work with the boys and to empower them to cope with the present day challenges which are part and parcel of being a teenager today.

Mr Gunther Marx,

(allum Dugmore receiving his O/1 tie from Mr. K. H. Pitje
Graham House Grade 85 after their induction,

Third Row: Mr Magwegwe interacting with pupils and being thanked by Brett Harvey and Alex Morris (Student /1st Portfolio Prefect) Fourth Row: St Andrew's College stands together against bullying - The Headmaster Mr Alan Thompson is 5660 pledging his support to the Bullying Awareness Drive - Ms Emma Sadleir addressing College and 056 pupils on cyberbullying
Bottom Row: /15 part of the Bullying Awareness Drive the College and 056 Drama Department organised a flash mob /1 great initiative by Mr Dehtje and his team/ -

Brett Harvey and Alex Morris (Student /1st Portfolio Prefect) talking to the Senior Prep boys about bullying

34 THE ANDREAN 2017

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

m ' 11 : ! 11 '

J , 7 u, _

GRAHAMSTOWN COLLEGE LIFE 35

2017 IBSC Conference

St Andrews College had the privilege of hosting the Southern African
Regional International Boys' Schools Coalition Conference (IBSC) in March

2017. The event was an overwhelming success attracting over 150 delegates from across the Southern African region.

Founded in 1995, the International Boys' Schools Coalition is a not-for-profit organization of schools dedicated to the education and development of boys worldwide, the professional growth of those who work with them, and the advocacy and advancement of institutions – primarily schools for boys – that serve them.

St Andrews has been an active member of this organization since its inception. Our staff regularly contribute to the fields of action research and study to further enhance our educational best practice.

The 2017 conference was headlined by world-renowned psychologist, author and international speaker Dr Tony Humphreys. Dr Humphreys is an expert in the field of adolescent boys. He gave two presentations which were both very well received. Other speakers included Gary Kirsten, International cricketer and coach, Peter van Kets, professional adventurer and motivational

O
n:
h
' _
...
.. %
' _... _
lc-v'v.

T..- .

D
b.

speaker, Dr Nic Spaull, a Stellenbosch University academic who focuses his work on 21st century skills and socio emotional skills, and Daniele Silk, an independent analyst and author who presented on global trends 2025 and beyond. For me, however, one of the highlights was that we were honoured to be addressed by two Old Andrians: Mr Bruce Whitheld, an award winning financial journalist and Mr Clive Eley, St Andrews Rhodes Scholar and Mandela Rhodes Scholar.

During the conference, there were a number of breakaway sessions which provided an opportunity for delegates to network and share best practice in their chosen areas of interest. The gala dinner created a platform for our music school to showcase their skills as they performed to the delegates on their arrival at the venue for their pre-dinner cocktails.

The conference was deemed an enormous success and the visiting delegates and speakers left with a wonderful impression of St Andrews College and Grahamstown as a whole.

Mr A Redfern,

Mr Pete Andrew rr'wnhrig prim sioria/ adventurer Mr Peter van Ker; for his presentation at the 118 S (Unwrw

Mr Gary Kirsten presenting on Leadership Pr/m/jp/es

Tire Hmdrriaster of SIA/idreir/s (0/1/8 in Mr A/an Thompson, oma/iy iw/(orri/nq W de/egam to tire W writererw

Rhodes Scholar-Elect 2018

rs Shelley Frayne, Chair of the St Andrews College and D56 Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee is delighted to announce that Mr Aaron Michael Graham has been selected as the Rhodes Scholar-elect to Oxford University in 2018.

Aaron matriculated from St Andrews College in 2012, and in 2016 completed a BSc in Mechanical Engineering with First Class Honours at the University of Cape Town, being included on the Deans Merit List every year. He is currently completing an MSc in Mechanical Engineering focusing on Continuum Mechanics and Finite Element Methods.

It was in the residential life of UCT that Aaron immersed himself and played a transformative role. He was afforded the distinction of being recognised as the "Best Sub-Warden" as a result of his work in the Disciplinary Portfolio and the subsequent fundamental shift towards greater self-discipline and reduction in disciplinary incidents. He was also a driving force, as Treasurer and

36 THE ANDREAN 2017

Executive House Committee member, of redirecting funding towards outreach and "reach" (providing support for students who were struggling socially, socially or academically) and he subsequently became the Residence Treasuries Facilitator tasked with training Treasurers and serving in an advisory capacity on the Residence Treasurers Council.

In a concerted move to address the toxic beliefs around masculinity and to interrogate gender roles and the pervasive rape culture prevalent in South African society, Aaron was involved in the organisation and successful execution of a "Mens Event" which posed the question, "What does it mean to be a man?".

Aaron is a long distance runner, regular sailor with the UCT Sailing Club, and was a member of the UCT Fencing Club Committee. He has also qualified as an officer in the South African Navy and is a member of the University Reserve Training Programme, training with the South African Defence Force during his vacations.

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

he Headmaster of St Andrew's College, Mr

Alan Thompson, is delighted to announce

that Mr James D'Urban Godlonton
(Graham, 2013) has been awarded the Douglas
Smith Scholarship to study at Cambridge
University in 2018.

Douglas Smith was a Cricket Professional and
Groundsman at St Andrew's College for 41 years,
and he bequeathed his estate to St Andrew's
College in the form of the Douglas Smith
Scholarship which would sponsor an Old Andean
to study at Cambridge University. It was first
awarded in 1952, and James Godlonton is the 25th
recipient of this unique scholarship.

James was awarded Academic Honours at
College and achieved 8 distinctions in Matric
in 2013. He made it through to the 3rd round of
the National Mathematics Olympiad, received a
Bronze Award for the English Olympiad, and won
the Rhodes Maths Experience Competition in his
Matric year. He had the singular distinction of
being invited to join three closed societies: the
Astronomers Club, Alchemist Society and the
Cornish Society. He was a highly skilled debater
and was a member of the College team that took
part in the Model United Nations debating tour to
Dublin, Ireland in 2012.

In terms of Leadership, James was a Prefect in
Graham House, the Vice-Captain of the Squash
1st Team and Captain of the Hockey 2nd Team.
In Basketball, he was awarded Colours and was
selected for the U18A Eastern Province team. He
earned his Proficiency Tie in Grade 11 and the
Bronze standard of the President's Award. He was

Aaron intends to read for a DPhil in Engineering Science at Oxford in which

awarded two prestigious Trophies at the end of
his College career: The Delport Cup (awarded to
a Matric boy who consistently achieved Academic
Honours throughout his schooling and played
two, or more, First Team Sports) and the Old
Mutual Cup (awarded to the Matric boy who has
made the most marked contribution to College in
many spheres.)

James graduated from the University of Cape
Town in 2016 with a First Class Bachelor of Science
degree in Computer Science and Mathematics
(Distinction). He is currently completing his
Honours Degree in Computer Science. He has been
on the Dean's Merit List every year of his degree
and has been awarded two Class Medals. At UCT,
he was awarded the Science Faculty Scholarship,
and this year was awarded the NRF Freestanding
and Innovation Honours Scholarship. He has also
been working as a software development intern
at Amazon Development Centre in Cape Town, as
well as at Travelground.com.

His primary research interest is decentralized
peer-to-peer systems. James' current Honours

research is focused on technologies that promote accountability, and, in particular, creating systems that automatically classify the source of a news article. This research has the potential to lead to the identification of fake and malicious news online. James intends to study for an MPhil in Machine Learning and Machine Intelligence at Cambridge.

James' exceptional intellect and sheer hard work has catapulted him onto the frontier of the digital world. He is passionate about his studies and will no doubt make an impact in his chosen career. He has an infectious personality that energizes

everyone with whom he comes into contact. It is his generation that will shape the world that we live in up to the middle of this century. With young men like James, who have such diverse talents and interests, unfailing integrity, level-headed pragmatism and incisive problem-solving skills and intellect, driving the developments in digital technology, we look forward to a less disparate global society through greater and safer access to resources and more accountable governance. The Andrean Community warmly congratulates James on this well-deserved award.
Mr A Smith

he will focus on the material characterisation and accurate Finite Element Method (FEM) modelling of soft biological tissue during impact events. This research will feed into improving motor vehicle design, and improving protective gear for sporting, military and industrial applications.

Aaron is a young man of clear purpose, intense energy, and candid sincerity. His incisive intellect manifests itself in an interesting and creative way of looking at global issues. We have no doubt that he will leave his mark on the world both through the fruits of his academic studies and through the impact of his social conscience. Our school communities warmly congratulate him on being selected as the Rhodes Scholar-elect.

Mr A Smith

GRAHAMSTOWN

COLLEGE LIFE 37

The Exchange Programme

111:"" /

Fit

—'—

l,

P,

he 2017 exchange programme, once again, proved to be extremely successful with all twelve pupils gaining valuable insight from their experiences. We continued with our successful relationship with two schools from India namely: Pinegrove School and The Doon School.

We continued to build on our long association with four Australian schools (Canberra Grammar School in Canberra, St Peter's College in Adelaide, The Scots College in Sydney and Knox Grammar School in Sydney). The Australians joined us for their seven week experience on our side of the world. They participated in the classroom, on the sports held, and culturally, and three of the schools (Canberra, St Peter's and The Scots) took part in the John Jones Fish River Journey.

In Grade 9, pupils are asked to submit a curriculum vitae and a motivation as to why they wish to travel overseas in their Grade 10 year as an exchange for approximately seven weeks. A meticulous process then takes place to select the students, including feedback and decision making by the Headmaster,

38 THE ANDREAN 2017

i F

6:3

i l

'1' ThomasSp/m Karahh/rSeIh/ (Pinegrove) Ahmo/h/rS/hgr'r (Pinegrove) James Duthie MrG Mam l/l/////am Ou/g/eyrSm/Ih (SIPeIerSl (alum Prams; Hamadzi Haruperi t . (har/ie DOW/ihg (SIPeIerSl Chris Poo/e/ Gunw'r Pa/hra/ (Doon) liamad/Iyas/nr'r (llama (Doon)

r Our pupi/s and their hosts from Knox Grammar (Sydney) The Scots College (Sydney) and Canberra Grammar (Canberra).

1: Jordan Kaho (Canberra) Sam Smtk (Canberra) Sam McKay (Knox) Andrew (oxwel and Brayden Barren.

Peter Voges/ Ky/e lerherhy Stephen R055; (har/ie Adams (SCOUT H/ior Burns (Knox) Thomas M atlioherr and Ed le/mox (Sam).

Housemasters and senior executive staff. This year we were again fortunate to have an incredibly large number of strong candidates putting their names forward. In the end, though, only 12 could be chosen and they were:
a Thomas lVlacRobert and PeterVoges to The Scots College,

R James Green and Chris Poole to St Peter's College,
Kyle Letherby and Stephen Ross to Canberra Grammar,
e Brayden Barratt and Andrew Coxwell to Knox Grammar School,
#5 James Duthie and Thomas Spiro to Pinegrove School,
e Callum Francis and Hamadzi Haruperi to The Doon School.

A special vote of thanks must go to the meticulous planning by many of our
parents who ensured that our exchanges had an experience of a lifetime.
Finally, through our recent involvement in the Round Square organisation
we hope to expand the exchange programme in order to foster meaningful
associations with other destinations.

ii?

Mr GP Marx

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

DSG and SACpup/Is being welcomed to Pinegrove by
Headmaster Captain A! Singh

GRAHAMSTOWN COLLEGE LIFE 39

J Zatlrel/is; G Aead AA Fry ll Frances; THarper A A/urribr/dge ll Barlow ll AaiJ/DOAeW/ joerr l Aosrer ll Arorlrermrr ll C/easby A Kirkpatrick A Turner J Sparks; A AAa/raslre A Aal/arryne

0 Au/e/ C McKay

A Pezarro A Cawse UJumba/ S Jackson A van Collier J AAatAobert 805/ M(l/CJSU/ Barrie AAa/e su/ F Cooper A Coxwe/l F Turner l llgozwamr l S/zarri/ F Taylor

A Aenaud 0 Fry C Bones; 0 Hoard AA Barlow T/lere/ W MC/l dam A Abraham A More J A/urribr/dge 0 Adams l/l/a/Ie W Devi; 0 Us; 6 Evans; J ,llyari/ TC/easby J Campbell

Ms C Tawu/e Mr A Mbwrge Mrs S Aislr/rri/ SAADOIQ S Tsomq G Hurdr/nsonrA/e/n l Peoples; AA Mayer F Odiema/ AA R(JM/DOJJCLl/JUOAA/ AA Aosrer C Bennett A S/b/ya/ G Sparks; 0 Jevon/ A Harper

Mrs J Dreyer Mrs VJam/esorr ilArJ l/l/a/Iers S van C0//er / ,llklrereanye (Second Head of Housel/ ilArS Aroorr (Deputy Houserriasrerl

ilAr/lA King Mrs Wldawuni Mrs Allzawurribi/ ilArS Fem

Mrs C lutasAu/l AA lutasrAu/l Mr G lutasrAu/l (Houserriasrerl A Brown (Head ofHousel/ Ms M(W/(l/ (/lAaIm/r1 A Morris F Christie ilArl Hoemage/s; ilArl Saunders; Mr A Dewey JAoarengrA/doo/ ll Volkwyrr 5 Christie J Tammi A Somme Z Aarus/ime S Fudume/e W Fms/Ja Al ub/JAAAOJ C Morris; A Parker 0 Pezarro H A/(Jrrer AA MOSO/(l/ V/lAabanga

Armstrong House

017 has been an exciting and successful

year for Armstrong House. Our leadership

group headed by Richard Brown has led fantastically well. Although we did not win as many Inter-House events and trophies as we would have liked, the boys of Armstrong House have excelled and have been positive and happy this year. They have welcomed Camilla and me with open arms and have made us feel very welcome in our new home.

Academic excellence and the focus on work ethic has started filtering down through the House. We won the Grade 11 Work Trophy in the Easter Term, and just lost it by a single point in the Trinity Term. This was the first time this group of young men had accomplished this. We have had pleasing academic results with 7 Merit awards, 4 Colours awards and 6 Honours awards. The Honours men for Academics were: Robert Kirkpatrick, Alexander Pezarro, Oscar Liss, Francis Christie, Alexander

40 THE ANDREAN 2017

Morris and Somila Tsomo. It is also worth mentioning that Alexander Pezarro and Frederick Cooper, both in Grade 10, were named among the top 10 in their grade academically in both the Easter and Trinity Terms, while Dale Jevon was placed 5th in the country in the annual Geography Olympiad.

Whilst it may not have been the most successful year across the Inter-House competitions, there are some beacons of hope for the years ahead. The juniors really impressed and took home the Inter-House Tennis, Hockey and Football trophies. This bodes well for the future as this strong group of young men work their way through their College years. It must also be noted that, although we did

not manage to retain the Inter-House Music this year, we are still nurturing men of culture and substance. This was reflected by the outstanding Art work created by Andre Renaud and his team who were overwhelming winners in the coveted Inter-House Art competition.

A Manger (1/
A AeIe/a/ D Ail/ay

There have been a number of notable achievements in the extramural life of the school and our Armstrong boys flew College's flag high. We were privileged to have the following leaders in Armstrong House; the vice-captain of Hockey, Richard Brown, the captain of Shooting, Michael Mager, the captain of Football, Thomas More and the Head Chorister, Bonani Sibiya. Moreover, the majority of the senior rank holders in the pipe band, Drum Major, Sanele Mboto, Pipe Major, Jonathan Campbell and Drum Sargent, Andre Renaud were all in Armstrong this year. Oscar Liss and Sanele Mboto also were selected to represent St. Andrew's College at the school's first invitation to the International Round Square Conference held in Cape Town. Andrew Coxwell was selected to go on exchange and found the experience life-changing and very positive, and we have welcomed his exchange student, Sam McKay, into Armstrong House and he has settled in nicely.

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

Francis Christie led the way in terms of individual achievement in that he was awarded Honours for Music for his outstanding talent and contribution to Music at St Andrew's College, and it seems he has already caught the eye of a number of people as he starts to perform at functions and concerts outside the school. Murray Koster achieved Colours for Cricket and Rugby and was selected in the Eastern Province Country Districts U18 Rugby team, while Bonani Sibiya was awarded his Colours for Basketball and Chamber Choir. Lkheteleng Nkhereanye joined Murray in representing EP Country Districts at the U18 Rugby Craven Week and was awarded his Colours for Rugby. Richard Brown was awarded Colours for Hockey and represented Eastern Province U19 team. Shooting Captain, Michael Mager was awarded his Colours for Shooting. Sanele Mboto was awarded Colours for both Community Engagement and Ballroom Dancing, while Jonathan Campbell, Oscar Liss and Alexander Pezarro were awarded Colours for Shooting, Swimming and Rowing, respectively. It must be said that Oscar won the annual River Mile swim held at Bushman's River in the early part of the year as a Grade 11 boy. Moreover, on the back of an extremely successful rugby season, Matthew More broke the school record for the number of tries scored in a season, which was held by Jaco Bloem in 1994 where he scored 22 tries that season. Matthew, with his unbelievable talent, speed and power went over the whitewash 29 times - this in only 18 matches, smashing Bloem's record convincingly.

Andrew Coxwell, Frederick Cooper, Basi Malesu and Lloyd Koster were selected to represent Eastern Province for Water Polo, and Nicholas Barlow was selected to represent the Eastern Province U15 Cricket team. Barne and Basi Malesu were also selected in the Eastern Province U16 Rugby team which participated in the annual Grant Komo rugby week. Their performances caught the eye of the national selection panel. They were then included in the South African Rugby Union U16 High Performance squad. Jonathan Campbell and Sahil Patel both achieved the Silver Standard of the President's Award, while Robert Kirkpatrick and

Espin House

the deadline for Housemasters to submit

material for the Andrean Magazine is usually

the second week of November. This is a time of reflection on the activities of the year, consolidation of marks for Term Orders and Exam Order and finalizing all those very important tasks that are so familiar at this time of the year. It is also a time of great excitement and expectation as the new student leadership has been elected, details of the next year's New Boys have been received and interviews for these boys and their parents are being set

GRAHAMSTOWN

Courtney McKay achieved the Bronze Standard.

Our new leadership group for 2018 is a dynamic group of young men who are impressive and will continue to build on the successes of this year. Led

by Head of House, Matthew Barlow, and supported by Second Head of House and Second Head of School, Sanele Mboto, as well as House Prefects, James Plumbridge, Jonathan Campbell and Oscar Liss, this group has already started working tirelessly to make Armstrong a place where boys are happy and excelling in all areas. We look forward to what 2018 has to offer.

In conclusion, this has certainly been a year to celebrate and, as my first as Housemaster, I must just express my thanks to those who contributed to the success and good management of Armstrong in 2017: to the "Marie", Ms Bridget Mazwai, for her continued care and support for me and the boys; to Red Alert and the cleaning staff for the care taken to keep Armstrong looking good and tidy; to Mr Simon Kroon for his ongoing support and passion for the Grade 8s, in particular, and also for his role as Deputy Housemaster; to the Tutors - Messrs Walters, Hoefnagels, Dewey and Barnard as well as Mesdames Jamieson and Dreyer for their guidance and mentorship of the young men of Armstrong; to the Student Tutors, Messrs King and Saunders, for helping and assisting the House where needed; and finally, and most importantly to the Honourable men of Armstrong House,

up. It is really a time of contrasts and uncertainty as we bid the Matrics farewell and welcome the new Espin generation into our midst. It is during this time in the House that we have to remember and remind ourselves and each other of the positive historic common denominators that define Espin House and College as a whole. Therein lies much continuity. As always, Espin has been blessed with vast diversity in its boarders, supporting and caring for each other as well as celebrating each other's achievements. One of the newly elected House

ARMSTRONG

Housemaster; Mr G Lucas-Bu/l

Deputy Housemaster; Mr S Kroon
Matron: Ms B Mazwai Tutors:

Tutors: Mr J Walters, Mrs J Dreyer,
Mr L Hoefnagels, Mr T Barnard,
Mrs V Jamieson

Resident Tutor: Mr Dewey

Student Tutors: Mr L King,
Mr Meik/ejohn

Head of House: Richard Brown

Second Head of House:
Mr Ikhete/eng Nkhereanye

Prefects: Francis Christie,
Alexander Morris, Sean van Col/er

specifically the Grade 12 group of 2017. Thank you all for your contributions, passion and energy. You all have contributed in the continued growth and

improvement of Armstrong House.

Mr G Lucas-Bull,

Prefects made the following statement: "Sir, we are who we are because of each other".

In 2017 the activities in Espin House started with the familiar excitement. This was mostly evident in the arrival of yet another enthusiastic group of Grade 8 boys. The diversity with regard to personalities, ability and skill posed the usual challenge to Housemaster, prefects and mentors. It has to be said that a most effective Leadership and Mentorship Programme alleviated many of the challenges of the past. A solid structure was

COLLEGE LIFE 41

Espin House 20 17

Back Row: J? Mormon, B landrey, S Paton, JPurdon Fifth Row: MrJM/ka, A Makeke WMC/VUU, BM
cCrystal, J Davies JMarX, BHO/den

Fourth Row: TMacA/n; K Baart J?S(Aen lKagwanja/ C Poole TS/fumba, M Harris 5 Vabaza/ B Mo
ur/Izen/ M Hillary, TKrugen KNei/ay BHenana/i/ OD/Okweni, J Flower

Third Row: Mr C Bradrie/d, Mr B Whitfield, 8 Moon, BA/iker, iSp/ra H Haruperi, B Matshaya
, TS/mpson, D Stretton, JDum/e, C Macpherson, D Davie; TMac/iobert, G leach, M DutA/e, l
Dbl,

TS/he/e M Ndwayana, T Ehukudu, J Mackenzie, l A m, M Stav/d/s, TStav/d/s, 5 Mpangei/a S
econd Row: Mrs C letmer, / Macpherson, C Flower, A Mu/unga, J Spiro C RenW/(k, A Broekman

,
N Poole, Mrs M Human, H Ngxenge, C Bengamm, Mr D Mackenzie MrJ Pretor/us, B Sharwood 8 Ha
rvey, C Dugmore, A Van Vuuren, B Van Heerden, D Dyamyi, P Garfam/ 5 Harvey, JEmary
Front Row: Z Man Vuuren, l Barker, l Dina, A Hepburn RN/skanen, J Mackenzie l Rulashe M J
ackson, D Marx, J Jakach/ra, Rleach, A/ Venter, KMokgat/bel Taylor, M Campbell

in place to accommodate the new boys and intro-
duced them to College life in a cooperative but
disciplined manner. The Grade 8 Espin boys soon
proved that they were a decent group and there
was a sense of determination to get involved in the
many activities. However, there is always the odd
boy who will need to be gently nudged into the
new, more disciplined environment.

The Espin boys' enthusiastic participation in
the many activities on offer at College continued
throughout the year. Not only have many acco-
lades been achieved in a vast variety of disciplines,
but the boys' involvement and support of each
other is to be commended.

On the sports held we have had many success
stories. The table of achievements accompanying
this article is testimony of the Espin Boys' determi-
nation and skill. Espin is still very well represented
in the Cultural arena both as academic subjects
and extra-murally. A huge variety of music instru-
ments are played and the sounds of, especially, the
guitar and ukulele are often heard in the evening
and on weekends. The fact that Espin was placed

42 THE ANDREAN 2017

second in both the Inter-House Art and Inter-
House Music Competitions is a clear indication of
the balance that exists in the House.

The weekly prayer meetings in the Common
Room have grown in popularity this year. This stu-
dent-driven activity is central to what we in Espin
House want to achieve.

We are extremely proud of the top academics,
sportsmen, dramatics and musicians who wear the
Espin badge. We are equally proud of those boys
who have not excelled, yet wear the Espin badge
with equal pride and integrity.

My sincere gratitude goes to every member

of the Espin staff who has contributed to making 2017 a very special year. It has been an interesting and challenging one. I also want to thank my wife, Lana, for the constant support and involvement in the lives of the boys.

We praise God for the opportunity to try and make a difference in the lives of these special young men of the future and for giving us the wisdom and strength to do so.

MrJ Pretorius,

ESPIN

Housemaster: J1/lrJPretor/us
Deputy Housemaster: J1/lr D/l/lackenzie
Matron: Ms C Letcher

Tutors: Mr D MacKenz/e, Mr B Whitfield,
Mrs M Human, J1/lrJ Farai-J1/lika,
ll/er BradIie/d, Mr G Frayne

Student Tutors: Mr 5 Mpangeva,
J1/lrJ imam

Head of House: Byron Sharwood

Second Head of House:
Christopher Benjamin

Prefects: Brett Harvey,
Andrew Van Vuuren, Iain Macpherson,
Cal/um Dugmore

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

ACADEMIC AWARDS

Michael Stavridis, Grade9

Academic Colours, Bobbins Poetry Prize

Kirk Nevay, Grade 9

Academic Colours

Brady Henaghan, Grade 9

Academic Honours

Brendan Mouritzen, Grade 9

Academic Honours

James MacKenzie, Grade 9

Academic Honours, JuniorArt Prize

Among top 5% in the National Geography Olympiad

Luke Avis, Grade 9

Academic Merit

Tabo Sihele, Grade 9

Academic Merit

Craig Macpherson, Grade 10

Academic Colours, Life Sciences Subject Prize

Christopher Poole, Grade 10

Academic Colours, GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize

James Duthie, Grade 10

Academic Colours

Thomas Spiro, Grade 10

Academic Colours

Benjamin Kroon, Grade 10

Academic Colours

Hamadziripi Haruperi, Grade10

Academic Merit

Benjamin Alikar, Grade10

Business Studies Subject Prize

Lutho Libi, Grade10

iSiXhosa Subject Prize

Timothy Simpson, Grade10

Music Subject Prize

Joshua Marx, Grade 11

Academic Colours, Visual Arts Subject Prize,
Inter-House Arts Prize

William McCrystal, Grade 11

Academic Colours

Kieron Baart, Grade 11

Academic Colours, Thinking Skills IeBT Exam November
2016 in top 1%, Model United Nations Debating 2017

Bradley Landrey, Grade 11

Senior Bekgeveg Winner

Tafara Machiri, Grade 11

TC White Natural History Prize

Nicholas Poole, Grade 12

Academic Colours

Bradley Van Heerden, Grade 12

Academic Merit, Music Subject Prize,
Roland Craig Music Award

Callum Dugmore, Grade 12

Academic Merit

Brett Harvey, Grade 12

Academic Merit

Byron Sharwood, Grade 12

Academic Merit

Andrew van Vuuren, Grade 12

Academic Merit

Alexander Broekman, Grade 12

History Subject Prize, Cambridge A Level Thinking Skills

Christopher Benjamin, Grade 12

Cambridge A Level Thinking Skills

Christopher Renwick, Grade 12

Cambridge A Level Thinking Skills

Iain Macpherson, Grade 12

Dylan Marx, Grade 8

Grade Prize, English Subject Prize, Coupland English Literature Prize, Life Orientation Subject Prize,

Life Sciences Subject Prize,

Cambridge A Level Thinking Skills 80%

SPORT AWARDS AND PROVINCIAL/NATIONAL REPRESENTATION

EP U14 Tennis,

Winner U14 School Tennis Championship,

Winner Open School Tennis Championship

Richard Leach, Grade 8

EP U14A Waterpolo

Luke Taylor, Grade 8

EP U14B Squash

Libhongo Mazwana, Grade 8

U14 Rower of the Season

Luke Barker, Grade 8

U 16 A Rowing, Best Rowing Eight in EP, 1st B Pair,
1st B Four, 1st A Eight Knysna Regatta

Joshua Purdon, Grade 11

1st in 2nd Eight Buffalo Regatta and SA
Rowing Championship,
Gold Award EP Rowing Championship 1st Pair

Kieron Baart, Grade 11

1st Team Football Award

Brad Landrey, Grade 11

1st Team Hockey Award, Hirsh Shield Winner U19, 800m

Thabo Sifumba, Grade 11

1st Team Hockey Award, EP U18A Hockey,
SA U18B Hockey

Joshua Marx, Grade 11

1st Team Hockey Award, EP U18A Hockey,
Hockey Colours, Hockey Team Award, 1st Team Athletics

Simon Harvey, Grade 12

1st Team Hockey Award, Captain of Squash,
Squash Colours, Hockey Colours

Brett Harvey, Grade 12

1st Team Rugby Team Award

Christopher Benjamin, Grade 12

1st Team Cricket Award, Cricket Colours,
EP U18A Cricket

Nicholas Poole, Grade 12

1st Team Cricket Award

Iain Macpherson, Grade 12

Mike Lake Cup for Endeavour in Swimming,
Swimming Colours,
Three first places in A League Aquabear Gala

Espin House -
Inter-House Golf Winners

Nicholas Poole / Christopher Poole

Callum Dugmore, Grade 12

1st Team Rugby Award, Rugby Colours,
EP County Districts Rugby

Byron Sharwood, Grade 12

1st Team Rugby Award, Rugby Colours,
EP County Districts Rugby

Jack Emary, Grade 12

Swimming Colours, Duncan Mayne Cup for Swimming,
Waterpolo Colours, EP U18A Waterpolo

Andrew Van Vuuren, Grade 12

CULTURAL AWARDS

Likhona Rulashe, Grade 8

Waterpolo Colours, EP U18A Waterpolo

Trinity College London Drum Kit Grade 1

Timothy Simpson, Grade 10

Chamber Choir Merit, Music Merit

Benjamin Alikar, Grade 10

Chapel Choir Merit

Joshua Marx, Grade 11

Music Merit, Community Engagement Merit,
Proficiency Tie, CEMA Representative

Kieron Baart, Grade 11

Trinity College London Piano Grade 5 - Distinction

Dexter Dyantyi, Grade 12

Chapel Choir Merit

Espin House - 2nd Place Inter-
House Art

Joshua MarX/Joshua Purdon

BradleyVan Heerden, Grade 12

Music Colours, Chapel Choir Colours,
CEMA Representative

Peter Garfath, Grade 12

HOUSE AWARDS

Luke Barker, Grade 8

Music Merit

The Derek Smith Award to a New Boy

Thomas Kruger, Grade 9

William Council Award
(Achievement through Endeavour)

James Duthie, Grade 10

The Haddon Cup (Perseverance and Hard Work)

Joshua Marx, Grade 11

Adrian Mitchell Award (Excellent Sportsman and
enthusiastic participation in College life)

Byron Sharwood, Grade 12

PREFECTS

Callum Dugmore

Loving Cup (Fellowship, Loyalty, Achievement)

Sport and Recreation Portfolio

Bradley Van Heerden

Dayboys Portfolio

Likhona Rulashe, Grade 8 U15D Quad EP Rowing Championships Andrew Van Vuuren Environmental Affairs Portfolio
Thomas Kruger, Grade 9 EP U15A Waterpolo Brett Harvey Student Affairs Portfolio
Matthew Hillary, Grade 9 EP U16A Waterpolo Iain Macpherson Academic Portfolio

Brendan Mouritzen, Grade 9

William Counsell Award for 1500m Athletics,
2 Silver Awards SA Rowing Championships,
U15 Rower of the Season, 2 Gold Awards Buffalo Regatta

Mark Duthie, Grade 10

2 Gold Awards Knysna Regatta

Buhle Matshaya, Grade 10

EP U16A Rugby

Grant Leach, Grade 10

EP U16B Waterpolo

Sebastian Paton, Grade 11

1st in 2nd Eight Buffalo Regatta and SA Rowing Champs,
Gold Award EP Rowing Championship 1st Pair

GRAHAMSTOWN

Christopher Benjamin

PRESIDENTS AWARD

Additional College Prefect

Joshua Marx, Grade 11 Silver Award
Andrew Van Vuuren, Grade 11 Bronze Award
Christopher Flower, Grade 11 Bronze Award

Graham House 20 17

Fifth Row: M Da/a/ N 08 Jager W Baker A Rubombora G de Vos A DODdO/Q C Dom/ J Swart N Srad/er N Behr l Guppy/ C Jevom G Wa/SN M Hoyle J Ke/N Wleam/ J Collier J Fisher PDeymm

Fourth Row: J Mamas M Doumam M Comm lNusse/l C MUDdGSDL l Stuart J Green JAik/nsom M lab/aat l Nushmere D Noodt YMayosi/ D SI/jkel E Hermie H Sande/l N Wa/SN

iHo/land OMVUDE/Wa/ lSIrauss/ l Dome/a/ E A pps Third Row: M WO/maram/ PPaIel C D/eder/tks/ N Galloway SDroad E Hoyle H JOHN J Englahd NJ/l/ings/ W Williams NSayM/ood 7 Marty

5 Many A Wart Sde Jager D Morris l Pierte/ NSNone Second Row: MrA StuarIrWaIm/i/ M Mamas Mr K Depome/le/ JDrowm Mrl Christie A Holmes MrA Hoyle G 08 V0; MrH Sear/e lCNuma/ Mr G Posthumus/ PMarr/Aer Mrs F Elliot H Madi/tN MrJ 0r5m0hd MrsA HCDdf/NZ Mrs N Faxe/ Mr s C Fa/Iem/ MrsZ Portia Fara Seated on floor: A MarsN/ngcma/ J Ferreira/ J Srad/er C Holmes

J Nosehmal D Dradrie/d Wermaak/ l Nishangase/ C Rafferty N Holmes 8 Mudycmadza SMAome l l ab/aat D Sumak/ A Oppermah Absent: iCruItN/ey/ lMse/eku

Graham HOUSE I m

me again we have had great leadership

in the House this year. The Head of House,

Tanaka Chuma, was well-supported by Second Head of House, Graham de Vos, as well as Paul Marriher, Alexander Holmes, Jason Brown and Hamish Madgwick. These boys along with their Matric group pulled together to ensure that the House was not only well run but also a happy space forthe boys ofGraham.

With boys who were always keen to participate in lhter-House sporting events, we were competitive ih lhter-House Chess, Shooting, Rugby, Athletics, Water Polo and Basketball, with the juniors being triumphant in Basketball and Rugby, the seniors being triumphant in Basketball and the House winning the Overall Swimming Gala and Swimming Relay Gala, Chess, Athletics Relay Day and Athletics Overall Trophy. Antony Rubombora was once again particularly dominant in the

44 THE ANDREAN 2017

middle distance events in the athletics season and won the middle distance cup on sports day, as well as winning the senior cross country hhal. A number of individual boys have achieved at a provincial level in a number of different sports. Cameron Rafferty, Reece Galloway, Sihjih Broad, Daniel Stijkel, Wesley Williams, Nicholas Behr and Christian Dom were selected for their respective age group EP water polo teams. Paul Marriher and Thomas Russell were selected for their respective age group EP Hockey sides and Jason Brown and Graham de Vos were selected for their respective age group EP Rugby sides. Michael Thomas and Alexander Holmes were selected as part of the Eastern Cape Rowing Team and then went on to represent South Africa in the coxless four at the World Junior Championships. Subsequent to that both boys were awarded their Honours for Rowing.

The following boys were all colours recipients

Housemaster: Mr H Sear/e
Deputy Housemaster: Mr G Posthumus
Matron: Mrs F Elliott

Tutors: MrA Hoyle, Mrs A Hendr/kz,
MrA Stuart-Watson, MrL Christie,
MrJ Orsmond

Resident Tutor: Mrs F Elliott

Student Tutors: Mr K Deponse/le,
Mr H Townsend

Head of House: Tanaka Chuma
Second Head of House: Graham de Vos

Prefects: Jason Brown, Alexander Holmes,
Paul Marriner

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

in a number of sporting, cultural and extramural spheres throughout the year. John Kelly (Shooting), Christian Dom (Water polo), Jurgehs Swart (Hockey), Nicholas Stadler (First Aid), Martin Wolmarahs (Swimming), Antony Rubombora (Cross country), Gabriel Walsh (Ballroom Dancing and Chapel Choir), Matthew Royle (Athletics), Tao Varty (Hockey), Paul lVlarriher (Hockey), Jason Brown (Rugby, Swimming and Water polo), Wesley Williams (Water polo), Thahdo lVlseleku (Chamber Choir) and Tahaka Chuma (Chapel Choir and Basketball). Hamish lVladgwick was acknowledged for his commitment and service to First Aid during

his time at College and was deservedly awarded his Honours for First Aid.

Thahdo lVlseleku, Alex Holmes, Elliot Apps, Philip Beynon, Haydn John and Jurgehs Swart were awarded Academic Honours for their achievements in 2016 and this year Africa lVlatshihgaha, James Stadler, and Gabriel Walsh have all been consistent achievers and will be hoping to follow suit. On top of this Alexander Holmes won the Sir Henry Strakosch Memorial Scholarships for 2017 Thomas Crutchley and Daniel Roodt were part of the debating team that went to Ireland to compete in the international SAllVlUN debating competition.

A huge debt of gratitude is owed to the staff that make this House as much a home as it can be. Our extremely dependable Matron, Mrs Felicity Elliott, our Deputy Housemaster lVlr Gerry Posthumus, Mr Joe Orsmond, Mr Andrew Royle, Mrs Annalie Hendrikz, lVlr Laurence Christie and Mr Andrew Stuart-Watson, lVlr Byron Bronham, lVlr Keegah Deponselle, Mrs Vuvu Cehtwa, Mrs Christina Falteih, Mrs Nobathembu Faxe and Mr Sipho Nayila must all be thanked for the fantastic work that they do on a daily basis to ensure that the boys are always well cared for.

MrHSear/e,

Merriman House 20 17

0 van Jv'iekerk/ lKClblA/CIIQ JCar/e J C/utas; D Badenr'rorst S Prams; iMasorrL JDare lJa
tobs; M GruneiJ/(I/d Z Pugambrr Jv' Kar/mba/ l/l/ Stewart 8 F/em/ng/ C Readings; YGopal

P Rosenberg

P Quaruby (Head OCHouse/ J l/l/ameke M P/enaar D Swa/es C van de l/l/a/l i i/gere/ D S/e
W/r/gr'rt l Dem P Parker (P0rIf0/i0 Prefect) iAn/um

Z Yaka (Prefeal/ K Mak/ (Prefeal/ M Breetzke M Sam Mrs G Strauss (Matron) H iorr (Prefeal
/ J Quaruby (Second Head OCHouse/ Mr C Cuy/er (Housemaster)

Mrs P Budaza/ Jv' Patel 0 Me/drum

H van Devenrer M Me/tr iSega/Q S SieW/r/gr'rt P l/l/adde/l Jv' Surlrer/and J Menage J van
der Meu/e/t l l/II/P/ C DeeI/efs/ iC/aym/t P BOM/ay J Shem J l/V/Mams D l/l/arreneSm/Ir'

r

P Compton C Cr'radW/(k/ S Sm/Ir'r/ J Ove/rda/e C Prams M Bos/re/ O Pars/be B Barrart D Co
oke A C Mars; P V0985; Z Gaga Mr D A/totk (furor) Ms B Mfeame
MrA lv'ixon (Resident furor) A 6655/ A Frairemait A Ferguson M As/mee iS/eer/r/gr'rt l/l/
Badger C F/em/ng/ M Mondo/okrr SCuIr'rbert A Smith J l/l/adde/l J Hoefnage/s

MrA Ferre/ra (Deputy Housemaster)
Mi Kabwara D Avery M 6655/ K Marriorrl/l/arson

Merriman House

01 7 has been a wonderful yearfor Merriman
House. Our boys have enjoyed success aca-
demically, on the sports held and across all
spheres involving culture and service.
At the start ofthe year, a number of boys were

GRAHAMSTOWN

recognised for their academic achievements.
Academic Honours were awarded to Duncan
lVleldrum, Jordan van der lVleuleh, Peter Voges,
Taha Ahjum, Murray Breetzke, Michael Scott,
and Dillah Sievwright. Colours were awarded to

Mr C iessendorf (furor) A Menage l/l/ ,lv'subugrt D van Daren 5 Howard M lM/sort C Skinne
r P Akoragye Mr / Hobson (furor)

Jacques Menage, AlexanderTrue, Braydeh Barratt,
James Quarmby and Davoreh Swales, and Merit
Awards awarded to Callum Fra hcis, Scott Cuth bert
and Murray Wilson. Credit must also be given to
Murray Breetzke for fulhllihg the requirements to

COLLEGE LIFE 45

be awarded a Prohciency Tie which cements his place as a hrm all-rounder at St Andrew's College.

Our boys have taken the President's Award and service above self very seriously this year, with a large number of lVlerriman boys fulhlling the requirements to attain the Bronze Standard ofthe President's Award. At the time of writing this report Taha Anjum and Rob Quarmby had both been awarded the Silver Standard. The following boys were also awarded CELVlA Awards this year:

MERIT AWARDS:

Taha Anjum - FirstAid

Callum Francis - ChapelChoir

Merrion Gess - Music

Sean Howard - Music and Community Engagement

(OLOURS AWARDS:

Jacques Hoefnagels - Chapel and (hamberChoir

Robert Quarm by - Music

On the sporting front, lVlerriman was also well represented. Colours for cricket was awarded to Robert Quarmby, and Murray Breetzke and Zuko Yaka were both awarded Colours for hockey. Davoren Swales swarn beautifully this year and was awarded Colours for his efforts in the pool, while Khanya lVlaki was recognised for his contri-bution to basketball by being awarded Colours.

The House was also well represented provin-cially. William Stewart was selected to play hockey forthe Eastern Province U14A side, while Cameron Chadwick and Murray Breetzke represented the EP U168 and U188 sides, respectively. Our water-polo boys also enjoyed success. Jordan Dare was selected to represent the EP U14A side and Nicholas Sutherland and Jacques Hoefnagels were both selected to represent the U1 8A team.

Special mention must be made of our rowers. Both Henry Torr and Dane van Duren represented South Africa at the World Junior Championships held in Lithuania in August this year. Feedback from the rowing fraternity regarding the behaviour and example set by our boys was glowing and these lads can feel extremely proud oftheir efforts. Dane and Henry were both awarded Honours Awards at the end of the season for their contri-bution to rowing, and an absolute stalwart of the club, Joshua Warneke, was awarded Colours forthe hne contribution that he has made to rowing over the years.

Three lVlerriman boys had the honour of being

Mullins House 20 17 (facing page)

chosen to go on Exchange this year. Brayden Barratt travelled to Knox Grammar School in Sydney and PeterVoges spent a wonderful time at The Scots College, also in Sydney. Callum Francis travelled to more exotic clirnes and attended The Doon School in Dehradun, India. All the boys have returned having had wonderful, and sometimes challenging, experiences which will help to form

a lot of their thinking about the world and our own context.

lVlerriman did themselves proud from an Inter-House Competition point of view. All the boys participated well and this has become a major strength in the House over the past three years, where participation has grown tremendously. lVlerriman hnally won the Inter-House Music Competition after coming very close in the previous two years. Zu ko Yaka did the House proud with an almost solo performance of his own composition, which delighted the audience. He must be commended for all the effort that he has put into his music and for the way in which he shares his talents. Zuko is well on his way to becoming a very hne musician and I have no doubt that we will be purchasing his music in years to come.

In terms ofthe other Inter-House Competitions, lVlerriman was placed 2nd in the Swimming Competition and won the Inter-House Cadet Competition, the overall Cross-Country trophy, the Senior Soccer trophy and the Junior Hockey Competition.

The Grade 12 boys did the House proud this year and Robert and James Quarmby must be commended for their hne leadership of lVlerriman House. This year's Grade 12 group is wonderfully talented and we can expect wonderful things from them in the future. It has been a pleasure working with them and being their Housemaster. We look forward to a hne set ofacademic results at the end ofthe year.

Sadly, we bid farewell to Mrs Gillian Strauss, the heart and soul ofthe House, at the end ofthis year. She has spent the past 22 years looking after the boys at College (with the past eight years being spent in lVlerriman as the Matron). Gill's quiet conhdence and grace will be sorely missed in the hallways of lVlerriman, where she has been a mom away from home to so many boys. Gill has been a wonderful support to me and my family as well and we will miss her sorely from a personal point of view too. lVlerriman House is extremely fortunate to have had such a wonderful Matron and we wish

Housemaster: Mr CCuy/er
Deputy Housemaster: MrA Eerre/ra
Matron: Mrs G Mather-P/ke

Tutors: Mr D A/cock, Mr C Tessendorlf
MrA Nixon, /l/lr/ Hobson, MrA Eerreira

ResidentTutor: MrA Nixon

Student Tutor: Mr P Maria, Mr G Nkosi
Head of House RobertQuarmby
Second Head of House James Quarmby

Prefects Khanya Maki, Henry Torr,
Zuko Yaka

Gill and Mr lVlatie (lVlr Strauss) a very happy and healthy retirement.

lVlr Arnold lVllandeli will also be leaving us this yearand we thank him for all the hours that he has put into lVlerriman House as one of our Student

Tutors. He has connected with the boys exceptionally well and has been a role model to many of our older boys. We wish him very well for the future.

Special thanks must go to all the Ivlerriiman staff for making 2017 such a successful and enjoyable year. Mr Ferreira is a wonderful Deputy and nothing is ever too much trouble for him. His kind but firm engagement with the Ivlerriiman boys is much appreciated and the endless hours spent providing extra Afrikaans lessons to the countless Ivlerriiman boys who bombard him when he is on duty does not go unseen. 1Vlr Hobson, 1Vlr Tessendorf, 1Vlr Alcock and 1Vlr Nixon have served Ivlerriiman House tremendously and we are grateful to them for the many hours spent engaging with our boys. 1Vlr 1Vlatia and Mr 1Vllandeli must also be thanked for their efforts and for being wonderful sounding boards to the boys in the House.

2017 has been a bright year for Ivlerriiman House and I congratulate all who have contributed towards the success of the House, whether it be in deeds big or small.

Mr Craig Cuyler,

Back Row: M Ntshane J? Stoddart N Moore C SIU/JCD/ D Mmole/ SNKN/ngam J Treagus/ 1 Smith/ E Stokes J York/ / Porg/erer 5 Ross; J M/J/ion/ K Ler/rerby Mr O Peter (Student Tutor)

Fourth Row: Mr Tlungu (Student Tutor) M NgX/nga 1/iJ/sbet J Brown Tsonuga/ J Home 6 (oward M Eerguson 1 DOILA/(WL J Stoddart D Zahn/ M Nam/sanq J Wes; E 1/oMat/ret W Temba 5 Ryan M Melloza Third Row: Mrs W Marlryumza/ Mrs G M(Jrards/ Mrs M ladds/ J Torres 1Sreve/rs/ J Gouws C lovemore D Erasmus G Wilson N Graham J Baker E Guppy DS'n/Jronga D Tape/a/ M Dorwana/

TCJr/kwava/ Miss N Pretoria; Mrs N Ner/si Mrs D Ner/s/ Second Row: Mrs K Cobb/rig Mrs N Dixon DDongN/ana/ M M/naar A Wilson J (rowmer TMarsNa/1 Mr C Dradrie/d TNyan (Head of House)

Mr S Holdemess (Housemaster) lacy Abigail Rosalie Mrs J Holdemess/ D Jenkins (Second Head of House) Mr A Renard (Deputy Housemaster) D (Omm J Starr J N/d/ey D Muzanga Mrs J Hoefnager/s

Front Row: D Nedfern J Evans 1Ju/y M lera/ 6 da Mona M Gumunyu/ M Gifford C Stokes E Breetzke T WosrenJm/m/ T Wabbi H lovemare/ T(arey J Tortida/ A lsrae/rAlr/nbo/ N Myburg'n/ JErasmus

Absent: A Dongwana/ 1 Hobson J SIU/iclr/ N Vida; E Noebert M Martin SMT/nrosh

46 THE ANDREAN 2017

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Mullins House

pile of bricks was dropped off outside

Mullins this year and one by one these

were placed neatly on the ground to form one of the most picturesque paths on the College campus. This is the path that runs from the Mullins wooden gate, along Worcester Street and up to the Clapham Jubilee Hall where the Mullins boys hle in to get their plate of food and energy for the tasks that lie ahead for the day. The process of laying a path brick by brick is certainly the approach that the leadership group of 2017 has used to complete a most successful year. Tom Ryan and Dean Jenkins the Head and Second Head of House, respectively, have led Mullins superbly and can be very proud of the job they have done. They have created a path for the boys to follow and have set the tone from the beginning to the end.

Along every journey, there are always individual moments of excellence and the House can be very proud of Luke Hobson, who was awarded his Hockey Honours and selected to the U18A South African hockey team, and Ross Vides, who was awarded his Hockey Honours in 2016 and was selected to the UZTA South African hockey squad this year. We look forward to watching the progress of these two boys in the future. In addition to this, Dean Jenkins was selected as the Captain for the Eastern Province Country Districts U18A Craven week rugby team and played a pivotal role in the College First XV's season.

As a House we have managed to retain the Templeton Work Trophy for another consecutive year and the Grade 12 group must be commended on their achievement of winning the work trophy thirteen out of the fourteen terms they were at

GRAHAMSTOWN

College. The Grade 12 group is academically driven and there were hve boys who achieved Academic Honours: Abongile Dongwana; Luke Hobson; James Ridley; Joshua Starr and Rorke Wilson. This is a remarkable achievement and Mullins can be very proud of their academic efforts this year.

On the sports held, Mullins has had a good year winning the senior Inter-House hockey competition, the junior squash title and collecting a number of gold medals on the athletics track. It is not always about the silverware and it was great to watch the boys get out and compete on the rugby held where we were outgunned physically but showed a great deal of team spirit and camaraderie. This was echoed all over the campus and special mention must be made of the improved showing during the cross country season where boys pushed themselves around the Mountain drive course early in the morning. Once again, the House hnished second in the Inter-House Cadet challenge and this will be one of the major goals in the new year.

It has been a year where Mullins has run smoothly and Mrs Ronell Dixon must be thanked for the countless hours she puts in as the Matron of

the House, with her team of Miss Nomakhosazana Kapa, Miss Thembisa lVlathyumza, Mrs Nomalinge Netyisi, lVlr Thandisizwe Solani and Mr Sifundo Hoyi. She makes Mullins feel like a home awayfrom home with her attention to detail and her genuine care for each and every boy. As a House, Mullins is very lucky to have the Grade 8 boys looked after by Mr Andrew and Mrs Cindy Renard in Holland House, and to have a new Resident Tutor in the form of Mr Carl Bradheld. The Tutors in the House

MULLINS

Housemaster: ll/lrS Ho/derness
Deputy Housemaster: ll/er Renard
Matron: Mrs R Dixon

Tutors: Mrs J Hoefnagel/s, Mrs G Richards,
Mrs K Cobbing, Mrs M Ladds, Mr C Bradrie/d,
Ms N Pretorius

Resident Tutor: Mr C Bradiie/d

Student Tutors: Mr O Peter, Mr L Saunders
Head of House: Thomas Ryan

Second Head of House: Dean Jenkins

Prefects: LukeHobson, Thomas Marshall,
Matthew Minnaar

have once again played a pivotal role in the success of each and every boy and I would like to thank Mrs Kate Cobbing, Ms Mandy Ladds, Ms Gabrielle Richards, Ms Natasha Pretorius and Mrs Judy Hoefnagels for all the time that they put into the boys of Mullins. The next tier in the system is that of the Student Tutors, and Mullins have been blessed with Mr Olwethu Peter and Mr Thomas Lungu who have both played a pivotal link within the House. Unfortunately, we had to bid farewell to Mr Douglas Nupen during the year and we say goodbye to lVerthomas Lungu as he moves offinto the working world.

The last few bricks need to be laid but the path that has been created during the year is one the boys of Mullins can be proud of and they must make sure they use this path to catapult them to new levels ofexcellence in 2018.

Mrs Holderness,

Upper House 2077

Front R0 W: A Mullins 8 Dim G Jansen D Owen 0 Dose J Naryal N Ngewam 1 lubengu/ 1 Dantkwe
rt; M Mlosi/ A Dorr/rrgmrr M Bowler M Pope M Doyey M Matgregor

Second Row: Mrs VSAOII; Mr E Skye; Zadok Malawi; Mr W Doreen J Allarrison/ Mr S Jatlon (H
ouse Master) J Matgregor (Head ofHouse) Mrs NrA A/(Aards (Marronl/ D Auslrmere Mrs A Douw
er

MrJ Pierraar Mr J? Andrew Mr D Tooley Third Row: Mrl Msuru/ Mrs 8 MM Mrs l, Wm 0 Evans; C
Johnson M Halmes/C N0rm/M Vl/J/son/ C Mrrgxasq C W/slrart J K/subika/ M de N003 M. Jarvi
s A Adr/aarr

Ms N 50/0m0 Fourth Row: ONISDGW M van Aooyerr 1 Mzamani TDrzedroM/SM W Nippon A Pr/ng/e/
J Drsmond DJary/s; A Jiamsderr M Meik/e/olm/ S Drsmond M Matkenz/e/ D (0drerrer N Richards
on

A 0am 1 Mgud/Wa Fifth Row: A Ndamase 6 Murray D Bowler G Aushmere A HougAm/r A Ford N Je/
ley W Hall Zion Makani D Wilson M Danclwerrs N Hogan A Je/ley V(im/

Sixth R0 W: M Drompsorr M Kabuslrenga/ M S(Aaefer J Mullins; A Southern J SJNlmlA/dlid/ M
owen Roscoe Dorr/rrgron/ D Brody A Nagel M Dinede/l M Mdeod Withdrawn,

Upper House

pper House has had another positive and

productive year in 2017. In the inter-house

events, Upper was again competitive across many of the disciplines. The Grade 9s have led the charge on the academic front, winning the work trophy. The seniors cruised through the rugby competition with the junior team coming in runners-up. Both the juniors and the seniors are proving to be exceptionally strong in the cricket event which has not hnished at the time of writ-
ing. We again won the River Mile, were runners-up on the Relay Day and Sports Day and also won the lnter-House Shooting competition. The sen-
iors also won the squash and tennis trophies, with the juniors again falling just short in the tennis, whilst winning the cross-country. Individually, there were also a number of wonderful achieve-
ments, with many boys being selected to attend various provincial or national tournaments. Special mention must be made of Peter Jarvis who was selected for the SA Schools' Hockey side, a fantas-
tic achievement. He is also a worthy recipient of Hockey Honours.

Jonathan Shamwana was again awarded the Antony Clark plate for being the top all-rounder in his grade. It was also pleasing to see the num-
ber of boys who participated in the Presidents' Award Programme, the Environmental Portfolio Committee and various other projects that do not necessarily affect their daily lives at College directly.

48 THE ANDREAN 2017

We also had a number ofthe senior boys featuring prominently in the cultural sphere of the school, with some really impressive performances. They were certainly a great example for the younger boys to follow.

2017 has had its challenges.Transformation and diversity has been high on the agenda, and many lessons were learned during the year as we con-
tinue to strive for an environment where all people

are treated with respect and can feel comfortable knowing that they will not be ostracised, nor discriminated against.

This year's Upper House grade 12s have been superbly led by Jamie Macgregor, who always had the best interests of others at heart. I thank all the Matrics for the positive impact that each has made towards the success of the House. They have brought futures ahead of them in so many different spheres.

In taking the topic from a recent Speakers Banquet that I attended, "I could do it all again", it is my wish that the current leavers will agree that they have given of their best and that there is not much that they would change if they did it all again. I can only hope that the incoming and current boys will endeavour to ensure that they will do all in their power to strive for excellence and that when they leave, they will leave with no regrets of missed opportunities.

My thanks to all those staff associated with Upper House for their tireless efforts and dedication

Housemaster: Mrs Jackson
Deputy Housemaster: Mr WEksteen
Matron: Mrs N A Richards

Tutors: Mr PAndreW, Mrs R Bouwer,
Mr J Pienaar, Mr E Sykes, Mr L de Lange

Student Tutors: Mr R Horne,
Mr WMaho/wana

Head of House: James Macgregor

Second Head of House:
Jack A/lanson

Prefects: David Rushmere, Zadok Makani

to ensuring that we always strive to be the best we can be. I trust that the incoming Head of School and Head of Upper, Peter Jarvis, and the Second Head of House, Andrew Ramsden, will lead next year's group of Grade 12s with integrity, humility and trust, and that they will create their own legacy for the House to ensure that Upper continues to go from strength to strength.
Mr 5A Jackson,

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

IIIIIIIIII

Through the years we have come to understand that some of life's true luxuries are more than material.
Trust, a feeling that shrouds you in comfort, and its ability to give you
the ultimate peace-of-hhhd, is just one of them.

PROPERTIES

```
.235EZZZaSI035JmS Grahamstow n I 046 622 2778 I grahamstoanQpamgoldihg.co.za I pamgoldihg.co.za/grahamstOWh
```

Wheeldon, Rushmere & Cole Inc.
ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS

Proudly associated with St Andrew's College for more than a century

CONNAUGHT CHAMBERS, 119 HIGH STREET
PO BOX 88, GRAHAMSTOWN, 6140
DOCEX 8, GRAHAMSTOWN
TEL: 046 622 7005 o FAX: 046 622 7084
WEBSITE: www.wrcattorneys.co.za

Brin Brody o Mikevan derVeen o Sonette Froneman 0 Richard Laing 0 Sandra Amm

Connecting communities, Clients and people in the field of Law since 1908

BRUCE LITTLE

A i /
5. I Arx/t 7 16771111 j

2?. /
' . - 1 r n 0 '
, a

111111 111111
mm mm

3 STROWAN ROAD, GRAHAMSTOWN, 6140

127 (0)46 622 2212 BRONZE SCULPTURE

027 (0)72 31.0 5377 Renowned wildlife artist, Bruce Little,
bruce0brucellittlecom

keryn0brucelittlecom captures the true essence of nature
www.brucelittle.com and movement, in indelible bronze.

p. 1: E E N I XTM POWERED BYYOUAND \$

HELP DESERVING STUDENTS

EEENIX IS THE FUTURE
OF FUNDING FOR TERTIARY

GRADUATE B? DQNATING gW
TO THEIR cnownrunnmc CAMPAIGN a2

START:

YOU AND YOUR BUSINESS CAN
FUND THEIR FUTURE THROUGH

?EEMIX AND RECEIVE3

l Atax deductible S18A receipt
l A report for your B-BBEE ratings agency
I SED & SD points

. :FEENIX

Visit www.feenix.org

Tel: 021 286 3386
Email: info@feenix.org

Snap here to fund a student

rson, AW H0
' am
wk EM
#8 R3
,

w, WW (71mm, (W/swpm H?
W, ((MM; J WNW, (M

WNW, U1

, WNJSf/(W dH/W, W
1)

ZWMM, A/ramn W

9 AM,
mm (M

Matriculation Results 2017

this year's matric results were the best results

in the history of our school, a fitting end to

a year of really excellent work by our matric group. Real excellence. It is so easy to talk about but so hard to achieve. The achievements of the class of 2017 symbolised the magic that is created when hard work, talent, and passion combine. There are no short cuts to excellence. Each achievement reflects a network of support that includes teachers, parents, and a structured and disciplined environment that creates the space within which our boys can flourish. How blessed we are, how much we have to be thankful for!

11464 candidates wrote the National Senior Certificate through the LEAB this year with a 98,76% pass rate nationally. The 2017 St Andrew's College matrics achieved a 100% pass rate, and all the boys have qualified to study at tertiary level for degree (97%) or diploma (3%) courses.

Taha Anjum achieved a full house of distinctions. His academic focus and sheer hard work was an inspiration to his peers and admired by us all. We also offer our congratulations to James Ridley, Joshua Starr, Alex Holmes, Rorke Wilson, Jamie MacGregor, Murray Breetzke, Dillan Sievwright and Nicholas Poole, who all achieved six distinctions.

The following boys did exceptionally well in the following subjects nationally and we applaud these young men for the single-mindedness and commitment it took to achieve these remarkable results:

Top 1% of candidates who wrote these subjects nationally:

Alexander Holmes: Geography

Joshua Starr: History

James Ridley: Mathematics

Top 5% of candidates who wrote these subjects nationally:

Carel van de Wall:

Afrikaans First Additional Language

Wesley Williams: Business Studies

Rorke Wilson: English Home Language,

Dramatics Arts and Physical Science

Iain Macpherson: English Home Language,

Life Sciences, Mathematics and Physical Science

Nicholas Poole: English Home Language

James Ridley: English Home Language and

Visual Arts

Taha Anjum: English Home Language,
Geography, Life Orientation, Life Sciences and
Physical Science

Alexander Holmes: Mathematics

Alexander Morris: Geography

Alexander Broekman: Geography

Francis Christie: History

Thomas Ryan: Life Orientation

Dylan Warren-Smith: Mathematical Literacy

GRAHAMSTOWN

Richard Jillings: Mathematical Literacy

Chris Norval: Mathematics

Michael Wilson: Mathematics

Michael Scott: Mathematics

Luke Hobson: Mathematics

Matthew Owen: Mathematics

Dillan Sievwright: Mathematics

Joshua Starr: Physical Science

Aaron Adriaan: Visual Arts

The 103 College boys who wrote the exam achieved a total of 224 subject distinctions, the highest number of distinctions achieved by a 12th grade class since the inception of the NSC in 2008.

30% of all the subject results were above 80%, 61% above 70%, and 84% of the results were above 60%.

Special mention should be made of the following departments. Below are the percentages of boys who achieved distinctions in each subject:

- . Accounting 41%
- . Business Studies 33%
- . Dramatic Arts 44%
- . Geography 31%
- . History 35%
- . Life Orientation 54%
- . Mathematics 41%
- . Mathematical Literacy 76%
- . Music 50%
- . Physical Science 33%
- . Visual Arts 60%

Aaron Robert Adriaan Life Orientation, Visual Arts

Taha Anjum Afrikaans First Additional Language, English Home Language, Geography, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Christopher Gavin Benjamin Accounting, Life Orientation, Mathematics
ChristopherGeorge Bennett Business Studies, English Home Language, History,

Life Orientation

MurrayJohn Breetzke Accounting, Afrikaans First Additional Language, Geography, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Alexander Broekman Geography, History, Life Orientation, Mathematics

Jason Stewart Brown Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Richard Cloete Brown Geography

Francis Corban Christie Afrikaans First Additional Language, English Home Language, History, Life Orientation, Music

Jack Crowther Geography, Mathematics

Thomas Andrew Leith Crutchley Dramatic Arts, English Home Language, History, Life Orientation, Mathematical Literacy

Sebastian Drew De Jager Business Studies
MitchelWilliam De Kock Life Orientation
Graham Johan De Vos Life Orientation

Lloyd Reginald Destro Life Orientation
Abongile Zethu Dongwana Accounting, Isixhosa First Additional Language, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Callum James Dugmore Dramatic Arts
Thabo Dexter Dyantyi Business Studies

Jack Douglas Emary Life Orientation

Jake William England French Second Additional Language

Christopher Matthew Flower Life Orientation
PeterWilliam Garfath Design, Life Orientation, Mathematical Literacy

Brett Harvey Accounting, Business Studies
Simon Harvey Business Studies

LukeWilliam Hobson Accounting, Geography, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
AlexanderWilliam Holmes English Home

Language, Geography, History, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Mitchell Carleton Holmes Mathematical Literacy

Guy Hutchinson-Keip Mathematical Literacy
Dean Jenkins Geography, Life Orientation, Mathematics

Dale Matthew Jevon Geography, Life
Orientation

Richard Andrew Blaise GuyJillings
Mathematical Literacy

Ryan Steve Takudzwa Kabwato Mathematical
Literacy

Ralph Murray Koster Life Orientation,
Mathematical Literacy

James Robert Macgregor Accounting,
Afrikaans First Additional Language, Life
Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics,
Physical Sciences

IainWilliam Macpherson English Home

La nguage, Life Orientation, Life Sciences,
Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Hamish Stephen Madgwick Life Orientation
Michael James Kelk Mager Mathematical
Literacy

Zadok Makani Life Orientation

Khanya Kim Maki Dramatic Arts

Paul Joseph Marriner Life Orientation
Thomas Kelly Marshall Mathematics
Matthew Guy More Mathematical Literacy
Alexander Montague Morris Geography,
History, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical
Sciences

Thando-Lwandile Paul Mseleku Dramatic
Arts, English Home Language, Isixhosa First
Additional La nguage, Mathematics
Mutombo Obed Muzanga French Second
Additional La nguage, Mathematics

Chris Norval Accounting, Afrikaans First
Additional Language, Life Orientation,
Mathematics

Matthew Stephen Owen Accounting, Life
Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Science
Philip Holden Parker Life Orientation
Sahil Patel Mathematical Literacy

Liam Nicholas People's Life Sciences

Nicholas John Poole Accounting, Dramatic

Arts, English Home Language, History, Life
Orientation, Mathematics

James Andrew Quarmby Life Orientation,
Mathematics

Robert PatrickQuarm by History, Life
Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Michael James Edward Rawbone-Viljoen Life

Orientation, Mathematical Literacy

Christopher George Renwick Life Orientation,

Life Sciences

James Hunter Ridley English Home Language,

Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics,
Physical Sciences, Visual Arts

// r H Li dA'L'APPWN

TON B 1B (1- BB'BBA
FF-x s m NJM'L "

L h). nuns. iLFCB -g.
LOW? ,, s-A-i .3' __,

sRRYi
LL-

Di'F. i

56 THEANDREAN 2017

David Trevor Rushmere Accounting, Life
Orientation, Mathematics

Thomas Magnus Ryan Geography, Life
Orientation, Life Sciences

Ryan Saywood Life Orientation

Michael Woods Scott Accounting, Life
Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics
Byron Redvers Sharwood Business Studies

BonaniSibiya Dramatic Arts

Dillan John Sievwrig ht Accounting, French
Second Additional La nguage, Geography, Life
Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Gareth Leslie Sparks History, Life Orientation
James Cameron Spiro Business Studies,
Mathematical Literacy

Joshua Matthew Starr English Home
Language, History, Life Orientation, Life
Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Jordan Alexander Stulich Geography, Life
Orientation

Davoren Christian Swales Accounting, Life
Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
MichaelThomas Life Orientation

Henry Andrew Torr Life Orientation,
Mathematical Literacy

AW 1 Ni kJ K 1H
Cribs! _
icsi A&C
AUSII' A
2ndi wui'
:A'Trais'lmnr
4th,)nd i191 xi,

: L' ,i

Somila Zinwe Tsomo Accounting, Isixhosa
First Additional La nguage, Life Orientation,
Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Sean Geoffrey Van Collier Geography, Life
Orientation, Mathematics

Carel Petrus Van De Wall Afrikaans First
Additional Language

Bradley Garth Van Heerden Afrikaans First
Additional Language, Life Orientation, Music
Andrew Paul Van Vuuren Life Orientation
Sean Boyd Varty Business Studies, History
Tao Boyd Varty Life Orientation, Visual Arts
RossVides History, Life Orientation

Joshua PatrickWarneke Life Orientation,
Mathematics

Dylan James Warren-Smith Mathematical
Literacy

Ryan Courtney Watt Mathematical Literacy
Wesley James Williams Business Studies,
Dra matic Arts, History, Life Orientation,
Mathematics

Rorke EloffWilson Dramatic Arts, English
Home La ng uage, History, Life Orientation,
Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Michael Thomas Wilson Accounting,
Geography, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Connor MalcolmWishart Mathematics

, i .mI-N
i (,pi- i"
i.((IN. "

'if
k")

i

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Academic Honours Awards

Academic Honours Awards

(am HllAmm

ACADEMICS 57

GRAHAMSTOWN

Prize Winners 2017

GRADE8

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize

Rowan Rosenberg

Grade Prizes James Stadler, Africa Matshingana, Jacob Erasmus, Mfundi Leta

GRADE9

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize
Grade Prizes

GRADE10

Haydn John

Jonathan Shamwana, Michael Velloza,
Philip Beynon, Matthew Schaefer

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize
Grade Prizes

Dylan Bowker

Alexander Pezarro, Ignus Potgieter,

Craig Macpherson, James York, Christopher Poole

Accounting
Afrikaans Home Language

Alexander Pezarro
Ignus Potgieter

Afrikaans First Additional Language James York
Business Studies Benjamin Alier
Design Dayton Avery
Dramatic Arts Jonathan Von Lovenberg
English Benjamin Kroon
French First Additional Language Jonathan von Lovenberg, Menno Bouman
Geography Daniel Stijkel
History James York
Information Technology Alexander Pezarro
isiXhosa First Additional Language Lutho Libi
Life Orientation PeterVoges
Life Sciences Craig Macpherson
Mathematics Alexander Pezarro
Mathematics A Levels Alexander Pezarro
Mathematical Literacy Sebastian Jackson
Music Timothy Simpson
Physical Science Ignus Potgieter
Visual Arts Merrion Gess
GRADE11

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize Jonathan Gouws
Grade Prizes Daniel Erasmus, Peter Jarvis, Nathan Graham, Jurgens Swart
Accounting Daniel Erasmus

Afrikaans Home Language
Afrikaans FirstAdditional Language
Business Studies

Design

Dramatic Arts

English

French First Additional Language
Geography

History

Information Technology

isiXhosa FirstAdditional Language
Life Orientation

Life Sciences

Mandarin Second Additional Language

58 THE ANDREAN 2017

Nathan Graham
Jonathan Gouws
Nicholas Stadler
Oscar Liss

James Baker

Kieron Baart
Antony Rubombora
PeterJarvis
Cameron Lovemore
Jonathan Gouws
Sanele Mboto
William McAdam
Jonathan Gouws
James Plumbridge

Mathematics

Mathematics A Levels - Arthur Matthews Prize

Mathematical Literacy
Music

Physical Science
Visual Arts

GRADE7Z

Jonathan Gouws
Jonathan Gouws
Jonathan Campbell
Daniel Erasmus
Daniel Erasmus
Joshua Marx

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize
Grade Prizes

Ta ha Anjum
Alexander Holmes, James Ridley,

Iain Macpherson, Luke Hobson, Joshua Starr

Accounting

Afrikaans Home Language
Afrikaans First Additional Language
Business Studies

Design

Dramatic Arts

English

English Advanced Programme (Webb Prize)
French First Additional Language
Geography

History

Information Technology

isiXhosa First Additional Language
Life Orientation

Life Sciences

Mathematics (The GW Lucas Prize)
Mathematics Advanced Programme
Mathematical Literacy

Michael Scott
Joshua Starr
Carel Van De Wall
Wesley Williams, Christopher Bennett
Lloyd Destro

Rorke Wilson

Iain Macpherson
James Ridley
Mutombo Muzanga
Taha Anjum
Alexander Broekman
Joshua Kisubika
Somila Tsomo

Iain Macpherson

Iain Macpherson
Alexander Holmes
Rorke Wilson

Dylan Warren-Smith

Music Bradley Van Heerden
Physical Science Taha Anjum
Visual Arts Tao Varty
GENERALPREESES

Music: Choir Tanaka Chuma & Bonani Sibiyi
Music: Piano Daniel Coward

Music: Instrumental
Junior Art Prize

OPEN PWZES

Zuko Yaka & Francis Christie
Philip Beynon & James Mackenzie

The Antony Clark Plates for high academic achievers and the most impressive all-rounders in Grades 8 to 11:

Grade 8
Grade 9
Grade 10
Grade 11
The Roland Craig Music Award

The Mevrouw Anna Jacobs Mathematician of the Year Prize

The Mathematics Progress Award
The Anderson History Essay Prize
The Pell Edmonds English Essay Prize
The Coupland English Literature Prize
The Lightfoot English Prize for Debating
Senior
Junior
The Dr GHM Bobbins Poetry Prize:
Senior
Junior

The Preparatory School English Narrative Prize

The Theodore Cornish Prize for Classics
The Harco Iwema French Essay Prize

Africa Matshingana
Jonathan Shamwana
Ignus Potgieter
Daniel Erasmus
Bradley Van Heerden
Michael Velloza

Jack Crovther
Francis Christie
Thando Mseleku

Iain Macpherson

Abongile Dongwana
Michael Velloza

Aaron Adriaan
Michael Stavridis
James Ridley
Liam Nisbet
Jake England

STANDBNSCOUEGE

The Louis Botha Afrikaans Essay Prize:

Home Language

FirstAdditional Language

Redenaarskompetisie Winners:

Senior Home Language

Senior First Additional Language

Junior

The Colonel AF Murray Memorial Prize for Spoken Afrikaans:

Senior Home Language

Senior First Additional Language

Ignus Potgieter

Taha Anjum

Joshua Starr

Bradley Landrey

Thomas Richardson

Ignus Potgieter

Carel Van De Wall

Junior Heinrich Van Deventer

The Prize for Spoken isiXhosa:

Home Language Abongile Dongwana

Carl Johnson

Graham de Vos

Taha Anjum

Tafara lVlachiri

Thomas Carey

Davoren Swales

FirstAdditional Language

The Bilingualism Prize for English/Afrikaans

The John Hewitt Prize for Life Sciences

The TC White Natural History Prize: Senior

The JO Clogg Memorial Cup for Design

The Michael Reynolds Memorial Prize for Design

Conunuous

Development

ontinuous staff development is vitally important to ensure that St

Andrew's College and its staff remain up to date and at the forefront

of education in South Africa. Therefore, once every two weeks the staff gathers for a short development session during the"CD Period".

In the EasterTerm, we began with training sessions on the use of Google Classroom and Apple Classroom, presented by Mr Roy Hobson. lVlr Aidan Smith and the Headmaster led a discussion on the monitoring of boys' academic progress, and we concluded the term with more Club4 presentations by staff, in which they were each given 2 minutes and up to 4 slides to present a new idea they had piloted recently in class.

The Trinity Term began with an in depth discussion on the academic progress ofour Grade 12s, led by Mr Aidan Smith.Two important and interesting sessions followed on Transformation and Diversity, with Ms lVlaretha Potgieter leading the discussion. Mr Ernest Sykes and Mr Aidan Smith presented a fascinating report backon the Telegra ph Festival of Education hosted by Wellington College in the UK, and their subsequent visits to some leading British Schools.

There was, unfortunately, limited time forCD in the Michaelmas Term, but we were, nonetheless, able to ht in a session presented by Mr Jacques Pienaar on the Aspire academictracking programme, a report backon the IBSC Conference in Baltimore, and the College Sustainability programme; as well as some training on the excellent ilVlinlelap iPad app by Mrs Gwynneth Thompson.

Continuous Development remains a crucial ingredient in keeping St Andrew's College relevant, and we lookforward to more interesting and inspir-

ing meetings in 2018.

MrG Creese

GRAHAMSTOWN

Christiaan Diedericks
Joshua Purdon

The N Steele-Gray Oundle Creative Design Prize
The Dennis John Claude Creative Design Prize

The Ann Green Plate for Speakers Rorke Wilson
The Ann Green Trophy for Acting Wesley Willia rns
TheJohn Dermot Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for:

Senior CurrentAffairs Thomas Crutchley
The Wyndham Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for:

JuniorCurrentAffairs Robert Kirkpatrick

The P B Norton Prize Dean Jenkins, Lu ke Hobson, Zu ko Ya ka, David Rushmere
The Gauteng Parent Group Awards:
Senior Tadeuz Orzechowski
Junior Marcus Binedell

Aaron Adriaan
Graham deVos
Murray Breetzke
Alexander Holmes
Merriman House
Armstrong House
Mullins House

The Prize for Perseverance

The Canon Hugh Harker Community Service Award
The DelporCup

The Old Mutual Cup

The General Evered Poole Cadet Cup

The Mitford-Barberton lnter-House ArtTrophy
TheTempleton lnter-House WorkTrophy

Advanced

Programme English

t started in 201 0.The lEB decided to experiment with a new subject aimed at pupils with a love for literature.The idea was to create a course which would exploit this passion and encourage critical thinking in the process.

Advanced Programme English is not easy. It requires an intertextual analysis of novels and hlms, a thorough study of at least two schools of poetry and a philosophical response to texts which pupils have studied on their own. Two factors bear testimony to the difhculty level of the course: although only top pupils write it, the average is lower than that of English Home Language; the course carries A Level accreditation.

As Advanced Programme English is an extra subject, it has to be taught outside the normal timetable. Thus, candidates would meet in the evenings to discuss, argue, philosophise, prove, agonise andjustifytheiropinions. It almost beca me a secret society with members arriving with Chai tea and lsnackery'.

Classes were never dull and often led to pupils practically yelling their opinions at each other. Over the last two years the course included novels such as lDisgrace', lSaturday' and The Great Gatsby' and the hlms Revolutionary Road',

'lAtonement' and 'lCabaret'. In addition, candidates wrestled with Modernist and Metaphysical poetry. The joy of the course was created by the pupils. Who would have thought that WH Auden's poem 'lFuneral Blues' could be sung to the tune of 'Jingle Bells'? And do not ask what they managed to create out of the e e cummings poem 'may i touch?'

The introduction of A Level Literature has meant the phasing out of AP English, which leads to the question, was the course worth it? On the one hand, very few AP pupils went on to study English, but the course certainly gave them an advantage at university as they were well used to critical, intertextual thinking. It helped numerous pupils obtain entry into overseas universities, including York, Exeter, Edinburgh, Bournemouth and Brown. Half the 2015 class got into medical school.

But perhaps the best testimony comes from a pupil who couldn't write the final exam because of illness. (There is no supplementary exam for AP English, you get one chance in a three hour exam.) The comment? "It's not the destination; it's the journey."

AP English proved to be a remarkable journey for many pupils. They learned far more than the course designers ever envisaged.

Mr A Renard

ACADEMICS 59

Academic Awards 2077

Academic Awards are made in January and are based on the Exam Order and Promotion Mark of the previous year.

The criteria for Merit is an aggregate of 70%, Colours 75% and Honours 80% in the six core subjects.

GRADES

MERIT

Luke Avis

Nicholas Brotherton

Thomas Richardson

Tabo Sihele

ArthurTurher

COLOURS

James Brown

James Flower

Reece Galloway

Ayakha Mahashe

Jacques Menage

Ross Nagel

Kirk Nevay

Liam Nisbet

Alexander Plumbridge

Robert Shone

James Sparks

Michael Stavridis

AlexanderTrue

Joel Vides

HONOURS

Elliot Apps

Philip Beynon

Matthew Ferguson

Brady Hehaghah

James Houze

Haydn John

Mpahju Kabushehga

Robert Kirkpatrick

The highly (oveled Work Trophies were awarded To me following Houses m We Easier Term: Grade 72 Mullins; Grade 7 7 Armslrong; Grade 70 mm; Grade 9 Graham; Grade 8 BM

60 THE ANDREAN 2017

James Mackenzie

Duncan Meldrum

Brendan Mouritzeh

James Mullins

Matthew Schaefer

Jonathan Shamwaha

Justin Stoddart

Matthew Thompson

Jordan Van Der Meuleh

MichaelVelloza

GRADE9

MERH

Callum Francis

James Green

Hamadziripi Haruperi

Napoleon Moore

Lavela Ngozwaha

Deyurah Pillay

Nicholas Rogah
Daniel Roodt
Guy Rushmere
Thomas Russell
Logan Smit
Thomas Spiro
Daniel Stijkel
JeremyTreagus
NestorWalsh

COLOURS

Braydeh Barratt
Mehho Boumah
James Duthie

Ryan Ford
Benjamin Kroon
Craig Macpherson
Joshua Million
Christopher Poole
Evan Rennie
Stephen Ross
Lunga Sizahi

HONOURS

Dylan Bowker
Alexa hder Pezarro
Ighus Potgieter
PeterVoges
James York

GRADE70

MEWT

Scott Cuthbert
Cameron Lovemore
Sahale Mboto
William McCrystal
Lukholo Mgudlwa
Nicolas Richardson
Twamvula Tapela
Murray Wilson

COLOURS

Kieron Baart
Nathan Graham
Andrew Quin
Gabriel Walsh

t
7!"

HONOURS

Daniel Erasmus
Jonathan Gouws
PeterJarvis
Jurgehs Swart
Oscar Liss

GRADE77

MERH

Christopher Bennett
Jason Brown
Thomas Crutchley
Callum Dugmore
Brett Harvey
Dale Jevon
Nicholas Poole
Christopher Rehwick

David Rushmere
Thomas Ryan
Byron Sharwood
Bradley van Heerdeh
EtiehhheVah Jaarsveld
Andrew vahVuureh

COLOURS

Christopher Benjamin
Alexander Broekmah
James Quarmby
Robert Quarmby
Davoreh Swales
TaoVarty
Wesley Willia ms

HONOURS

Taha Ahjum
Murray Breetzke
Francis Christie
Abongile Dongwaha
Luke Hobson
Alexander Holmes
James MacGregor
lain Macpherson
Alexander Morris
Thahdo Mseleku
Chris Norval
Matthew Owen
James Ridley
Michael Scott
Dillah Sievwright
Joshua Starr
Somila Tsomo
Michael Wilson
Rorke Wilson

GRADE72

Additional awards based on

the Trial Examination

MEWT

Dean Jenkins
Mutomba Muzahga
Jordan Stulich

COLOURS

Nicholas Poole

STANDRBNSCOUEGE

Sir Henry Strakosch Memorial Scholarships

Sir Henry Strakosch donated money to College to encourage and reward excellence in Science and Maths. Once a year, the Headmaster allocates a Strakosch Scholarship to each of two Grade 11 and two Grade 12 boys at his own discretion. The Scholarships this year are worth R 10 000 each.

Congratulations to the following boys who were awarded this prestigious Scholarship.

Alexander Holmes Jonathan Gouws
James Ridley Daniel Erasmus

Alexander Holmes James Ridley
Jonathan Gouws and Daniel Erasmus

This is an award which can only be obtained by a record of all-round effort, in and out of the classroom, by a boy who is prepared to take his schoolwork seriously, to make an effort to become reasonably competent in a variety of physical and athletic tests and who shows a real determination to develop any latent cultural or craftsman talent ...

"The Proficiency Tie is to be the mark of ALL-ROUND BALANCED PROFICIENCY; something no one can obtain without effort and something which effort can put well within the average boys reach."
Congratulations to the following boys:

u

James Macgregor Upper
Murray Breetzke Merriman
Michael Wilson Upper
Robert Quarmbay Merriman
Alexander Holmes Graham
Joshua Marx Espin
Daniel Erasmus Mullins James Macgregor Munn
Murray Breetzke

Alex Holmes Daniel Erasmus Joshua Marx Robert Quarmbay

Academic Report

It has been a stimulating and exciting year, academically. The newly refurbished Spencer

Chapman Physical Science and Life Science building has rejuvenated learning and teaching in the light, airy, fresh, flexible spaces. It was many years in the planning and I believe that the research that went into the refurbishment was world class and that we have the best result we could possibly have got, within the financial limits, without starting from scratch with a new purpose-built building. Mrs Kate Cobbing did a magnificent job managing the process and continues to ensure that the building is equipped and utilised properly.

Mrs Vuyo Jamieson has kept a tight rein on the renovation of the Cawse Library and we are delighted with this wonderful "Centre for Reading, Learning and Innovation" which was completed this year. We trust it will be used to its fullest capacity by the boys and staff. The decision to retain the name Cawse Library is rooted in our unshakable belief that reading (and a life-long love of reading) is fundamental to academic success.

In the Houses, it remains a challenge for some busy boys to juggle their various commitments and still have time for a productive Prep session. This has been a focus for the Housemasters and Tutors, and Prep has been run firmly and strictly. For junior grades it is almost the norm, nowadays, to use a "Prep Room", whether a supervised space in the House or a classroom. It is also an increasingly popular choice for senior boys to study in the Library away from the lure of their beds and social media devices.

Many departments understand the importance of hard work and organise outings to expose the children to learning in action. This, together with our Outdoor Education programme is a wonderful privilege for our children.

The Maths Olympiad continues to be run annually and it was wonderful that St Andrew's College was placed first in South Africa in the inaugural Geography Olympiad, with a female boy, Dale Jevon placing 5th out of more or less 1000 candidates.

The slip stream programme which has dovetailed the IEB and Cambridge A Level programmes has been an invigorating experience for the children who have taken it, as well as the staff who have taught it. Acceleration and compaction are scientifically proven ways of stretching the bright children in the grade or the class. Mr Creese's appointment as Director of A Level has been a very necessary addition to the academic team and his contribution, insight and the direction he has given the programme has been most valuable.

62 THE ANDREAN 2017

Improving the Executive Functions and Organisational Skills of the junior grades has been a focus for Mrs Yvonne Lion-Cachet, the Educational Psychologist, again this year. It is concerning that many skills necessary for Secondary and Tertiary

Education are under-developed when Primary school boys reach us. This may just be typical of 21st century boys.

Critical listening

The ability to read an extended body of work and comprehend it

Memory

The ability to write with a pen and paper

Ms Gwen Johnson, Academic Consultant, presented three organisational/planning/study skills workshops to each of the Grade 8 Tutor Groups and their Tutors during May and June. Ms Gwynneth Thompson also initiated and trained staff on the iPad mind-mapping App iMindmap" with which all the Grade 8 & 9 boys have been issued. In addition, the Australian-based company ELEVATE presented a workshop to all the Grade 8s entitled "We Your Exams". The Grade 11s were also given a workshop by Elevate called "Study Sensei".

Regular monitoring of the Matric boys' progress has happened throughout the year through staff meetings and the weekly Housemaster meeting. Identifying boys on the boundaries and motivating them and equipping them to 'cross over' has been on-going. In May, every Matric boy received an individualised letter encouraging them to set targets for their Trial Exams and Final Exams based on the trajectory of their past performance. Boys, typically, only do one thing at a time, and so are not consistent workers in the way that girls typically are - this is why the weekly Cycle Test is so important. The boy-child approach is to pull the rabbit out of the hat. I believe that the majority of the Matrics have been exceptionally focused over the Final Exam period and we are looking forward to some outstanding results this year.

Our academic results are a function of two things: the quality of the teacher in the classroom and the potential of the boy child. I will reflect on the extraordinary commitment and expertise of the staff later on

Mr Jacques Pienaar continues to drive the ASPIRE Programme which tracks the boys' performance over time, and provides data about trends which become the starting point for conversations between each boy and his Tutor. We look forward to the new Management System (SIMS), which will be implemented in 2018, having the

functionalities that provide staff with ongoing and immediate feedback in a similar way to which the ASPIRE Programme is doing.

The College staff are truly life-long learners and the number of staff who attend conferences, undertake research projects, engage in further study and avail themselves for involvement at the highest level at the IEB is quite jaw-dropping. To have four IEB examiners on our staff must be some sort of record.

IEB EXAMINERS: From 2018, Mr Craig Cuyler will be setting the English Home Language Paper 1,

Ms Gabrielle Richards will be setting the Visual Arts Theory paper, Ms 1Vlaretha Potgieter will be setting the Afrikaans Home Paper 2. Mr Simon Holderness has been setting the Mathematics Paper 2 for a couple of years now.

IEB SENIOR SUB-EXAMINERS: 1Vlrs 1Vlandy Ladds (Geography Paper 1), Mrs Gabrielle Richards (Visual Arts), Ms 1Vlaretha Potgieter (Afrikaans Home Language Paper 2), Mr Scott Jackson (Accounting Paper 2)

IEB SUB-EXAMINERS: Mr Gary Frayne (History Paper 1), Mr Tim Barnard (Design Paper 1), Mr Clint Tessendorf (English Home Language Paper 1), Ms Natasha Pretorius (Business Studies Paper 2), Mr Des Alcock (Accounting Paper 1), Mr Ian Hobson (Business Studies Paper 1), Mr Alistair Ferreira (Afrikaans FAL Paper 2), Ms Laura de Lange (1Vlathematical Literacy Paper 2), Mr Joe Orsmond (English HL Paper 2), Mr Gerry Posthumus (Mathematics Paper 2), Mr Andrew Renard (AP English), 1Vlrs Erika Esterhuizen (CAT Prac), 1Vlr Jacques Pienaar (Life Science Prac)

IEB NATIONAL PORTFOLIO MODERATOR: 1Vlrs Gabrielle Richards

IEB REGIONAL MODERATORS: 1Vlrs 1Vlandy Ladds (Geography Paper 1), Mrs Kate Cobbing (Physical Science), 1Vlr Des Alcock (Accounting)

IEB REGIONAL PRACTICAL EXAM MODERATOR (EC): 1Vlrs Gabrielle Richards

INTERNATIONAL BOYS SCHOOLS' COALITION

Mr Gary Frayne, 1Vlrs Yvonne Lion-Cachet & 1Vlr Jacques Pienaar: Online Course

"The Self-Motivated Boy"

1Vlr Walter Eksteen: Online course: "Building Leadership: Leadership Development for Current and Aspiring Boys' School Administrators."

Mr David 1Vlolony & Ms 1Vlaretha Potgieter: Action Research #adaptProgramme: Introducing Critical Thinking Skills to Grade 9 boys to become more adaptable in all spheres of life."

RHODES UNIVERSITY

PGCE Method Lecturers: 1Vlrm Barnard (Design), 1Vlr Des Alcock (Accounting), 1Vlr Ernest Sykes (Physical Science)

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

I Master of Education: MrJacques Piehaar & Mr
Craig Cuyler

I PGCE; MrJohh Walters

I History Honours: Mr Ben Whitheld
(Hlstorigraphy,Cold War Studies,
Environmental Justice)

UNISA & SA MATHS OLYMPIAD

I Mastersih Business Leadership: MrMalcolm
van Bergen

I SA Maths Olympiad Committee (Sen10rRounds
1 and 2): MrSimon Kroon

NATIONAL CONFERENCES

I Holocaust Workshop: Mr Gary Frayne

I Round Square Conference: Mr Alan Redfem &
Ms Natasha Pretorius

I SA Top Design Conference Simulcast at
NMU: MrJohh Walters & Mrs Joha Dreyer

I South African Geography Teachers
Association: Mrs Mandy Ladds

I Alan Gray Circle of Excellence Conference
"Cultivating Entrepreneurship in Schools? Mr
Walter Eksteeh

I Transformation Conversations for School
Leaders (Cape Town): Ms Maretha Potgieter

Schonland Lectures

Scholarship

Awards for
2018

GRAHAMSTOWN

I ISASA Sustainability Conference at Bishop's: Mr
Jacques Piehaar

I SA Association ofChild and Adolescent
Psychiatrists and Allied Professionals
(SAACAPAP congress)atSplerWlthe Farmih
Cape Town: Mrs Yvonne Lion-Cachet

I Rapewise Workshops: Mrs Yvonne Lion-Cachet
- Trauma in the school environment
- Proactive study skills: Train the trainer
- The nonverbal indicators to
barriers to learning
- CCTV/Cell phone footage -
Schools and the law

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES

I IBSC International Conference in Baltimore,
USA: Ms Maretha Potgieter & Mr
Jacques Piehaar

Wellington Festival of Education, United
Kingdom: Mr Ernest Sykes & Mr Aidan Smith

International Librarians Conference,
Poland: MrsVuyoJamieson

Yad Vashem Holocaust Memorial Centre
Seminar, Israel: Mr Ben Whitheld

African Counsellor Summit, Lausanne,

Switzerland: Mrs Yvonne Lion-Cachet

PUBLICATIONS

Dr Duncan Samson: National Editor of Learning and Teaching Mathematics, the teacher practitioner journal of AMESA (The Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa). Publications for 2017 (teacher education as opposed to research):

Samson, D. A. (2017). Book review: Christine Hopkins, Lhgrld Mostert & Julia Ahghiler (Eds.). 2016. Mathematical Thinking in the Lower Secondary Classroom. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 202 pages. ISBN 978-1-316-50362-1 (paperback). Learning and Teaching Mathematics, 22, 49-50.

Samson, D., Euvrard, B., & Maffessahti, A. (2017). Curious calculations that make you look twice. Learning and Teaching Mathematics, 22, 30-34. Weissmah, S., & Samson, D. (accepted for publication in December 2017). Further curious calculations. Learning and Teaching Mathematics, 23.

Mr A Smith, Second Master

Michael Owen-Jones Western Province Preparatory School Boxer

Nicholas Lane The Ridge School Cyril Houghton

Siyamakela George Stirling Primary School Rev William Philip

Zach Micklewright St Andrew's Preparatory Blackburn Major St Andrew's Preparatory

Ben Terry St Andrew's Preparatory Blackburn St Andrew's Preparatory - Music
Jack Tasker Western Province Preparatory School Blackburn Western Province Preparatory School

Christopher Peterson Pridwin Preparatory Duthie Memorial Pridwin Preparatory

Ethan John Grey Junior School St Andrew's College

Myles Boden Grey Junior School St Andrew's College

The Cawse Library

"Without //brar/es what have we? We have no past and no future? Ray Bradbury

2017 marked an historical period in the Cawse Library where doors were temporarily closed because it was being renovated. The temporary library in Jooste was in full operation during this period. The year went by quickly but with many celebratory events. A series of site meetings took place. The plans were improved up to the date of completion. It was a very exciting time in our lives. One big event was the Grand Opening on the 17 November 2017 when the Cawse Library opened its new doors to invite its users back in. A new name was also introduced: "The Cawse Library: Centre for Reading, Learning, and Innovation." The library continues to strive for excellence in the following areas: connecting boys to knowledge, encouraging collaborations, building collections that speak to the changing needs of our boys, accessibility of information resources anywhere, anytime', encouraging and promoting reading and also promoting the culture of leadership amongst the boys.

"Whatever the cost of our libraries, the price is cheap compared to that of an ignorant nation." Walter Cronkite

In an attempt to support the school's strategic plan, College Reading &

Watching Club will soon introduce a programme called 'Extreme Reading'

in which they will encourage boys to take a self reading in extreme places which will then be shared online on #Extremereading. The College boys are looking forward to participating in this programme; some have already identified the extreme places during their upcoming holidays. The club was started by Nic Kroon in 2016 and it took off in January 2017.

Anywhere, anytime Library - it's been a year since we acquired Overdrive digital library. It is a platform packed with best-selling and classic eBooks, accessible 24/7 from the library's digital collection. The catalogue is shared between SAC and D56.

We opened 2017 with an exciting site handover of The Cawse Library. The design concept of the library is based on "Library of the future". We are proud to have achieved a state of the art 22nd Century library building that is certainly catering for the changing needs of our boys.

"Don't Be Afraid to Hire People Smarter Than You." Unknown

My philosophy is simple - put together a team of smart people and they will make you look smart. A task team made up of some members of Academic Staff, some School Management and other relevant stakeholders was formed. After the plans were approved, the building was handed over to the contractors in February 2017. The plan was to produce flexible, collaborative and hardworking spaces. In November 2017, the site was handed back to St

64 THE ANDREAN 2017

Andrew's College. The project was very successful. There was much excitement amongst the boys who were engaged throughout this process throughout the building process.

The move back to The Cawse Library was planned seamlessly with the assistance of the Operations Manager. Thank you to the Maintenance staff, Grounds and Gardens and other teams on campus who continued to be of assistance in ensuring that the space was as comfortable and operational as possible. Thank you to overtime staff who also assisted with the move. St Andrew's College boys made many visits to the site. They were always ready to provide encouraging feedback about the new library.

The Library Monitors team showed a healthy growth this year. The team grew from 7 boys to 12, namely: Olwethu Pule, Courtney McKay, Ayakha Mahashe, Nic Venter, Luke Barker, Likhona Rulashe, Jake Tatham, Arran Hepburn, Tom Carey, David Redfern, Libhongo Qina-Mazwana, and Africa Mashingana. The boys were exceptional. Courtney McKay added value to the design of the new bookshelves and choosing furniture for the new library. The library is grateful for the wonderful ideas that came with this group.

I attended an iPad conference and the School Librarians' conference which was themed, "Leading out loud". I was also privileged to attend IFLA (International Federations of Library Associations) World Congress in Poland as a newcomer. Part of the conference involved using Social Media. I wrote a winning post and was awarded a free registration to Kuala Lumpur for the World Congress in August 2018.

The Assistant Librarian, Mrs Ntombekhaya Libi, attended the LLASA (Library & Information Association of South Africa) Conference for the first time which she thoroughly enjoyed. We are looking forward to the implementation of new ideas learnt at the conference.

Teaching Information Literacy to Grade 8 boys continued. The boys learnt interesting concepts like plagiarism; critical thinking; search strategies; finding credible sources of information and acknowledging other scholars. They also learnt the critical skill of extending their knowledge to other subjects in their curriculum.

Thank you to Mrs Ntombekhaya Libi for her support, her hard work and taking charge during the move, and the guidance she provides to the boys, and to Mrs Gay Penrith who has always supported the library without fail.

Mrs VJamieson

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

. 1 THIS STONE WASUNVEILED V
FCHAIRMAN OF COUNCIL ANQBENEFACI'OR
v OF g1 ANDREWS COLLEGE
v ', , ,MR-JACKQ MAREE v
T 'OMMEMORATE THE RE-OPFNINGOF V
H15 BUILDING ON
NOVEMBER 20w

'55.:an'EJ giler
1 : ; ' LU

mt:
J _

WM! .1

, x

GRAHAMSTOWN ACADEMICS 65

95% 7'77 SA/W) Round 7; 1ul6 Hanson 7th706/ 1/6/1070/ A/6X P6zarr0 (777d A/6X (0rr76r and lamb Erasmus Jonathan Gouws was award6d (arr7l7r/dg6 AS 1676/s/ 176 (7(77/6 76d 87%.

#76 S6r7/(7r //7I6FHOU56) Maths Champions 2077 From #76 /6tt: 0(777/6/ Erasmus J6r6r77y # 609775 and /gr7#s P0tg/6t6r

Mathematics

Junior //7I6Fl'/0U56) Maths Champions 20 i7 , Mu/1/ns: 7l#/'#7a6/ 1/6/1070/ Jarr76s Howe 7Wur7d/ 16ta

Junior //7I6FHOU56) Maths (0n7p6t/#077 Mullins Hous6 77/6r6 #76 1477777675 07 5677/77 //7I6Fl'/0U563 Maths Companion

Mathematics, as much as music or any other art, is one of the means by which we rise to a complete se/f-consciousness. The significance of mathematics resides precisely in the fact that it is an art; by informing us of the nature of our own minds, I't informs us of much that depends on our minds."

hese words ofJohh Sullivan epitomise the extraordinary power of math-

ematics which, as an expression of the human mind, embodies logical

thought, contemplative reasoning, active will and a rigorous resolve for aesthetic precision. The world of mathematics truly is an extraordinary place to be.

INTER-HOUSE MATHEMATICS COMPETITION

The annual lhter-House Mathematics Competition comprises two compo-nents. In addition to the Olympiad-style relay evening, the top hve marks per House from the hrst round of the South African Mathematics Olympiad are also included in each House's hhal score. In the junior competition there was a tight tussle fortop place, with Graham and Mullins both giving it their all. The Mullins team, comprising Michael Velloza, James Houze, Mfundi Leta and Jacob Erasmus, were the eventual winners by a close 9-point margin. The title of Senior Champions for 201 7 also went to Mullins, whose team of Daniel Erasmus, Jonathan Gouws, lghus Potgieter and Jeremy Treagus hhished 29 points clear oftheir nearest rival.

SOUTH AFRICAN MATHEMATICS TEAM COMPETITION

The ASSA South African Mathematics Team Competition has been an annual eventsihcel1990.The com petition comprises two separate papers - ah individ-ual paper that each team member answers on their own, and a second paper which is answered as a team. Grahamstown entered two junior 10-member teams comprising pupils from a number ofdiffereht schools.Thejunior A team - captained by Michael Velloza - achieved a creditable ranking, being placed 15th out of40 teams nationally.

66 THE ANDREAN 2017

RHODES UNIVERSITY MATHEMATICS EXPERIENCE

The annual Rhodes University Mathematics Experience attracts schools from throughout the Makaha district for an afternoon of Olympiad-style mathe-matical problem-solvihg. Although the College team was smaller than usual this year due to competing commitments, those who were able to attend did themselves proud. Alex Pezarro needs particular mention forcomihg 2nd over-all ih the Grade 9/10 section ofthe competition.

A LEVEL MATHEMATICS

The A Level Mathematics course was introduced to extend top academics and more rigorously prepare them for university mathematics courses. The A level content is dema hdihg, and in conjunction with the 1EB core Mathematics sylla-bus the time constraints are considerable. Congratulations go to Kieron Baart, William Baker, Daniel Erasmus, Nathan Graham, PeterJarvis, Oscar Liss, Andrew

Smith and Jonathan Gouws who were all awarded the Cambridge AS Level in the June sitting of the examinations. Particular congratulations go to Jonathan Gouws who achieved 87%.

SOUTH AFRICAN MATHEMATICS OLYMPIAD

The South African Mathematics Olympiad is the biggest Olympiad in the country, with almost 100 000 pupils participating in 2017. 110 College boys took part in the first round, with an impressive 83% making it through to the second round. Particular congratulations must go to Luke Hobson, Michael Velloza, Alex Pizarro and Alex Corner, all of whom scored 95% in the first round. At a provincial awards ceremony held in September it was announced that in the junior division the top second round performer in the Eastern Cape was Michael Velloza. In the senior category Jonathan Gouws was placed joint third in the Eastern Cape. The top 100 juniors and top 100 seniors from Round 2 took part in the gruelling final round. Michael Velloza was part of this elite group, finishing in the top half of the juniors.

Dr Duncan Samson,

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

he annual National World Knowledge

Olympiad took place in May this year.

Participation is voluntary and each pupil who enters and writes the Olympiad receives a participation certificate.

Participation certificates were awarded to Alex Broekman, Ryan Kabwato, Sahil Patel, Daniel Roodt, Jordan Stulich and Michael Velloza.

Tom Crutchley achieved a National winner certificate for achieving ninth place (amongst all the Grade 12 entries) in South Africa.

Congratulations and well done to all these boys.

Mrs M Ladds

Michael Velloza

Geography Olympiad

Tom (rurrlr/ey

he first South African National Geography

Olympiad was held in September this year.

Participation was voluntary and boys who entered and completed the online Olympiad received a certificate.

Participation certificates were awarded to Luke Avis, Dylan Bowker, Jacob Erasmus, Matt Ferguson, Matthew Grunewald, Brady Hehaghah, Haydn John, Mfundi Leta, Ayakha Mahashe, Kirk Nevay, Chris Norval, Dominic Owen, Rowan Rosenberg, Jonathan Shamwaha, Robert Shone, James Stadler, Daniel Stijkel, Justin Stoddart, Jordan Stulich, Matthew Thompson, Arthur Turher and Jordan van der Meuleh.

GRAHAMSTOWN

Bronze certificates were awarded to Brian Cordher, Dean Jenkins, Alexander Morris, Christopher Rehwick and Michael Velloza.

Silver certificates were awarded to Taha Ahjum, Elliot Apps, Joel Vides and James York.

Gold certificates were awarded to Philip Beynon, Thomas Crutchley, Luke Hobson, Peter Jarvis, James Mackenzie and Dillah Sievwright.

A Platinum certificate was awarded to Dale Jevon, as he came fifth overall in the country.

St Andrew's College was awarded the Top Performing School. Well done to all the boys on this excellent achievement.

MrsMLadds

Dale Jevon

ACADEMICS 67

017 was the second year in which we offered a selection of Cambridge

International A Level subjects to our Grade 10s, including Mathematics,

English Literature, Art and Design and a new addition for 2017, English Language. These A Level courses are taught as part of the school timetable, so boys need to cover the IEB syllabus as well as the additional A Level material during the school day.

Cambridge Assessment International Education is the world's largest provider of international education programmes and qualifications, and their courses are internationally recognised for their high standards. The Cambridge A Levels replaced the AP courses we offered previously, a decision that was made after much deliberation and consideration of the shifting needs of our pupils. The AP courses are benchmarked against the A Levels and are rigorous courses that stand children in good stead at university. However, the advantage of the A Level courses is that they achieve the same educational goals of stretching our top academics intellectually and setting them up for exceptional tertiary careers whilst being globally recognised and marketable.

Successful Literature in English learners develop a lifelong understanding and enjoyment of literary texts, and, importantly, gain a range of essential skills, including:

the ability to write clearly and effectively

skills in developing arguments

skills in researching and managing information

the ability to analyse complex texts in different forms and styles.

The syllabus aims to develop:

appreciation of and an informed personal response to literature in English in a range of texts in different forms, and from different periods and cultures

the interdependent skills of reading, analysis and communication

effective and appropriate communication

wider reading and an understanding of how it may contribute to personal development.

Successful English Language learners develop an understanding and enjoyment of a wide variety of different texts, both written and spoken. The course focuses on how language works in different ways, for different purposes and for different audiences.

The syllabus aims to develop:

the ability to appreciate how different texts are shaped by their language and style

68 THE ANDREAN 2017

skills in creating their own imaginative and persuasive writing for different purposes and audiences

skills in researching, selecting and shaping information from

different sources

the ability to analyse and compare written and spoken texts in close detail.

Cambridge International AS and A Level Art and Design is recognised by universities and employers as proof of knowledge and understanding of art and design principles and practice.

Successful candidates gain lifelong skills, including:

communication skills, especially the ability to communicate concepts and feelings

the ability to communicate by using appropriate materials and techniques in a disciplined way

how to record from direct observation and personal experience

the ability and confidence to experiment, be innovative, intuitive and imaginative

critical and analytical faculties; the ability to identify, research and evaluate problems in a systematic way

the language and technical terms used in art and design

research and evaluation skills
an appreciation of practical design problems and how to solve these
an awareness and appreciation of the interdependence of Art and Design
and the individual within cultural contexts.

Cambridge International AS and A Level Mathematics is accepted by universities and employers as proof of mathematical knowledge and understanding. Successful candidates gain lifelong skills, including:

developing their mathematical knowledge and skills in a way which

encourages confidence and provides satisfaction and enjoyment

developing an understanding of mathematical principles and an appreciation of mathematics as a logical and coherent subject

acquiring a range of mathematical skills, particularly those which will

enable them to use applications of mathematics in the context of everyday

situations and of other subjects they may be studying

developing the ability to analyse problems logically, recognising when

and how a situation may be represented mathematically, identifying and

interpreting relevant factors and, where necessary, selecting an appropriate

mathematical method to solve the problem

using mathematics as a means of communication with emphasis on the

use of clear expression

acquiring the mathematical background necessary for further study in this

or related subjects.

The first cohort of Grade 11s wrote the AS Level examinations in June 2017, with some good results being achieved. Special mention must be made of Jonathan Gouws, who achieved an exceptional 87% for AS Level Mathematics.

We continued to offer the popular Cambridge A Level course in Thinking Skills as an extra-mural course. 19 boys wrote the examinations in November 2016, with the top performers being Luke Hobson (84%) and Iain Macpherson (80%).

The pupils currently or previously enrolled in A Level courses were surveyed in June 2017 in order to determine how they perceived the benefits of undertaking the A Level courses, and what challenges they faced. 90% of the boys and girls surveyed believed that they had been challenged and extended academically, and that it was a mind-opening experience. Many of them agreed that they enjoyed the coursework and found the classes stimulating and that they felt they were learning to think independently. As expected, time pressures were the major challenge they faced when taking extra A Level courses.

We look forward to our Grade 12 boys writing their final A Level examinations in June 2018, and we have some very exciting plans to develop the Cambridge A Level programme further in the next few years.

Mr G Creese

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

wDJ
w
0.
u.
M.
3
UV
7
M
p
M
U.
VI4
U.
5
%
m.

a.

A castle in Slovakia

E
N
La
E
u
3'
3
EV
EN

H

Hknory
TOur

of
Bohenna

GRAHAMSTOWN

ccompahied by 49 boys and girls from DSG

and St Andrew's College, Mrs Stretton, Mrs

Roodt and Mr Frayhe set out for an educational trip to the historic sites of Central and Eastern Europe during the August holidays.

Guided tours of seven historic cities, as well as the opportunity to explore markets, shopping malls (1), cuisine and parts of the Cities during 'free' time, made for a most memorable experience. The marvel of Berlin and Warsaw and their complex histories, the grandeur of Budapest on the Danube, Vienna and its vast historic buildings and Prague with its equally compelling stories of the past, gave all of us a most valuable insight into the cultures, history and aged beauty of this part of Europe. Many other towns and Cities were visited, each with its unique historic detail ensuring a captivated group of tourists on each leg of the inspiring journey.

The visit to Auschwitz mid-way through the trip had been awkwardly anticipated by many who had never been, and it was the emotional and heartfelt visit that many expected. Much of the guided tour was spent in silence as the remains of

The monument commemorating the bravery of Jews

the death camp and examples of Nazi atrocities are a focal part of the exhibition. The images captured in this visit will certainly remain in the hearts and minds of all of us for a long time.

The group was fortunate enough to witness Budapest on St Stephen's Day (National Day) and we were provided with the most spectacular fireworks display overlooking the parliament buildings and the Danube on a beautiful summer evening.

The value of such a trip cannot be measured by quantifying hours in a museum, or the number of photographs taken, but rather by engaging in conversation and bringing back the images and memories of the trip. We encourage the students to continue to reminisce deeply on their experiences.

A huge thanks to the students, who, for the most part, were engaging and absorbing of the wide variety of experiences on offer. And a special thanks to the tour organisers, Mrs Shelley Stretton and Mrs Shelly Roodt, for successfully organising and managing this massive feat.

I had the most memorable experience!

Mr G Frayne

ACADEMICS 71

M77h776/M7777/77, (777777677 ,37 7777770777 A77 7770 Varty, (77777672, A7 (7777777077077
7 77 77

Philip 867777077, 067 77 (777776) 867777777707A77757 6677 Wilson, (777777672 ,7)77777777
7)77777, 77777 - AaronAdr/aani 77,/677777777

' 7777777777077, 385738777078077'2077 7777777767 776 K0777, (7777776 72, 77707077770777
- 70/777 K67/y, (7777776 77, 7777,76777777677777
ISU a r S 777m65 77777677, (7777776 72, (77777777 77,/077 - 7776777077 6655, (7777776 70,
(7777770777 777777 (777777 7777767

567777 Ho 77777777, (7777776 7 7, 77777677 777677777 - F67767770 0777677777, (7777776 72,
8777777 777777776 7007 777777 6777767
7777777777067 - 777m65 77777677, (7777776 72, 7677, A7777777 777777 (777

77577377"

M 77 9799,-777

777767,. 7

30,170 H.

H. "70va

707M e

(T 3 0 O)"

m 79M

;." 'o "sts 44'04777337/77/1..o;. 7

"V 77 (177777777770 77177777170000 777

V W 77777777777 77777776 777 mum

77W 775,-" 77777777 777707 omv

7 7 kg: 71517)0 (77.47955...

Ryan Saywood, manic
practical exam product -
Product design: Recycle,

.n GradelOdeSign VISIHO TheNanona/Eng/ish 9 9 WV . ' 9 _ irkaseasyasbrush/ng
Miremrymuseum with BasilMi/Is . ' - 9 9 Wourreerh

x? 9 '1

m

Peter Garfath, marr/c practical
exam work/eXh/birion - Architecture

The Grade 70 065/9117 ((155 v/s/Ied W WaI/ona/ Eng/M L/Ierary Museum (NEL/W (II We end o
Hanuary They eXp/ored a very 2 m (6mm ecorsusmmab/e (Irmfleaum/ buf/d/ng. Pum/s look phom
graphs m b/ack
and mm IO esmb/M a sense ofsai/e and Composmon. W phoms were used m a Iask IO draw an A2
mmommme represemaI/on of 0/76 of mar p/(Iures. These are We Wages I/mlresu/Is from We Ias
k.

74 THE ANDREAN 2017 ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

, .-1

Grade 8, black and White contemporaryjewelry
and Grade 10 drawing exhibition

Design is supposed to inspire. Design is supposed to amaze/

he whirlwind pace of the year, combined with new faces, curricula, projects, and the intense enjoyment and eagerness of the students, ensured that this was a wonderful year.

2017 saw a variety of improvements to the Design centre, from new dust extractors, workbench surfaces and equipment barriers, and a safer student environment to new plinths and display boards for more sophisticated exhibition space and finally some Apple Macs, and even a 3D printer.

Our 2017 curriculum involved Grade 4 to Grade 12 and led to a wonderful range of projects and special occasions.

The juniors learned how to problem-solve by using mechanisms, structures, hydraulics, aerodynamics and forces. They applied these to catapults, hang gliders, pecking-birds, flutter-by pop-up cards and more. In addition, they built tool/jewellery boxes, owl houses, applied the design process to create a range of fashion and jewellery items and made graphic products, lamps, desk stationary containers, lavender scented cream and even insect repellent.

Our Grade 8 designers learned observational drawing techniques, one and two-point perspective, and orthographic projection. They made contemporary jewellery and fashion pieces out of paper, made lamps, built architectural models and concluded with a food technology unit.

Our first set of Grade 9 option groups built their own giant Agamographs. The rest of their projects were open so they had to manage their time independently, completing design workbooks and building products within architecture, jewellery, graphic design and fashion design. Our final term was spent in collaboration with EMS where students had to design, budget, produce, package, and sell a product of their choice.

The Grade 10 design group spent the first term in the company of a range of designers from the real world'. We had lectures from experts: Antoinette Pienaar, a freelance graphic designer; Francarlo, a successful jewellery designer and Mr and Mrs Basson, who shared their business and interior design knowledge. We also visited and investigated the architecture of the National English Literary Museum in Grahamstown. During the year the Grade 10s completed many tasks, from writing essays and doing research tasks, to practical exams, all

GRAHAMSTOWN

preparing them for Grade 12.

Our Grade 11 students visited NMU's Architecture, Graphic and Interior Design Departments, as well as the N05 Boutique Hotel, built in the Art Deco style. The Grade 11 and 12 students also travelled to Port Elizabeth to see the simulcast of this year's Design Indaba, hosted by the Bird Street campus of NMU, where students witnessed the live streaming of some of the world's top designers. As the great graphic designer, Michael Bierut, mentioned in his opening address, "There won't be any bad PowerPoint presentations here: no ugly typefaces like Comic Sans or Calibri. What you're about to see is some of the world's finest designers showcasing their designs in the best possible way!" Our senior design students also had multiple exhibitions during the year which prepared them well for their very successful Balloon Week exhibition.

OUR DESIGN PRIZES FOR 2017:
0 Subject prizes:

Dayton Avery (Grade 10), Oscar Liss (Grade 11), Lloyd Destro (Grade 12).
o The Michael Reynolds Memorial Prize for Design:

Davoren Swales (Grade 12).
o The N Steele-Gray Oundle Creative Design Prize:

Christiaan Diederiks (Grade 9).
o The Dennis John Claude Creative Design Prize:

Joshua Purdon (Grade 11).
o J0 Clogg Memorial Cup for Design: Thomas Carey (Grade 8).
Balloon week exhibition prizes:
o Grade 11 Exhibition Special Commendation: Oscar Liss.
o Grade 12 Exhibition Winner: Lloyd Destro.

An excellent and competent team ensured the successful running of the Arthur Cotton Design Centre. I would like to pay tribute to our Design Team, namely: Mr Patrick Nketsheni, Mr Nkosinathi Nikelo, Mrs Mareli Human, Mrs Thea Steele, Mr John Walters and Mr Tim Barnard for their unfailing support and teamwork. Thank you for an exciting and fulfilling 2017.

Mrs JDreyer,

ACADEMICS 75

Afrikaans

Afrikaansleerders geniet Pitproduksie se uitbeelding van Hoopvol p Maandag, 8 Mei, het Pitproduksie St Andrew's College en DSG kom besoek om die Graad 12's se voorgeskrewe werke van Hoopvol (Derick van derWalt) en agt van die gedigte op te voer.

Die akteurs (Johan, Naret en Divan) het inderdaad ons leerders laat lag en treur met hul humoristiese vertolking van Hoopvol en die gedigte. Ons is baie dankbaar vir Pitproduksie wat die hedendaagse tema's so mooi kom uitbeeld het.

Senior Bekgeveg – groot sukses

Ons leerders het goed op Suid-Afrikaanse aktuele sake en moderne onderwerpe uitgebrei in ons jaarlikse senior Bekgeveg-kompetisie wat op 28 Junie 2017 in die Victoria hotel gehou was. Die beoordeelaars, Me. Leza-iviari Schoeman en Mnr. Jonas Stevens, moes hard werk en mooi luister om die waardige winners te kies. In die Huistaal-afdeling het Joshua Starr en Jenny du Toit as die winners kwalmsier en Bradley Landrey en Grace Christie was as die Eerste Addisionele Taal winners bekroon. Onderwerpe soos Onrsouting, Dierse/fde skool/rea/s vir seuns en meisies, Wat doen winners om te wen?, Is 77 goeie dierse jou s/eute/te sukses op die sportveld en in die klas? is slegs 'n paar van die onderwerpe wat onder die soeklig gekom het.

Die sprekers, hul maats, onderwysers en die ouers wat kom ondersteun het, was werklik vermaak met die volwasse manier hoe die onderwerpe in die toesprake hanteer was. Baie dankie aan almal wat die aand 'n groot sukses gemaak het.

Junior Bekgeveg

Die Afrikaans Departement het op Woensdag, 19 Julie, hul grootste groep sprekers (30) byeengebring om hul toesprake by die Victoria Hotel aan te bied. Al die sprekers het hulle baie goed van hul taak gekwyd. Die junior meisie-wenner is Sacha van der Merwe en die junior seun-wenner is Tom Richardson. Spesiale vermelding was gemaak van die volgende persone se toesprake: Michael Thomas, Haydn John, Angela Volschenk en Ane' Strydom.

Chris Norval, Robert Oilarmby, ikiye Nkiiereanye, Naret L005, Divan La/ng, Johan iourens 43%-

76 THE ANDREAN 2017

Bekgeveg 7 Bradley iandrey O/WU/ig 5y prys van die beoordeelaars

Hierdie graad 8- en 9-leerders het bewys dat ons nog baie groot dinge van hulle vorentoe kan verwag. Baie dankie aan al die ouers wat die aand kom ondersteun het.

Beste Dagboek

Vandag het ek saam met my skoolmaats die Sha mvari-Wildreservaat besoek. Na die busrit (dit was ondraaglik warm) het ons uiteindelik daar aangekom. Ons was baie opgewonde om na al die diere te gaan kyk, maar eers moes ons 'n video oordie Born Free Foundation kyk.

Daarna het ons na al die diere in spesiale kampe gaan kyk. Ongelukkig sal hierdie diere nooit weer in die natuurvrygelaat kan word nie, want hulle kom uit dieretuine of hulle is vermink. Ons het leeu's en luiperds gesien.

Daarna het ons op 'n wildvoertuig geklim om al die diere in die reservaat te besigtig. Ons wildbewaarder, Sydney, se kennis van die diere en die natuur was uitstekend en dit het die wildrit baie interessant gemaak.

Ons het buffels gesien wat vinnig van ons af weggehardloop het en in die digte bosse verdwyn het. Ons het kameelperde, skilpaaie, olifante, witrenosters, rooibokke, springbokke, wildebeeste, seekoeie, vlamkvarke en nog vele meer gesien. Aan die einde van ons wildrit, het ons die personeel bedank vir die wonderlike ervaring.

Ek het die dag terdeë geniet en dit terselfdertyd baie leersaam gevind.
Groete.

Reece

Geskryfonder roetsomstandighede deur Reece Galloway- Graad 9 (ste/ 2)

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

b4 ?3?

H 1,

' joshua Starr, Jess Rushmere en Rorke 1/1/I'Ison , Tom Richardson onrvang 5y prys van
die beoorde/aars

' Shamwar/

w

a xix

K

.n

F.

K.

ACADEMICS 77

Steeped in Tradition.
Clothed in Honour.

x4 OF P
W 470

G
4:6

1: _7 1
K E A/

'o
0?

q?
CH & Cow

From buttoning up your blue 7%: .
Prep shirt and heading down to . 1/ ,
Fairlawn, to gracing the sports fields. L4,"

From shirts signed with lasting memories as
you bid farewell to the College grounds, to your Old
Andean tie, we at Birch's are proud to have ensured that

you always looked the part.

6 . h ,
Proud Stockist of College and Prep uniforms and sporting requirements. m 5

Church Square, Grahamstown. Tel: 046 622 7010 Schoolwear & Quality Fashion

CLEANING

HIGHEST QUALITY

CLEANING PRODUCTS AND EQUIPMENT

As a single-source supplier of specialised cleaning solutions, we deliver quality and cost savings across a wide range of industry sectors.

We only use the highest quality cleaning products and equipment. We also understand the need to protect our planet and offer environmentally friendly products in our range. Responding to the demand from our clients for a single source supplier, we also offer all hygiene and consumable requirements such as toilet paper, handtowels, hand soap, etc.

Quality service is what sets Red Alert apart from our competitors, and the company's customer relationship management policy means that area managers must be on site every day and that Red Alert's senior management visit clients on a regular basis. This hands-on approach and the continual training process adopted by Red Alert

ensures a consistently high standard of health and sanitation that has been proven in the market place.

WE TAKE
ACTION TO
EARN YOUR
TRUST

AFFILIATIONS
EH

QUOTATIONS:
Terri 060 985 4827
terrimaredalermoza

www.redalert.co.za

CLEANING SERVICES
BASIC CLEANING INCLUDES

Sweeping
Mopping
Scrubbing
Vacuuming

Dusting

DEEP CLEANING INCLUDES

Pre-occupation cleaning

New buildings

Stripping and sealing of vinyl floors
Spray extraction of carpets

Toilet and ablution disinfection

Windows

SPECIALISED CLEANING INCLUDES

High-rise office and factory
windows

Floor sealing

Deep cleaning and dusting
Building sites

Pre and post events

Marble restoration

RED ALERT

Cleaning & Security

the personal touch

Short Term insurance special list providing: Our unique personal, motor fleet and commercial

. Selective personal and commercial insurance products create specific solutions

0 Selective commercial insurance solutions to meet your insurance needs,
0 Strategic risk management solutions as no two clients will have identical requirements.

borkere; 0861 BARKER
assist - (0861227537)

Members receive 24/7 roadside and home assistance.
Advisory & referral services are available for Emergency Medical.
Benefits and services are available immediately -
all you have to do is call

www.barker.co.za

A
/

ESPINCAPITAL

WWW.ESPINCAPITAL.CO.ZA

We offer the perfect student lifestyle for a bright future

Al online at www.camuske.co.za
or dial 0861STUDENT y

_ lillml

-.
7 .
7, ..
.
2?
-

(CampusKag

WWW.CAMPUSKEY.CO.ZA Ella STUDENT L'V'NG

MORGAN BAY

est. 1946

www.morganbayhotel.co.za . info@morganbayhotel.co.za . 0438411062

Cultural
and
Extramural
Activities

The
Alchemists' Society

In a post-truth world it is heartening that the love of knowledge remains, for some, an important consideration. The global uncertainty caused by Trump's social media affliction, the lunacy of Brexit, of terror attacks and drone strikes (or are these the same thing?) on civilians, guilty of only being there at the time, and chemical weapons in civil wars do not make for comfort for young thinkers in considering ideas of morality and justice as a dispassionate activity. Thomas Crutchley, Abigail Wood, Francis Christie, Claire Squires, Thomas Ryan, Tamia Vulfazi, Kirstie Stevenson, Richard Jillings, Ryan Kabwato, Rorke Wilson, Vulfanwy Gess, Jessica Rushmere, Cleo Nthuthu and Sanele Mboto

We have had such a remarkable group of presenters in the Astronomers'

Club this year and the quality and depth of the research presented in

the papers was admirable. They have chosen interesting topics but have, more importantly, displayed such passion about their interests.

Daniel Erasmus talked about "Light Fidelity: The future of Internet connectivity." He explored the science behind LiFi and the use of LED lamps for internet connections 1000 times faster than WiFi. Nathan Graham read an absolutely fascinating paper on "Dual vs Objective Reality: How humans came to rule the world." He suggested that our ability to create a fictional reality in our minds, whilst still living in an objective reality, is the reason that humans have evolved to the top of the food chain. He cited the global financial system as the ultimate fictional reality or social construct that the entire human race believes in.

Alex Holmes presented a paper on "The Hyperloop" which explained the technology behind these superfast bullet trains. How wonderful it would be to have one between College and PE airport. Peter Jarvis discussed the extraordinary progress made in genetic engineering in a paper entitled "CRISPR/Cas9 and our DNA". The prospects for medical advancement, as well as the ethical issues that CRISPR poses, made for an interesting discussion.

84 THE ANDREAN 2017

I spent a year in careful preparation and discussion on a range of papers which seemed, this year at least, to be more sociological and anthropological than philosophical. Highlights for me were papers exploring the identity of third-culture adolescents by Kirstie Stephenson, the survival instinct by Jess Rushmere, and a well-supported paper on the evolutionary benefits of and causes for homosexuality by Rorke Wilson.

As I have been president of the Alchemists (indeed, an undemocratic and anti-meritocratic appointment, as for all Alchemists) for the past ten years, I felt it time for an injection of fresh energy and new perspectives. Mr John Walters, an Alchemist of 2001, agreed to replace me during my sabbatical in late 2017, and join me as co-President into the future. I am delighted to have a well-read, confident colleague, who has perhaps heard the papers (often largely lifted from Drama notes) on existentialism fewer times than I have. The evenings of discussion with some of the best young minds are highlights of my year, and I look forward to continuing the search for intellectual gold amongst the dross of ordinary thinking.

Mr T Barnard

The

Astronomers' Club

Oscar Liss presented a paper entitled "The Farm Bioreactor" which explored the possibility of growing medicines at home and all the related issues around the democratisation of synthetic biology. Jurgens Swart looked into farming insects as a source of protein in a world where food shortages are definitely going to lead to political destabilisation.

Kieron Baart shared an in-depth look at the technology around the Mars

rover, and Jonathan Gouws unpacked the mathematics and mysteries around the General Theory of Relativity.

MrA Smith

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

The Angling Club

he old hshing saying, "Drought at land brings

drought at sea," has proven to be very true

this season. Excessive winds and raging seas have been the order of the day and had a major impact on this year's hshing at College.

Sadly, a number of calendared Shacktrips had to be cancelled due to the severe conditions. Some trips were undertaken despite the weather, but it made the hshing very difficult for the inexperienced College hshermen.

The usual hshing spots were inaccessible and the baithsh that are normally found in large numbers in the rock pools and shallows seem to have disappeared. This explains why the large shoals of shad stayed away and why the dolphins were so scarce this year.

Hopefully this is just a passing phase and College boys can soon experience the Shack in all

Carel van (19 Wall caught (and released) this line Black Musse/cracker Oh very/I'ghi tackle.

lfs looking good, you guys

GRAHAMSTOWN

its glory - a hsherman's paradise.

Great news for the Angling Club is that the School has appointed Mr Ryan Dewey as the new master in charge of the Shack and Outdoor Education. Fresh water angling, rock and surfhshing and light tackle hshing up our estuaries are all on the cards for next year. Watch this space.

The Headmaster has also approved a new special transport deal to make the Shack trips more affordable and accessible. I am very excited about the latest developments and will give Ryan all the support he needs during my last year at College.

Fishing is the ideal activity for the modern day youngster. Participating in outdoor activities help them to cope with the increasing demands that they have to face at school. Fishing brings the learners into direct contact with nature where issues such as pollution, water purity and looking

after the environment are essential elements of each trip to a local darn, river or the sea. Hence, the importance of College placing a higher value on outdoor activities.

To become an accomplished hsherman you need time on the water where you can develop your hshing skills. The thrill lies in the challenge of finding the hsh you are targeting but in the end it is not the catching of the hsh that is important but rather the immeasurable life lessons that you will experience along the way.

Sadly, I need to bid farewell to Carel van de Wall who has been the Captain of the Angling Club for the past 4 years. He has been a very loyal mem-

ber of the Club - always prepared to go the extra mile. His hshing skills have improved immensely overthe past few years and he has become a light tackle specialist who can stand his ground in any company. I really appreciate all the effort he has put into the Club and wish him many more happy years ofhshing.

We look forward to a year where College boys will have more opportunities to develop their hshing skills and to visit new exciting hshing venues.

MrA Bouwer

m. M E h ":2

i

Soaking up the view from The Shatkk deck,
Dis lekker by die see

.. ,L'Q.

. Y.

The College Cadet Corps

he College Cadet Corps continues to play

a signihcant part in the proceedings of

College. The combination of the Pipe Band and the Cadet Corps brings a sense of decorum to any occasion. We have once again had regular practice sessions on a weekly basis and presented four parades during the course ofthe year.

After a number of sessions of specialised instruction, the Leader Group, under the guidance of Guard Commander, Robert Quarmby, took on the job of preparing the Grade 1 is forthe year's programme.

On Friday 2 June the Matric group presented a Review Parade in honour of those Old Andreans who were returning for their Re-Union over the weekend that we hosted Grey High School at Rugby, Hockey, Golf and Shooting. The Parade went off well and was much appreciated by all concerned.

The Inter-House Cadet Competition was held mid-year and was ofa decent standard. Merriman

StAndrew's College Cadet Corps Leader Group 20 17

House were the overall winners and received the trophy forthe Best House on Parade.

With growing numbers it was necessary to have a further 35 kilts made in preparation for the Annual Retreat Parade held on Wednesday 11 October on Lower Field. Thanks are due to Mrs Sarah Alcock and Mrs Vanessa Dunbar who so meticulously carried out the manufacturing of the kilts. A combination ofa full school and a real desire to be a part ofthis special parade meantthat every able-bodied boy was on parade and was smartly turned out. We were blessed with lovely weather for the parade for the second consecutive year and the Guard of Honour performed admirably. Thomas Ryan performed the duties ofthe ZIC whilst Christopher Benjamin was the CSM. Guard Commander, Robert Quarmby, received the First City Sword, whilst Pipe-Major, Jonathan Campbell, received the First City Mace. The salute was taken by Major Robin Collins, OA. Section Leader, Hamish Madgwick, was awarded the shield for the

Best Section Leader on Parade, and Chulumanco Mngxasothe trophy forthe Best Section on Parade.

The Grade iis then spent their time preparing for the Remembrance Day Parade in Church Square held on Sunday 12 November, with Head of School-elect, Peter Jarvis, taking the role of Guard Commander and Mulima Mondoloka, ZIC. The parade was held in very hot weather but the College boys handled this well.

Lastly, the OA Tide Parade was held on Saturday 18 November with the Grade iis once again doing the honours. This signihcant occasion was suitably observed and the cadets played their part. Ryan Thompson was in charge of the company, whilst Peter Jarvis was part ofthe service and

the wreath-laying ceremony. Mulima Mondoloka posted the sentries around the clock tower.

I would like to thank all those boys that were involved in the Cadet Corps this year for their efforts. It has been a good year for the Cadet Corps and our thanks are due to the leadership group and the guidance of Major Collins and Mr Pretorius. Thanks to the First City Regiment for their continued support and to Queen's College for the loan of their rifles.

Mr P Andrew,

Back Row: S/Maj les Tribe Mr Pere/Andrew (/WQ Mr Johah Pretoria; Majliobm Collins MWO Thys Bekker
Second Row: Khahya Mari Ryan Kabwara Jake England Thomas (rurch/ey (hu/umahco Mngxaso
Front Row: Richard Brown David Rushmere (hr/Sropher Benjamin ((SW Robert Quarmby (Guard Commander) ero/ A Makahjaha/
Thomas Ryan (Guard ZLO/ Hamish Madi/(k/ Zadock Makahi/ James Maegregor

86 THE ANDREAN 2017

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

mPpTrpimHO/EZ mc_._.cx.p_.)ZU mxaxkscxk.)n._.S._.mm mN

The Ballroom Dancing Club

The Ballroom Dancing Club at St Andrew's College has gained much momentum over the last two years. There is a strong core of committed dancers, as well as a constant stream of new members wanting to try out Ballroom Dancing.

2017 has been a successful year, with abundant opportunities for greater exposure and for progress to be made. We focused on Ballroom dances (such as the Slow Waltz, Slow Rhythm and the Argentine Tango), Latin American dances (such as the Cha-Cha-Cha, Mambo and Rumba), and Rhythm dances (such as the Boogie, Rock'n Roll and East Coast Swing).

In May, some of our dancers took part in the Dare2Dance Inter-Schools Social Ballroom competition. This event was held in the Feather Market Centre in Port Elizabeth, and was the 14th annual competition hosted by Dare2Dance. There are 18 Eastern Province schools that compete in this competition annually, as well as local universities such as NLU. Two beginner level couples (Abigail Clayton & Nicholas de Jager and Esona Dyantyi & Courtney Vchay) reached the Latin finals, achieving a fifth and sixth place respectively. Regina Manyara and Sanele Vlboto, our Level 2 couple, achieved a fifth place in the Latin final for the second year consecutively. This event was a highlight of the year and was a wonderful team-building opportunity for the club.

In September, our dancers performed in "Shift", a John Axe Arts Week initiative of the Visual Arts Department which marked the club's first joint public performance, and created much interest in Ballroom Dancing.

The Cornish Society

Warning: I in 5 teenagers will experiment with poetry!

The Cornish Society had a rather quiet 2017, but do not let that fool you; poetry is alive and flourishing in Grahamstown.

We welcomed Professor Hennie van der Vlescht to our first meeting. He arrived, guitar in hand, and explained to any non-believers out there exactly why Bob Dylan had been awarded the Nobel Prize for Literature. While he didn't manage to get any members of the society to join in on any of the choruses, he did convey the brilliance of Dylan's lyrics, and his enthusiastic presentation led many teenagers to secretly look up Dylan songs on their iPhones.

Our second guest of the year was Tsitsi Satchikonye who read poems from her soon-to-be-published anthology. Tsitsi is currently completing her doctorate in French Literature and has a wonderful understanding of today's youth and their concerns. She set the perfect atmosphere for her reading, with the members sitting in a candlelit circle while she shared her poems. Afterwards, members of the society read some of their own poems and benefited from her comments on their works. This meeting was made even more memorable by

88 THE ANDREAN 2017

On the 28 October, eight of our dancers took part in their International Social Ballroom Dance grading in Port Elizabeth. Students were examined by Miranda Botha (Vice President of the South African Dance Teachers Association and Ballroom Instructor at NLU) and Peter Vlann (a member of SADTA and a Ballroom Instructor at Rhodes University). The examiners were both impressed with our dancers' performance on the day and commented on the strong foundation that they have forged. The levels which were examined were Beginner, Level 1 and Level 2, and the dancers all presented two Ballroom dances and two Latin American dances. Our beginner level dancers (Ruth Fick and Emma Weeber from DSG, and Olwethu Pule and Nicholas Stadler from SAC) all received Highly Commended certificates (85-89%), while Esona Dyantyi was awarded Honours (90-100%) for both her Ballroom and Latin American dances.

The Level 1 and Level 2 gradings are more demanding, as the examiners look for technique and good foot work. Our Level 1 dancers, Gabriel Walsh

and Tony Ru bombora, and Level 2 dancer, Sanele lVlboto, all did extremely well, being awarded either Commended or Highly Commended. These dancers will all receive SADTA diplomas in recognition of their dedication and progress.

We are very proud of our Ballroom dancers and look forward to seeing them further develop and build on what they have learnt in 2018.

Mroan Eck

the presence of former members of the society, many of whom read poems they have written since leaving school.

The year ended with a Music and Lyrics' evening. The idea of this gathering was for members to bring songs with meaningful lyrics and explain the significance of their meaning before or after playing the song. It was indeed pleasing to note that there are modern song writers producing material that deserves to be called poetry. It is also interesting that so many members shared songs from their parents' era!

Several members of the society contributed to the poetry evening that formed part of the John Axe Arts Week. There are also several members who attend the local Reddit's Poetry Evenings and have gained the confidence to read their poetry to an adult audience.

The introduction of A Level Literature means that these candidates will benefit from contributing to the Cornish Society and we look forward to the role they will play in ensuring its growth.

Mr A Renard

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

The
Film Club

A great director gives life to a work of art- gives it
a heartbeat. . . a pulse. . . opens its eyes to the world.
NA.D.Posey

this year, the Film Club has been led by a
small group of dedicated Grade 11 learners,
particularly Nicholas Stadler and Jack Torres,
and attended by Luke Stevens, Andre Renaud,
Jonathan Gouws and Daniel Erasmus. Tailoring
our evening to the tastes of the group has led us
to an exploration of a select group of inspirational
and maverick filmmakers, most notably Quentin
Tarantino, Alex Cox, Danny Boyle, Terry Gilliam,
Tim Burton and Darren Aronofsky. This year we
also attended the screening of a South Korean
animated film at the National Arts Festival. Once
again, evenings have been filled with thought-pro-
voking conversation and enquiry. The future of the
club looks bright as recent conversations indicate
a strong desire to grow the group next year as we
build upon the identity established by this group
over the last two years.
Mr C Tessendorf

GRAHAMSTOWN

Ballroom Colours
(are/ van de l/l/a/l, Sahele iyiboto (1nd Gabriel l/lh/sh
amrred colours for Ballroom Dancing

Durit/hg is a wonderful high energy my to satiallse
wr'i/le ha wing fun.

The Plato Society

lato believed that it was only through the
spoken word and through face-to-face dis-

cussion that truth could be elicited and
honest teaching was guaranteed. The Plato Society
is a Closed Speakers' Society where pupils learn
skills linked to public speaking. It is open to boys
and girls who are in Grade 10, 11 and 12. To be eli-
gible for this group, you need to apply to join.

Over the last year, pupils have honed their
skills in impromptu speeches, prepared speeches
and discussions. Membership size this year has
improved nicely and there is a core group of
enthusiastic and engaging Grade 11s who will be
returning next year to grow and direct the soci-
ety. My thanks go to this year's Grade 12s (namely
Dillan Sievwright, Taha Anjum, Bailey Dovey and
Sandra Nagel) for their positive contributions to
the society this year. The club has also had more
frequent dinner functions this year (mainly at The
Highlander) and it is hoped that this established
norm continues into 2018.

In moving forward, pupils need to ask them-
selves why they should join a speaking society. I
would argue that the skills and pursuits of an ora-
tor are important. I would suggest that these skills

equip one to cope with a world moving towards post-factualism and a world where every truth and idea is questioned and is questionable.

Think about the skills required to write and deliver a speech. The process requires individual reflection and evaluation of what you want to say and who your audience is. You then write down tentative notes and planning. You formulate a draft. You practise it and edit it. You read it aloud to friends who comment on it and advise changes. You then reassess your creation and change it appropriately. You think critically and deeply about its content and finally, you commit to a version and try to perfect your delivery of it. Does the measured nature of process not sound amazing.⁷ Now imagine if everyone lived their lives like this. Imagine if every citizen, in South Africa and the world, practised their political right to vote and act in the same fashion? Oratory skills are important and speaking well is a noble pursuit. For these reasons, it is pleasing to see more boys and girls committing to the Plato Society (for their sake and the world's).

Mr J Orsmond

(:3 3

%
A

(EMA C olours:

Back Row: Robert Ouarmby (Head Boy), Bonam' Sib/ya, Tanaka (huma
Front Row: Cameron Lovemore, Jatques Hoemage/s, Gabr/e/ Wa/sh

C EMA Merits:

Back Row: Cameron Lovemore, Jatk Torres, Bonan/ Siblya, Bradley van Heerden, Zadok Makani
, (al/um Francis
Front Row: Merrion 6655, Timothy Simpson, Dio Tape/a, Taha Anjum, Benjamin A/iker, Peter
Garfam, Joshua Marx

e extend our grateful thanks to all the Bradley van Heerden, Cameron Lovemore,
boys and the staff who sat on the CEMA Dio Tapela, JackTorres, Dexter Dyahtyi
Committee in 2017. The Committee was 0 Community Engagement: Joshua Orsmond,
comprised of: Sean Howard, Fra hcis Christie, Oscar Liss,
Mr A Smith (Chair & Drama), Ms M Potgieter James Macgregor, Daniel Erasmus, Joshua Marx,
(Secretary & Outdoor Activities), Mr D Molony Joshua Starr
(Debating), Mrs K Cobbihg (Service & First Aid), Mr 0 Debating: Dayton Avery, Kieron Baar
t,

A Nixon (Pipe Band), and NIH Pretorius (Music) James Ridley, Antony Rubombora

2017 saw the introduction of awards for 0 First Aid: Taha Ahjum, Joshua Orsmond,
Ballroom Dancing and the re-introduction of Antony Rubombora
awards for Library. A total of 48 Merit Awards, 27 0 Music: PeterGarfath, Merrion Gess,
Colours Awards and 3 Honours Awards were made. Bradley van Heerden, Zadok Makahi,

Joshua Marx, Timothy Simpson, JackTorres,

MERIT AWARDS Sean Howard, Philip Beynon, James Flower,
o Ballroom Dancing: Nicholas de Jager, Haydn John, Justin Stoddart

Courtney McKay, Olwethu Pule, 0 Service: Bradley van Heerden,

Antony Ru bombora, Nicholas Stadler Nicholas de Jager, Cameron Lovemore
0 Chamber Choir: Zadok Makahi, Bonahi Sibiya,

Timothy Simpson, Richard Brown, COLOU RS AWARDS

Tanaka Chuma, ZukoYaka o Ballroom Dancing: Sahele Mboto,
0 Chapel Choir: Benjamin Aliker, Callum Francis, Carel van deWall, GabrielWalsh

90 THE ANDREAN 2017

ChamberChoir: Bonahi Sibiya,

Jacques Hoefhagels, Zadok Ma kahi,

Thahdo Mseleku

ChapelChoir: Tanaka Chuma,

Jacques Hoefhagels, Gabriel Walsh,

Cameron Chadwick, Bradley van Heerden,
DioTapela, JackTorres

Community Engagement: ConnorWishart,
Sahele Mboto, Philip Parker

Debating: Abongile Dongwaha

First Aid: Nicholas Stadler

MUN Debating: Thomas Crutchley, GeirWilson
Music: Cameron Lovemore, Robert Quarmby,
Daniel Coward, Bradley van Heerdeh

Pipe Band: Aaron Adriaah

Service: Zuko Yaka

HONOURS AWARDS

First Aid: Hamish Madgwick
Music: Francis Christie, Zuko Yaka

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Current Affairs and General Knowledge

There was never a time in our history when ignorance of current affairs could be so dangerous, / agarba/e,

this year's Current Affairs and General Knowledge question paper was put together by Mr Andrew Renard and Mrs Vuyokazi Jamieson.

Every College boy took part in the annual Lardner-Burke Current Affairs Quiz, putting his awareness of newsworthy events to the test. The boys spent 45 minutes in their Tutor Groups answering 80 questions which covered a range of news from major global news stories to very local news, which included school news covering August 2016 to September 2017.

First Aid Club

Prizes for the top scores were awarded to the following boys on Speech Day:
The John Dermot Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for Individual Winner
(Senior): Torn Crutchley - Grade 12
The Wyndham Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for Individual Winner
(Junior): Robbie Kirkpatrick - Grade 9

Mrs Vjamieson

HAMISH STEPHEN MADGWICK

Hamish has served College as a first-aider since his Grade 8 year, and has shown unwavering dedication to the First Aid Club.

He completed his Level 1 course in Grade 8 and his Level 3 course in Grade 9, and has volunteered at almost every home fixture for five Winter Sports seasons. He has served College for an impressive 215 hours over this time.

As early as his Grade 9 year, Hamish took on the responsibility of Secretary of the First Aid Club, taking charge of much of the record-keeping and administration for two years. He stepped into his role as Captain at the beginning of his Grade 11 year, and has ensured the effective functioning of the small team of volunteers since then with minimal fuss, never promoting himself. Whenever there was a shortage of volunteers, Hamish would step

into the gap.

He has diligently attended to the administrative duties involved in running the club and tried new methods to streamline some of the processes. Hamish has been an outstanding ambassador for the club, encouraging his peers to become involved, and promoting the advantages of obtaining and practising a good life-long skill.

Hamish is a calm and compassionate mentor to the younger first-aiders and is supportive of his peers, making him an asset to the team, and an admirable leader. He is able to keep calm and make good decisions under pressure. This makes him an excellent first-aider. He has not, however, become complacent, and renewed his Level 3 First Aid qualification last year, keeping his knowledge up to date and his skills polished.

His substantial contribution to College through

I am very proud of the outstanding achievements of the First Aid Club this year. Head of First Aid, Hamish Vladgwick, received an Honours Award, Nicholas Stadler and Taha Anjum were awarded Colours, and Antony Rubombora and Joshua Orsmond received Vlerit Awards. The Committee for 2018 is full of energy and new ideas for the coming year. Nicholas de Jager Heads the Committee, with Nicholas Stadler as Deputy and Joseph Fisher as Secretary. This talented team will successfully grow the club, taking it to the next generation of dedicated first aiders throughout the St Andrew's College campus. Involvement in St John's division will start early in 2018, working toward participation in national competitions later in the year. The commitment and dedication shown by the First Aid Team in efficiently taking care of sports injuries is an integral part of keeping campus a healthy and safe place to be.

Sr L Spencer-Jeffery

1':

1 P

0

Main

6

Kd-m

9%

1!

1

link

I

ix

i-vU

his time commitment, his care and his leadership
set Hamish apart as one of College's exceptional
first-aiders.

Hamish is a most deserving recipient of the
award of CELVIA Honours for First Aid.

Sr L Spencer-Jeffery

GRAHAMSTOWN

- J1 '

lb. E: .L

First Aid 2017

Sebastian De laager; il'itiiolas Smdler; Hamish iliridgw/(l; il'itiiolas De laager; losepri
Fisher

l/(lSli (70ml; ilirirrrW/ erwalri losrwa Orsmond; Air (011 y Rubombora; late ldTlMl/TT

CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES 91

Environmental Affairs

s part of the formal leadership opportunity structure and in collaboration with the Round Square vision, the Environmental

Portfolio objectives were:

- . formalising representative Committees,
- 0 encouraging independent pupil-led activities, and
- . involving as many pupils from the younger grades, at committee level, as possible.

We had our Committee meeting every Monday, during lunchtime. The Committee consists of a core membership of one overseeing Grade 12 Portfolio Prefect (Andrew van Vuuren) and then six Grade 11 House Representatives wishing to collaborate on projects in the current year, but also competing for environmental leadership the following year.

A decision was made in 2016 for St Andrew's College to register for Eco-School accreditation using their structured 7 step approach:

Set up an Eco-committee

Write an Eco-Code or Policy to guide decisions
Complete an Eco-Audit to identify themes
Utilize or create Curriculum Links

Implement & take Action

Reflect & Report

Motivate for an Eco-Award

The school was awarded Eco-School status at the beginning of 2017, for the efforts of previous year. This was a major achievement, since Eco-School status is usually awarded over three years, with schools arranging activities around themes which could be improved upon. These themes include:

1. Resource Use
2. Local & Global Issues
3. Nature & Biodiversity
- 4.
- 5.

NQW%WNf

Healthy Living
Community & Heritage
The Environmental Portfolio has been running

92 THE ANDREAN 2017

successful events for a number of years and we were familiar with the requirements of the Eco-school standard, so it was a natural process. We already had an environmental policy and a functional pupil committee. An Eco-School Audit was completed at the beginning of the year and, based on it, we identified three themes that we wanted to explore in 2017: Community, Global & Local

Issues and Healthy Living.

Our next goal is to achieve the International Eco-School Flag, and to do this we will need to maintain our focus on three themes per year for a period of five years, until 2021.

During the Easter Term it was decided to continue meeting once a week, to organise one environmental week per term and to collaborate with all other structures within (e.g. Round Square and leadership training) as well as outside school (e.g. Grahamstown Residents Association and other local schools). There was also a focus on formalising meetings in order to increase experience in running such meetings and improve on the Committee's organisation.

During the first Environmental Week, the theme was "keep it simple". The Committee used International Earth Hour as the base from which Global (Climate Change) and Local (Drought) issues were highlighted. A competition was created for creative boys to design stickers which would be used to remind boys of electricity and water use and to prompt them to reduce their use of these precious resources at "points of use" such as bathroom mirrors and light switches.

At the start of the year, the "Window farm" project was also reinvigorated. It involved the boys who participated in the environmental component of the Round Square programme in collaboration with our partner school, Good

nil.

Mr Jacques Pienaar, Mr Alan Thompson, Mr Matthew Weber and Andrew van Luyk

Shepherd. This project also formed the basis of our Healthy Living theme focus, as well as contributing to our community involvement.

The second environmental week was our most successful. It was themed: "Grahamstown water crises". We promoted the week with well-designed posters and electronic notices around our campus. A local expert (and winner of Rhodes University's Environmentalist of the Year), Mr Matthew Weaver, was asked to address the boys in assembly. Interactive posters were put up around campus and further awareness was created by displaying a countdown timer for "days of water left", as per Makana municipal reports, and through creating a Kahoot! quiz which was completed by all Tutor Groups to raise further awareness.

Finally, the Committee organised their last environmental week around the theme: "clean-up", early in the Michaelmas Term. Several clean-up efforts were organised in the Grahamstown community, especially areas surrounding the Municipal dump and littered local rivers. Support for events by other organisations in our local community, such as the Kenton Rhino Run and the PJ Oliver Fun Run, was also coordinated by the Committee.

The Committee attempted to organise fully independent and more complex events, such as Kenton beach clean-up and a park "clean-up" run, but struggled to think of all aspects that require

organisation, which resulted in events being cancelled but lessons learned. The Committee also attempted to incorporate popular media into their efforts, by considering apps such as Litterati. Individual projects, such as Morgan van Rooyen's House recycling and Dylan Bowker's tree identification and naming projects have made promising starts.

Tafara Machiri showed leadership potential,

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

especially with regard to his organisational skill and was elected as Environmental Prefect for 2018.

SUSTAINABILITY

In 2016, St Andrew's College & DSG were involved in an ISASA & Oxford University driven planning meeting on sustainability. This materialised in an ISASA School Sustainability Conference hosted by Bishops, in Cape Town at the end of July.

The Conference was attended by the Heads, Bursars and Teachers from leading schools in South Africa. They were presented with the challenges that threaten the sustainability of our schools, country and global citizens, but there was also time to discuss our current approaches and to network with other schools, which are further along the path towards sustainability than we are, and with businesses that offer services to help us on our sustainability mission.

The Conference created a sustainable focus, together with institutional and financial momentum which will, no doubt, influence the operations of St Andrew's College in the future, but will also shift the focus and structure of the

Youth Day 2017

Environmental Portfolio.

As a result St Andrew's College has immediately established a Sustainability Committee, which includes members of staff from all spheres of the school. The Committee has been tasked to produce a sustainability vision, and also a practical policy, which will enable St Andrew's College to reach self-sustainability by 2030, focussing on the broad areas.

0 Curriculum, Leadership & Innovation

Resource Use (especially Water and Electricity)
Solid Waste Management

Food Security

Biodiversity and

Environmental Service management

This is, indeed, an ambitious goal, but one which is exciting and worth the challenge, and as a school we invite any collaborative opportunities or ideas any readers might see or have.

Already College has undergone viability studies, such as the government-supported PSEE report, for solar energy, and we are moving towards smart metering to increase our awareness of electricity consumption, and to further inform options

to reduce usage, or and ascertain viability for alternative sources.

Pupils, for whom all of this is of utmost importance, have also responded positively to exciting opportunities presented to them under these broad categories, such as:

. Doing research for and attending a Youth Water Conference in Tokyo, Japan.
<https://wateris/ife2078.jp/>

0 Using "open source" designs to build a modular plastic recycling plant.
<https://preciouspast/c.com/>

. Building and maintaining a modular aquaponics farm
<https://practica/aquapon/cs.co.za>

In the words of George Jung - "May the Wind always be at your back and the sun upon your face. And may the Wings of destiny carry you aloft to dance With the stars."

With a school committed to more sustainable practices and pupils as driven and motivated as ours, the future appears to very bright indeed.

Mr J Pienaar

his year's student-organised and led

Youth Day celebration was a powerful and

thought-provoking marking of the 41st anniversary of 16 June 1976. Guests were treated to wonderful music from the Prep marimba band, the D56 chapel choir, the SAC chapel choir, and a jazz quartet, as well as some inventive and well-executed dance from Senior School dancers.

The two speakers brought powerful messages to the gathering. DSG Head Girl, Tamia Lvlfazi, delivered the most eloquent speech entitled "We are the ones we have been waiting for". Her message was unequivocal: things are not what they should

GRAHAMSTOWN

be in present day South Africa and the only people who can make the Rainbow Nation realise its true potential are the young people seated there that day. The visiting speaker was Mr David Scott, a musician from a band known as The Kiffness. He certainly grabbed everybody's attention by starting with a Rap Song that included a trumpet solo. The song was a provocative one about how white privilege made it a crime to be white in today's South Africa. His challenge could be encapsulated in the words "after privilege, equality we'll feel like oppression". He likened the process (for white people) of coming to terms with post-apartheid society

to going through the five stages of grief: denial, anger, bargaining, depression and acceptance. One of the most poignant moments came near the end when the D56 chapel choir, accompanied by the string ensemble performed the very moving hymn The Holy Spirit must come down and Africa will be saved. The conductor was Tamia Lvlfazi and Bule Mabanga read a heartfelt, eloquent prayer over the music. At the very end everybody stood and launched into the National Anthem.

MrMSkipper,

CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES 93

Debahng

he St Andrew's Debating Society enjoyed a growth spurt in 2017.

With numerous Grade 8s and 9s joining throughout the year, the core

group has settled at around 20 debaters - the highest number in the last few years. With more debaters came more opportunities in both World Schools' Debating and Model United Nations (MUN) Debating.

The Grahamstown Debating league, organized by Rhodes University Debating Society and hosted at College, ensured that all our debaters had an opportunity to debate almost every Friday evening of the Easter and Trinity terms. Both the senior and (more often than not) four junior teams excelled in the League and as a result our senior A and Junior A teams qualified for the Provincial tournament hosted by Selborne College in East London in early September. While the juniors learned a lot but struggled to get traction at the tournament, Abongile Dongwana from the senior team managed to place 4th in the speaker rankings for College out of the nearly 350 speakers.

We were fortunate this year to be able to participate in two MUN conferences. Our senior boys had the wonderful opportunity of attending SAIMUN hosted

Abongile Dongwana
- 31 was ranked fourth in
4 the province out of
1505 speakers

Matthew Thompson

. .

Thomas (Crutchley), Abongile Dongwana and Geir Wilson were awarded Colours for Debating
e 1! %

94 THE ANDREAN 2017

by St Andrew's College Dublin, held at the Royal Marine Hotel in Dun Laoghaire, County Dublin, Ireland. The College delegation (Rorke Wilson, Dayton Avery, Kieron Baart, Thomas Crutchley, Philip Parker, James Ridley, Daniel Roodt and Geir Wilson) represented The USA - a task filled with advantages and pitfalls alike - which they did with vigour and discipline. Thomas Crutchley and Geir Wilson were both awarded 'Outstanding Delegate' certificates, placing them in the top five percent of the nearly 900 delegates at the conference.

Our junior boys were invited to attend JOMUN at the Johannesburg International School - a 4 day conference in late September which gave the novices valuable insight into the world of MUN. Michael Velloza, Matthew Thompson, Jonathan Shema, Rowan Rosenberg, Daniel Bradheld, Africa Viatshihgaha and Matthew Grunewald certainly have forged a solid foundation on which to build successful MUN experiences in the future.

Much of the success of the year is due to the hard work of our external coaches. OA Declan Williamson, who assisted with the senior teams, and Emma Jane Spencer (a provincial World Schools' speaker from KZN) who coached the junior teams, worked tirelessly week in and week out and deserve our deepest gratitude.

Mr D Moony and Mr C Cuyler

College was represented by Rowan Rosenberg, Matthew Grunewald, L Africa Matshingana and Daniel Bradfield.

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

ST. J AMES'

7X

GRAHAMSTOWN CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES 95

Pipe Band

he year began with a big task on our hands: to ensure that the pipe band

was ready to perform at the various parades and functions throughout

the year. The reason that the task was bigger than usual was that the majority of the band members in 2016 were in Matric. Although there were a number of individuals who had started learning to play the drums or the pipes in 2016, public performance was a lengthy bridge that needed to be crossed.

The beginning of the year saw steady improvement from many of the players, as focus was placed on expanding the repertoire, whilst not neglecting the importance of technique. This was facilitated through a committed approach from the band's tutors who tirelessly honed the technique of the pipers and drummers. The band was beginning to take shape, and thankfully so, as the band was asked to perform for the Rotary "Ignite a Spark" conference held at the 1820 Settlers Monument early in the year.

For all but two members this would be their first public performance and the conditions weren't going to do them any favours. It was a gloomy, soppy Grahamstown morning that greeted those who stepped out of the bus. For some, not being able to feel their chanter was more of a concern than being able to play the correct notes, but the band managed to pull off a solid performance which culminated in a confident rendition of "Highland Cathedral" as the dignitaries processed onto the stage.

With the first performance under the belt, focus now turned to the Review Parade that was just around the corner. This meant that the repertoire needed further expansion in order to be able to march the cadets around Lower. A return to the practice room and music books for a few weeks was the new approach, moving on to rehearsals with the cadets in the weeks running up to the parade. With the assistance of a few Old Andrians the band had a satisfactory performance.

One of the goals that was set at the beginning of the year was for the band to attend the Highland Gathering at Wynberg Boys' High School in October. In order to ensure that this would be possible the band came back to school early for a pipe band camp, held just before the start of the Michaelmas Term. The drum corps was assisted by Mr Jeremy Coutts, leading drummer of the Spirit of Richmond Pipe Band (one of the top bands in the country). Four days of focused practice saw the band's confidence and ability grow in leaps and bounds.

96 THE ANDREAN 2017

As Balloon Week drew near, the excitement within the band grew. This week would be the biggest week of the year with the Retreat Parade happening on the Wednesday and the competition at Wynberg Boys' High School at the weekend. The number of rehearsals scheduled in order to navigate the week certainly helped with fitness as well as confidence. The band had a confident performance at the Retreat Parade and it can be said that a vast improvement had taken place since the Review Parade earlier in the year. With the penultimate major parade of the year complete, the band departed for Cape Town.

The competition at Wynberg Boys' High School consisted of individual, quartet and band competitions. All members competed in the individual competitions, with leading drummer Andre Renaud claiming first place in Junior Snare Drumming and Arran Hepburn placing third overall in Junior Piping. Pipe Major, Jonathan Campbell, led the school's quartet in a well-controlled performance which saw them come in second place, just behind one and beating two other Wynberg Boys' High School quartets.

The band competition was an open event, meaning that adult and school bands competed against each other. The College band was entered into the March Selection event, as the March, Strathspey and Reel set was not yet ready for competition. A spectator would never have thought that this was the first competition for all but one member of the band. Brimming with confidence and positivity the band stepped out and delivered an exceptional performance.

The judges clearly agreed as the band claimed third place in the event (as well as a second place in ensemble) beating two adult bands and the Wynberg Boys' High School pipe band, an amazing debut for the new band members.

The year closed with the Remembrance Sunday Parade, in very hot conditions. The band kept to the task in hand, despite the heat, and this was another good performance. All that remained was the Old Andrean Memorial Service at the Clocktower, a short but meaningful parade.

All band members are commended on an extremely productive year. One can scarcely believe the progress that has been made this year. If this improvement continues then the band will surely be a force to be reckoned with in competition next year. Many thanks must go to our incredibly dedicated and passionate team of tutors, namely Mr Chris Terry (OA), Mr Stephen Wagner, Mr Sheldon Dolf (OA) and Mr Sachin May (OA), if it were not for their efforts none of the band's accomplishments would have been possible.

Mr Angus Nixon,

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

//

.va

Colours for Pipe Band was

n
a
.0
.m
A
n
m
a
A
m
M
m
a
W
a

97

CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

GRAHAMSTOWN

gatha Rex, by Lindsay Price, the 2017 Junior Production, was based on

one of the earliest plays, Sophocles's Antigone, adapted and set in the

Thebes High School. The plot involved two brothers treated differently for doing the same thing, and their sister's search for fairness from Dr Creon, the School Principal, more committed to rules than to justice. Agatha (played by Juliette Ridley) learned that crowds are cowardly and hckle, and that mob mentality leads to loss of thoughtful response. Creon (played by Philip Beynon) is forced to a wise compromise against his nature and pattern of behaviour. The most important and difficult character to play in a Greek tragedy is that of the Chorus, who retell, interpret and amplify the story.

The production was directed by IVerim Barnard, Mr Alan Redfern and Mr Andrew Stuart-Watson and thanks go to Mrs Dionne Redfern, IVer Wesley Deintje and Ms Maretha Potgieter for their time and assistance with the production. Thanks also to all the pupils who participated.

The junior production was also an opportunity to implement some of the ideas that have been formulated around the Leading Edge Programme. A key aspect of the Programme is to create as many opportunities as possible, for as many pupils as possible, to be involved in leadership and it was felt that the production was the ideal platform for leadership learning to take place. These opportunities included full ownership of producing the play. Various responsibilities were given to pupils, ranging from booking of the play, costume design, organisation of props, make-up, set and programme design.

MrTBarnard

A gatha Rex

Philip Beynon performed the (liaracrer of Dr Cram bri/l'anr/y
Martin Wolmarans and Juliette Ridley performing in Agatha Rex
The Cast of/lgarr'ra Rex WOW the audience

98 THE ANDREAN 2017

ar Cries, Lullabies And Other (Un)Acceptable Sounds For Post-

Millennials To Make, created and performed by the Grade ii and

12 Dramatic Arts learners, was a bold, funny and often brutal examination of the post-millennial generation. The performance took place in a local night club and audience members arrived to pumping music, soft-drinks on sale at the bar and flashing LED lights. What followed was a series of short episodes that varied in style, tone and genre but all explored the single idea: "What does it mean to be you ng today?"

The performers pushed themselves to deliver heartfelt and touching performances, and tackled difficult topics such as rape culture, homophobia, racism, the privileges offered to different groups of people, gender inequalities, body-shaming and masculinity. Despite the serious subject matter, some groups approached these topics in a playful manner. A group of IVeratric girls chose to deconstruct the sex-obsessed music video culture by stripping down to fat suits stuffed with items such as food, magazine covers, and sanitary pads in an attempt to talk about things they often feel they are not allowed to discuss. Similarly, the boys exploded on stage in hshnets in an attempt to challenge what it means to be a man. A visually impressive mask piece by IVeratric learners showed the evolution of the post-millennials and poked fun at the lselhe'and Wi-Fi obsessed generation. Grade 11 learners tackled contemporary issues in a realistic style of performance and forced the audience to consider problems that we often avoid, in the hopes that we can find solutions and change the future for the better.

The showcase was well-received by a largely post-millennial audience who felt the performances tackled the particular set of challenges facing them as they attempt to navigate their way through a very unstable world towards an

even less certain future.

Mrs S Baker and Mr WDeintje

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

xxx .wnem- ax . .

IA

Music

Music gives Ci sou/ to the universe, wings to the mind, tiright to the lrmg/hat/Oh,
Ci Char rm to sadness joy Cind/l te to ever ryth/ /.hg

hese profound words by the great philoso-

pher encapsulate the main purpose of the

David Wynne Music School. It has a reputa-
tion as one of the most vibra ht, varied and exciting
places to study music at school level in South
Africa. This is achieved by combining the vigorous
pursuit of excellence with the concept of music
being a fun language which everyone can learn
(hotjust the talented few). As a result there are 463
music students with 12 full-time staffahd 17 part-
time staff.

The music programme is much the same as
those found in leading American and British
schools. Briefiy, it consists of: Two Chapel Choirs;
Chamber Choir; two Junior Choirs; Wind Orchestra;
Junior Orchestra; Junior Concert Band; Jazz
Ensemble; Junior String Ensemble; Senior String
Ensemble; Brass Ensemble; Contemporary Band;
two Marimba Bands; Pipe Band; Subject Music
classes; Creative Arts classes; as well as some

100 THEANDREAN 2017

Writ

pupil-led ensembles e.g. Singing or Pop Groups,
etc. Tuition on almost every instru ment imaginable
is available. 25 Group rehearsals take place every
weekwith 332 pupils involved.

External exam results for ABRSM or Trinity
College this year were exemplary with a 100
percent pass rate; 83 percent of the candidates
achieving iVierit and above marks (above 75%)
and of these 43 percent achieved Distinctions
(above 87%).

On Tuesday 4th and Wednesday 5th March,
the Cathedral of St Michael and St George was
bursting at the seams during the Easter Cantata
services. The two congregations of scholars, par-
ents, teachers and Grahamstoniahs were treated
to a wonderfully uplifting spiritual experience.
The event was, in essence, a contemplative ser-
vice of worship that explored the Easter message

through words and music. The services used music
from various composers such Handel, Karl Jenkins,
Rutter and others. The musical items were per-
formed by three of the hve choirs available from
the DR Wynne Music School. Accompaniment was
provided by the DSG/SAC String Ensemble plus
various instrumentalists, as well as by Dr AJ Bethke
(Cathedral Director of Music) on the Organ. The
choral music was interspersed by readings taken
from the Gospel according to St Luke, as well as
four congregational hymns. Dean Andrew Hunter
described it as "being taken on a journey through
Holy Week". It cannot be exaggerated how impor-
tant it is for these two Anglican Church Schools to
pay due homage to the most sighihcaht liturgical
event in the spiritual calendar All thesihggers, musi-

cians, readers and organisers must be thanked for their superb efforts.

056 /5A(Massed Choir and Orthestra

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

On Sunday 19 March and again on Monday 20 March, the Monument Theatre was filled with the joyful singing of over 400 singers from 9 different Grahamstown school choirs and 5 adult vocal ensembles. It was a veritable musical feast and an incredible smorgasbord of vocal variety. From the vibrant opening of the 'surround sound' Yele Masicule, right through to the rich and warm Hallelujah Chorus at the end, it was pure magic. DSG and College were well represented by providing 140 singers for the Massed Choir from our Chapel Choirs and also presenting the energetic and beautiful Gloria by Ralph Schmitt with our combined choirs. The piece was accompanied by keyboard (Mr M Skipper), Bass (Zuko Yaka) and Drums (TK Chuma). Warm congratulations must go to all our young singers and the Choral Director, Mr Jovah Heyhseh.

GRAHAMSTOWN

The annual DSG/SAC Youth Music Festival got off to an excellent start with two choral concerts on a Tuesday early in the Trinity Term. The junior Choir festival included six choirs from DSG Junior, Graeme, Kingswood, St Andrew's Prep and VG Primary. There were some startlingly charming and competent performances which bode very well for the future of choral singing in our city. There were five choirs performing in the senior Choir festival. SAC, DSG, Graeme College and Victoria Girls' High School were very well-represented. There was some excellent singing and the highlights included the VGHS' operatic' performances and the sublime beauty of our own Chamber Choir.

On the Wednesday morning, the auditorium of the David Wynne Music School was packed with pupils, parents and teachers all listening to young soloists of varying playing levels and instruments.

Masiruse, Monument Theatre

The Wednesday evening witnessed the Senior Ensemble Concert. This event was largely overshadowed by ensembles from our very own Music School with College and D56 holding no fewer than four String groups, a Contemporary band and a Jazz Ensemble. The only visiting outfit was the "Say Something Quintet" from the Access Music Project. Certainly the audience were entertained by a wide variety of musical styles.

On Thursday afternoon, at the Junior Orchestral Concert, there were three Marimba Bands, two orchestras and a String Ensemble on show. In the evening a short concert was started very well by our own Wind Orchestra who performed a medley of songs by the great rock band Queen. This was followed by two marimba Bands and another orchestra.

The Gala Concert on the Friday night was a collection of some of the highlights from throughout

the week and included: a Bagpipe Solo, the SAC/DSG String Orchestra, the Victoria Primary School Choir, Samuel Ntsiko Primary Marimba Band, Emily Morgan (DSG) on piano, Liye Ralo (VGHS) singing solo, Victoria Girls' High School Choir, "Say Something Quintet" from Access Music Project, Ben Terry (SAP) on Cello, Asive Ngcebetsha (DSG) on Violin and finally the SAC/DSG Chamber Choir. Congratulations to Mr Johan Pretorius on another successful Youth Music Festival.

Tuesday 13th June saw the second K-Day Music Concert take place in the Centenary Hall. Essentially it was an attempt to soften the "dog-eats-dog" atmosphere around the sporting rivalry between these great schools by sharing with each other rather than competing against each other. The result was a glorious celebration of musical youth performed to an enthusiastic audience.

Kingswood brought their Clarinet Ensemble, Saxophone Ensemble, a Flute soloist, a Trio consisting of Piano, Baritone Saxophone and Drums and their Concert Band. Representing the DR. Wynne Music School was the SAC/DSG Senior String Ensemble, Tamia Mfazi (Alto Sax), Carla Coltmah (Piano), a Contemporary Duo (Guitar with vocals and Keyboard) and the DSG/SAC Wind Orchestra.

There were many highlights but two outstanding performances must be noted. Firstly, the hilarious Lehrox and the Sebes Trio from Kingswood that had everybody in fits of laughter, as well as in awe, at the music skills on display. Secondly, Francis Christie and Zuko Yaka delivering a very professional performance of Cape Cod Kwassa by Vampire Weekend that drew a raucous and enthusiastic response from their young audience.

The way the concert ended was highly significant. The Kingswood Concert Band and our SAC/O/WWHMUS/ (FeSr/Va/ own Wind Orchestra combined to form a huge I ensemble of 66 players! They performed a rousing rendition of the famous Colonel Bogey March by Kenneth Alford to the delight of the packed house.

1

, ,w

J, T ' 7"?

David Scott, Matthew Gold, and Raiveh Hahsmahh moved and grooved into Grahamstown's Standard Bank National Youth Jazz Festival (SBNYJF). Mike Skipper, Director of Music at St Andrew's College and Diocesan School for Girls (DSG) and founder of the SBNYJF in 1992, welcomed The Kiffness & Matthew Gold.

A polished saxophone and trumpet greeted the audience from the stage on entry, luminous in the kaleidoscopic strobe lights. The well-worn wooden floors of the high school gymnasium trembled with the crowd's bouncing, reminiscent of 2014 Monastery pre-concrete. They brought the vibes to Grahamstown, and the mass of DSG and SAC students clustered before the stage reflected the performers' energy.

While both acts originated in Cape Town, The

Kiffhess is familiar with the donkey-lihed streets

102 THE ANDREAN 2017 ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

and halls of Grahamstown. David Scott, the founding member, first performed at the SBNYJF at the age of 12. He went on to graduate from Rhodes University, and later from the self-proclaimed "bedroom producer" to studio-owner. His experimentations with jazz and house produced successful singles featuring South African artists like Shortstraw, Samuel Miller, and Tresor.

To Scott jazz is freedom of expression and living in the moment. "It's the perfect balance of being free, but also knowing the rules of music," he describes. 0022 would be the perfect society because you would understand the laws, but also feel free to express yourself/n the confines of the laws."

On Monday 10th July approximately half the 2017 Music Tour group flew to Johannesburg. There was a happy reunion with the rest of the 60 tourists at the Indaba Hotel that evening. A fruitful rehearsal that night knocked off any half-term rust. The tour began in earnest very early the next morning with three short concerts in quick succession at St Peter's Prep School in Fourways. This was a demanding exercise because each of the five ensembles on tour could only perform one item each and everybody needed to switch on immediately. Our young audience were left with an indelible impression of both the quantity and quality of music on offer at College and DSG. The rest of the day was spent at the Cradle of Humankind and the evening included shopping at Sandton Square and a night at the theatre.

Wednesday morning had a slower start, and after a leisurely breakfast we headed for St Mary's School in Waverley. There were two spectacular things about St Mary's: one was the quality of their theatre known as "The Edge" and two was the enthusiasm of their audience. Our musicians upped their game accordingly and were given a response normally reserved for rock stars. Two of the many highlights included: (i) the screaming standing ovation given to Alex Duckworth and the Contemporary Band for their rendition of Dreaming by Island Lights and (2) the willingness of the audience to participate in an auctioning of Francis Christie's phone number after his rock-god-like guitar solo in the Wind Orchestra piece. The evening concert that same day was an entirely different affair in that it was in a church and it was reserved for the wider DSG and Andrean family in Johannesburg. St Michael's in Bryanston was packed to the hilt with happy parents who were delighted by what they saw and heard. The undeniable competency of matric musicians such as Bradley van Heerden, Claire Squires, Tamia Mfazi and Zuko Yaka was clear for everybody to see. There have been numerous requests for similar performances during Balloon Week and K-day for far-aheld parents.

The last concert of the tour took place on Thursday morning at St John's College. By this stage our performers were reacting like seasoned professionals and the boys of St John's were blown

GRAHAMSTOWN

K-Day Concert

Music Tour, Johannesburg. July 20 17

away. The young man who won the right to conduct the Wind Orchestra was particularly delighted by his experience. Their Director of Music remarked that he was stunned by our versatility and the quality of our work. A tired but very satisfied tour group arrived back in Grahamstown that same day.

Many thanks to Ms Rennie, Ms Vah Blerk, Messrs Pretorius, Van Heerdeh, Heyhseh, Mkula and Flanagan for all their hard work. Thanks also to Mr Zingele and Mr Zonke for driving all our equipment safely up to Joburg and back again.

The hhal LEB Matric Music practical examinations took place quite early in the term. To alleviate the pressure of such an early kick start to the exam season, the music students were given the opportunity to prepare themselves for this daunting task by performing a recital a week earlier. The six Matric Subject Music pupils performed their hhal examination programmes to great acclaim by an enthusiastic audience in the DR. Wynne Music School auditorium.

Bradley van Heerdeh (Violin) began the concert in a serene manner with an effortless rendition of the unaccompanied Gigue from Partita no.3 by Bach. He was then joined by Mrs Rocher at the piano and they performed an elegant and controlled 1st movement from Concerto in G by Haydn. The Reverie by Morley was warm and rich with faultless intonation - a real gem.

Daniel Coward (Piano) took to the stage next and began with a well-modulated rendition of a Clemens Sonata movement. This was followed by a languid piece in a jazz style entitled Castle Ward by Armstrong. His hhal piece was a fun-filled Private Detective by Lane that delighted his audience.

When Claire Squires (Cello) arrived on stage she immediately stamped her authority on the recital. A luscious and passionate Ave Maria (Bach/Gounod) was followed by Claire demonstrating her awe-inspiring level of virtuosity with the 3rd mvt from Sonata for Cello and Piano in G minor by Rachmaninov. The hhal piece by Gordel was both generous and intimate.

The fourth performer was Zuko Yaka (Drum kit) who proceeded to set the stage on fire! This charismatic young musician began by setting up a solid groove in Odd One Out by Robinson and Dutton. Crossing Paths was breath-taking in its contrapuntal complexity. By the time he got to the third piece, Slo-Funk by Bob Mihtzer, Zuko had the audience eating out of his hand. The groove was the size of a large bus and everybody in the auditorium was on it.

Francis Christie (guitar) had the unenviable task of following his friend on the programme. Francis stepped up to the plate and performed Maggot Brains by Funkadelic with a real funky author-

ity. Francis' second offering was Freewill by Rush which displayed his enviable versatility and innate rhythmic understanding. The hhal piece was a slightly surprising choice in the form of Albatross

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

GRAHAMSTOWN

MaIr/r

Music Rer/Ia/x i/uko Zaka

m X

by Fleetwood Mac. Instead of technical pyrotechnics we got soulful and achingly beautiful melodic lines.

The hhal performer forthe evening was Tamia Mfazi (Alto Saxophone). From the very hrst phrase of Adagio from Sonata in G minor she had the audience relaxed and enjoying the genius of Bach because Tamia was in total control. The seductively beautiful hrst movement was followed by a powerful and driving Allegro from the same Sonata. Her hhal offering was the demanding Four Brothers by Duncan Lamont which left everybody present with the clear impression that Tamia Mfazi is a musical force to be reckoned with!

Another remarkable feature ofthe concert was the size and enthusiasm of the audience. It was abundantly clear that these six young musicians enjoy great respect from their peers as well as the wider school community. It is also clearthat we need a bigger auditorium! All in all, the concert was a great success and the students proved beyond any shadow of a doubt that they have been diligent in their preparation and are well-poised to receive excellent exam results.They deserve our congratulations as do their teachers.

FUNK IT UP!

Oh theTuesday, the Jazz and Pop musicians tookto the stage in the D.R.Wyh he Auditorium. First up was the verygroovyJazz Ensemble which impressed everybody with their sophisticated harmonies and tight ensemble playing. Probably the most interesting piece was a terminally-funky rendition of Winelight by GroverWashington Jr. Their set was characterised by some inspired improvisation by Tamia Mfazi, Nicole Ruwodo, Francis Christie and their bahdmaster, Mr Rick van Heerdeh. They were followed by the stylish Contemporary Band, run by Mr Jayson Flanagan, who presented three beautiful pieces. The highlight was probably the excellent rendition of the great Stevie Wonder classic Superstition. What was particularly impressive was the heat guitar playing by Sean Howard and the obvious and infectious joy that Alex Duckworth experiences while singing.

ALL STRINGS ATTACHED

Oh the Wednesday, the DavidWyhhe Auditorium was home to a Gra ha mstown Strings extravaganza. There were 26 Violinists (13 from SAC/DSG and 13 from VG) 2 Violists (both from VG) 7 Cellists (S from SAC/DSG and 2 from VG) together with the GATE String Quartet plus Mr Kwazi Mkula on Double Bass (plus a partridge in a peartreei).

The combined String Orchestras of SAC/DSG and VG provided 6 pieces and the highlight undoubtedly was the Kwela Eureka by the Soweto String Quartet. Their performahces were characterised by a warmth and energy that was infectious.

The latter part of the concert consisted of the DSG/SAC String Quartet combining with GATE plus Double Bass to present 3 works. This professional sounding ensemble's most impressive offering was the S movements performed out of the 6 movement Capriol Suite by Peter Warlock. At the end, the happy audience left well-satisfied! The String teaching staff of Ms Lizzie Rennie, Mr Kwazi Mkula and Ms Michaela van Blerk can bejustihably proud of ajob very well done.

THEWIND ORCHESTRA GOES TO WAR

Oh the Thursday, the Wind Orchestra presented a short but innovative concert of music associated with warfare in some way or other. The Pipe Band were guest performers and they gave the concert a stirring introduction by appearing in the Music School's outdoor amphitheatre to the dista ht accompaniment

of lightning and thunder! They hushed with Amazing Grace before their drummers moved inside the auditorium to join the Wind Orchestra in a striking performance of a Renaissance tune called L'Homme Arme from Karl Jenkins' The Armed Man: A Mass for Peace. There was music from the Civil War Suite by Harold Walters, the famous Colonel Bogey March by Kenneth Alford and a cheeky Pink Panther Theme. It was a thrilling concert presented to a standing-room-only audience. In fact the auditorium was so full that many music lovers stood outside and listened. Congratulations must go to the leaders, Abi Wood and Cameron Lovemore.

CHAMBER CHOIR CONCERT

The Drill hall later that Thursday evening was alive with the sound of music.

CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES 105

f? John AxeArts Week: Andre Renaud Shift
14
I

'Ni x ? ;
7-x I 0 \$:1-

john Axe Arts Week: Our Chamber Choir combined With the Rhodes University Chamber (hoit J
ohn Axe Arts Week: Jazz Band
.

a
1,
;

John Axe Arts Week: Infer-House Music

x?'

M.

106 THE ANDREAN 2017 ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

M us/(at Prize-G/i/mg

The illustrious Rhodes University Chamber Choir joined our own ChamberChoir in concert. The rich, balanced and sonorous tone of the adult Choir was impressive. The sense of ensemble as well as the clear diction in the scholars' choir are all testament to their hard work and the commitment of their choirmaster, Mr Jovah Heyhseh. A short but demanding repertoire was on display from each Choir with a few combined items. The highlights were undoubtedly the two Eric Whitacre compositions Lux Aurumque and Sleep.

SAC INTERHOUSE MUSIC COMPETITION

Oh the Friday evening the boys of St Andrew's College once again took to The Centenary Hall stage to astound their peers, staff and members of the public with yet another dazzling and intense Inter-House Music Competition. This event,

GRAHAMSTOWN

' ?'lpyv 0 WA

Easter Cantata

organised by Mr Pretorius, is one of the biggest local attractions during the annual John Axe Arts Week. The hard work and many hours of dedicated rehearsals by the musicians of the six houses were in many cases as impressive as always.

The competition was fierce and the judges had a hard time choosing a winner in a programme of vast variety and musical styles. Apart from some stylish arrangements by Bradley van Heerde from Espih House and some excellent musicianship from Francis Christie and his Armstrong musicians, it was the inimitable Zuko Yaka and Merrimah that walked away with first place.

This year's Prize-Giving ceremony at the Monument Theatre was run like a well-oiled train courtesy of

MUSIC at Prize-G/i/mg

the inimitable skills of Mr Aidan Smith. The rendition of Vahgelis's Conquest of Paradise showed off a 50-piece Orchestra plus a 100-voice Choir and was a crowd-pleaser of note. The other musical offerings by the Chapel Choir, Chamber Choir, a Rock Band and the String Ensemble all served to lighten the proceedings. A veritable smorgasbord of musical delights!

It is a rather unique and special story. A tiny group of settlers known as the Nottingham Party arrived on the shores of the Eastern Cape in 1820. Against all odds they set up a community near Bathurst, now known as Clumber and established their first church there in 1824. For various reasons, it

was the third church built on Mercy Hill in 1867 that survived. This remarkable demonstration of tenacity and faith was httingly celebrated this past weekend.

The DSG/SAC Wind Orchestra were invited to perform on the Saturday as part of whole day celebratory concert. In a big marquee tent at the foot of Mercy Hill, they acquitted themselves in exemplary fashion and were very well received by a large audience.

On Sunday the D56 Chapel Choir travelled to the same venue to join hundreds of worshippers in a glorious communion service that was a suitable way to celebrate 150 years of demonstrable faith in God. Although the three hour service did test the endurance of the girls, they produced some beautiful singing that lifted everyone's spirits and in the words of the Bishop Elect, Rev Freemantle, they were like "a chorus of angels come down to earth to bless us!"

Each instance of this concert series is a very important regular event in the cultural calendar. The Open Concerts were instigated way back in 1991 to give young musicians at DSG and College the essential opportunity to "speak" the "language" of Music in a public forum and thus make sense of these bewildering studies they have undertaken. What is courage? Is it putting yourself at risk of failure? Making yourself vulnerable in front of other people? Is it opening a little window into your soul and letting others look inside? Then every performer at a Senior Open Concert must be labelled courageous and applauded as such. In terms of what the Music School is trying to achieve it is simply business as usual: getting the students to "speak the language of music" to someone who is listening. However, to each of the performers it was an important step forward on their personal journey towards musical excellence.

As usual there was a total of seven Senior Open Concerts during the year. The first Senior Open Concert of the year coincided with Valentine's Day and the last took place on Wednesday 1st November. They were mostly extremely well-supported by friends of performers who packed out the auditorium, often leaving standing room only.

Mr Mike Skipper,

ENSEMBLE REPORTS

String Ensemble took on a whole new dimension in 2017. With the inevitable re-shuffle of a new year, the staff returned to the drawing board to best serve the unusual, yet exciting mix of players 2017 presented. Auditions were held in order to establish a minimum standard to aspire to, maintain or develop from, depending on each young musician's standard of playing. The result was tough for some, but brought about good results and a common goal for learning, excellence, dignity and prestige. Players were split into Senior Quartet (top

four players) and Intermediate Ensemble (remaining players), to perform either independently, or together as the full String Orchestra.

The Easter Cantata was the highlight of Term 1, for two services of glorious music in the Cathedral of St Michael and St George. The Youth Music Festival ensemble concert in May provided a wonderful opportunity for the three new ensemble formations to demonstrate their identities. This marked the debut of Senior Quartet, who played the Overture from Handel's "Messiah". From this point on, preparation for the 2017 music tour to Johannesburg stimulated energised practice and increased musical cohesion. During the tour, there was remarkable, daily growth in confidence and output. All in all, the tour was an exhilarating and positive experience. The evening concert at St Michael's Anglican Church, Bryanston, was a particularly memorable event. There was a sense of electricity in the air, an almost tangible exchange of "in-the-zone" energy between performers and audience. This uplifting experience left everyone feeling immensely proud to represent SAC and D56 so well in Johannesburg.

For the John Axe Arts Week, SAC/DSG String Ensembles joined forces with the Victoria Girls' Orchestra and Gate String Quartet to present "WI Strings Attached." It was an extremely joyful experience, showing how music brings people together. The SAC/DSG String Orchestra and VG Orchestra combined to form a 35-person orchestra, playing a vibrant "best of 2017" programme. Senior Quartet, GATE String Quartet, plus Lwazi Lwaka on double bass, formed a 9-piece group presenting an intense selection of works.

Balloon Week took us to the stage of the Guy Butler Theatre, where the year was celebrated with a spectacular performance of "Vangelis' 'Conquest of Paradise'", in a massed musical spectacle together with the Wind Orchestra and combined choirs. The String Orchestra later created a lively atmosphere playing Soweto String Quartets "Eureka".

As 2017 draws to a close, there is a sense amongst the string players of work well done. Mr Kwazi Lwaka and Ms Michaela van Blerk are sincerely thanked for all their efforts in working together to develop the DR Wynne Music School's String Programme. To the 2017 Heads of Strings, Bradley van Heerden and Claire Squires, thank you and bon voyage!

Ms Lizzie Rennie

The Contemporary Band which consisted of Alex Duckworth (vocals), Tamia Lwazi (alto saxophone), Sean Howard (lead guitar), Julia Hawkes (drums), Stuart Christie (keyboard) and Jayson Flanagan (bass guitar), has faced a busy yet rewarding year filled with outstanding performances. Throughout the year, the band performed for numerous Senior Open Concerts in a diverse and interesting range of genres. To start off the year, the band was approached by St Andrew's Preparatory School to provide the instrumental accompaniment for

the school's upcoming Marketing DVD. The band covered the pop hit, "Best day of my life", by The

American Authors in which the lyrics were shared between Alex Duckworth and the St Andrew's Preparatory School Choir for a beautiful harmonic contrast.

During the second term, the band performed at the annual Youth Music Festival. The band performed an alluring cover of a piece suggested by Alex Duckworth called "Daydream", by Island Lights. The piece has received outstanding appraisal and a video of one of the band's performances has been uploaded onto YouTube.

During half term in the second term, the band participated in the Music Tour to Johannesburg. The most memorable experience of the tour was the concert at St Mary's, Waverley. The band received a standing ovation from the audience, an experience that will not easily be forgotten.

During the John Axe Arts Week, the band did a performance during the D56 assembly and a combined concert with the Jazz Ensemble titled "Funk it up". During this concert, the band performed an impressive cover of the legendary funk song, "Superstition" by Stevie Wonder. Once again featuring Justin Stoddart on trumpet, the piece was well suited to end off the concert in an energetic and groovy manner. On Thursday, the band presented a lunch time concert on the grass outside of the DR. Wynne auditorium where the band was joined by its ex-members, Francis Christie and Zuko Yaka to produce a memorable performance which attracted an enormous audience who greatly appreciated the musical calibre of the musicians on display.

The band ended off the year by being invited to play background music for the DSG Sports Dinner. The band will sorely miss Tamia Ivlfazi and Alex Duckworth next year as they matriculate, leaving some big shoes to be filled.

Mr Jayson Flanagan

The challenge to any jazz group is to maintain spontaneity and intensity while still conforming to the dictates of the overall "geography" of a given piece. Improvising musicians need to let go, but within the confines of the arrangement and ever mindful of what is coming next. This has not always been achieved: there is a tendency to lose concentration in the excitement of the moment, and chord changes are missed or important backing parts are ignored.

Nevertheless, this ensemble has performed with exemplary energy and drive, and this is in no small measure thanks to the remarkable inventiveness and flair of powerhouse drummer Zuko Yaka, who holds things together and propels the band along with impeccable style and instinct. Guitarist Francis Christie is a confident soloist with an excellent feel for funk style rhythm lines. Alto saxist Tamia Ivlfazi solos with maturity, demonstrating a strong sense of direction and unfolding structure. Saxophonist Nicole Ruwodo is a welcome addition

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

am _ -
% \$; ,avw'EAL

(1'

; ;1 '&& -/ I

' StAndrew's College, DidfeSan School for Girls, String Ensemble
Back Row: Ms Michaela van Blerk, Ms Lizzie Rennie, Mr Kwaz/ Mku/a Middle Row:

'1 Claire Squires (Head of Strings, 75f Cello - Senior Quartet), Zoya Manana Inset: Manhe
w Thompson

:7 :,. .

E? . 1 L 43' .n
StAndrew's College, Diocesan School for Girls, Contemporary Band
Front Row: MI! Flanagan, Sean Howard Tam/a Mfazi, Alex Duckworth, Justin Sfoddart B

GRAHAMSTOWN CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

l
s
l
l
r
I
5i
0

i

i,
O
i

St Andrew's College, Diocesan School for Girls, Jazz Ensemble

Front Row: Nicole Ruwodo, Tamra Mfuzr; Mr R van Heerden, Francis

1%

to the frontline, with good reading skills and great promise as a soloist. The ever-reliable and punctual Andre Renaud has continued as bassist, and trumpeter Cameron Lovemore augments the horns with a shining tone and a growing interest in improvisation.

Repertoire has ranged from the old Illinois Jacquet standard Robbin's Nest to Herbie Hancock's Butterfly and the band's undisputed favourite over the years, Always There by Ronnie Laws. The Jazz Ensemble has performed at numerous internal concerts, including a slot in Arts Week and the opening of the Art Exhibition in Balloon Week, and the group acquitted itself particularly well on the Music Tour to Johannesburg.

With the departure of Zuko, Francis, and Tamia, this ensemble has reached the end of an era. These three remarkable musicians have contributed immeasurably to performances spanning more than three years, and it will be a challenge to their successors to continue with comparable success.

Mr Rick van Heerden

After losing 13 matrices at the end of last year the ensemble maintained the same size by welcoming an equal number of new players this year. Some of our new repertoire was quite ambitious, such as Harold Walters' "Civil War Suite". Our first performance took place in Memory Hall during an assembly for the Prep boys. The audience were treated to a very successful performance of the

110 THEANDREAN 2017

1

Funk classic ?ung/e Boogie'las well as a selection of tunes by the inimitable rock band, Queen. This was followed fairly soon after by a Senior Open Music Concert performance which was well-received by a standing room only audience.

During term two the Orchestra presented themselves with real authority at the SAC/DSG Youth Music Festival. Mr Johan Pretorius conducted the performances of "The Gathering Clouds" by Harold Walters and our tunes by Queen, which were

well-received. At the K-Day concert the ensemble featured a guest artist in the form of guitarist Francis Christie. Francis performed a burning jazz rock solo during "Moan/nm by Bobby Timmons. The Orchestra also combined with the Kingswood Concert Band to perform a rousing rendition of the "Colone/Bogey" march by Kenneth Alford. A slightly reduced group was renamed the Symphonic Wind Ensemble for the tour to Johannesburg. During the tour they were the epitome of the elegant pursuit of musical excellence!

The Wind Orchestra has ended the year in a good place and can justifiably look back on a very successful year. This term included a well-attended and well-received John Axe Arts Week concert entitled "The Wind Orchestra goes to War". The programme included classics such as the "Colonel Bogey" March by Kenneth Alford as well as new music like the first movement of "The Armed Man: a Mass for Peace" by Karl Jenkins. Speech Day saw two performances of the hymn "The Conquest of Paradise" by Vangelis where, together with the strings, we

(Lir/srie Back Row: Andre Renaud, Cameron Lovemore, Zuko Wm

formed a 50-piece orchestra to accompany the 100-voice chorus. It was a show-stopper! After half-term the Orchestra were invited to perform at Clumber, near Bathurst. The occasion was the 150th Anniversary Celebration of the Church at Clumber and our boys and girls were excellent ambassadors for the schools. Thanks must go to the retiring matrices and also to the leaders, Abigail Wood (DSG) and Cameron Lovemore (SAC).
Mr Mike Skipper

The year started off on a sombre note with the news of the passing of William Counsell, a former chorister. The boys were honoured to be asked to sing at the memorial service and on the first day back at school rallied together to learn a piece to sing at the memorial service the very next day. The boys performed at their best to give their fallen comrade a beautiful send-off which was a humbling experience to behold.

After a record breaking number of auditions, the choir reached an all-time membership high of 86 boys this year. The choir went on their annual camp where they learnt a large amount of repertoire for the year and for the new and old members to get to know each other. The boys performed one of their new pieces at the first chapel service, proving that the process of learning new music is getting quicker every year.

The choir took part in two major choral events in the first term. Musicale saw 150 choristers from

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

, , , m . A L n . . V , ,

StAndrew's College, Diocesan School for Girls, Wind Orchestra

Back Row: R l/I/i/son, JBoateng-Aidoa C Lovemore, D Coward JErasmus, J Atkinson, Mr M Skipper, A Renaud Middle Row: JMarX, PBeynon, P Garfath, A Opperman, D Tape/a, ZS/mpson, MrJ Hangan, JF/ower Front Row: E Morgan, L Carmichael, A Wood D Banda, J R/d/eM N Ruwodo, K Barker, C Barn, TMfaz/

a - :. .

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE HEADS OF SCHOOL V

_wmw

mum

WWMW

wmm

. , WW

5.! .m) mam;

m

m . . , , , mum

N J mmm 7 m

, m m

mm

m:

u

g

("3

StAndrew's College, Chapel Choir

Back Raw: 10venda/e, TSimpson, J van der Meu/en, G Walsh, L Bome/a, C Lovemore, M Walmara ns, JS/mmwana, P Beynon, M Binnede/l, J Boareng-A/doo, U Jumbo

_ Faurth Row: JMacRoberr, A Turner, M McLeod, TCh/kwava, M Martin, D Tape/a, L Sizani, H Hauruperl', BA/iker, C Hands, E A pps, Slackson Third Raw: N Mangena, M Thompson, : TSega/o, JHoefnage/s, L Nrshingana, N Volkwyn, R Nagel, 5 Christie, A Ndamase, M Kabush eng, JShema, A Israel-Akinba L Ru/ashe Second Row: M M050/a, M Vel/oza, C Deer/efs, L van Vuuren, 5 Fudume/e, A Marsh/ngana, C Semane, J Tarhum, J Torres, N Kari mba, C Chadwick, 5 Francis, RShone, KMokgar/e Front Row: R Ouarmby, R Brown, Z Makani, TChuma, MrJ Heynsen, B Sib/ya (Head Chorisrer), B van Heerden, D Dyanr yi, IMse/eku

GRAHAMSTOWN CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES 111

IRERS (0L
nous wusn a up
htion Emu Firs In

E:
:53
?E
E: g

.1 1-
l.

:

StAndrew's College, Diotesan School for Girls, Chamber Choir

i3!
'5

iii! 35.?
:EnEgEESfl

-
;

Back R0 W: A Ndawum TMfazi/ A Wood J Hoemage/s/ J Torres U S/bam/ A AAde// C Chadwick S M
aryo/wem/ VD/ko Middle R0 W: B Mabanga/ TS/mpsoh/ A Brown TK (huma/
BS/b/ya/ TMse/eku/ B van Heerdeh/ JAAat/iobert A Andersoh Front R0 W: Z Malawi F Christie
Z Yam A Ouarmby MrJ Heynsen A Dutkworm l K/hderS/ey A M(ireka/ l Kar/uk/

all over Grahamstown performing in this city-wide
event. At the end of term the choir teamed up with
DSG and the String Ensemble for another sublime
Easter Ca htata.

The choir kicked off the second term with a ster-
ling performance at SAC/DSG Youth Music Festival.
The choir showed a different side with their inter-
esting moves to their rendition of Ladysmith Black
Mambazo's "Hello Baby". This piece was such a
success that it was requested to be performed
at Assembly for the whole College and also at
the Youth Day celebrations. During the K-Week
celebrations, the choir joined Kingwood College
for their Big Sing event. The choir was joined by
a brass ensemble and bagpipes ending off the
second term with yet another rousing Founder's
Day service.

The Chapel choir hit the ground running in the
third term, preparing for a busy Balloon Weekover
and above their usual chapel services. The choir
performed an apt anthem "/lm gonna sing till the
spirit moves in my heart" at the conhrmation ser-
vice. The next day at the Valedictory Service, the
choir resurrected a popular song which they had
sung in the beginning of the year, "/Lived" by One
Republic. This song was very htting as a seh-d-off
for the Matrics. At Speech Day, the choir teamed
up with the rest of the Music School. With over 150
musicia hs on stage, Va hgelis' "Conquest of Paradise"

Baby'l by the legendary Ladysmith Black Mambazo.

The Chapel choirs'hhal performance or the year

is the Carol Service which is always a htting way

to end off the year. Sincere thanks must go to the

Matrics and the Head Chorister, Bonahi Sibiya for their unwavering dedication and leadership.

Mrjovan Heynsen

CHAMBER CHOIR

The chamber choir had quite a busy start to the year what with all the music that needed to be learnt for what would be an exciting choral year. The choir prepared three pieces to perform at the Easter Cantata as well as preparing an Afrikaans programme for the National ATKV Applous Competition which was held in Port Elizabeth. The choir competed against predominantly Afrikaans choirs in a completely Afrikaans environment at the ATKV Applous Competition. They received a gold award for their effort which is an excellent achievement for this English speaking choir.

The Chamber choir showed off their skill as they navigated their way through a challenging yet sublime repertoire at the annual SAC/DSG Youth Music Festival. One of the pieces performed was an excellent rendition of Eric Whitacre's "Lux Aurumque". This contemporary piece with clashing chords would be challenging for most University choirs but the Chamber Choir excelled at portray-

to Johannesburg unfortunately, but nevertheless those who were there made their school and their peers proud. It was comforting to see some of the choristers learning other parts to till in for those who were hot on tour and they did extremely well.

The choir had a busy third term preparing for the John Axe Arts Week, Balloon Week and the annual combined Chamber Choir concert with the Rhodes University Chamber Choir (RUCC). Arts Week saw the first of two performances with RUCC. The Drill Hall was so packed that we had to turn people away. Those who were fortunate to see the performance were riveted by the exciting programme that these two highly accomplished and acclaimed choirs put on. The second performance of this collaboration was held on RUCC's home turf in the Rhodes Chapel. This beautiful venue with its gorgeous acoustics was the perfect setting to listen to some sublime choral harmonies.

The Chamber Choirs' last performance was at the St Andrew's College Speech Day. This was also the last performance of the choirs' favourite piece of the year, "Lux Aurumque". A very emotional group of choristers took to the stage and delivered their best performance yet.

The choir must be applauded for their efforts this year and a special thanks to the outgoing matrics who have contributed so much to the standard and the quality of the DSG/SAC Chamber Choir.

resonated around the Monument theatre. Also in the musical intricacies of this nine part piece. Mr Jovan Heynsen performed by the choir was the ever popular 'Hello We were short in number for the Music Tour

Music Honours

MUSIC HONOURS CITATION

ZUKO PEACE YAKA

uko has made an extraordinary contribution to the musical life of College since his arrival at Prep in 2011. He has performed regularly for Senior Open Concerts, Youth Music Festivals, House Music Competitions and assemblies, and even in Chapel occasionally. In many ways, he has been the "House Drummer" for the whole school.

He achieved the significant milestone of Trinity College Grade 8 in Drum Kit in his Grade 11 year, when most musicians only achieve this level after leaving school. He is also a very capable Pianist and Bass Guitarist. It is safe to describe him as a multi-instrumentalist, but this by no means implies that he is a "jack of all trades and a master of none." In fact, he is master of them all.

In addition to singing in the Chapel Choir and Chamber Choir for many years, Zuko has been an absolute stalwart of the Jazz Ensemble and has deputised on numerous occasions in the Wind Orchestra, Contemporary Band and even for the String Ensemble. He attended the Standard Bank National Youth Jazz Festival for many years, and in 2016 was selected for the National Schools' B Band. In 2017 he was easily the very best school drummer at the Festival. In February this year, Zuko and his long-standing musical partner, Francis Christie, performed for just over half an hour to a very large audience at the Paul Cluver Amphitheatre in the Western Cape as the warm-up act before the famous Watershed band took to the stage.

The trail that he has blazed over the past five years at College has been defined by his acute musical intuition, his enviable versatility, and the selfless generosity with which he has made and shared music. All in all, Zuko Yaka is a remarkable, immensely talented and charismatic young musician with a very bright future ahead of him.

He richly deserves this award of MUSIC HONOURS.

MUSIC Honours Recipients

Zuko Yaka and Francis Christie
. I v

'J' NUTTALL RJ.

. '3' SHORROCK DLM.

. 3% WESMOOD 3.w.

CAGGREGATE
BWMENFELD PLR.

Bmsou-smin GM

5 COOPER 12.8.6;
OUNLIFFE J. &
LOYLE A.D.E.;
ESS: D.W.
OLDING A.M.a

tWKE A.O.
LENNEDY G.D.S.
iENT B.C.l.
"LUPS Cl.

T" '.C.

GRAHAMSTOWN

MUSIC HONOURS CITATION

FRANCIS CORBAN CHRISTIE

On September 2013, an unassuming young lad, holding a guitar, mounted the

stage in Centenary Hall in the House Music competition, and held the packed hall spellbound as he played and sang. The vulnerability and unabashed sincerity with which he expressed his musical talent touched every boy's soul, and we knew we were witnessing something quite unique and special.

Francis went on to perform regularly for Senior Open Concerts, Youth Music Festivals, House Music Competitions, at Acoustic Cafe gigs in town, as well as in Chapel.

In all his time at College, he has sung in both of the choirs. In the Chapel Choir he played a typically unassuming part which belied his stature as a leading musician. He provided a quiet musical leadership without ego. The Chamber Choir has also been fortunate to enjoy his talent and here he has brought to bear all his musical knowledge together with a beautiful voice.

However, Francis is probably best known as a Guitarist. He achieved his ROCKSCHOOL Grade 8 Guitar certificate as early as his Grade 10 year in 2015. He has been an active and dedicated member of the Jazz Ensemble for five years. He has also been a leading light in the Contemporary Band up until 2016. It has been in these ensembles that he has demonstrated one of his strongest music talents: Improvisation. This ability to create fresh new music on the spot is an enviable talent which he honed by attending the Standard Bank National Youth Jazz Festival for the last few years. In February this year, Francis and his musical soulmate, Zuko Yaka, performed for just over half an hour to a very large audience at the Paul Cluver Amphitheatre in the Western Cape as the warm-up act before the famous Watershed band took to the stage.

Francis joins the esteemed company of College's most talented and proficient musicians, and the legacy he leaves is profound and memorable. His unique, signature style as a guitarist, and his distinctive and evocative voice will echo in the memories of College boys for many years, and he, undoubtedly, has a stellar career ahead of him as a musician.

He truly deserves this award of MUSIC HONOURS.

CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

EASTER TERM GRADE 8 CAMP: HOBBITON-ON-HOGSBACK

In the Easter Term, the Grade 8 Camp took place, yet again, at Hobbiton (an outdoor education centre on the outskirts of Hogsback). The boys' arrival at camp saw them being placed into activity groups and dormitory groups. It was hoped that through this social engineering, more interpersonal bonds and friendships might be encouraged.

During the course of the five days that the Grade 8s were out on camp, they did a number of fun and challenging activities which tested the mental and physical resilience of the boys. Activities such as night-hikes, walks to waterfalls and an all-day hike to the top of Gaika's Kop (the tallest peak of the Amathola Range) tested the physical resolve of pupils. The ropes course, abseiling and zip-lining, meanwhile, placed many boys in unfamiliar and difficult situations. Lastly, activities such as raft-building, manhunt and group dynamics made the Grade 8s question how they operate individually and as a member of a team. The tone of the camp was of a pleasing standard and the group, as a whole, should be pleased with how they acquitted themselves.

An excursion like this does not happen by itself and special thanks must go to Joshua Paton and his staff at Hobbiton. Thanks also must go to the committed staff who were part of the camp. Mr Ryan Dewey, Mrs Robyn Bouwer, Mr Byron Bromham and Mr David Mackenzie were energetic, enthusiastic and totally committed to making the camp, not only a success, but most importantly, educationally sound and relevant.

MICHAELMAS TERM GRADE 8 CAMP: AFRICAN IMPRINT, KIRKWOOD

In the Michaelmas Term, the Grade 8s went to African Imprint (an outdoor education centre on the outskirts of Kirkwood). The boys' arrival at camp saw them being placed, randomly, into activity groups, where they immediately had to act cohesively as a group and create a group identity and song. One of the themes driven by the facilitators of "Get Rea/Adventure Breakaway?" was the idea of collective action and team work and this was one of the many activities to promote this.

During the four days which the Grade 8s were out on camp, they did a number of fun and exciting exercises, which tested the mental and physical resilience of the boys. Things like zip-lining, canoeing and the obstacle courses were, as usual, firm favourites with most of the boys, while there were many puzzle-solving games and activities which tested a team's ability to think and act both individually and collectively.

Night activities were also part of their programme and were enjoyed by the Grade 8 class (especially the volleyball and tug-of-war). The magnificent bonfire on the last night was a fitting end to the camp.

Grade 8
Camp
Hobbiton-
on-Hogsback

In comparison to last year, the addition of a comprehensive overnight hike, added much to the overall experience of the boys. Camping on the banks of the Sunday's River and spending time swimming, building shelters, braaing and playing games of touch, were fun activities, and were well managed by the facilitators linked to the camp.

The camp also saw the use of counselling psychologist, Mr Greg Wilmot, on one of the days. His sessions were a means for the Grade 8s to reflect on their year and evaluate what their expectations were for their Grade 9 year.

The Grade 8s were well looked after during their time in Kirkwood. Ms Llana Erasmus, who runs African Imprint, ensured an admin free camp where things ran smoothly and pupils were well fed. One of the key changes, however, was the use of facilitators from "Get Rea/Adventure Breakaways". They were enthusiastic, engaging and genuinely had the best interests of the pupils at heart.

All in all, it was a camp filled with many positive elements and where the pupils were receptive to what was on offer to them. The general sentiment of this group of boys was positive and this bodes well for their future years at St Andrew's College. An excursion at the end of a long year requires committed staff and thanks must go to Mr John Walters, Mrs Robyn Bouwer, Mr

Luc Hoefnagels, Ms Mandy Ladds and Mr Clint Tessendorf for their efforts in making the day-to-day running of the camp a success.

Mr J Orsmond

Grade 9

Camp
Table Farm

114 THE ANDREAN 2017

It is hard to describe the feeling you get sitting around a fire with a group of College boys as the stars fill the skies, the crickets chirp and the jackal cry. There is something very special about throwing 16 cans of tinned meatballs into a potjie and dipping in freshly baked rolls after a long day of setting up camp. This is the first year that the shelters were tested as heavy rains and wind ripped apart their hard work and many of the groups had to rebuild and fine tune their designs.

They were exposed to various activities each day, the pit, the survivor course, the Table Farm challenge, the drama performance, the project build and the hiking experience. The boys applied themselves in each of the activities in a positive and determined manner and when we reflected on the camp the staff were very impressed with the behaviour and attitude of the group.

The last night saw the Table Farm bush performances and there were some exceptional pieces put together by each of the teams. It was a camp where boys met new friends, learnt something

more about old acquaintances but most importantly found out something about themselves.

Thank you to Mr Searle and Mr Hobson for all the time and effort they put into running the camp each and every day and to Mrs Potgieter, Mr Heynsen, Mr Pienaar and Mr Ferreira for their work at the activities that the boys were exposed to during the week. The camp could not have happened without their valuable input. In addition to the staff the student tutors of Mr Matia, Mr Msutu, Mr Mlandeli; Mr Bromham; Mr Mpangeva and Mr Peter must be thanked for their leadership of each of the groups. The food is always a logistical challenge but thank you to Mrs Hoefnagels for putting all of this together, the boys ate well and all ran smoothly.

Of course there were baked beans, tinned viennas and tuna but all good things must come to an end and the boys can be proud of the way they conducted themselves.

Mrs Holderness

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Grade 11
Camp

Espin boys refue/lmg after a gruelling dune hike!

QuestAfrica _ - J' wiry

he Grade 11s had to rub the mathematics

equations out of their eyes and open them

to sand, sun and physically demanding challenges within a day of completing their examinations. Not an easy task for the most adaptable, let alone for others. However, with the boys being allocated into groups within their Houses, as well as challenging them with a competitive edge, the motivation levels were reasonably high in most Tutor Groups.

The boys were confronted with different problems to previous outdoor experiences and the challenge was to monitor responses under physical, as well as, mental stress. The tasks ranged from one physically demanding hike, to more cerebral tasks of innovation with minimum raw materials. Many of the activities were 'team-based' where individuals' contributions add to the overall performance of the House.

As expected, the top athletes accomplished the physical challenges reasonably comfortably, but the most impressive was the attitude of many of the boys who are not necessarily 'sporty' or outdoor lovers. These boys provided the engine for the success of Armstrong, Upper and Espin in many of the tasks.

It is astounding the level of mental strength which many College boys possess, as the majority not only completed the activities, but did so with a positive and cheerful approach. Most of the boys enjoyed the camp, and gained huge benefit in terms of understanding their own strengths, as well as understanding that a negative attitude will not achieve much.

Upper House were not necessarily the most physical or strongest, yet proved to be the most organised and cohesive unit and performed consistently well in the range of activities and as a result emerged as winners of the Leading Light Trophy.

Well done to the boys who maintained their positive attitude throughout this demanding camp.

Mr G Frayne

I

The Armstrong Team of /1/latrhew Barlow, Dan Adams Waite, Alexander Abraham and (al/um Bowes give their best on the obstacle course

GRAHAMSTOWN CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

e have come to the end of the 14th Fish River Journey Expedition

and the stories abound. One of the real strengths of this programme

is that each of the five groups has a similar but unique Journey experience. This is enabled by the diversity of the groups and the varied programme that each group follows. Whilst every attempt is made to record the events of this 21 day event, every one of the boys, girls and staff will have their own unique experiences and memories. These will form part of their ongoing life story and will shape their futures in obvious and less obvious ways.

Journey 2017 has undoubtedly been a great success. The resilience and courage shown by the majority of the girls and boys in the face of multiple challenges is quite extraordinary. So too is the patience and care that the staff exercise in managing a large group in difficult circumstances. It is obvious that, for most of these young people, Journey will always occupy a special place in their hearts for a host of reasons.

The weather was, for the most part very kind to all, this despite bitterly cold

116 THE ANDREAN 2017

and unseasonably showy conditions at the start of Journey and a scorching 40 degree berg wind day mid-Journey. For the bulk of Journey conditions were quite comfortable, resulting in very few accidents and very little illness.

We are, once again, hugely indebted to the farmers on whose farms we camp and hike. It is quite phenomenal how generous they are and we simply could not run this programme without their support. They are always so willing to assist in a programme which sees young people enjoying and appreciating their natural environment.

The Journey is not possible without the extraordinary commitment of the staff involved. These are special people who make extraordinary sacrifices to ensure that the boys and girls have the fullest Journey experience possible. They deserve the highest praise.

The John Jones Fish River Journey is a gem in the crown of what our two schools have to offer. Long may it continue to be so.

Mr P Andrew

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

P,
K
K .m
t,

, KAKUsI my

CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES 1 17

GRAHAMSTOWN

Speaker's Society

Chairman: Tamia lVlfazi

Vice Chairman: Alexander Morris

Grade 12 Members: Chris Benjamin,

Tom Crutchley, Izzy Kindersley, Bulelahi lVlabahga,
Tamia lVlfazi, Alex lVlorris,Tha ndo lVlseleko,

Lily Nkosiyahe, Nichola Quarmby, Robert
Quarmby, James Ridley, Jess Rushmere,

Tom Ryan, Annie Shaefer,Yola Sishuba,

Tamuka Tegere, Rorke Wilson

The year began with 56 applicants interviewing for 14 places in the society, once again showing a huge interest in learning the art of public speaking and the need for this 21st century skill. The interview panel of Grade 12 pupils were rigorous in their assessment of the applicants, trying to get a clear sense, in the time they had, of the genuine interest of the applicants in this society and what they would contribute.

The new members selected from St Andrew's

and D56:

Alexander Abraham Wilder lVlcNutt
Kathryn Basson Cleopatra Ntuthu
Georgie Evans Samuel Orsmond
Cate Gerber Gigi Pfaff
PeterJarvis GeirWilson

Hlumela Kondile
Cameron Lovemore
Sahlele Mboto

118 THE ANDREAN 2017

WINNERS OF AWARDS THROUGH THE YEAR:

. Best Speech Awards: Rorke Wilson;

Cameron Lovemore, James Ridley,

GeirWilson, and Samuel Orsmond

. Best Impromptu Awards: Thahdo lVlseleko,

Rorke Wilson, Tom Ryan and Tom Crutchley

0 Best Evaluator Awards: Tom Crutchley,

Alexander Abraham, Cameron Lovemore,

Robert Quarmby and Thahdo Mseleko

We have had a variety of themes to our evenings, including "Expect the unexpected", "We've got it all wrong", "Whats the point?", "The world according to. . "Dear Mr President", "We do it all in the name of survival" and "If I could do it all again. . In addition, we have had two guest speakers, Dr Lindsay Kellahd from the Philosophy Department at Rhodes Universityahd lVlr Pax lVlatia.We also had an evening of Ice Breaker speeches with the new members of the society and what has become a traditional Grade 11 dinner at a local restaurant,

where we do a quick course in table manners and a food quiz.

When I reflect on the last 5 years of my involvement with this society, I am immeasurably proud of what these young people have achieved. It is always an eclectic crew. Oh no other night would this particular group gather to converse, yet when they do, the table talk is diverse and the speeches

challenging. It has become a space for them to voice what is in their hearts, whilst also learning to shape their ideas with care, and to deal with the consequences of those ideas and words. I will never forget some of the speeches from this year and think of the controversial speech by James Ridley, the raw emotion and honesty of Rorke and Geir Wilson, the massive potential of Cameron Lovemore, Sam Orsmond and Cate Gerber and the extraordinary Tamia Lvlfazi, who owned the room whenever she spoke. They have - as a group - made me laugh, cry, reflect and applaud in equal measure and thank them for stretching my mind whilst stretching their own.

Cate Gerber was voted in as Vice Chair and Cameron Lovemore Chairman for 2018.

At the hall Speakers Dinner held on Friday 6 October at the Graham Hotel, the following awards were received:

. Most Improved Speaker of the Year:

Robert Quarmby

. Best Evaluator of the night: Thahdo Mseleko
. And a new trophy (a wooden box with a gavel

inside, donated by Father Rob Penrith) for

Outstanding Contribution to the Society

went to Rorke Wilson.

Ms Dionne Redfern

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Rhodes University is a small residential university which enjoys the distinction of having among the best undergraduate pass and graduation rates in South Africa.

Students are able to undertake an extensive range of undergraduate and postgraduate degrees in the faculties of Commerce, Education, Humanities, Law, Pharmacy and Science. Rhodes strives to be a vibrant and innovative knowledge institution that forms professionals, thinkers and actors. Numerous clubs and societies provide extensive opportunities for students to participate in a variety of intellectual, social, cultural, and sport activities and further develop valuable leadership skills.

Our unique offerings

- . Small residential campus
- . We specialise in small group learning and exceptional tutoring system within academic departments
- . A wide range of subject combinations across faculties
- . Your Rhodes degree will be internationally recognised

For all your admissions questions contact us on WE Chat
registrarQQruacza 046-603 8276 (Student Bureau)

RHODES UNIVERSITY

Where leaders learn

www.ru.ac.za

I Eh!

_ : , f , . 3 . f . . _

M4? _ . , . . L

.f . .

aw

U79Medal Winners.

Glam

Matthew Royle

11 Front Row: Dean Jenkins (Silver in U 79 100m), Paul Marriher (Silver in U 79 400/77)

,
Brad Landrey (Gold in U 79 800m). Back Row: Tony Rubombora (Bronze in U 79 3000m),
Zadok Makani (Bronze in U 79 Discus), Gareth DeVos (Gold in U 79 Pole Vault)

and Matthew Royle (Gold in U 79 700m and Silver in U 79 200/77)

ATHLETICS CAPTAIN:

Paul Marriher

VICE-CAPTAIN:

James Quarmby

HOUSE CAPTAINS:

Armstrong House:

Espin House:

Graham House:

Merriman House:

Mullins House:

Upper House:

Anthony More

Byron Sharwood

Paul Marriher

Lloyd Destro

Ross Vides

Oscar Evans

The boys had to hit the ground running on their

return from the holidays. The 100m School

Heats, held on the first day of Michaelmas
Term, marked the start of the 2017 athletics sea-
son. Time was once again at a premium, with every
available afternoon being used to complete all the
heats within the first two weeks of term. We were
fortunate to have mostly good weather and by the
end of this qualifying period we were able to put
together a squad of athletes to represent College
in the yearly inter-schools events.

HIRSCH, EDWARDS AND GUNN SHIELDS

This year, Grey High School hosted the 100th meet-
ing of the Hirsch Shield event. A total of 16 schools
from across Border and the Eastern Cape were
looking to showcase their talent during this year's
competition. Although wet conditions threatened
to dominate proceedings during the morning

122 THE ANDREAN 2017

Athletics

session, the athletes did not allow the weather to

dampen their spirits. The competition was as herce
as ever and the young men from College gave
only of their very best. The U14 and U16 athletes,
in particular, found the standard of competition
very tough this year and struggled to qualify for
the halves of the running events. However, the U19
age group came outshining on all cylinders after the
lunch break and really put up a strong fight for the
prestigious Hirsch Shield. After an inspiring day of
competition they finished as runners-up, not far
behind this year's hosts, Grey High School. Queen's
College, who had won this competition for the
past 15 years, had to settle for 3rd place overall. In
addition to the runners-up trophy, the U19s also
won the Moseenthal Cup for most points in the
sprint events. Many former Hirsch Shield greats
were in attendance to celebrate this centenary
occasion and to present the U19 medals.
The overall results were as follows:
Hirsch Shield (U19)

1st Grey High School

2nd St Andrew's College

1

3rd Queen's College

SF Edwards Shield (U16)

1st Framesby High School

2nd Selborne College

3rd Hahgklip High School

12th St Andrew's College

Sammy Gunn Shield (U14)

1st Grey High School

2nd Kingswood College

3rd Selborne College & Queen's College

7th St Andrew's College

Highlights on the day:

0 Matthew Royle 1st in the U19 100m

and 2nd in the U19 200m

1st in the U19 Pole Vault

1st in the U19 800m

0 Paul Marriner 2nd in the U19 400m

0 Dean Jenkins 2nd in the U19 Javelin

Zadok Makani 2nd in the U19 Discus

0 Cameron Rafferty 2nd in the U14 800m

0 Tony Rubombora 3rd in the U19 3000m

0 Justin Stoddart 3rd in the U16 3000m

0 Nathan Myburgh 3rd in the U14 Shot Put

0 Gareth De Vries

0 Brad Landrey

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

M 1
W #0 M 0-.
M9 wt:
(f I
V , - ' , ; 5&5 4": ' -' ' . . ' - . h WWW h ' h hf J m ,
l 2'7: TomRusse/lmtheU763000mattheH/rschShie/dmeeting ,6 BradtandreybeatingPau/Marrinerin
aphoto-hnish in theU79 700mhha/0n SportsDay /

VJ; ,

' V li Brad Landrey on his way to gold in the
, U 79 800m at Hirsch

aka A o h j , ' I. i , Jamaal
_. . e Tony Rubombora and Justin Stoddartsecun'ng 2nd and 3rdp/ace h N Oscar Evans roundi
ng the bend in the
h . .; for College in the 3000m at Quadrangu/ar 4 X200m relay at Quadrangu/ar

-:;t t' h ' . h ' ' V t f h h The fastestman at College, 2017.
James Ouarmby clearing the crossbar 0f Quadrangu/ar v 5 Matthew Hoyle beating the opposit
ion to the line in the U 77 700m on Sports Day

GRAHAMSTOWN

at the Hirsch Shield meeting

Cameron Rafferty in the U14 800m

Matthew Royle finishing strongly in his

200 m at the Hirsch Shield

A

QUADRANGULAR ATHLETICS MEETING

Our senior athletics team returned to Grey High

School a week later to compete in the annual

Quadrangular event. After finishing in second

place behind Grey the previous week, the boys

were very determined to put the hosts under

pressure right from the outset. A dominant, near

flawless performance from the runners on the

track was backed up by excellent results in the held

events. After winning eight of the thirteen events,

College secured the Craig Shield with a total of 44,5

points overall. Grey finished second on 36 points,

Kingswood third on 26,5 and Graeme fourth on 19

points. Since 1938, Grey have won this shield 30

times, and St Andrew's have won 32 times. A very

close contest indeed.

Events that were won on the day:

0 Pole Vault Gareth DeVos, Dean Jenkins and

James Quarmby

4x 800m Brad Landrey, Alex Holmes,

Tony Rubombora and Brendan Mouritzen

Javelin Dean Jenkins, William McAdam and

Brad Landrey

1600m Medley Paul Marriner, Peter Jarvis,

Matthew Royle and Brad Landrey

o 4x400m Paul Marriner, Brad Landrey,
Benjamin Aliko and Peter Jarvis

o 3000m Tony Rubombora, Justin Stoddart,
Luke Hobson, Joe Fisher and Torn Russell

0 4x200m Oscar Evans, Pauli Varriner,
Peter Jarvis and Matthew Royle

0 High Jump James Quarmby, Tanaka Chuma
and Daniel Cooke

. Dylan Wilson passing the baton to 1
. BenjaminA/ikerih theU 764X 700m relay "i
; 13; Matthew Royle passing the baton to
ting Paul Marriner in the4X200m relay
am \$15er 1' " h ' W . t' t

INTER-HOUSE RELAYS AND SPORTS DAY

Although the Inter-House athletics was closely contested at the top level, Graham House seemed more determined in their efforts to secure silverware this season. They had the highest level of participation across all age groups and their House Captain, Paul Marriner, led his squad by example. Although the last few events were run in light rain, the weather once again held off just long enough for the meeting to run to completion. Graham House finished as well-deserved winners this season, with the overall results being as follows:

Sports Day Relays Day
1st Graham 354 Graham 93
2nd Upper 312 Upper 89
3rd Mullins 249 Merriman 72
4th Merriman 209 Espin 71
5th Espin 207 Mullins 57
6th Armstrong 123 Armstrong 48

AWARDS

o Saner Inter-House Cup

(Winner of Sports Day): Graham House
o Bevil Rudd Cup

(Winner of the Relays): Graham House

o Brukman Cup (Most points in the

U14 and U1Sage groups): Mullins House
0 Matt ArcherTrophy (Best Senior

Middle Distance Athlete): Tony Ru bombora
0 William Counsell Trophy (BestJunior

Middle Distance Athlete): Brendan Mouritzen
0 Mickey Bryant Cup

(Winner ofthe U19 800m): Brad Landrey

Dean Jenkins releasing the Win
at the Quadrahgu/ar

Gareth De Vos at the Quadrahgu/ar

o Saner Floating Trophy

(Winner ofthe U19 400m): Brad Landrey
0 D56 Cuff Links (Winner ofthe
U19110m Hurdles): Matthew Owen

o Esterhuysen Cup (BestJump

or Hurdle Performance):
0 Nicholson Cup

for Endeavour (Senior):
0 KruiskampCup

for Endeavour (Junior): Cameron Rafferty
0 Athletics Colours: Matthew Royle (1 00m and

200m), Brad Landrey (Achieving three different

Standard times in the 800m)

After what has been a very exciting and successful season, I would like to thank all the staff for their involvement in ofhciating the School Heats and the hnals on Relays Day and Sports Day. A big thank you must also go to Mr RogerWilkinson and his team of ground staff for preparing hrst class facilities for the athletes. Most of the credit for this year's excellent results must go to Mr Andrew Royle for the hne work that he has done with the athletes. We are now really starting to reap the rewards of his consistent efforts overthe past three years. Most ofall, though, I would like to thankthe athletes for their participation and contributions this season. It is becoming increasingly difhcult to ring-fence a block oftime for athletics and it would be very easy for boys to come up with reasons not to take part.The House Captains and Paul Marriner, in particular, have been a massive help throughout this season. I lookforward to another exciting season ofcompetition in 2018.

MrESykes,

James Quarmby

Matthew Royle

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Basketball

College teams have enjoyed a very positive 2017 and participated in various major events including the St John's College U16 and U19, the

Kearsney Stayers Tournament and our own U14 Festival. An incredibly passionate and knowledgeable group of coaches has been developed to coach the boys in the 2017/18 season.

Through the vision of Mr Tim Barnard, the College has established a history of community service by contributing time and material resources to schools that share our commitment to youth education, health and wellness. The College Basketball Club is committed to supporting and developing Good Shepherd, Nombulelo, Kuyasa and Mary Waters Schools so that they become fully-fledged clubs that will offer many teams and fixtures. Good Shepherd and Kuyasa teams were involved in the St Andrew's College U14 Basketball Festival held in October. As the club has grown, doubling in size in the last 12 months, we will implement changes in the New Year, particularly once we have three courts operational again. I look forward to the year ahead.

Mr PGumunyu

U14A TEAM

The U14A basketball team has had a very successful start to their basketball careers at St Andrew's College. They have been undefeated throughout the year in the Eastern Cape inter-school matches. They have shown signs that as they develop as a team, and individually as basketball players, they will be a force to be reckoned with in future. Possibly, for the first time in many years, the St Andrew's basketball club has been blessed with generally tall and very athletic U14 players which is always an advantage on the basketball court. Their love for the sport has allowed for vast improvement in a very short period.

Their first real challenge of the year came at our U14 Basketball Festival in which we hosted top teams from Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal. We played against stronger opposition that comprised of players who have been playing basketball from a very young age. We did manage to hold their own, however, winning six of eight games, though suffering losses to the St John's U14A team and the Kearsney U14A team who were just too strong for us.

In a school that is beginning to prioritize the sport of basketball and in

GRAHAMSTOWN

supporting and pushing for the growth of the sport, an U14 group like this brings promise for great things in the near future for St Andrew's College Basketball. They continue to grow as players with each day that they are on the courts. Signs of developing leadership within the group is also a good thing, making the coach's job a lot easier as they are already at a very young age beginning to correct each other and remind each other when they make basic mistakes.

It has been a pleasure to coach this exciting group of players. The future is bright for College basketball.

Mr A Mlandeli

U14B TEAM

The Basketball Club is growing and the enthusiasm from this U14 group has been really exciting. The U14B were undefeated in the Easter Term when basketball was only taking off, and the boys had to learn the rules and learn to play from the beginning. The boys arrived week-in week-out with a hunger to play and learn which was exciting from a coach's perspective. The boys have had some very pleasing results and only faced their first defeat over the U14 Basketball Festival, hosted by St Andrew's College. Out of seven games played over this tournament the boys only lost two games against their competing schools' A teams. This is encouraging for the boys. The U14B's dedication to the sport is great because the boys are clearly having so much fun playing. The boys are looking to have another undefeated second half of their season.

MrLSaunders

U14C BASKETBALL

The U14C Basketball team has had a very successful year. The team made it easy to coach due to the fact that the team were interested to learn and were willing to put in the hard work. Their pure enjoyment of basketball was prevalent throughout the whole age group. As a result of their attitude U14C team were unbeaten in the Easter Term with convincing wins against Kingswood College, Kuyasa, Good Shepherd and Grey High School. They were very competitive and refused to lose games, which made them a very tough and intimidating team to face. In the Michaelmas Term the boys were involved in the St Andrew's U14 Basketball tournament in which they suffered their first losses of the year. Some outstanding performances were their 15-14 comeback to beat Kearsney U148, in which they showed a lot of heart, and their convincing 22-7 win against Grey High U148. These two victories show how strong this group of boys were.

MrLMsutu

SPORT 12 5

The U16 boys began the year on a somewhat sombre note when they attended the St John's U16 Festival and did not achieve results they felt that they were capable of. This can, however, be attributed to a lack of experience because as the year has gone on the boys have grown and developed as a cohesive unit. As such they have approached the fixtures which followed the tournament with commendable confidence and a will to compete with anyone put in front of them, leading them to go undefeated in the Michaelmas Term. They look ahead to attending the St John's Festival in 2018 with increased experience, ready to compete at the highest level and prove their abilities before they enter into contention of possibly representing the school's First Team in the near future.

Mr O'Dh/mini

The 3rd team players displayed great enthusiasm showing a willingness to learn and to better their skills throughout the season. The size of the team was drastically reduced because of academic commitments and thus 4th and 3rd merged into a single team in the Michaelmas Term.

The team showed good team chemistry. The boys interacted well with each other, which had the effect of improving communication on court as well as the encouragement from the bench, lifting the spirits of the players on court. The team adopted the ironic name of "The Slugs", despite their frequent use of fast break ball in matches and some very athletic defence. The team responded positively during practice sessions and responded well to drills and were able to develop their individual playing ability. I am positive that if the team maintains good chemistry and continues to develop their individual playing ability, it will reach new heights next year.

Mr MA Bloem

"You can't connect the dots looking forward, - you can only connect them looking backwards. So you have to trust that the dots will somehow connect in your future. You have to trust in something: your gut, destiny, life, karma, whatever. Because believing that the dots will connect down the road will give you the confidence to follow your heart, even when it leads you off the well-worn path." Steve Jobs, Stanford Commencement Address, 2005; US computer engineer & industrialist (1955 - 2011).

This quote paints a vivid picture of what a successful season this has been for the St Andrew's Second Team. Starting from scratch, with raw talent and sheer determination to become the best version of ourselves, we saw the team realise a clean sheet of wins in the first half of the season. To mark an end to a successful season, the team was crowned the Kingswood Tournament champions of 2017. I stood witness to history being made as I saw the boys' transition not only from boys to men, but also fearless and courageous warriors. A lot of sweat and tears was the price the team paid for the sweet victory. The display of basketball showcased on the day, was nothing short of phenomenal and I believe a hard-earned congratulations to the boys is in order. Sadly, their promotion to the 1st team division of the championship was thwarted.

The future is in very capable hands, with so much promise from the up-and-coming players. I believe that through the legacy that has been left, a new brand of basketball, a culture of team work, mutual respect, discipline as well as hard work has been developed. With that being said, I can confidently say the road ahead is tough, but one that the boys have managed to embrace with a winner's attitude and one that will see us emerge victorious in the battles ahead.

Mr R Maradze

The First Team began the year very slowly, which was rather unexpected due to their dominance towards the end of 2016, and since they still had the core of the team from 2016. They suffered a loss to Grey High School and had a very narrow win against Kingswood College, signs that a lot of work needed to be

126 THE ANDREAN 2017

done in preparation for the St John's Tournament if they were to stand any chance of competing at that level. As the tournament drew closer the team seemed a lot more promising and improvement was evident in the camp.

Confidence levels were high and expectations high as well, as we believed we were strong enough to compete. Unfortunately, the altitude and the atmosphere of playing at a higher level overwhelmed the boys and they were unable to come out with a single victory at the tournament which was a huge blow after having won two games with the same team in 2016. The squad did, however, learn a lot from the experience and this was evident in the way they played after the tour to Johannesburg.

Upon return from the Johannesburg tour, we had very little time to sit back and correct all mistakes before the main event of our Eastern Cape season, the "Eastern Cape Championships", hosted by Kingswood College. The boys started the tournament well but went on to suffer a blow in their quest for Eastern Cape glory, when they lost to Grey High for the second time this year. We quickly had to regroup as our toughest game was still to come against Makana Spears who were the favourites to win the tournament, and a loss to them would have seen us sadly exit the tournament. The boys played exceptionally well and managed to defeat the tournament favourites taking us through to the semi-finals against another very strong outfit in Port Elizabeth's Comets Juniors. An outstanding performance from the team captain, Tanaka Chuma, and other senior players in the team saw us roll over PE Comets and march into the final to face up against Grey High who we were yet to beat this year. With probably the most perfect start to the game one could ever hope for, with Tanaka Chuma, Khanya Mlambi and Tafadzwa Chikwava taking turns to shoot three pointers, we managed to get an early 15-0 lead and managed to maintain a lead for most of the game. Towards the end of the game fatigue and complacency started to creep in and we almost gave away the win but managed to hold on to it and finally beat Grey High and end the Easter Term with Eastern Cape gold. Sadly, this was also where we said goodbye to 8 of the 11 players who would not play in the 1st term as they would be preparing for their matric exams. It was, however, a worthy send-off. Congratulations go to Tanaka Chuma who was selected as the Most Valuable Player of the Tournament and Antony Rumbombora who was selected as one of the five All Star players of the tournament. Further congratulations go to the following who were awarded basketball colours at the end of the first term: Tanaka Chuma (Re-award), Khanya Mlambi, Bonani Sibisi, Abongile Dongwana and Obed Mluzanga.

The first team has improved substantially, playing and working hard at both ends of the court. They understand that basketball is a team sport and, for them to succeed, they must all play as a team and help each other where they are weak. Though our record for the second half of the year has not been perfect, we are now better than when we started. It was kicked off by fixtures against Grey and Kingswood in preparation for the Kearsney Stayers Basketball Tournament. We played 7 games at the tournament won 2 and lost 5, coming 12th out of 18 schools that participated.

We have managed to take our failures and make them our stepping stones to success. All players attend practice and arrive at least 10 minutes before practice, satisfying a goal we set at the beginning about court discipline. Furthermore, in all the games they have played they have further illustrated this court discipline, particularly in appropriate interactions with officials, coaches and other players. The more they played the more they became a team, a brotherhood and, ultimately, they understood that basketball is not just a sport. It is a way of life.

The players have gained confidence in themselves on and off the court. The attitude and atmosphere is always positive; everyone is always ready to play or help the team in any way they can. Moving forward we want to improve our record and continue with the same positive attitude at practice and games. To the players who are leaving, we wish them the very best in their future, and hope they do not forget what they have learnt from the sport; and to those staying, it's game time.

Mr A Munjeri

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

HOME GUEST

8!! Juan sI

06% f I I
5 1: d e curlm \$\$\$\$th

CDLUEE uuunn

I 4)

, f
/ w; e
h ' YV
h a: I , 'j, 4 I! a
u I' F - a , x , e _
a-v - - t h I d

U h: V2:
x h I
, I,
54 y 1%.;

(Al, x (A t

' x; &

l .
h k
I
(W. ?' ?W
U 3 ah . #K
' N. .2 I
t M V
tr e :5!
I I'

" ' _ 7.9
3g; h Basketballcolourawards ' h

"H W . -BackRow: ObedMuzanga, TanakaChuma Bonan/S/blya ,

Front Row: _Ab0ngI/e Dongwana, Khahya Main Congratu/at/Ohsf

Graham House won the lhteI-House basketball TK Chuma, Tony Rubombora and Tom Strauss

Wm... . I t
K; 4 jhfhi
(HullH -" f u ' .n
at; f- g I

.l

I K '
M ,

B! "21.9%

The StAhndreWS College 1st basketball team won the Kingswood organised Eastern Cape Championships, beating Grey by

37-28 In the final. Tony Rubombom and Tanaka (huma) were selected amongst the tournament h//starh team, -

and Tanaka also the tournament's Most Valuable Player (MVP) award Our 2nd team 0/50 won their division of the Competition, N

beating Kingswood 2nds by 32-76. The Winning h// star team; With Mr Gervase Makom, the tournament organiser

TSTXICRICKETZOU

Cricket

5 James Matgregor Ryan Ford Carl Jolrrrsorr/ (lir/s llorval Mzo/is/ Dorwamt Guy Rushmere Murray l/l/ilsorr.
Murray Kosrer James Ouarmby/ (lir/sroplrer Benjamin (Captain Mr Carl Bradiie/d (Director of cricket David Rushmere (ViceCapIa/nl Perer/arv/s Robert Ouarmby/ ll/(lm/as Poole (abse nt)

1ST XI CRICKET

e have been fortunate to have such a

formidable group of cricketers come

through the St Andrew's College Cricket Club. These boys have thoroughly enjoyed the experience of playing against their regular Eastern Cape rivals, in festivals, cricket weeks and on tours abroad.

We are extremely thankful to the coaches that from a young age the fundamentals are emphasized and hopefully through time the cricketers are able to repeat these basics under pressure. The Junior Colts enjoyed a solid year. They had a little wobble in Pretoria at the start of the Michaelmas Term, but that particular tour is designed to test them and the Junior Colts learned from that experience and then finished their year on a high. Well done to Mr Scott Jackson and to his Captain, Sam Francis, on a job well done.

128 THE ANDREAN 2017

The Colts evolved into a resilient and balanced team this year. This showed when they held on to a draw versus the Scriberians on their successful tour in Pretoria. Well done to Mr Gerhard Posthumus on continuing and extending the good work Mr Douglas Nupen did with the Colts in the Easter Term. Congratulations to James Mullins and Nick Barlow on being chosen for the EP U15 team which will compete in Bloemfontein this year. Congratulations to Nick Barlow on his 839 runs for the year, including three hundreds and being awarded the most promising junior cricketer of the year. (The Harry Birrell Cup).

We had 24 players represent the 1st XI this year. The number of fixtures played and the various cricketing challenges that naturally arise give opportunities to the whole club which provides a competitive and healthy environment for players to come through the system. Thanks to the coaches and the players for supporting and allowing this process to happen.

Grade 10s, Ryan Ford, Guy Rushmere and Callum Francis have all made significant 1st XI contributions and we will be looking forward to seeing them take on more responsibility next year. Ryan Ford performed consistently, which is a good sign for a young bowler. He finished the year on a positive note with his first College five wicket haul which was versus Pearson High School.

It has been a pleasure for Captain Chris Benjamin to have three fast bowlers in his bowling attack. Chris Norval, Robert Quarmby and Carl Johnson all offered something different which has kept most batting line-ups on their toes throughout the year. Chris Norval by his own admission was unsure of his path at the end of last year. This year he has been superb. He took over 60 wickets and broke many key partnerships for the 1st XI. We have also enjoyed watching next year's seamers, Mzolisi Dotwana, Daniel Erasmus and

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

GRAHAMSTOWN

Miles Dahckwerts operate together defending a tight hhis versus Woodridge College. Congratulations to Mzolisi Dotwaha and Murray Wilson on being selected for the EP U17 team that competed in East London this year. The 1st XI's batting at the top of the order has been its strength throughout the year. Whenever we found some trouble, Murray Koster stepped up to the plate. It was htting that he did it again in the hhal hxture versus the OA XI with a maghihceht hundred which earned him the traditional OA cricket bat. It was another year of saying good bye to a successful College leg spinner. James Quarmby picked up 155 1st XI wickets, including 75 wickets in 201 7! He bowled many rippers on Lower held and was the backbone of our spin attack.

Well done to Peter Jarvis, David Rushmere and Chris Benjamin on their successful year with the bat. Their hunger for ru hs htered into the rest of the club and we wish them all well in their Coke Week for the Eastern Province team in Johannesburg. Peter Jarvis's superb hundred versus Grey High School in a late afternoon run chase was enthralling entertainment on Lowerheld which ensured the supporters enjoyed a College six wicket win.

Peter how has hve 1st XI hundreds and we look forward to witnessing his further growth in 2018. David Rushmere's belligerent sixth 1st XI hundred which arrived versus Grey High School on their Pollockheld was another maghihceht feat by a College batsman. Grey, however, hhishted well-deserved winners on this day. Chris Benjamin piled on the runs at number three and was Mr Reliable throughout the year. Together with two hundreds, his match winning 65 not out in the run chase versus StJohh's College at the ISCF and his 79 not out versus Cheltenham College epitomised his desire to get his team across the line. It is also good to have a St Andrew's player captaihihg the Eastern Province team again. Well done to Chris Benjamin on this honour, and I'm sure he will continue leading from the front.

The College boys in the cricket club produced 32 centuries and 29 hve wicket hauls in 201 7. This is a superb performance and a healthy indication of the longevity that exists in the clu b.

The club is extremely grateful for the input Shaun Pollock had on the cricket dinner. Statistics are very much part of the game, but he also mentioned that it is not always all about statistics. In a year in which the cricket club statistics shone, we must not forget the value of relationships, teamwork and the whole-some effect the game has on us. The spirit of cricket teaches us so much more, and these are the lessons we would like to carry with us in order to overcome life's future challenges.

A big thank you to Mr Roger Wilkinson and the ground staff on another superb year of cricket facilities. Thanks for sustaining and enhancing the intricate details involved in preparing quality cricket surfaces. This approach is vital in sustaining a strong cricket culture at St Andrew's. Thanks very much to Mr and Mrs Bryan and their team for the extremely professional manner in which they ensure the cricketers travel far and wide with logistical ease. Dale and Ros Paul have ensured for many years that The Highlander is a special place to enjoy the ebb and flow of many cricket matches. A special thanks to Dale and Ros for providing a warm environment for all the parents, staff and cricketers. We wish them well with their future endeavours.

Chris Benjamin and Peter Jarvis celebrate their 247 run partnership versus Graeme College David Rushmere in belligerent form With his 7 i8 run versus Wellington College on lower ri e/d

Captain Chris Benjamin plays his trademark 0/7 drive versus Kingswood College

1500 (ritket tour to the UK.

Back Row: Ryan Ford Mzol/S/ Dotwana/ James Macgregor Murray Koster Chris Norval Robert Quarmby Nicholas Poole (ar/Jolmson/ Murray l/l/i/xon/ Guy Rushmere

Front Row: Peterjarv/s/ Mr Carl Bradrie/d (Director OfCr/(ketl Chris Benjamin (Captain) David Rushmere (ViceCapta/nl MrScoHJackson (Coach) Jame Quarmby

Most promising Junior Cricketer (Harry Birrell Cup): Nicholas Barlow

Best technique and courage against fast bowling (Philip Amm Cricket Award): PeterJarvis

Best fielder ofthe year (Headmaster's Cup): lVlurrayWilson

Bowler ofthe year (The Graham Morgan Cup): James Quarmby

Team man ofthe year (Paul Marsh Award): James lVlacgregor

Batsman ofthe year (The Douglas Smith Cricket Cup): David Rushmere

Cricketer of the year (Robert Armitage MemorialTrophy): Christopher Benjamin
ist Xl Colours: Chris Benjamin, David Rushmere, Peter Jarvis, James Quarmby, Robert Quarmby, Chris Norval and

Murray Koster.

The 1st Xl returned from the UK with a healthy experience. That of a journeyman cricketer in the heart ofa season during an English summer. The squad hnished with eight wins out of the ten games and responded well to the challenges of foreign conditions in a busy traveling schedule. The players used the opportunity to improve their 50 over cricket following their strong Easter Term oftime cricket. All the players made significant contributions which bodes well for the future ofthe club.

The Malvern College pitch produced a feast of runs for the batsman. Wejust managed to defend our total giving the team an ideal start to the tour. The batsman found form and our bowlers' one day skills were tested. Cheltenham's venue exuded cricket. The batsmen played beautifully and the bowlers bowled as a unit securing a win on a day that epitomised cricket in England. At Whitgift conditions proved challenging for the batsman and once we allowed Whitgift into the game our College determination was not enough on the day against a professional Whitgift outfit. The Wellington match produced another tight encounter. College were always well placed in the run chase, but Wellington were equally patient, disciplined and slowed their pace up in their home conditions. This pressured the College batsman into some errors and Wellington hnished well deserved winners.

This left the squad in a challenging space. The players responded well winning the remainder of the hxtures and, in particular, grabbing a key moment immediately after drinks during lVlillheld's runchase. Theseniorplayerscontinued to responsibly hold the team's performances together, but there wasalso room forthe youngerplayers to hnd their feet, grow and gain valuable experience for the seasons ahead.

The players have produced many wonderful moments to celebrate this year, whilst the

game has also found its time to keep us all

130 THE ANDREAN 2017

grounded. There were exciting challenges in the Cape Schools' Week, followed by the final hurdle of the much-anticipated Eastern Cape rivalries. The players have produced a solid year of cricket, but there was still ample unfinished business left in the limited overs format.

Our UK friends again hosted us in their style. Thank you. Thanks to Mr Goodenough and his team for an exceptional itinerary and for their excellent logistical support. Thanks very much to the players, to the parents and to Mr Jackson for all their support and for providing an environment within which we could all be challenged, learn and grow whilst producing match-winning performances.

MrCBradfield,

2ND XI

Easter Term

Captains: James Macgregor and Calum Dugmore
Team: Murray Breetzke, Guy Rushmere,

Ryan Stoddart, Byron Sharwood, Jack Allanson, Christian Roebert, Christopher Poole, Ryan Ford, Miles Danckwerts, Bradley van Heerden, Brett Harvey, Joshua Marx, Matthew Owen, MZO/151 Dotwana, Calum Francis.

The 2nd XI had a highly successful Easter Term and produced some very pleasing cricket through the course of the season. It was particularly pleasing to see the number of players who managed to force their way into the 1st XI through the course of the term and this is testimony to the hard work and dedication of the team.

The season started with the 2nd XI competing in the Grahamstown Schools' Festival. The team came away with three good victories setting them up for a successful term. The 2nd XI also recorded some very good and memorable wins against Selborne, Queen's and Kingswood. The only stumble in the term came in the limited overs fixture against Kingswood where they struggled to chase a low score coming up just short of the required target.

The highlight of the term would have to be the team's performance against Grey. College won the toss and decided to bowl first seeking some assistance from some favourable overhead conditions. The seam bowlers used the conditions beautifully, swinging the new ball and putting the home team under pressure early. They did not let the opposition off the hook and managed to dismiss them for 122. This left a tricky chase but Cullum Dugmore and Guy Rushmere played well to see the team home for a memorable victory.

There were some notable individual performances during the term. There were centuries for

Jamie lVlacgregor (174 and 1009?), Guy Rushmere (130e6 and 127%) and Murray Breetzke (103). There were also notable performances with the ball with hve wicket hauls for Brett Harvey (5/10 and 5/21), Mzolisi Dotwana (5/21) and Miles Danckwerts (5/27).

It was a very enjoyable and productive term for the 2nd XI and we will follow their progress with keen interest.

MrG Posthumus

Michaelmas Term

The 2nd XI made the short journey to Kingswood College with a few new faces in the team for their hrst hxture on the regular schools' circuit. Our bowlers made a very good start to the season and managed to restrict the hosts to a total of 119 runs. Although the College batsmen made hard work of the chase, we ultimately managed to escape with a one wicket win.

Our inexperienced team went on to struggle for form for the next three weeks, losing to Grey High School and two of the local men's club sides. Although we came up against some very talented cricketers, we did not perform to our potential in these matches. Too often the biggest contributions came from the lower order batsmen, which meant that the bowlers just did not have competitive totals to defend. Nonetheless, significant lessons have been learned, and playing against some seasoned cricketers has given the boys invaluable experience.

It took the players some time, but they eventually recognised the importance of demonstrating more patience at the crease. In our last match of the term, the top order batsmen laid a very solid foundation against the bowlers from Station Hill Cricket Club. This allowed the other batsmen to play with much greater freedom and more confidence. For the first time this term, we were able to fully utilise the allotted fifty overs and post a very challenging score of 354 runs. Our bowlers had no trouble defending this total and dismissed the visitors for 77 runs. Besides lVlatthew Owen's 60 runs against Grey, this final match delivered most of the other batting highlights. It included a spectacular 90 in 35 balls from Ryan Stoddart, 58 from 28 balls from Bradley van Heerden and 56 from 21 balls from Miles Danckwerts. Bradley also finished his last game for the 2nds with the excellent bowling figures of 4 for 18.

Our Captain, James lVchregor, also made another valuable contribution with both ball and bat in his final outing for The Stripes (48 runs and 3 wickets). It has been a privilege to work with the 2nd XI this term and I would like to thank all the players for their contributions. They have sacrificed a lot of their time during what has been a very busy and critical period for them, academically. A lot of talented youngsters are coming through at the moment and next year will be an exciting one for the growth and development of the Cricket Club.

MrESykes

3RD XI

EasterTerm

The 3rd XI enjoyed a very successful term of cricket. The quality of this team is testimony to the depth that we have in the Cricket Club

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

h , James Ouarmby
found some tum versus
Tonbridge
and hnished his istXl
career on 755 wickets

Carliohnson, a//
tired up versus
Charterh ouse on tour
in the UK

v_Iw

Robert Ouarmby following through during the teams
Mii/he/d Win and thriving in the English conditions

. David Rushmere
keeping his eye on
the bail on tour
versus (harterhouse

Murray Koster
on his way to 70
versus 5h erbome

Peter Jarvis in hne form
With a magnihcent 750
versus Maivem College

V Chris Norvalin
; hneform versus
Tonbridge, St
. 7 Andrew'sretaining .
ChrisBenjaminandDavidRushmereaftertheirnine Li , ' ' ' ' theBirre/i-
h Wicketwin versus Charterhouse , s . _ . ' . , - ' , . V_ . CowdreyCup

Second XI

Byron Slrrlril/ood Matthew Owen Joshua Mark Brad/ey van Header (lir/sroplrer Poo/e Murray Breerzke Ryan Ford Ryan Smddart (al/um Hams.
Wes Danckwerrs Mzo/is/ Dorwamt (al/um Dugmore (CapIa/nl Mr Gerhard Posthumus (Coatlrl Jam
es Matgregor BrenHaryey Guy Rushmera

this year. The makeup of the team was a very good mix of experienced senior players and talented youngsters that came up from the junior ranks. Although the boys were always very professional in their approach on the field, they really seemed to enjoy what they were doing and always displayed an excellent team spirit. It was very encouraging to see some of the matrices come out of retirement during their final year and make some telling contributions.

Jack Allanson and Dean Jenkins led the team very well and contributed to a relaxed environment during practice sessions and matches. Simon Harvey's return to cricket and subsequent meteoric rise through the teams was a definite highlight of the season. His knock of 275 runs for the 5th XI certainly got the attention of the coaches and after another good performance in a mid-week internal match, he secured a spot in the 3rd XI. He played several significant, always explosive, innings for the team and ended up as our second highest run scorer.

Another batting highlight came from one of the youngsters in the team, Callum Francis, who finished the term as our highest run-scorer. His impressive innings of 150, not out, against Queen's College was a fine display of timing and patience. It helped the team to post an excellent total against Queen's. It was a shame that rain intervened when we had the visitors in trouble at 44 for 4 after 10 overs. Besides a very close win by 14 runs, away against Kingswood, the 3rd XI managed to win all their other fixtures this term rather convincingly. We were fortunate to have a strong bowling attack to complement our batting

132 THE ANDREAN 2017

line-up. Although several bowlers were able to put together excellent spells, Stewart Smith's figures of 7 for 9 in 9 overs, against Selborne College, is worth mentioning. I trust that many of these players will go on to represent College at 2nd team, if not 1st team level, in the future. It has been a very enjoyable experience working with these boys and I wish them all the best going forward.

Mr Sykes

Michaelmas Term

After a long winter season, the boys started the Michaelmas Term cricket season with a high level of enthusiasm and a willingness to work hard and learn. The 3rd XI was made up of ten Grade 10s and only one Grade 11 boy, making them a relatively young and inexperienced side. This was evident in many of the fixtures in the Michaelmas Term where the boys created periods of pressure but were unable to maintain or capitalise on these big moments.

After playing Kingswood on back-to-backweek-ends and coming away with one victory and one defeat, the team knew that they would need to pick their efforts up if we were to be competitive over the course of the rest of season. The boys did exactly that and put themselves in winning positions against Grey High School, Woodridge College 2nd XI and Graeme College 2nd XI only to lose these matches by 18 runs, 9 runs and 2 wickets, respectively. This is indicative of where the boys are mentally at this stage of their cricketing careers. They are a team filled with extremely talented boys who have predominantly represented A-teams at an age group level, however, they still need to learn more about sustaining pressure,

taking chances and working for your teammates if they are to live up to their individual and collective potential.

I would like to thank Mr Bradheld for all the extra effort he has put into the club and for the attention he gives all of our players regardless of the team which they represent. I would also like to thank Mr Sykes for the contribution he made to the 3rd XI this year before moving up to coach the 2nd XI. Lastly, to those leaving St Andrew's and other players who will be promoted to higher teams next year, good luck! School sport is some of the happiest times in a young man's life and I hope you all take full advantage of your opportunities. I look forward to watching this group develop and grow at St Andrew's College. Always remember, never fear failure!

Mr M King

4TH XI

The 4th's were captained by Lwazi Mzamane, with Timmy Sievwright as the vice-captain. The attitude of the 4th team players was excellent this season. They had an ever-present desire to succeed and walk away victorious in the matches that they played. The most notable victories were against Grey High School, where the team showed impeccable game management despite being under immense pressure, to win the game by a mere 2 wickets. The team then went on to beat Graeme College by 8 wickets. Notable mentions include Brian Cordner, one of our opening bowlers, who performed like an opening batsman when required against Grey High School, as well as Jurgens Swart

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

Colts A XI

Kirk ,rlleyriy 1/1/Ilra lubengu/ liyama Donwmt Dale Brody lute Darralwerrs Jacques Menage
Tim Sega/Q lll/C Frances; James Mullins (CapIa/nl Mr Gerhard Posthumus (Coatlrl Matthew S
clraefer Mikey Fry 1l/(l Barlow.

who recorded hgures of 5/11 against Graeme

College. It was a pleasure to coach the team, and

watch their development throughout the season.

MrB Bromham

5TH Xl

The 5th cricket team had an interesting end to the season. There were both highs and lows, but the boys kept their enthusiasm throughout what was a very busy term. The boys showed dedication and were hard-working at practice. The team displayed some really exciting cricket with the two highlighted games being against Grey High school and Graeme College. The game against Grey High School was an absolute cracker with over 400 runs being scored between the two teams in a T20 game. We also went down narrowly in a good T20 game against local rivals Graeme College's 3rd Xl. We had a diverse team, with each of the boys bringing a different dynamic to the team. The team was particularly strong on the batting front, but struggled at times to hnd a strike bowler. This was a young side with good team spirit and a lot of promise. It was a pleasure coaching the young men and I look forward to seeing them grow in the future.

Mr K Deponselle

6TH Xl

I had a great time being part of the 6th team this past season. Apart from the seriousness with which they took practices and matches, there was always a sense of fun and humour around

GRAHAMSTOWN

the squad, which helped with boosting morale on match days. In terms ofthe results, the hrst competitive hxture resulted in a 4 run loss, followed by a loss to the Albany Xl Ul8A side. However, the mighty 6ths bounced back and recorded 4 wins out of the last 4 matches, beating Graeme 3rds, Port Alfred 2nds and Port Alfred UlsAs. The highlight ofthe season, however, can undoubtedly be the 36 run victory over Grey High School. It was a htting way to end a season, one where the team performed well and provided the opposition with many a tough time. It was a pleasure coaching the boys.

MrBBromham

7TH Xl

The season with the 7th cricket side has been a delightful one for me as a coach. There was a great deal of diversity within the team, and as a result there was never a dull moment. There was good team chemistry and the boys were always competitive. There was also a habit of continuous improvement within the team. Throughout the season the boys played some exciting cricket. Perhaps the highlight of the season would be the competitiveness between our side and a Port Alfred high school side which we faced on numerous occasions. The boys clearly formed some good bonds between each other with Port Alfred taking a win and St Andrew's taking a win as well.

The sportsmanship displayed by the 7th team has been quite an exhibition and I can say that as their coach I am proud. It's been an absolute

pleasure coaching this side and I look forward to

seeing their progress throughout the year. Thanks

for a memorable season, gentleman.

MrKDeponse/le

COLTS A X1

EasterTerm

This was an exciting group of cricketers. They had some match winners and some consistent performers. The start of their year produced some exceptional passages of play, but also some lacklustre sessions. This was usually associated with a team of players who had not yet defined their meaning of success and were still discovering their own recipe for a brand of cricket that best serves them.

They had a quality set of ball strikers and some well-equipped middle order players who were able to rotate the strike. Their seam attack was competitive and wrapped around it was a quality set of spinners. The result was a fairly balanced team. The next challenge for these players was some hard work on their technical and strategic growth. There were many pupils who are able to play cricket, but the question was could they grow into cricketers that truly understood the game. These were usually the cricketers that drove the positive attitude, progressive culture and true love for the game. I encourage these boys to develop the right habits that will serve them well in driving senior cricket in the future.

Thanks very much to Mr Doug Nupen for providing a professional, energetic and fun environment within which the U15s could establish their roots

SPORT 133

. gr David Rushmere (U78) &Murray Wilson (U 77)

,

EP (ritket Selection:

SIAndreWS College (ongratu/ated these cricket players on their se/ea/on t0 the EP Teams.
Mzolisi Dotwana (U 77) Peter Jarvis (U 78), Chris Benjamin (U 78, (apt)

1

for a successful year of cricket. We have thor-
oughly enjoyed Mr Nupen's passion for the game
and his love forteaching. All the college cricketers
from Baxter, to St Aidans, to Lower, ISCFs, to Harare
and more have enjoyed Mr Nupen's character and
we wish him well abroad.

We look forward to working with these cricket-
ers in their senior teams and eagerly anticipate an
attractive bra nd ofcricket from them.

MrCBradfie/d

Michaelmas Term

Captain: J Mullins

Team: L Danckwerts, N Frances, M Schaefer,
N Barlow, K Nevay, TSega/o, J Menage, D Brody,
M Fry, L Dotwana, L Lubengu, J Stoddart.

PLAYED: WON: LOST: DRAWN:

11 9 1 1

The team started their hnal term of age group
cricket with the wonderful opportunity of touring
Pretoria for the U15 Grey High Festival hosted by
Afhes. This proved just the experience that the
team needed and they produced some fantastic
cricket forthe remainderofthe term.

The festival saw them play matches against
Maritzburg College, Hilton College, Afhes and St
Alban's College and mature greatly as they learned
to play on different wickets, as well as learning
from the opposition who played the game differ-
ently to them. Kirk Nevay was rewarded for his
performances on day two by being awarded the
Playerofthe Day as College fought backfrom a dire
situation to beat Hilton College thanks to a great
performa nce by Kirk with the bat and ball. The last
day saw College chase down 150 against St Alba n's
College thanks to a great individual innings of81a6
byJames Mullins.

The tour proved to be very successful and just
the spring board that the team needed for the last
couple of games at home. This saw them record
good victories over Kingswood, Graeme, Pearson
and Woodridge. However, the highlight of the
term would be the back to back victories against
old rivals Grey High School. The team clinching
both the T20 and 50 over matches thanks to some
gritty cricket with the bat and an outstanding dis-
play in the held and with the ball.

One ofthe highlights ofthe season is always the
match against the Scriberians XI. The boys gave a

134 THE ANDREAN 2017

_ . _ v _..._x :-
4lti .x . If L

very good account of themselves as they battled

manfully in the held and then set about chasing the mammoth 250 run target in a very mature fashion. A good partnership between Nic Frances and James Mullins set the chase up perfectly but, unfortunately, they lost key wickets at important times. In the end, they showed great resolve to hang on for a hard fought draw.

There were numerous individual performances that caught the eye during the term but some of the more influential ones were:

:3 James Mullins: 76 vs Afhes and

81 h vs St Alban's College

v Luke Danckwerts: 52 vs Maritzburg College

:5 Nick Barlow: 63a6 vs Kingswood College

and 94a6 vs Woodridge College

a, Kirk Nevay: 52a6 and 5/21 vs Hilton College

and 7an vs Woodridge College

4 Nic Frances: 4/20 vs Grey High School

and 47 vs Scriberians

A Michael Fry: 4/25 vs Maritzburg College

It was a very enjoyable season and I look forward to seeing these young cricketers progress in the future, as they move through the cricket club, hopefully on to representing the 1st XI one day.

MrG Posthumus

COLTS B & C XI

The squad enjoyed a successful season. The boys came together early on in the year and one aspect that was evident was that there were characters in the side and talent. These two elements can either work for or against the team. However, due to the strong leaders within the team, it was a team that came together and they were not going to go down without a fight.

The boys played thirteen cricket games and lost two. There were times when I would have to be hard on the boys because I wanted to push them so that they could one day look back and realise how well they've truly done. This team has been awesome and it is sad for me to have to bid them farewell, but I will look with excitement to see how each individual progresses at St Andrew's in the next couple of years. Thanks for everything, gentleman!

MrOPeter

v we
/

JUNIOR COLTS A CRICKET

Captain: Sam Francis

The team for 2017 is a talented, passionate and capable group of boys who should, in the years ahead, keep College cricket flying its flag high amongst its competition throughout the country. The results in the Easter Term were really positive which set the tone for a successful year as a whole.

With a solid core of batsman at the top of the order, who were able to make big scores, the team was able to use spin as a really effective weapon in the longer format of the game. In the shorter format in the Michaelmas Term, the squad did struggle to adjust their game plan accordingly and came unstuck in the early games whilst on a tour to Pretoria. They learned a lot on the tour and it can only have been of benefit, despite coming short on the scoreboard.

Teams up North only play shortened versions of the game and the way they approach the game is vastly different from ours, playing with a no fear attitude, something that our boys still need to learn and understand. The batsmen need to learn how to get off strike with regularity instead of eating up balls. Being able to judge a single is a skill and one that many have yet to master, through poor calling and backing up. Certain disciplines on the bowling front are a work in progress and in time will improve.

A lack of athleticism has been a downfall in the field and the boys need to discover an enjoyment for fielding as it is an area of the game often neglected, but is so vital. A speed and agility programme was put in place for this term and the change in a relatively small amount of time is obvious. Hopefully it will continue to be a priority in the New Year.

On the whole, the boys enjoyed wonderful cricket situations in order to better understand the game and had opportunities to test themselves against good quality opposition. They have the potential to perform at a really high standard in the years to come and we will follow their progress with interest.

MrSA Jackson MrDStansbury MrRDewey

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

U 75 EP Cricket Nitk Barlow and James Mullins

JUNIOR COLTS B X1

The team had a mixed season. They showed great passion and resilience but at times let themselves down. A narrow defeat to Grey High School illustrated the exact passion and reliance mentioned above. This team was always high in spirit and believed they could beat anybody placed in front of them. We were competitive in all our matches and enjoyed ourselves during practices and matches.

There were great runs scored by the boys this season. William Emslie and Andrew Mackenzie scored superb centuries against Kingswood and Queen's, respectively. Ross Mullins and Jeffrey Carle took wickets for us with their accurate seamers, both taking over 20 wickets. This was matched by Robert Parker's explosive holding efforts from the point region. It was this vibrant and talented

James Quarmby and David Rushmere Cricket Colours

team that took to the field with enthusiasm. These were the key qualities that produced memorable wins, notably over Queen's College.

The team was brilliantly led by David Redfern, who illustrated the sort of respect and tenacity needed for a leader. The bond of this team was seen in the way they rallied behind the Captain to ensure that the best decisions were made to benefit the team. They were passionate and respectful. Not just for ourselves but respect for our opponents, the game of cricket, and the opportunity to play cricket for St Andrew's College.

As coach of these future college cricketers, I would like to say, thank you for the great opportunity. Thank you for all the lessons you have taught me, and I can only hope our time together has been as memorable as you boys made it for me. It has been an absolute pleasure to see you all grow and mature whilst using the principles of cricket to

Cricket Honours Citation

DAVID RUSHMERE

David Rushmere has represented Eastern Province throughout all the age groups as a batsman and as a wicket keeper. He has remained devoted to the sport and his own game at all times and we all have witnessed his relentless passion for the game. He works hard on his batting technique but without curbing his natural attacking instincts. David's ball striking has entertained his supporters for a number of years and the rate at which he scored all his runs allowed his peers to bat alongside him with less pressure in match winning partnerships.

His safe pair of hands behind the stumps

GRAHAMSTOWN

provided comfort for the College fast bowlers, spinners and his coaches assuring the completion of hundreds of dismissals. He is a student of the game and provided valuable knowledge and support in all the teams he represented. Over the years he has matured as a person and as a leader giving the held of play and the dressing room a more positive environment within which senior and junior players can thrive.

He represented the College 1st XI on 105 occasions and in his final year scored 1465 runs with a 48.83 average at a match winning 99% strike rate. This along with the year's 60 dismissals earned him a position in the Eastern Province U18

W Cricketer Of the Year Award:

Peter Jarvis WOI7 the Eastern Province U 77 Cricketer
07m: a learner/leader for the 2016/2017 season
Congratulations from College.

guide us through the challenges and experiences.
Good luck to you all.
Mr P Matia

JUNIOR COLTS C XI

The team should be extremely proud of their season. Although we lost the majority of our games, it should be noted that we often played more experienced teams, and teams that often had older players. We had a great bowling attack this season with every player improving dramatically after every game. We learnt from our past mistakes and corrected them during practices. The U14cs showed great enthusiasm and determination during each game and practice, which ultimately led to player improvements. A big well done to each player as they all put in a superb amount of effort!

Mr J Rad/off

Coke Week Team.

At Coke Week he led the team up front, scoring a 100 and 2 x 50s which helped drive the Eastern Province team in their successful week. These performances earned him selection in the elusive and prestigious SA Schools Cricket team, as well as the Warriors Franchise Cubs team.

David was a leader in Upper House and on the sports field. He encouraged the junior cricketers around him and provided energy in every cricket environment.

Congratulations to David Rushmere on receiving Honours for Cricket at College!

SPORT 135

1ST XI GAMES AND RESULTS

vs Die Hoërskool Menlopark

Die Hoërskool Menlopark 93 all out (Chris Norval 4 wickets)
St Andrew's College 95/5

SrAndrew's (allege won by 5 wickets)

vs Hudson Park High School

St Andrew's College 207 all out

(Peterlarvis 110, Robert Quarmby 50)
HudsonParkHighSchool 177/5

March drawn

vs St Andrew's School (Bloem)

St Andrew's College 204/6 declared (Murray Koster 110)
St Andrew's School (Bloem) 133/6

March drawn

vs St Alban's College

St Andrew's College 239/3 declared

(Chris Benjamin 100/91, Murray Wilson 70/91)

St Alban's College 113/4

Ram interrupted

vs Selborne College

St Andrew's College 160 all out

Selborne College 160/4

SrAndrew's College/OSR by 6 wickets

vs Muir College

St Andrew's College 262/2

(David Rushmere 110/91, Murray Koster 105%)

Muir College 118 all out (James Quarmby 7 wickets)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 144 runs)

vs Kingswood College

St Andrew's College 249/3

(Peterlarvis 111, Chris Benjamin 76, David Rushmere 37/91)
Kingswood College 104 all out (James Quarmby
4/31, Robert Quarmby 3/25, Chris Norval 3/42)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 145 runs)

vs Queen's College

Queen's College 126 all out (Nicholas Poole 3/14)
St Andrew's College 127/3

(Peterlarvis 58, David Rushmere 42/91)

SrAndrew's (allege won by 7 wickets)

vs Wellington College (50 overs)

St Andrew's College 252/8

(David Rushmere 118, Chris Benjamin 60)
Wellington College 238/8 (Robert Quarmby 3/42)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 14 runs

vs Kingswood College (CSA 20/20 area final) (A)
Kingswood College 92/9 (James Quarmby 3/17)
St Andrew's College 93/3

SrAndrew's (allege won by 7 wickets

vs Union High School (CSA area final) (H)
St Andrew's College 256/1 (David Rushmere 188)
Union High School 66 all out

SrAndrew's (allege won by 190 runs

vs Kingswood College (50 overs)
Kingswood College 170/9 (Robert Quarmby 4/34)
St Andrew's College 171/7

(Murray Wilson 46, Murray Koster 38)

SrAndrew's (allege won by 3 wickets

136 THE ANDREAN 2017

vs Michaelhouse (20/20)
Michaelhouse 84 all out (Ryan Ford 3/12)

St Andrew's College 88/3

SrAndrew's (allege won by 7 wickets

vs St John's College (50 overs)
St John's College 185/9 (James Quarmby 4/23)
St Andrew's College 186/5

(Chris Benjamin 65/91, Robert Quarmby 17/91)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 5 wickets

vs Marlow (A) (CSA 20/20 Tournament Final)
Marlow 102/6

St Andrew's College 103/0

(David Rushmere 46/91 and Peter Larvis 44/91)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 10 wickets

vs Graeme College (A)

St Andrew's College 272/1 declared

(Peter Larvis 155/91 and Chris Benjamin 108/1)
Graeme College 117 all out (James Quarmby,
Ryan Ford and Chris Norval with 3 wickets each)
St Andrew's College won by 155 runs

vs Woodridge College

(A) (CSA 20/20 Tournament Semi Final)
Woodridge College 115/7

St Andrew's College 116/5

SrAndrew's (allege won by 5 wickets

vs Selborne College

(A) (CSA 20/20Tournament Regional Final)
St Andrew's College 103/6 (Peterlarvis 52)
Selborne College 104/4

SrAndrew's (allege lost by 6 wickets)

vs Grey School (H)

Grey High School 234/7 declared (James Quarmby 3 wickets)
St Andrew's College 238/3

(Peterlarvis 115, Chris Benjamin 9191)
SrAndrew's (allege won by7 wickets)

24 June vs Malvern College (50 overs)

St Andrew's College 321/4

(Peterlarvis 150, David Rushmere 92)

Malvern 303 all out (Chris Norval 5/53, Peterlarvis 2/15)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 18 runs)

25 June vs Sherborne School (40 overs)

St Andrew's College 238/6

(Chris Benjamin 88, Murray Koster 70)

Sherborne 136 all out

(Nick Poole 4/22, JamesQuarmby3/11, Ryan Ford 2/33)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 102 runs)

26 June vs Cheltenham College (40 overs)
Cheltenham 190/9 (Chris Norval 3/35,

James Quarmby 2/32, Robert Quarmby 3/51)

St Andrew's College 191/2

(Chris Benjamin 7991, Peterlarvis 6491)

SrAndrew's (allege won by8 wickets)

28 June vs Whitgift School (50 overs)

St Andrew's College 118 all out (David Rushmere 43)
WhitgiftSchool 119/5

SrAndrew's (allege lost by5 wickets)

29 June vs Wellington College (50 overs)
Wellington College 225 all out (Peter Jarvis 2/29,

Chris Norval 2/34, Robert Quarmby 2/34)

St Andrew's College 222/9 (Chris Benjamin 79,

Murray Wilson 36, Robert Quarmby 27)

51 Andrew's (allege lost by 3 runs)

30 June vs King's College Wimbledon (50 overs)
St Andrew's College 305/7 (Murray Koster 80,

David Rushmere 62, James Macgregor 32)

King's College Wimbledon 179 All out

(Chris Norval 5/39, James Quarmby 4/24)

SrAndrew's (allege won by 116 runs

3 July vs Charterhouse (20/20)

Cheltenham College 93 all out

(Mzolisi Dotwana 3/13, Ryan Ford 2/11, Carl Johnson 2/19)
St Andrew's College 94/1

(David Rushmere 4891, Chris Benjamin 2491)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 9 wickets

4 July vs Millfield School

(55 overs, Tonbridge Festival)

St Andrew's College 228 all out

(James Macgregor 64, Murray Koster 57, Robert Quarmby 44)
Millbeld School 132 all out

(Ryan Ford 3/18, Carl Johnson 2/15, Chris Norval 2/42)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 96 runs

5 July vs Tonbridge School

(55 overs, Tonbridge Festival)

Tonbridge School 147 all out (James Quarmby 3/40,
Robert Quarmby 2/14, Chris Norval 2/28)

St Andrew's College 148/5 (Peter Jarvis 54 retired,
Murray Koster 24, Chris Benjamin 21)

SrAndrew's (allege won by 5 wickets

6 July vs Newington School, Australia
(55 overs, Tonbridge Festival)

St Andrew's College 298/3

(Guy Rushmere 100 retired, Chris Benjamin 52 retired,
Nick Poole 50 retired, Murray Koster 49)

Newington School 134 all out

(Ryan Ford 2/21, Murray Koster 2/26)

SrAndrew's (allege won by 164 runs

vs South African College High School
(SACS) (50 overs, Lower)

St Andrew's College 159 all out (David Rushmere 56)
South African College High School 160/5

SrAndrew's College/osr by 5 wickets

vs Rondebosch Boys' High School

(50 overs, Lower)

Rondebosch Boys' High School 255/5

StAndrew's College 121 all out

51 Andrew's (allege lost by 134 runs

vs Paarl Boys High School (50 overs, Lower)
St Andrew's College 291/6 (David Rushmere 62,
Peterlarvis 61, Murray Wilson 67, Murray Breetzke 4691)
Paarl Boys High School 156 all out

(James Quarmby 4/46, Bradley van Heerden 3/26)
SrAndreW's (allege won by 135 runs

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

vs Paul Roos Gym nasi u m (50 overs, Lower)
St Andrew's College 241/7 (Chris

Benjamin 78, Peterlarv1551)

Paul Roos Gymnasium 244/6 (Chris Norval 4/39)

51 1100161175 (011606 1051 by4 W16k615

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood College 78 all out (James Quarmby 3/14)
St Andrew's College 79/0

(David Rushmere 47%, Peterlarvis 2291)
51110016105 (0/1606 W011 by 10 W16k615

vs Grey High School (20/20)

St Andrew's College 103/4

Grey High School 106/3

51 1100161175 (011606 1051 by 7 W16k615

vs Grey High School (50 overs)

Grey High School 283/4

St Andrew's College 232 all out

(David Rushmere 104, Murray Wilson 51)

51 1100161175 (011606 1051 by5 1 1005

vs Woodridge College

St Andrew's College 241/6 (Peterlarvis 100)
Woodridge College 222/9

51110016105 (0/1606 W011 by 191005

vs Graeme College

St Andrew's College 244all out

(Chris Benjamin 91, Callum Franc1557)

Graeme College 98 all out (James Quarmby 4/23)
51110016105 (0/1606 W011 by 146 1005

vs Pearson High School

Pearson High School 129 all out

(Ryan Ford 5/32, Chris Norval 2/16)

St Andrew's College 131/3

(Peterlarvis631, David Rushmere 38)
5111111116105 (0/1606 W011 by 7 W16k615

vs Graeme College (20120) (Shaw/Brown Trophy
Abandoned

vs Kingswood College

(20120) (Shaw/Brown Trophy)

St Andrew's College 116/7 (Chris Benjamin 5891)
Kingswood College 101 all out

(Mzolisi Dotwana 3/1 1, James Quarmby 4/21)
51110016105 (0/1606 W011 by 15 run5

vs 0A X1

St Andrew's College 271/5 (Murray

Koster 107, Chris Benjamin 60)

0A X1 140 all out (Simon Amm 39, James Quarmby 4/32)
51110016105 (0/1606 W011 by 1311005

vs St John's s College (Declaration)
Stlohn's College 111 all out (Daniel Erasmus 5/34)
St Andrew's College 113/4 (Guy Rushmere 3591)
51110016105 (0/1606 W011 by 6 W16k615

vs St Alban's College (50 overs)

St Alban's College 145 all out

(Matthew Meiklejohn 4/31 Chris Poole 3/34)

St Andrew's College 149/2

(Guy Rushmere 621, Ryan Stoddart 3791)
51110016105 (0/1606 W011 by 8 W16k615

GRAHAMSTOWN

vs Pretoria Boys High School (20 overs)
Pretoria Boys High School 141/6 (Miles Danckwerts 3/40)
St Andrew's College 119/9

51110016105 (01/606 1051 by 22 ru05

vs King Edward VII School (KES) (20 overs)
St Andrew's College 102 all out

King Edward VII School 103/4

51110016105 (01/606 1051 by 6 W16k615

vs Michaelhouse (20 overs)

St Andrew's College 159/4 (Dylan Wilson 5191

Miles Danckwerts 45, Matthew Meiklejohn 39)
Michaelhouse 128/5

51110016105 (01/606 W011 by 31 ru05

2ND XI GAMES AND RESULTS

vs St Dominic's Priory

St Andrew's College 259/7

(Guy Rushmere 1301, Murray Breetzke 53)

St Dominic's Priory 74 all out (Brett Harvey 5/10)
51110016105 (01/606 W011 by 185 ru05

vs Cambridge High School

St Andrew's College 224 all out

(James Macgregor 71, Christian Roebert 72)

Cambridge High School 102 all out (Brett Harvey 3/25)
51110016105 (01/606 W011 by 122 ru05

vs Muir College

Muir College 174 all out (Miles Danckwerts 3/39)
St Andrew's College 175/2

(James Macgregor 1001, Ryan Stoddart 3691)
51110016105 (01/606 W011 by8 W16k615.

vs Selborne College

St Andrew's College 277/5 Declared (James Macgregor 174,
Ryan Stoddart 48, Murray Breetzke 46)

Selborne College 103 all out

(Brett Harvey 5/21, Ryan Ford 4/21)

51110016105 (01/606 W011 by 174 ru05

vs Albany Rural XI (45 overs)

St Andrew's College 408/7 (Murray Breetzke 103,
Joshua Marx 78, Callum Dugmore 50)

Albany Rural XI 44all out (Brett Harvey 4/17,

Chris Poole 3/2, Miles Danckwerts 3/ 16)

5111111116105 (01/606 W011 by364 ru05

vs Kingswood College

StAndrew's College 187 all out

(Ryan Ford 54,105hua Marx 35)

Kingswood College 100 all out

(Miles Danckwerts 4/ 13, Brett Harvey 3/24)
51110016105 (01/606 W011 by 87 1005

vs Queen's College

St Andrew's College 276/4 Declared

(Guy Rushmere 1271, Joshua Marx 62, Christian Roebert 4191)
Queen's College 31/4 (Brett Harvey 2/19)

M01611 drawn, 10111510006de10

vs Kingswood College (50 overs)

Kingswood College 126 all out (Mzolisi Dotwana 5/16)
St Andrew's College 100 all out

51110016105 (01/606 1051 by 26 ru05

vs Graeme College

Greame College 68 all out (Miles Danckwerts 5/27)
St Andrew's College 69/1 (Murray Breetzke 3091)

51 1100161175 (01/606 W011 by 9 W16k615

vs Grey School

Grey High School 122 all out (Christian Roebert 4/13)
St Andrew's College 125/6 (Callum Dugmore 4691)

51110016105 (01/606 W011 by4 W16k615

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood College 117 all out (Chris Poole 5/30)

St Andrew's College 121/9

51110016105 (01/606 W011 by 1 W16k61

vs Grey High School (20120)

St Andrew's College 77 all out

Grey High School 81/3

5111111116105 (0116061051 by7 W16k615

vs Grey High School (50 overs)

Grey High School 258/7

St Andrew's College 198 all out (Matthew Owen 60)

51 1100161175 (0116061051 by 60 run5

vs Manley Flats CC (BathurstLeague)

St Andrew's College 154allou1(RobertHough10n 42)
Manley Flats CC 155/2

5111111116105 (0116061051 by8 W16k615

vs Cuylerville CC (BathurstLeague)

St Andrew's College 137 all out

Cuylerville CC 138/4

5111111116105 (0116061051 by6 W16k615

vs Station Hill (Bathurstleague)

St Andrew's College 354/6 (James Macgregor 48,
Joshua Marx 41, Ryan Stoddart 90,

Bradleyvan Heerden521, Miles Danckwel115561)
Station Hill CC 277 all out (Bradley van Heerden 4/18)
51110016105 (01/606 W011 by 77 ru05

COLTS A XI GAMES AND RESULTS

vs Selborne College

Selborne College 174all out (Kirk Nevay 5/55)

St Andrews's College 85 all out

51 1100161175 (01/606 1051 by 89 run5

St Andrew's College U15A X1 vs St Andrew's
College 4th X1 (20120)

St Andrew's College U15A X1 153/2 after 20 (Nick Barlow 7091)
St Andrew's College 41h X1 154/6 after 19.3
(Matthew Barlow 67)

5111111116105 (01/606 U 1511 X11051by4 W16k615

vs Kingswood College (20120 City Lords)

St Andrew's College 175/1 after 18

(Luke Danckwe115541, NickBarlow581)

M01611 abandoned 11010510006de10

vs Kingswood College

St Andrew's College 280/6 declared

(Nick Barlow 138, Matthew Schaefer 74)

Kingswood College 69 all out (Nic Frances 3/6)

51110016105 (01/606 W011 by211run5

vs Queen's College

St Andrew's College 145 all out (Luke Danckwerts 54)

Queen's College 38 all out

(Lilitha Lubengu 3/8, Miles Jackson 3/1)

51110016105 (01/606 W011 by 108 1005

SPORT 137

vs Kingswood College (50 overs)

St Andrew's College 308/7 (Matthew Schaefer 66,
Nic Frances 58, Dale Brody 50/91)

Kingswood College 190 all out (Dale Brody 3/30)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 118 runs)

St David's Marist Inanda

St Andrew's College 367/3 (LukeDanckwerts170/91,
NickBarlow108, Matt Schaefer 69)

David's Marist Inanda 114all out (Tiro Segal105/21)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 253 runs)

vs St Stithians College

St Andrew's College 150 all out (Nick Barlow 42)
StStithiansCollege151/3

SrAndrew's College/osr by7 wickets

vs Bishops Diocesan College

St Andrew's College 210/8

(Matthew Schaefer 62, James Mullins 42)

Bishops Diocesan College 207 all out (Liyama Dotwana 3/32)
St Andrew's College won by 3 runs

vs Clifton School

Clifton School 167/9 (Liyama Dotwana 4/ 14)

St Andrew's College 168/8 (Nic Frances 53, Tire Segalo 42)
SrAndrew's (allege won by2 wickets)

EASTER TERM CONTINUED

vs Graeme College

St Andrew's College 301/5

(James Mullins 101, Luke Danckwerts 88, Nic Barlow 54)
Graeme College 86 all out

(Dale Brody 7/18, Matthew Barlow 4/39)

SrAndrew's (allege won by215 runs)

vs Grey High School

St Andrew's College 208 all out

(Luke Danckwerts 86, James Mullins 58)
GreyHighSch001211/4

SrAndrew's College/osr by6 wickets

vs Maritzburg College

St Andrew's College 273/9 in 50 Overs. (Luke Danckwerts 52)
Maritzburg College 215 all out (Mikey Fry 4/25)

SrAndrew's (allege won by 58 runs)

vs Hilton College

St Andrew's College 203/9 in 50 Overs (Kirk Nevay 52/91)

Hilton College 158 all out (Kirk Nevay 5/20, Nic Frances 3/19)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 45 runs

vs Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool (Affies)

Affies 282/6 in 50 overs

St Andrew's College 182 all out (James Mullins 76)
SrAndrew's College/osr by 100 runs.

vs St Alban's College

St Alban's College 149/4 in 20 overs

St Andrew's College 151/2 (James Mullins 81/91)

SrAndrew's (allege won by 8 wickets

138 THE ANDREAN 2017

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood College 140 all out

(Kirk Nevay 4/39, Nic Frances 4/43)

St Andrew's College 144/4 (Nick Barlow 63/91, Kirk Nevay 40/91)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 6 wickets

vs Grey High School

St Andrew's College 97/6 in 20 overs (Kirk Nevay 23/91)

Grey High School 74 all out

SrAndrew's (allege won by 23 runs

vs Grey High School

St Andrew's College 139 all out

Grey High School 73 all out (Nic Frances 4/20)

SrAndrew's (allege won by 66 runs

vs Woodridge College

Woodridge College 208/9 in 50 overs

St Andrew's College 209/3 (Nick Barlow 94/91, Kirk Nevay 70/91)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 7 wickets

vs Graeme College

Graeme College 100 all out (Kirk Nevay 3/20, Mikey Fry 3/39)
StAndrew'sCollege101/2 (Luke Danckwerts 41/91)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 8 wickets

vs Pearson High School

St Andrew's College 163/9 in 50 overs (Mikey Fry 21/91)
Pearson High School 85 all out

(Nick Barlow 4/30, Kirk Nevay 3/5)

St Andrew's College won by 78 runs

vs Scriberians XI

Scriberians XI 249/6 Dec (Kirk Nevay 3/62)

StAndrew's College 168/8 (Nic Frances 47, James Mullins 38)
March drawn

JUNIOR COLTS A XI GAMES AND RESULTS

vs Selborne College

St Andrew's College 172 all out (Thomas Vermaak 41)
Selborne College 108 all out (Murray Bowker 7/12)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 64 runs)

vs Muir College

St Andrew's College 306/4

(Matt Pope 74/91, Cameron Holmes 62)

Muir College 84 all out (Dominic Owen 7/10)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 222 runs)

vs Kingswood College

St Andrew's College 250/9 declared

(Sam Francis 90, William Stewart 80/91)

Kingswood College 130 all out

(Malcolm Macgregor 5/36, Dominic Owen 3/43)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 120 runs)

vs Queen's College

Queen's College 152 all out (Malcolm Macgregor 3/19)
St Andrew's College 97/1 (Dylan Marx 49/91)

March abandoned, rain stopped play

vs Kingswood College (50 overs)

St Andrew's College 196/8 (William Stewart 54)
Kingswood College 131 all out (Jurie Norval 4/19)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 65 runs)

vs Graeme College

Graeme College 124 all out (Dominic Owen 3/25)
St Andrew's College 126/2

(Matt Pope 58/91, Andrew MacKenzie 56)
SrAndrew's (allege won by 8 wickets)

vs Grey High School

St Andrew's College 225 all out (Sam Francis 69)
Grey High School 127/4

SrAndrew's College/osr by 6 wickets

vs Die Hoërskool Menlopark (40 overs)
St Andrew's College 131 all out (Matt Pope 54)
Die Hoërskool Menlopark 132/3

Sr Andrew's (allege lost by 7 wickets)

vs Potchefstroom Volksskool

St Andrew's College 289/9

(Cameron Holmes 73, Thomas Vermaak 44, Dylan Marx 44)
Potchefstroom Volksskool 291/5

Sr Andrew's College/osr by 5 wickets

vs Waterkloof High School

St Andrew's College 89 all out

Waterkloof High School 93/3

Sr Andrew's (allege lost by 7 wickets

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood College 173 all out (Dominic Owen 2/18)

St Andrew's College 148 all out

Sr Andrew's College/osr by 25 runs

vs Grey High School (20/20)

St Andrew's College 63/9

Grey High School 65/2

Sr Andrew's (allege lost by 8 wickets

vs Grey High School (50 overs)

St Andrew's College 185/8 (Tom Wostenholm 37)

Grey High School 188/2

Sr Andrew's (allege lost by 8 wickets

vs Woodridge College

St Andrew's College 259 all out

(Sam Francis 65, Matt Pope 62)

Woodridge College 180/6 (Dominic Owen 3/31)

Sr Andrew's (allege won by 79 runs

vs Graeme College

Graeme College 131 all out (William Emslie 6/22)

St Andrew's College 135/1 (Sam Francis 72/91)

Sr Andrew's (allege won by 9 wickets

vs Pearson High School

Pearson High School 156 all out (Jurie Norval 3/40)

St Andrew's College 158/4 (Sam Francis 94/91)

Sr Andrew's (allege won by 6 wickets

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

7'

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Cycling

MOUNTAIN BIKE CHALLENGE 2017

strong East South-Easterly wind greeted the 30 boys at the start of the 29,5km 2017 Mountain Bike Challenge, as they began their ascent up Cradock road. The ride started at a fairly warm 24 degrees but quite rapidly rose to a balmy 35, seeing the boys tested in the hills and in to the strong breeze. First place reached the turn-around point after 54 minutes and flew back to the finish with a following wind.

Congratulations to Daniel Coward (second place in 2016) for posting a winning time of 1 hour and 24 minutes. Daniel was followed by his brother Gareth Coward 2 minutes later. With Zuko Yaka in third place another 2 minutes later.

Golf

Golf at St Andrew's College has continued to function sporadically in 2017. It is only when there are no other calendar clashes with other major sporting events that the boys get an opportunity to hit the little white ball. Time spent on Sundays at the Belmont Golf Club is starting to become a more regular feature and, hopefully, this will continue.

The annual Inter-House and School Championships produced some notable performances and scores. Espin House were crowned overall winners of the Inter-House trophy, closely followed by Mullins and Graham. The School Champion was Heinrich Van Deventer (Grade 9 Merriman) who shot a superb 77 on the day. He was followed by Nicholas Poole (Espin) and Ethan Breetzke (Mullins), both on 79.

0 Congratulations to
David Rushmere on
winning 1st/ace III the
School Golf Champion

Congratulations to Espin
House and me Poole brothers
Christopher (/ er?) and v

I

y I

;
Nicholas on winning the

Inter House 60 if (omperirion :g'

GRAHAMSTOWN

Max Gifford and Harry Sandell rounded out the top 5.

Congratulations to Mullins House on retaining the Mountain Bike Challenge Cup.

Thanks to Mr Gary Frayne for marshalling at the turn around point, and for supervising and delivering the marshalls. Thanks also go to Mr Alan Redfern for ferrying those with broken bikes and hard worn spirits. As well thanks to Mr Gunther Marx for his efforts in riding the route a few minutes ahead of the boys to ensure all was safe. Last, but certainly not least, Mr Andrew Stuart-Watson, who acted as sweeper for his long journey with the stalwarts.

0 Winners Medals:

1st Daniel Coward (Mull)

2nd Gareth Coward (Mull)
3rd Zu ko Ya ka (Mer)

0 House Trophy: Mullins

Mr 5 Wagner

The annual Afhes Golf Festival held in Pretoria was once again the highlight of the year, where six boys, accompanied by Mr Nupen, took on some of the top schools in the country. College was represented by Ethan Breetzke, Christopher Poole, Nicolas Richardson, Thomas Richardson, Guy Rushmere and Heinrich Van Deventer. Although the boys really struggled, they fought on through the four days of competitive golf.

Having taken over the golf reigns from Mr Douglas Nupen during the course of the year, I hope to get the boys playing more regularly. With the help of Ryan Dewey, we have been taking the junior boys to practise with the Belmont professional, Mr Daniel Gouws, every Tuesday afternoon and he has certainly helped them. The senior boys can only really play on a Sunday, which leads to sporadic attendance and play.

I hope to enter some more tournaments and arrange inter-School matches next year in a drive to lift the profile of golf and to get the College boys to play this great game more regularly.

Mr L Hoefnagels,

Justin Stoddart and Brendan Mouritzen tussle against ea

Cross Country Club

017 has been a positive year for the club. There is a tendency in today's
2 market-driven world to attach notions of progress and growth to every

report that is put in the public domain. At the end of the day, however, measuring the value of the sport in white terms is often demeaning and takes away from the central reason why all people should run: it is a pleasurable activity! That said, there have been some incredible moments this year which are worthy of mention.

The small number of boys who have signed up for Cross Country have continued to run on Mountain Drive, in the Botanical Gardens, or on the commonage above the Rhodes Astro-turf. We have also explored areas around the aerodrome. Many of these boys were pleased to see tangible improvement in their running by the start of the Inter-House competition in the Michaelmas Term. We are blessed to live in a town with so many safe areas of commonage.

Above and beyond regular club runs in the First, Second and Third Terms, many pupils signed up for the Makaha Brick 8km Nite Race in the First Term. Their participation in this run for charity was significant and much appreciated. Likewise, we had a significant number of pupils sign up for the Rapport Rapportryers Hoerskool P.J. Olivier Fun Run. This is a notoriously difficult run and Tony Rubombora should be commended for his 6th place finish.

In the Trinity Term, St Andrew's boys took on a strong Queen's side at their home course in Queen's town. While facing a notoriously efficient Queen's side made the fixture seem daunting, the St Andrew's boys were in high spirits prior to the races start. Unfortunately, the length of the course and the

140 THE ANDREAN 2017

initial gradient did not play to our advantage and so we did not have as many high-placing finishers as we would have hoped for. That said, we improved on our results significantly from 2 years ago, losing by 27 points to 42 (an improvement of 60 points!). The highlight of the day was, without doubt, a phenomenal performance by Tony Rubombora who secured an individual victory for himself. St Andrew's has not had an individual win against Queen's College for over 5 years, and we congratulate him on this performance. All our runners should be commended on their performance and the way they tackled a notoriously difficult course.

The results for this fixture are as follows:

Pupil	Time	Position
T Rubombora	40.52	i
B Mouritzen	44.42	10
B Henaghan	44.50	ii
J Shamwana	47.12	13
M Pienaar	47.29	14
D Meldrum	29.24	15
I Kagwanja	49.50	17
M Minnaar	49.55	18
S Smith	50.40	19
J Ovendale	50.45	20
J Warneke	59.23	24

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Antony Rubombora (Colours recipient) powers down the downhill leg of the course.

In the Michaelmas Term, the first 2 weeks of the term produced an exciting and successful Cross Country Season. The season comprised of 3 races held on the commonage around Mountain Drive and tested pupils' mental and physical endurance.

The competition, looking at the results and the general approach of the boys who took part, was herce and indicative of all that is good about Inter-House competition. All the boys who took part are to be congratulated for their efforts in making the whole tone of the event positive and uplifting. While the individual prize for the senior runner was seemingly monopolised by Antony Rubombora (who incredibly ran 2 Colours times and came within 12 seconds of the record for the course), special mention must be made of Brad Landrey and the phenomenal standards time he ran in the second race. Justin Stoddart was the deserved recipient of the individual prize for the best junior runner and his achievement of a standard time in the last race of the series bodes well for some exciting racing next year at the senior level.

Thanks must go to the vast majority of pupils who, week in and week out, came to Cross Country and performed as best they could. The general approach to these races was truly excellent this year and this bodes well for the next year. My thanks to all the athletes, marshals and teachers who helped, and for all their assistance in making the 2017 season a successful and enjoyable one.

The results for the Cross Country Season are:

GRAHAMSTOWN

Justin Stoddart
Antony Rubombora

0 Junior Cross Country Runner of the Year:

0 Senior Cross Country Runner of the Year:

0 Junior Boys Inter-House Competition:
6th Graham 4th Merriman 2nd Espin

5th Armstrong 3rd Mullins 1st Upper
0 Senior Boys Inter-House Competition:

6th Armstrong 4th Upper 2nd Graham

5th Espin 3rd Mullins 1st Merriman
o The final overall result for the cross country season is as follows:

6th Armstrong 4th Espin 2nd Upper

5th Graham 3rd Mullins 1st Merriman
At the end of the season, it gave the Cross Country Club much pleasure to re-award Antony Rubombora his Colours. He not only managed to run a Standard time, but managed 2 Colours times for the Inter-House series. His continued focused and disciplined approach to the sport throughout the year has made this award possible. He is to be congratulated on this hne achievement.

It has been a good year for the club and we look forward to what 2018 has to offer. My thanks to all the pupils who committed to the sport and to all staff who helped with the logistics related to the running of Cross Country.

Mr! Orsmond

SPORT 141

Football

college decided to introduce football, and

that after a period of somewhat stochas-

tic action and inaction. We intend to do it properly. To this end stakeholders have been consulted, and decisions made on a three-year evolution toward an identifiable and uncontested season. I am excited by the move to greater formality, as we have had to squeeze in between other activities, and be in constant negotiations to make sure boys are available to complete all of their academic and cultural activities and still participate. The introduction is over: we now need to evolve into a magnificent asset to the boys of College and our community.

Football is essentially egalitarian and, as such, struggles to find a place in a school sometimes infused by notions of class and hierarchy. Educationally, it is utterly true that a team learns more from losing than winning. In losing to teams from pro-poor schools, learning is all the richer for the realisation that excellence is bound neither to wealth nor status.

Since the start of the Michaelmas Term, the SACFC has organised a total of 48 matches, against local schools and clubs and a highly enjoyable Inter-House football competition. The First Team will have played a total of 13 matches

142 THE ANDREAN 2017

this term, team and colours awards made, and on most Fridays, we have three senior and three juniorteams in action, with varying degrees of success. The Heritage Day Football Festival saw a total of sixteen matches amongst five Grahamstown teams being played, with SACFC placed third behind winners, Nombulelo High School, and runners up, Ntsika High School.

We have been blessed with the help of superb voluntary coaches, who have given up their time in helping the staff involved. The club owes Mr Ladds, Mr Nikelo, Mr Bili and Mr Joyce a huge debt of gratitude. The staff members involved in coaching: Mr Renard, Mr Mpangeva, Mr Makhaba, Mr Msamo, Mr Stoffel and Mr Barnard have provided constant support and encouragement to the boys. In addition, Mr Redfern, Mr Searle, Mr Andrew, Ms Teyise and Mr Holderness have all assisted with managing venues, arranging fixtures, and refereeing. This kind of support, and the enthusiasm of local schools and Clubs, has meant football is a pleasure to run.

The 1st Team have played eleven matches, winning two in regulation time, and two on penalties, and losing seven. Progress has been rapid and, although many bad habits return as fatigue creeps in, players are using space better and better,

and remembering that simple, direct football is far more effective on the quite hard pitches on which we play. The 1st Reserve and 2nd Reserve teams

have had a much tougher time, often facing other schools' or Clubs' 1st teams, but they have gained much valuable experience along the way.

In the Junior division, both the junior A and B team were unbeaten, with the Junior C team having lost only one of their matches. This bodes very well for the future as the club splits into three age divisions (U19, U17 and U15) in line with SAFA and Makana Football League structures. With about 90 boys playing, this should continue to offer every boy who wishes to play the opportunity to play a match per week.

In conclusion, it would be remiss of me not to thank Mr Thompson, Mr Andrew, Mr Royle, Mr Bradheld, Mr Heneghan, and Mr Rennie for their work and direct support for the evolution of football.

Mr T Barnard,

SAC 1st Team v5 Strelitzia High School, Uitenhage
Back Row: Kieron Baart Tom More Hands Christie
Nick Poole Zadok Makani/ Ryan Thompson 700 l/arry
Front Row: Wesley Badger Oliver Hoard

Matthew Roy/e lwaz/ Mzamane

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

lth'f :. W WU

' I

I

. , ' EasrLondon Tournament _' . . . ; ; f A , #
a .7 _; V V v (I-
tg'li. . Hx1: '2 1;
lh (we A i le
Wit;
2! , .
. (f
i _ . _ _ _ , . 3 /
c. v/ 3;: hu- I e u - - , a u i x ;
wi/ : & y;

Victoria Park Football Tournament

5

." 505T 10'740" TOWWWW 3 l/I'dor/aParkFoorba/ITournament
p'wggm. :

7 Inter-House Football

,v

._ & .

GRAHAMSTOWN

FirstX/ Hockey

Back R0 W: Mr Alan Redlerrr Zuko Yam Ryan Smddart Jurgens Ewart Murray Breerzke (lir/s Be ry'amm/ Tao Varty Brad landrey Tlraba S/fumba/ Joshua Mam Mr Gary Frayrre

Front Row: Simon Harvey R055 Vida; lake Hobson ((apralnl R/(hard Brown (Vitefapta/nl/ Per erjary/s Paul Marr/ner

1ST X1 HOCKEY

The 1st X1 had another hugely successful season under the excellent leadership of captain, Luke Hobson.

The team performed superbly in most of the matches and, as has been the trend for the last few seasons, played entertaining, fast-paced hockey. This has aided in making Friday evenings on Webster Field a spectacular place to be for many in the community.

Highlights of the season include the victories against Westville Boys' High School and Michaelhouse at the Saints Festival, where the team had to dig deep and show courage to win, and develop trust in each other in the early part of the season. Despite the absence of Ross Vides (long term injury), the team performed way above their expectations and recorded further wins against Grey High School, Queen's College (having lost the season opener to them), Clifton College and Pearson High School. Disappointing losses were recorded against Woodridge College (twice) and York High School. Two of these matches were the result of poor first half performances, and probably the poorest displays of the season. One of the most exciting matches was the unfortunate loss against the highly-rated Selborne College who scored in the last minute to record victory. The

144 THE ANDREAN 2017

team had played the most disciplined and highly skilful hockey, and to have lost the match was a huge blow to the players. However, they were able to bounce back and win their next three matches against tough traditional opposition. Luke Hobson must be credited for much of the success of the team: his ability as a player was evident throughout the season, and he led by example. Not only that, but his ability to read the game and turn defence into attack with his vision and passing skill was a feature of the 1st X1 performances in tightly-contested matches. In addition, Luke's level of physical fitness and mental strength inspired the younger players to perform at a high level in pressure situations. There are few school-boy players, of which Luke is one, who have the level of understanding of hockey and the ability to impart this to their fellow players. Luke thoroughly deserved his selection to the South African National U18 Squad, as well as his Honours Award. Peter Jarvis also made an enormous contribution to the team, as he also showed maturity and determination at all practices and matches. Peter's ability to remain focussed and perfect all aspects of his game were also truly inspirational to the

other players. Peter worked hard to improve his defensive work, and this, combined with his outstanding level of skill, and his ability to score goals, as well as set them up proved to be a critical factor

in the team's success. Peter thoroughly deserved his selection to the South African U18A Squad and his Honours Award.

As vice-captain, Richard Brown played an outstanding role. His performances week-in and week-out were at a consistently high level. His work rate and discipline were an example to all in the club. In addition, his positive attitude towards his team-mates and to the game as a whole, have left a legacy.

The team was fortunate enough to have had Thabo Sifumba in goal this season. Thabo's fearless, yet dedicated, attitude made him one of the leading goalkeepers in the country. Paul Marriner's performances were undoubtedly a huge factor in creating a stable defence, and as his confidence grew, he was an enormous foil for Luke Hobson and Josh Marx, as his ability to thread long passes opened up opposition defences. Both Simon Harvey and Jurgens Swart had outstanding seasons, as both players firstly established themselves as disciplined defenders, and then built their natural attacking flair into their games. Joshua Marx was given the challenging task of commanding the central defence, and he used instinctive ability of being able to read the game, as well as most effective tackling skills to control this area in tough matches.

Newcomers to the team, Brad Landrey and

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

RYah Stoddart, took a few matches to establish . ' . - - - x V 7 . ' bl themselves, but once that was achieved, their ' - talents, work rate and selfless attitude paid off and they made enormous contributions to the tea m's success.

The strike force were under enormous pressure to score goals, as this is the only thing which wins matches! Peter Jarvis inspired the talented Tao Varty, Zuko Yaka, Murray Breetzke and the hard-working Chris Benjamin to improve their execution in all areas of the held, and countless practices with focus on body position and running lines paid off. Goals were scored, assists created and lots of learning took place!

Mention must be made of the last match of the season, in which Ross Vides was able to take the

held for short stints! With his hrst touch he scored , . anielSrijkel, dererminedin defence, With c/osesupporr a goal, much to the dBl'ght of the team, bUt also to a E from James Green and Tom Russella gainsiSe/bome. the joy of the Webster Field crowds. Ross scored

two further goals to bring to an end a frustrating w season for him, bUt a htting close to his efforts as a Ross Vides made an imparr/n 17/5 o nlymatdi ofihe

Col lege hockey player. A high 119 ht of that evening season by scoring 3 againera/e Richard Brown stops. was the selfless enjoyment which other players gave him as a result of his efforts.

Gratitude must also be expressed to Mr Chris Hibbert for his advice and time spent with the players, particularly with Thabo, but also his informal conversations with players after a practice or a match in offering sound wisdom meant a great deal to the team and coaching staff.

Lastly, a huge thanks to Mr Alan Redferh for his time, passion and the manner in which he imparts his knowledge to the team. Much of the success and long-term behefts to players can be attributed to his efforts.

1ST XI HOCKEY RESULTS 2017:

Queen's College 1-4
Dale College 11-1
Hudson Park High School 5-0
Stirling High School 3-0
Westville Boys' High School 4-3
Michaelhouse 2-1
Parktown Boys' High School 6-2
Glenwood Boys' High School 1-3
Clifton College 2-2
YorkHigh School 1-2
Parel Vallei High School 4-0
Woodridge College 1-2
Glenwood House 2-1
Stirling High School 9-0
Graeme College 6-0
Queen's College 6-0
Cambridge High School 1-2
Selborne College 2-3
Grey High School 2-0
Pearson High School 6-1
Kingswood College 6-0

Woodridge College 1-3
Alexander Road High School 9-0
Dale College 7-2

Mr G Frayne e Mr Thabiso Mkele, Webster Field Manager, giving me
l' 75er players his usual encouraging words.
ii

I

GRAHAMSTOWN

M.

I II IIIIIIIIIII IIII::I,.nga.I.aIMIm mini

IIIIIIII " "

EP Hockey Squad

The following pupils have been selected for various EP Hockey squads Back Row: Murray Breitzke, Tao Varry, Paul Marr/Iier, Pererjarv/s, luke Hobson and Richard Brown, Front Row: Matthew Pope, David Redfern (slightly III from), June Norval, James Mullins, Thomas Russell, Joshua Marx, Tliabo Sifumba, Cameron Chadwick, Absent: Ryan Sfoddarr and l/i/I'l/I'am Stewart

HOCKEY CLUB

2017 proved to be another most enjoyable season and, therefore, it must be seen as successful!

The excitement of performing on the newly-laid AstroTurf, an asset of international standard, has certainly made Webster a most special venue for pre-season and early season training. This ensured that players across the age groups were as well-prepared as they could have been when the season began in March.

The U14 sides, once again, set the standard for enthusiasm and the improved performances at this level cannot be under-stated. This, thanks to their efforts, but also to a talented, skilled and passionate group of coaches. The high standard of sportsmanship and determination was the result of the efforts of Mr Pete Andrew, Mr Doug Nupen, Mr Thomas Lungu, Mr Ben Abrahams, Mr Olwethu Peter and Mr Gunther Marx who worked hard to get the young men into teams which could compete, but also to have fun, and be ambassadors of good sportsmanship. In particular, tribute must be made of Mr Doug Nupen's outstanding contributions to the club over many years, where he coached a wide range of teams, but always set high standards of performance by showing the utmost belief in players and inspiring them to play the best they can in every match. The U14Cs certainly did this in 2017 and the club is hugely grateful for all the contributions which Mr Nupen has made over the years.

The future is in good hands with the youth showing passion and commitment to improving their skills and understanding of the game. Many U16s (includes U15s) are utilising Webster Field during 'downtime' to sharpen their skills, but also

146 THE ANDREAN 2017

b

to have fun playing hockey. Many players, but still not enough, take part in the local 'Summer League' matches on a Friday evening, in which they play against local student and adult opposition. The boys arrange and manage their own teams, which allows for self-development beyond the hockey field, as well as camaraderie and learning to play with different players, and in different positions.

The senior hockey players have (as did their previous counterparts) set a high standard of commitment to enjoyment and sportsmanship, and

have been proud wearers of the College Badge on the sports held. The Matrics of 2017 can be proud of what they have accomplished and what they leave behind.

The coaching staff have made a huge contribution to improving the standard of hockey, as well as developing confident, determined and dedicated players, yet balanced in their attitude. And as a result of their commitment they are owed a huge debt of gratitude by me and others connected to the sport. Mr Tim Barnard was, once again, a superb influence on the fact that boys were required to have fun, and he organised a tour for the U16D boys to the Karoo and Southern Cape, which was a thoroughly enjoyable experience for boys who might otherwise never have gone on a sports tour.

Thanks also to Mr Pete Andrew who assists in a massive way in running the club administratively, and to Mr Alan Redfern, whose knowledge and expertise helps drive the coaching programme. In addition to saying farewell and thanks to Mr Doug Nupen, it is unfortunate but we have to do the same to Mr Lwandile Msutu and Mr O Jarvis. Lwandile has been a huge influence on the

U16 players for a number of years with his soft-spoken yet uncompromising approach to ensure that the younger players understand the importance of their roles on the field and that they are setting high standards in practices and in matches. Mr O Jarvis has worked tirelessly with both U14 and U16 age groups, and has created players who understand commitment to a team by being disciplined, proud and, above all, wanting to have a great deal of fun.

The performances of many teams have mirrored some of the 1st XI patterns: notably the 2nd XI, U16A and B and the U14A sides. And many practices have included teams of different age groups practising alongside each other. However, the season will also be remembered for the performances of the U14B and C teams, who dominated many matches due to their ability to... simply score goals! In addition, the attitude of the players who do not necessarily get formal recognition for their achievements: The 3rd XI midfield; the 4th XI defenders and the U16C strikers; and, importantly, all of the goalkeepers - many of whom played more than one match a day. All of these made valuable contributions to the sport.

Thanks to the school for the support during matches, the professionalism and commitment of the First Aiders, Caterers, Transport and the Coaching Staff for making it a very enjoyable and successful season.

Special mention must go to many senior players who have acted as mentors for junior players by spending hours coaching them during free time', and Ross Vides, Luke Hobson, Paul Marriner, Jurgens Swart and Brad Landrey should be singled out as setting a wonderful example with their

SeconXm Hockey

Back Row: Joe Fisher, Matthew Me/k/ejohn, Brian (ordner, Chris Norval, Daniel Erasmus, Cameron lovenmore, Wurrick leach

Front Row: Peter Garfurh, Dale Jevon, Mr James Rad/off, Tom Marshall (Captain), Guy Hutchinson-Ke/p, Tadj Orzechowski

attitude and unselhsh, yet valuable acts.

A special thanks to Mr Thabiso Mkele, our Webster Field manager, for his hard work and for being thehumber one supporter ofthe players'.

A special thanks to all the supporters, parents and members ofthe College community for helping to create the wonderful atmosphere which we have so often on a match day or hig ht.

WINNERS OF THE INTER-HOUSE

HOCKEY COMPETITION:

- o JuniorB: Merrimah
- JuniorA: Armstrong
- o Senior: Mullins

CONGRATULATIONS TO THE FOLLOWING iST

XI PLAYERS ON THEIR AWARDS:

- Team Award: Brad Landrey, Ryan Stoddart and Chris Benjamin

o Colours Awards: Jurgehs Swart; Joshua Marx; Simon Harvey; Paul Marriher; Zuko Yaka; Tao Varty and Murray Breetzke. Thabo Sifumba and Richard Brown (Re-Award)

- Honours Awards: Luke Hobson and PeterJarvis

CONGRATULATIONS ALSO, TO THE

FOLLOWING BOYS WHO REPRESENTED

EASTERN PROVINCE THIS SEASON:

- Ui4A: William Stewart
- Ui4B: David Redferh;Jurie Norvalahd Matthew Pope.
- o Ui6A: RyahStoddart
- Ui6B: James Mullins and Cameron Chadwick.
- o U18A: Thabo Sifumba; Luke Hobson; PeterJarvis and Richard Brown

GRAHAMSTOWN

- U183: Paul Marriher; Murray Breetzke a hd Tao Va rty.

NATIONAL HONOURS

Congratulations to Peter Jarvis and Luke Hobson who were selected to the U1 8A National squad, as well as to Tha bo Sifumba who was selected to the National U188 squad.

MrGFrayne

2ND X1 HOCKEY

The SAC 2nd X1 has had another fantastic season and should be proud of their accomplishments. The team was captained by Tom Marshall who provided a cool head on the field and was respected by his team. Tom provided some much needed experience to the team in the midfield, along with the vice-captain, Dale Jevon, and the right link, Warrick Leach. They were essential to the victories which the team achieved as they were key in distributing the ball as well as being the engine of the workforce. Matthew MacKehzie also made valuable contributions to the mid-field but, unfortunately, his season was cut short with a severe hip injury. The forwards also deserve much praise. The likes of Chris Norval, Brian Cordher, Murray Breetzke and Chris Benjamin provided the pace headed upfront, accompanied by great skill and powerful shots. Cameron Lovemore inspired the forwards and gave them confidence to perform at higher levels. In addition, he displayed great skill and his excellent shooting led to many goals.

The defence was truly exceptional this year especially considering that many were playing in new positions. Guy Hutchinson-Keip, Peter Garfath and

Matthew Meiklejohn really improved their games throughout the season and made many vital tackles, especially in our close matches. Daniel Erasmus was also an outstanding goalkeeper and performed at the highest level throughout the season. Joe Fisher and Tadzio Orzechowski were extremely valuable in the defence, as well as being key distributors and frequently setting up attacks. Brad Landrey was also an outstanding asset whenever he played, as his pace, work-rate and skill provided invaluable impetus to the team.

In closely-fought matches the team did not take all of their opportunities, of which they had many throughout the season and often this led to the losses in close games such as those against Queen's and Dale. The matches against Grey and Selborne were disappointing as the team were desperate to show their ability against the 2 top teams in the area. Unfortunately, the team was outplayed in both matches. Nonetheless, the boys should be extremely proud of their season.

I'd like to congratulate all the boys for a successful season and wish them all the best for their future endeavours.

Mr J Rad/off

3RD X1 HOCKEY

The 3rd X1 had a great season this year with an underlying emphasis on group dynamics. The entire team set the tone at the beginning of the season, deciding to attend practices and matches with intent to improve their abilities. The 3rd team men learned quickly that this is a team sport and individual skill will only get you so far. Trusting in your fellow team mates is a necessary skill and crit-

icizing other's mistakes will not help anyone.

SPORT 147

Hockey Colours were awarded to the following pupils.

Back Row: Richard Brown, Tao Varty, Paul Marroner, Murray Breetzke, Front Row: Jurgens Swan, 105/7 Marx, Simon Harvey, Zuko Yaka, Tliabo Sifumba

Christopher Flower captained the team this season and was most definitely the glue that held the team together, always encouraging team mates to keep their heads up and keep hungry for another goal. The entire team's efforts did not go unseen, with eight wins, three losses and a draw. An important game to highlight was one of the losses against Pearson High School where, in a nail-biting game, some notable skill from the link line - Oscar Liss, Jacques Hoefnagels and Tom More - broke down opposition counter-attacks and contributed to a goal being scored; and also Nicholas de Jager produced some excellent goal keeping. An unfortunate break away counter-attack by Pearson in the last 5 minutes of play led to College conceding a goal and a 2 -1 defeat. This was not a true reflection on the team's abilities or performance.

The highlight of the season was the annual K-Day fixture, the most anticipated and enthusiastically awaited match by many in the team. Nerves were understandably high and the boys struggled to work as a team in the beginning stages of the game, resulting in a goal being scored against us. Breaking for halftime at 0 - 1, the more senior members boosted the teams' spirits and strategized as to what needed to be fixed, after which some great hockey was played. Dillan Sievwright (centre link) distributed the ball with great finesse, which ultimately led to James Davies (left wing) scoring three goals, all of which were scored off the ball being played to the far post by one of the other strikers/links. Kingswood's counters were, however, still strong but the back three of Rob Harper, Christopher Flower and Gareth Sparks made some incredible tackles and controlled the game's pace impeccably. The match ended with the mighty 3rd's taking home a 3 -1 victory.

Other players who represented the team

148 THE ANDREAN 2017

were: Taha Anjum, Sam Orsmond, Mangaliso Bala, Matthew MacKenzie, Brian Cordner, Matthew Meiklejohn and Chris Norval.

All in all, a great season for the 3rd XI and every player should be proud, not only of the matches they played, but also of the sportsmanship and the manners they showed on and off the field. I hope some valuable lessons were learned and I hope the entire team keeps playing hockey and keeps on improving skills.

Mr VRadar

4TH XI HOCKEY:

A rhyme or two,

off-beat cricket On Backr'ster,
some startling goals,
a load of laughs,
and a deep commitment
to fun,
playing (more than we practised),

and Winning

(as best we could)

The players and I would like to thank Mr Frayne for allowing us to be as gloriously happy as we could be; Mr Radar (3rd XI Coach) for nicking our best players, but sending us boys who understood how to have fun, to the transport division for seeing us safely home and away, the grounds staff for ensuring the held of dreams (Baxter) was mowed and marked, the caterers for feeding us and each other for loads of laughs.

Regular Team Members: Scott Cuthbert, Phillip Akoragye, Fred Odierna, Mangaliso Bala, Andrew Smith, Tim Sievwright, Nicholas de Jager, James Collier, Sebastian Paton, Mark Asimwe, Matthew Jarvis, Aidan Froneman, Gareth Sparks, Oscar Liss, Andre Renaud.

Mr TBarnard

U16A HOCKEY

Boys who represented the team were:

Nicholas Barlow Ethan Breetzke, Dale Brody, Nicholas Brotherton, Cameron Chadwick, Michael Fry, James Green, Robert Houghton, Thomas Kruger, Sebastian McIntosh, James Mullins, Kirk Nevay, Guy Rushmere, Thomas Russell, James Sparks, Daniel Stijkel, Peter Voges

The following represented Eastern Province:

U16B: Cameron Chadwick, James Mullins, Thomas Russell

Season Results:

Played 76 Won 7 Drawn 5 Lost 4

Goals For 43, Goals Against 22, Goal Difference 27

The U16A hockey side was a talented and hard-working side where there was a great deal of depth in all positions. As the season progressed, the defensive unit of Cameron Chadwick (in goals), Nic Brotherton, Peter Voges, Dan Stijkel, James Green, Dale Brody, James Sparks and Tom Kruger grew in stature with the half line learning to exit effectively and create opportunities for others by moving the ball between channels with much more authority and ball speed. This made a big difference to our talented and tight link line, James Mullins, Kirk Nevay, Tom Russell and Michael Fry. Up front Nick Barlow, Ethan Breetzke, Robbie Houghton, Seb McIntosh and Guy Rushmere were very skilful and learned to run good lines, thereby creating space and excellent scoring opportunities. This season will go down as a memorable one in which we played some excellent tightly contested matches against top hockey playing schools. The games that come to mind were against St Alban's, Michaelhouse, Bishops, Queen's, Grey and Kingswood.

The season started off with a tour to Cape Town to play in the Independent Schools' Festival hosted

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

by Bishops. We spent time preparing for the tour at the end of the Easter Term before going on holiday and then gathered in Cape Town the night before the tournament with all the boys hosted by our Cape Town parents. We had a good practice in the morning on the Bishops Astro which was vital as we had not played any hockey for nearly 3 weeks. Our first game against St Alban's started off superbly, with very good energy levels and urgency on the ball. The strikers had a held day, with Robbie Houghton having an exceptional game and Seb McIntosh finishing fantastically, scoring two inspirational goals. Then Torn Kruger came off the bench to score one of the best goals of the tournament. Our defence was sound and the halves moved the ball systematically from channel to channel, opening up space, and this allowed us to attack effectively. We ran out 5 nil against a very competent St Alban's Team.

We had two further very keenly contested matches against Michaelhouse and Bishops. Both these sides were highly skilled and well organised. The Michaelhouse match was high paced and well-structured with both sides playing constructive hockey. We made a simple error early in the first half which they took advantage of to score the opening goal; this was probably the ultimate decider in the match. James Green and Dan Stijkel were very good, both in defence and in setting up good opportunities for the forwards. We could so easily have scored more than once but it took us most of the game to get the equalizer. This resulted in the last 5 minutes of frantic hockey from end to end with Michaelhouse getting the deciding goal to win 2 - 1. In the Bishops match we were made to work extremely hard, with Cameron Chadwick making some very good saves, and we were rewarded with a short corner moments before half time. Dan Stijkel slapped in a rebound to give us a 1 - 0 lead. The links, Kirk Nevay, Torn Russell, James Mullins and Michael Fry, worked exceptionally hard in both attack and

t - 1, a .. L 5 ' i. ..
1'54. 'fd DaleJevon, staroftlreZHdX/
' n!

in action against Kingswood

l in. .l : I V '
A fr : T

'l ix? ' i i' a i

GRAHAMSTOWN

in defence and it was only with a few minutes to go that Bishops scored to equalise. This made the last 2 minutes exceptionally exciting with both sides desperately wanting the win. Bishops ended up attacking for a very tense last 30 seconds with James Green and Peter Voges making some important tackles. The final score remained 1 all.

After some very tough and exciting fixtures in the festival we played Somerset College. We may have been over confident and were simply unable to lift ourselves to play any sort of hockey at the same level of intensity. We had more opportunities than in any other game to score and simply

could not get it right. We ended up 0 - 0 at half time which gave Somerset the opportunity to regroup. After half time we once again struggled until James Mullins scored a very effective short corner variation. Then, with about 5 minutes to go, Somerset scored against the run of play to equalise. We became frantic in our efforts to get the win and lost structure and in the process left players unmarked in our circle, allowing Somerset an easy put away from a cross. We learned a few good lessons from this game and the tournament as a whole.

On our return to Grahamstown, we were involved in a number of wonderful derby games. Firstly, we travelled to Queen's town to play Queen's on a cold and wet winter day under lights at 6pm. We started off playing a very structured game of hockey and had a good deal of the possession. There was one very good opportunity to get the lead within the first minute with the ball going just wide of the right post. This was followed with some excellent attacks down the right through Nic Brotherton and Ethan Breetzke resulting in a fantastic team goal just before half time. We tried to keep the play structured as Queen's seemed to thrive when the play became less organised, with their forwards picking up any loose ball. A number of short corners were awarded to us before James Mullins put away a well worked variation

1 Guy Hutchinson-Keip,
Club Man of 20 77, in
action for RheanX/
against Kingswood

to go up by another goal. With time running out, Queen's worked themselves back into the match with a number of good counters before scoring just before the final hooter. College won 2 - 1 in what was a very hard fought win.

The one game in the season where we were outplayed was against an unbeaten Grey team. They were exceptional in all aspects, skills, speed and structure. We went one nil up within the first few movements of the game and managed to hold on to a one nil lead until there were ten minutes of play remaining. Cameron Chadwick was once again outstanding in the match, making some fantastic saves and keeping us in the game. Grey though remained patient and maintained constant pressure on us and were eventually able to capitalise on this with three very well worked goals for a well-deserved win.

Our match against Kingswood is always a keenly contested and enjoyable outing. This year we played at home on the Webster Astro. We had won a friendly fixture early in the season and were under pressure to try and put together a similar performance. It was once again a match in which we were able to score early and this put us on the front foot. We played some very good structured hockey to go three nil up before half-time. Even though we dominated the second half our play became scrappy and as a result we were unable to score again. A feature of this match was once again the effort and willingness of team members to push themselves physically; notably Sebastian McIntosh, James Mullins, Peter Voges and Tom

Russell.

Reflecting on a season in which the work ethic and good sportsmanship were features of the side, it was the enthusiasm to learn and passion for the sport which played a major role in making it a first-rate and enjoyable one. The boys must especially be commended on the spirit in which they played. Special mention must go to Mr Lwandile Mlutsu, an incredibly astute coach, who made an

enormous contribution to the success through his knowledge, understanding of the game, skilful coaching and desire to succeed. Mr Gary Frayne, the Master in Charge of Hockey, must be thanked for all the time and effort he gladly put into developing the hockey club - he has made an enormous difference.

Mr1Hobson

U16B HOCKEY

The team enjoyed an amazingly high-spirited season, and many players had opportunities to play for the U1 6A team as well.

A superb start against Hudson Park saw an all-round effort from everyone lead to a 6-1 victory. The players stuck to the game plan, which was exciting for the first game of the season. Courtney McKay had an outstanding performance as he kept his game simple and executed superbly by scoring a number of goals.

This was followed with a solid 2-0 victory over Graeme College 2nd XI and an excellent 5-3 win against Queen's College. This last victory was especially memorable as it was at Queen's and the team was 0-2 down after 8 minutes. Jonathan Williams and Justin Stoddart, in particular, made valuable contributions, but James Duthie's excellent work rate and determination proved to be a major factor in the victory.

A further victory against Cambridge High School was achieved with some sound finishing and excellent work by Evan Rennie and Ryan Ford, while James Sparks was outstanding in defence and in creating counter-attacking opportunities with his vision and passing skills. A superb defensive display saw the team beat Selborne 1-0, as they made tackle after tackle but exercised discipline in not giving away penalty corners. Ross Nagel, Courtney McKay and Michael Fry all made valuable contributions.

The team lost against a very strong and disciplined Grey outfit, but came away from the match with a hugely positive attitude. Tim Simpson was outstanding in midfield, and James Sparks, once again, excelled in defence. This was followed by a 2-2 draw against Pearson High School, who dominated the early part of the match. However, Dale Brody and Tim Simpson inspired the team to raise their game by setting an example of tireless

150 THE ANDREAN 2017

Paul Marriner, (rearing
year on her arrack from
deferral

Peter Jarvis (rearing
havoc amongst the
opposition.

work-rate and a very positive attitude. The team came back from being 0-2 down. Jonathan Shamwana had an outstanding match in

goal! Despite a gallant effort and creating some chances, the team was hugely disappointed to lose against Kingswood, but never gave up throughout the match.

After the Half Term break, the team had to lift themselves for the few remaining fixtures. They did this superbly by beating Woodridge 4-0, a match in which Dale Brody scored 2 excellent reverse stick goals. In addition, Jonathan Williams proved to be a calm and defensively disciplined player. The final match of the season saw the team draw 1-1 against a game and energetic Dale College team.

Other players to represent the U168 team during the season included Kirk Nevay, Tristan Clayton, Ongama Mvunelwa, Torn Kruger, James Brown, Nick Barlow, Jason Thomas, Elliott Apps, Joel Vides, Matthew Schaefer and Nick Rawbone-Viljoen.

Throughout the season the players showed commitment and all improved their performances. As a result, players were selected to the A team, and cemented their places by performing very well there. In addition, many players from the C team solidified their places in the B team.

MrLSaunders

U16C HOCKEY

The U16 C team endured a tough season, results-wise, with many of the defeats only by a single goal. Despite this, the team was always present at practice, and ready to work hard. Each of the players developed in terms of leadership, as the captaincy was rotated to give the boys a chance to lead the team and, needless to say, each and every player took, and enjoyed, that responsibility. The style of play improved throughout the season, as the defensive line began to build cohesion and understand their specific roles. One of the strong points of the season was the ability of each and every player to support their team mate when he was under pressure. By the end of the season, many of the defenders had been interchanging between the link line and defensive line, with our array of centre links providing useful attacking options.

The efforts of the players were outstanding in

every respect. All members of the team need to be complimented for their hard work at practices, and these efforts were rewarded as the season progressed. The most notable and possibly most important victory of the season was the 1-0 victory over Kingswood on K-day, where the boys gave it their all, and walked away with a well-deserved victory. Notable mentions must go to Dayton Avery, Robbie Kirkpatrick and Alex Pezarro who had excellent seasons, and showed the utmost determination both on and off the field.

Credit and appreciation must also go to the various goalkeepers who represented the team, often having played a previous match on the day. These

include Matthew Thompson, Jake Tatham and Jordanvandeerleulen. The solid defensive line-up was marshalled by Ongama Mvunelwa, who was assisted by Olwethu Pule, Hadyn John, Rowan Cawse and Liam Nisbet on regular occasions.

The hard-working midfielders included Daniel Davies, Nestor Walsh, James Brown, Tristan Clayton, Torn Harper, Thomas MacRobert and Tirelo Tshukudu. The players who gave every effort to score goals included Akho Ndamase, James MacRobert, Mark Duthie, Harry Sandell, and Hamadzi Haruperi.

Other players who made notable contributions included: Philip Beynon, Merrion Gess, Elliot Apps, Lloyd Koster, Ratnadityasinh Chavda and Evan Rennie.

The coaching staff thoroughly appreciated the spirit and passionate manner in which the team played.

Mr B Bromham and Father D Stansbury

U16D HOCKEY

The U16Ds were tested this season as they were often up against older and physically stronger opposition but they showed great character and perseverance. Although the results may not have been what the boys would have hoped for, determination and spirit was still shown by the boys on the field and fun was had by all. This season the U16D team was filled with a group of boys who were enthusiastic and eager to improve their game. Our team was also lucky enough to have Jonathan von Lovenberg and Ratna Chavda from Germany and India, respectively, to add to the culture and spirit of the group.

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Captain Luke Hobson
typically determined as
he drag flicks against
Queens

The team had a hard-working defensive unit in which Philip Beynon and Haydn John controlled the centre. Daniel Roodt, Olwethu Pule and Max Mcleod defended and added extra support on attack out wide. There was also the valuable contribution from Matthew Thompson in goals; he only started goalkeeping this season. The continuous hard running on the held at both practices and matches from Harry Sandell and Richard Morris boosted the team's performance. Rowan Cawse, Merrion Gess, Thomas Stavridis and Thomas Spiro all offered their skills and were assets in all areas of the held. Eric Taylor and Mark Bosire worked hard up front by creating space and opportunities for the team. Although we did not hnd the back of the goals as much as we would have liked, when we did, the goals were a sig ht to see. Two amazing goals were scored by Jordan Van Der Meulen and TireloTshukudu.

There was also the opportunity given to the boys to go on a hockey tour. On tour the boys got to experience some new opposition, as well as having fun and making countless memo-ries. Hopefully, this tour can become a regular feature in future seasons. As a whole, the team worked well together and there is a lot of promise for the future.

MrCJJarvis

UNDER14A HOCKEY

Played 24 Won 73 Drawn 2 Lost 9
Goals For 42, Goals Against 40, Goal Difference 2
Coaches: Mr G Marx and Mr O/wethu Peter
Captain: MattPope

Players: Murray Bowker, Jacob Erasmus,

Yash Gopal, Nick Holmes, Hylton Lovemore,

Malcolm MacGregor, Andrew MacKenz/e,

Dylan Marx (l/I'ce-Captain), David Redfern,

William Stewart (l/I'ce-Captain), Luke Taylor,

Murray Campbell, Sam Francis, Jur/e Norval,

Oliver Rose, and Africa Matsh/ngana.

This side comprised ofa team of very exciting and talented young players. In addition to our usual hxtures, the side played in three tourna ments. We started the season playing at a Pearson Festival where we were unbeaten, then participated in the Rob Taylor Festival in East London and hnally trav-elled to George for the Independent Easter School festival.

GRAHAMSTOWN

LukeHobson a _ 1
H: in control t
- , 3W .

The season was unusually long and gruelling, but, because of the 24 fixtures, we were able to gell into a successful unit by the end of the season. The side learned the importance of listening to direction and instruction and certainly bad habits began to wane. Most of the players showed great development and by the end of the season were a force to be reckoned with.

Importance was placed on physicality, core strength and adopting the correct position or body shape when either attacking or defending. They certainly improved their ball speed by learning to hit the ball effectively which is so essential in the modern game. Decision-making was an element that the side worked hard on and where they made considerable progress. Being able to defend, attack and counter-attack as a unit became a part of the team's mantra. The psychological aspect of the game was also dealt with and the importance of supporting one another, together with the need to be kind to oneself after making a mistake, was emphasised.

Our strikers (Yash Gopal, Dylan Marx, Africa Matshingana, Jurie Norval, Hylton Lovemore and Luke Taylor) learnt to become more explosive and physical in their approach. Our defensive unit also grew tremendously as they learnt to attack and defend with a more modern approach. David Redfern, Andrew MacKenzie, Malcolm MacGregor, Murray Bowker and Murray Campbell all improved in both skill and mental strength.

Any team would count themselves fortunate to have players of Matt Pope and Murray Bowker's calibre who were able to attack and defend equally well up the spine of the U14As. The link line and engine room consisted of William Stewart, Sam Francis, Oliver Rose and Nick Holmes. Will Stewart is a rare talent and I predict big things for him as he progresses through College hockey. His ability to never give up and approach all matches and practises in a humble and committed manner made him a real role model for all to follow. Finally, our dependable goalkeeper, Jacob Erasmus, with his dedication and the fact that he kept us in the game on many occasions, made him a delight to coach.

Lastly, I would like to thank all the players for making this season such a pleasurable one to coach. Also a special thanks to MiC Hockey, Mr Gary Frayne, for ensuring such a full set of fixtures

for the U14s. With Matt Pope, Will Stewart and Dylan Marx holding the roles of leadership excellently, the team can be proud of the fighting spirit shown, their self-belief and most importantly the passion they exuded.

Overall, a hugely successful season!

Well done lads!

MrGPMarX

U14B AND C HOCKEY

The U14B and C Teams were run as one larger group this year, partly due to numbers and partly in order to provide equal opportunities for all the boys.

The following boys played in the B and C teams this past season: Daniel Pezarro (Captain), Jake Tatham, Murray Campbell, Jeffrey Carle, William Emslie, Mfundisi Leta, Max Gifford, Africa Matshingana, Daniel Bradheld, Sikelele Moame, Christopher Morris, Lu khanyo, July, Kitso Mokgathle, Hugo Richter, Rowan Rosenberg, Oisín van Niekerk, Neil Karimba, Richard Leach, Jurie Norval, Cameron Rafferty, Thomas Wostenholm and James Stadler. The U14 B side had the following results:

Played 7 Won 7 Drew 0 Lost 4
whilst the C team
Played 6 Won 2 Drew 0 Lost 4

mainly against older opposition.

This group of boys were a pleasure to coach and once they learned how to focus on the important things at practice, they showed tremendous improvement through the season. From a group of enthusiastic boys who had little idea of the tactical aspects of the game, they developed an effective and successful passing game, this once they understood the simple dynamics of retaining possession, running into space and making accurate, early passes. It was a real delight to see how these boys were obviously enjoying their hockey and were prepared to take on the necessary advice and guidance.

I would like to pay tribute to Mr Nupen and Mr Abrahams for the enthusiasm and commitment that they contributed as part of the coaching team.

There are a number of boys from this group who have the potential to go on and play at a higher level for College and I look forward to following their progress.

Mr P Andrew

SPORT 1 51

Hockey Honours Citations

HOCKEY HONOURS CITATION N LUKE HOBSON

HOCKEY HONOURS CITATION N PETER JARVIS

uke was hrst selected for the 1st X1 in his Grade 9 year, having played for the Eastern Province U14A the year before. Luke's ability had clearly been identified, as he was instrumental in the U16A side's success. His coach records: 'Luke was excellent and his ability to read and control the game was second to none'. This has summed up Luke's performances on the hockeyfield since then.

In 2014 and 2015, Luke represented Eastern Province U16A and by the end of his U16 year was a regular in the 1st XI and had amassed 28 caps. In 2016, Luke gained selection for the Eastern Province U18A squad and, notably, the South African U188 squad.

St Andrew's College had played a number of top-ranked hockey playing schools during the course of 2015 and 2016, and Luke had been tasked with marshalling the midheld. At the Saints Festival of 2016, before his concussion injury, he had made his mark as one of the leading players. And at the same festival in 2017 he was regarded as having been the top midholder'.

Luke is a huge physical presence on the held, and despite his apparent lack of pace, he competes with some of the fastest athletes in the school boy game due to his physical presence, determination and ability to read the game. Luke has outstanding skill, but seldom flaunts this in matches. He has the vision and skill to open up defences with an accurate and well-disguised pass. A further outstanding attribute for any sportsman at the top level is the desire to practice that which is important to skill development. Luke has that ability and desire. His commitment to practice and his determination to improve every aspect of his game has enabled him to be recognised as one of the leading schoolboy hockey players in the country at present.

He is a renowned defender, a creative midholder and a ruthless goal-scorer when given the opportunity.

In addition, as Captain of the 1st XI, Luke has added an extra dimension to the team, as he has an excellent understanding of the game, and imparts his sound knowledge out of sheer desire to be the best! It is this passion which has also been an integral part of the team's success this season: He does not like to lose! He therefore competes to the last whistle - giving his all to the game.

Lu ke's presence in the Eastern Province U18A side this year was a critical part of the tea m's success in coming 4th in the tournament. Lu ke was awarded the captaincy of this team for critical matches during the week, and his outstanding performances deservedly gained him selection to the South African U18A squad at the end of the week.

Luke Hobson is a thoroughly deserving recipient of Hockey Honours.

Mr G Frayne,
Mr A Redfern,

152 THE ANDREAN 2017

eter is an exceptionally talented young hockey player. His talent has been apparent since he hrst arrived at St Andrew's College.

Peter has played A team hockey since 2014, his Grade 8 year. He was

selected for and captained the Eastern Province U14A team. Peter earned his first 1st XI cap in 2015. From the outset he has been blessed with pace, strength and skill. Peter earned 20 first team caps in Grade 9 and by the end of the season it was clear that he was going to reach the highest levels of South African Schools Hockey. He represented the EP U16A team in both 2015 and 2016. In 2016 he had an excellent Inter-Provincial Tournament and, nominated as the best midfielder at the tournament, he went on to be selected as captain of the SA U16A team to play in an internal Tri Series with SA U188 and SA U16B.

Peter is an extremely versatile hockey player; as a midfielder he has an unbelievable ability to read the game. He is able to manage the defence, and to distribute but, most importantly, he is extremely explosive in attack - Peter has the ability to open up a defence in the blink of an eye. A mark of his attitude and ability was his willingness to convert from a midfielder to a forward when his team most needed him.

As a forward, Peter is devastating: his pace, strength on the ball and skill are unrivalled; his ability to receive the ball outside of the circle, eliminate defenders and drive into the circle made him almost impossible to defend against. His reverse stick shot at goal is devastating and, as he is a left-hander, this was his natural goal-scoring weapon. Peter scored a number of brilliant solo goals at critical times of games, which lifted the mood of the entire team. Regardless of the match situation, Peter plays with a never-say-die attitude - he never gives up.

Peter's success is not down to pure talent alone. He has a training ethic second to none. He is physically one of the fittest players in the country and is constantly seeking to improve his skills but, more importantly, encourages those around him to aspire to reach their full potential. Peter is a natural leader.

This season, Peter has been instrumental to the success of the College 1st XI. He has worked tirelessly in both attack and on defence and has never given anything less than his absolute best. As a result of these performances, Peter was selected for the EP U18A team. His attitude at the provincial tournament was excellent and was coupled with some outstanding performances. As a result he was selected for the SA U18 A hockey team.

Peter is a worthy recipient of an honours award.

Mr G Frayne,
Mr A Redfern,

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Rowing

The 2016/2017 rowing season will go down as one of the club's most memorable campaigns in recent years.

This is a result of the hard work, commitment and enthusiasm that our boys put in over the months, and is a compliment to an outstanding coaching staff.

We were very lucky to welcome new staff:

Mr Harry Townsend, who joins us from Exeter University. Harry was the assistant coach at the university and brought a lot of experience to our junior programme. In addition to this, Harry worked hard to assist with the management of the boat shed and logistical operations of the club.

Miss Micheen Thornycroft joined us after retiring from competitive rowing. Micheen is a dual Olympic oarswoman, competing at both the London 2012 and Rio 2016 Olympic games. Micheen not only brings a wealth of experience and technical knowledge, but an enthusiastic and passionate approach to training and racing. Micheen has taken over the role of Junior Head Coach and Rowing Performance Manager and Administrator.

Continuity has always been the basis for success and having the talents of Ben Whitneld, Mr Andrew Meiklejohn, and Mr Thomas Lungu, it was no wonder that the momentum and makings were there for a great season.

The Club achieved the following results in the Annual at the 2017 South African Schools National Championships:

GRAHAMSTOWN

- GOLD: Under 19 1st Eight
 - GOLD: Under 19 2nd Eight
 - GOLD and new course record: Under 15 Single Scull
 - SILVER: Under 19 Coxless four
 - SILVER: Under 19 Coxed Four
 - SILVER: Under 15 A Coxed Quad
 - SILVER: Under 15 Single Scull (second boat)
 - BRONZE: Under 19 Coxless pair
 - 4th Under 15 A Octuple
 - 5th Under 16 A Eight
 - 6th And 8th Under 16 A four (both qualifying for Annual)
- Not only did the club match its record of eight

South African Championship medals from the previous year, the club was dominant in the Eastern Cape, winning the majority of overall point trophies.

phies, including the prestigious Buffalo Regatta and Selborne Sprints Regatta.

PROVINCIAL AND NATIONAL SELECTION

College is well represented provincially. Six boys represented the Eastern Cape at the Senior Gauteng Championships and South African National Rowing Championships, racing in the men's elite Coxless Four, Quad pairs and Eight. The eight was an exciting race and the Eastern Cape Team won the silver medal behind a crew made up entirely of HPC athletes. Henry Torr, Alex Holmes, Dane van Duren and Michael Thomas repeated the result against TUKS in coxless fours, whilst Mitchel de Kock and Caleb Jevon took Bronze in the coxless quad. Tremendous results by our

Collegerowers. FuiiEastern CapeRowing Colours were awarded to;

- JoshuaWarneke
- HenryTorr
- MichaelThomas
- Alex Holmes

Mitchel de Kock

Dane van Duren

- Mathew Harris

RorkeWiison

- Alex Pezarro

Caleb Jevon

Mr Ben Whitfield (coach)

MrChris Hoiiday (coach)

The Coxless Four was invited to the National Selection Regatta, where they gained selection to the South African Junior National team to race at the Junior World Championships in Trakei, Lithuania.

Dedicating the second halfofterm to an intense training regime, the boys and coach, Mr Chris Holliday, travelled to Tzaneen, Limpopo, where they had a gruelling 10 day camp with the rest of the Junior and Under 23 squads. They rowed over 320 kilometres over the course of the camp, and still managed to study for their exams. They then departed for Roodeplaat Darn where they extended their training camp, whilst writing exams. On the 27 July they flew to Lithuania, where the squad did theirnnal preparations before racing. In 2002, Trakai was also the venue for the

Rowing Club

Back Row: Miss M Thomytroft A Marsh/ngaha/ SFudume/e/ BMGZWGWI/ J Tamam/ J Erasmus VMaban ga/ T(arey MrA Me/k/ejohn Fourth Row: Mr B Whitfield J?Morris/ M Me/u/ J?Soumem/ l Bume/a /
N Venrer DZa/m B MOUHIZW J Thomas EApps/ M Thompson M McLeod MrS Knight Third Row: 0 Pu/e / (M(Kay M Comoy 1 Shift 8 Kroon Klemeryby J Mat/iobert YMayosi/ 1 little M Dth/e/ l Barke r
J Zathare/l/s/ Mr Tltmgu Second Row: J Plumb/dge/ S Vabaza J Wadde/l S De Jager THarr/s/ El/II/e/ C little M Barnes E (miroy JPurdom S Paton JKe/ly JEAg/ahd Front R0 W: G Wilson D Van DWEA/
M Thomas (Boarmanl/ H Torr (Captain) Mr C Holliday A Holmes (ViteCapIa/ril/ J Wameke (She d Mahagerl/ M de Kotk (Setretaryl M Harris A Pezarro Seated: H Rithrer l Ru/ashe

JuniorWorld Championships, in which St Andrew's College also made up the South African Coxed Fourthat included Mr Ben Whitheld.

This year saw a record number of entries with 59 nations, 2S8 boats and 742 athletes participate. More specihcally the coxless fours saw a record of21 entries.

Nerves setih ahead ofthe heat butthe boys ma h- aged theirhrstracereasonablywell. Unfortunately New Zeala hd were dominant early on and tookthe qualihcation spot, winning the heat with our boys placing a close third behind Canada. The crew had to race the repechage where they would race against 5 other crews and would need to place in the top three to progress through to the NB Semi Final, otherwise they would race for their place in the OD Semi-hhal. Their competition would be Italy and Argentina. The boys stayed with the pack throughout the race, and then laid down a textbook last 500m to secure 2nd place behind the Italians which saw them progress through to the preferred Semi-hhal.

In the semi-hhal, they had to come in the top three to progress to the A-Fihal. The race, unfortunately, was hot the top performance of the regatta and they were down most ofthe race; however, the last 750 metres saw the College boys dig deep to move through to 4th position behind Great Britain, New Zeala hd, and Germa hy - who were the eventual 1st, 2nd, and 4th placed crews, respectively, in the A-Fihal. In the B-Fihal, the College boys came out ofthe blocks hard, and were 1st through the 500m mark. The three days of racing beforehand caught up to them, and they started to fade through the middle ofthe race. Their push for the line came a little too late, and they hhished 6th in the B-Fihal which placed them 12th in the world.

Although disappointed with the overall result, the boys were exceptional ambassadors for their

154 THE ANDREAN 2017

school and country. The feedback from the South African national coaching staff was more than complimentary on the College boys' team pride, enthusiasm and commitment. This was the beginning of a journey and the boys had gained valuable experience. They can also take pride that the 2017 Junior National Team was the most successful in our nation's history.

CLUB AWARDS

The rowing Club awards dinner was a great success, with this event growing in festivities and it

is an opportunity for the club to thank those who do so much for rowing and celebrate the season past. The Matric rowers were formally inducted into the Old Andriah community and for the first time so were four girls from the Diocesan School for Girls. The following internal awards were also made at the annual rowing awards dinner;

0 Under 14

Rower of the season: Libhongo Mazwana

Most Improved: Afrika Matshingana

0 Under 15

Rower of the season: Brendan Mouritzen

Most Improved: Daniel Zahn

0 Under 16

Rower of the season: Ben Kroon

Most Improved: Liam Little

0 Open

Due to the overall success and commitment of the open squad, the rower of the season was awarded to the entire squad.

Most Improved: Sibabalwe Vabaza

o Club Awards:

Best Novice Oarsman: Sibabalwe Vabaza

SAC Ergo Trophy: Dane van Duren

The Cambridge Sculling Medal: Jason Thomas

Coxswain of the season: Alexander Pezarro

Club Man of the Season: Yalusa Mayosi

Chairman's award for Most Outstanding

Performance: U19 1st V111, Gold Medal South African

Schools Championships

The success of the club this year is a compliment to the many people involved. We are eternally grateful to Mr Bruce MacRobert and his team of parents, along with the greater community of rowing parents. We are also very grateful for the support of Mr and Mrs Bryan and the transport department, who make the day to day logistics and the safe travel of our boys:

The Rowing Committee

. Henry Torr: Captain

. Alex Holmes: Vice-Captain & Boatman

. Joshua Warneke: Shed Manager and U14 Rep

. Mitchel de Kock: Secretary and U15 Rep

. Michael Thomas: Boatman and U16 Rep

These boys served the club to the best of their ability and were mentors to many boys throughout the club.

Thanks to our Headmaster, Mr Thompson, Second Master, Mr Smith, and Director of Sport, Mr Andrew, to name a few, who play a large role in the support of the vision of the St Andrew's College Rowing Club. Finally, thanks to the coaching team who did a truly remarkable job with the club this year!

Mr Chris Holliday,

WILLIAM COUNSELL 2001-2016

William represented our club's values to the hilt. He was a good student, a good athlete and

a person who would put his teammates' needs above his own. William joined our club as quite a quiet individual, but who could make noise on the water. His natural talent in the scull shonethrough in many races, and the prospect of where he could go with his rowing was always exciting.

William was humble in victory, and motivated

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

in defeat - this was his strength! A strength I hope feeds into his teammates and peers as we remember him.

As an Old Andreah, it makes me proud to know that St Andrew's houses young men like William, a boy I know his parents are proud of. A boy I know we are proud of.

William will be missed, but let his strength be with us all!

1ST VIII

The first VIII had a near perfect season, winning all but one regatta this year. The inclusion of the Head of the Charles tour really set the boys up well to have early competition.

SA SCHOOLS BOAT RACE

The first VIII was well prepared for their campaign, posting some good times in regattas leading to the event. The boys started their heat in sixth place and rowed a good race holding good rhythm and speed. They felt positive and confident that they had had a good enough race to move up the rankings. The anticipation was almost harder than the race, but the times were ready and College had made their first Ahhal in nine years. College would meet KES in the final. The College eight came out of the blocks fast and almost managed to break contact from the KES crew but, unfortunately, KES had the East Bank and, without breaking contact,

the College eight had to remain on the outside 9 I .

lane coming into the first corner. This gave KES a '- - _ .

huge advantage rowing the inside lane and moving the Rowers Seated the SA Junior National Squad

with back to the College II - the KES Four of our rowers were selected for the South African Junior National Squad who competed at the Junior World Rowing Championships in Trakai, Lithuania from 2-6 August, 2007, where the College V/I eight and the SOLI eight/Canoe blazers were

managed to hold this lead through to the next ; Alex Holmes, Michael Thomas, Mr Chris Holliday, Henry Torrand and Dane van Duren corner again giving them the advantage. As the ' T? A

crews moved into the final straight KES had the upper hand and maintained their lead through to the finish. Although disappointed with the race the College eight can be proud of their achievements and winning the silver medal and Courage and Fortitude trophy.

SETTLERS SPRINTS

The squad came back into camp, motivated from the Boat Race result. However, with a very low Settlers Dam and extremely high winds Settlers sprints was more about survival on the course than racing. College took Gold and Silver in the first Pair, and Silver in the coxed four. The eight was an exceptionally pleasing race to watch with four boats abreast for the first 500m; however, College had another gear and pushed a length clear of the

held to win.

THE BUFFALO AND SELBORNE

SPRINTS REGATTAS

Buffalo is the hrst National Sprints regatta over 2000m. As usual, St Andrew's goes into these events not knowing the condition of their opponents. However, the crew was disappointed that — — — rival KES would not be present. . , I ' A ttrL

In the prestigious Buffalo Regatta, College made SAC isr l///// won rheBuffa/o Regatta and Se/bomeSpr/nts the A hhalS in the 1st Pairs, Coxed fours, Coxless 1". '1. 7' ' "E_!3353A?. 'l-: ?fti . _-; - _:

GRAHAMSTOWN

C ,

Rowing 2nd VIII won me Selborne Sprints over 500m and the Buffalo Regatta event over 2000 m

fours and eight. Two pairs qualihed for the A hnal. The pair of Dane van Duren and Mitchel de Kock placed fourth, whilst Henry Torr and Alex Holmes had to paddle down the course due to illness. The hrst coxless four rowed an exciting race to place second behind St John's. Unfortunately, weather came in and the coxed four and eight were not able to race their hnals. The results were taken off the times from heats and St Andrew's managed to claim the Gold medal in the First Eight as the fastest qualiner.

SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOLS

ROWING CHAMPIONSHIPS

The squad arrived in Pretoria pleased with their preparations and eager to race the South African Championships.

In the hrst Pairs, once again College quali-hed with two boats. Torr and Holmes had raced the previous week and claimed the course record marginally over the Pairs from KES and Jeppie. However, the boys knew the pace would be fast. It was no surprise that the same three pairs were the podium placed crews, though, unfortunately, this week they would be in the reverse order with the boys having to settle for Bronze. Dane van Duren and Mitchel de Kock were right in the meat of the race; however, the hnal push forthe line saw some steering issues and the boys clashed with a pairfrom St John's, leaving themhningh eighth.

The coxed and coxless fours both cruised into the A Final. The Coxless four went in as hot favourites in this event. Getting out the blocks to a good start, it was a relentless crew from Bishops that sat with them. Unfortunately, the boys could not shake the crew in the middle of the race and were flustered. The Bishops crew used this to their advantage and managed to hold on to win by a mere 1 second. The boys had to settle forthe silver medal.

The coxed four race was truly magnih-cent. Spending the majority of the race in hfth place, the entire crew made a conscious decision to change their place and from the i000m mark started to move on the crews ahead, picking them off one by one. It was a race to the line, but KES managed to hold their lead and it was another silver medal for our crew!

With two silver and a bronze already won, the College eight where nervous, yet also conhdent,

156 THE ANDREAN 2017

, #7

about their ability. Again the heats were relaxed and allowed the boys to really focus on small technical points that they knew would be put to the challenge in the hnal. Lining up for the hnal was

tense but also exciting. The flag dropped, and the eight powered away but the difference was that, when crews started to settle, College kept moving. They managed to get three quarters of a length up on KES by the 1000-metre mark. Lifting the tempo, they moved away and continued to the line, getting half a length of clear water. The last ten metres saw a crew knowing they had won and the celebrations by coxswain Alex Pezarro commenced as the bow surged over the line. The first gold medal in the first eight in ten years!

There is no doubt this was a remarkable season, with the crew winning all but one race domestically and producing an outstanding result at the Head of the Charles regatta in 2016. The results speak volumes about this crew and the dedication to the goal and each other. However, it was the nine gentlemen that these boys had become that was their true success!

Rowing Colours

- Joshua Warneke (Re-award)
- Henry Torr (Re-award)
- Alex Holmes (Re-award)
- Dane van Duren (Re-award)
- Mitchel de Kock (Re-award)
- Michael Thomas (Re-award)
- Rorke Wilson

0 Matthew Harris

- Alexander Pezarro

I thank the boys, not only for their commitment but for the club that they have helped grow and nurture; for the memories they have created and for the journey they have had. It was been an absolute pleasure working with these young men.

Mr Chris Holliday, 1st VIII Coach

2ND VIII

The Second VIII for the 2016/2017 season had a rough start to their racing seasons with bad luck, inconsistent crews and many other factors meaning that results were few and far between. I only joined the crew as coach in January 2017, taking over from Mr Harold Hobson and Mr Ashton du Toit. The start of the 2017 rowing was very positive for the boys, picking up momentum throughout the camp and making all the changes asked of them. From this camp, you could see that

this was definitely a talented group of boys with huge potential in the Second VIII division. The first real test for the boys in 2017 came at the Settlers Sprints Regatta where they would line up to race a strong Selborne crew who had had the best of them in previous regattas. The rough water and wind at Settlers darn caused havoc for many of the day's races and ended destroying the boys' first real

chance at beating the boys from East London as a crab was caught while the boys were in the lead, giving the Selborne crew the victory.

This result meant it was back to the drawing board but for many of the boys it added fuel to the fire and these boys were ready to go and win some races. After a solid block of training, the next test for the boys was the Buffalo and Selborne Sprints Regattas. These regattas are two of the biggest and most hotly contested of the year. They also offered the first chance for our boys to line up against the Johannesburg crews. The Buffalo heats were a real revelation for many of the boys and was an exceptional day for the crew as a whole. Every boat the boys lined up in competed beyond expectation, including finally winning a race in the Vlll, comfortably winning their heat.

Finally, the boys had delivered on the talent and potential! With this success, there was a new energy in the crew and the boys were raring to go for the Selborne Sprints 500M regatta. With a newfound energy in the crew, it was once again a massive success with all boats performing beyond expectation. Highlight of the day was definitely taking the Second Vlll crown with this being the first national medal for many of the boys. The success continued into Buffalo finals day with the majority of the small boats placing high and, once again, the Vlll walked away with the much-coveted Buffalo title. Special thanks must go to U16 Yalusa Mayosi for filling in the empty spot in the VIII and playing a pivotal role in victories in East London.

Coming off Buffalo and Selborne the boys knew they had the speed to be in the fight for gold, come SA champs, but there was still a big question mark surrounding the one crew that did not compete at Buffalo but had been winning in Johannesburg: the KES 2nd Vlll. This gave the boys even more motivation to go out and hunt the gold medal. They had had a taste of winning and were all hooked.

The crew was then hugely boosted by the return from injury of Jake England, a former 1st Vlll

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

rower and National Champion. The last few weeks approaching SA champs were some of my favourite weeks of coaching, as all the boys were 100% committed to becoming National Champions and they now had the belief that it was a possibility. Due to varsity commitments, I was unable to join the crew for their full 2 weeks pre-champs camp. The first week of the camp the boys spent preparing for the Jeppe regatta which happens a week before SA National Champs.

As there was no 2nd Vlll event at the regatta, the boys made the brave call to test their metal against the big boys and race in the 1st Vlll event. This race turned out to be exceptional for the boys; they came down the first half of the course well within the mix having gone out with the intention just to see what they could do. From the 1km mark a couple of the crews moved through them, as expected, but the boys just stuck to their game plan and managed to get down the course in 6 min 16 secs which would usually be 1st Vlll level time. They also managed to beat the St Stithiah's 1st Vlll.

Consequently once more rose and this was when I joined the boys up in Johannesburg. It was as if I had never seen the crew before; consequently, excited and loving every moment of rowing, the boys were ready! The second Vlll race is on the last day of the regatta but the boys raced in the first IV and first coxless IV event the day before the Vlll race. Both crews had a mixed day of racing but all the focus was on the Vlll.

Sending the crew off the jetty before the Vlll race was a hugely nerve-racking moment with all the questions and doubts soon to be answered. I knew the boys had the speed - it was just about whether they could lay down a solid race. At the start of the race the boys were exactly where they needed to be, in the mix. The biggest focus was moving through the middle km, and this the crew did, comfortably maintaining their top 3 position and then moving into the lead. By the halfway mark, the boys were comfortably in the lead but the big worry was the KES crew's speed towards the line. We knew we just needed to have enough of a lead by SOOM to hold off any attack. When the boys came through the SOOM a boat length up, I knew we had won the race - KES were never going to come back at us. The margin stayed similar from the 500 mark to the line where the boys finally could celebrate being crowned National Champions. Watching them cross the line was one of the proudest moments of my rowing career - all the hard work, frustration and long hours simply melted away. We had finally done it, delivered on all that talent and potential. This is most definitely a season and crew I will never forget!

Mr Andrew Meik/ejohn,

U16 ROWING

This squad of oarsmen showed great promise throughout their junior years of sculling and learning the ropes in this sport. Their first foray into the world of sweep oar rowing at U16 level proved to

GRAHAMSTOWN

u-ut-I
'llVlI-I

mowing Colours

T Congratulations to the followings pupils Who were awarded colours for rowing:
Matthew Harris, Rorke Wilson, Mithae/ Thomas, Dane Van Duren, Joshua Warneke, Henry Torr,
Mitchel de K ock, Alex Holmes (centre, Alexander Pezarro)

Henry Torr l/I/ll/i the
_ Alex Ohlsson Trophy

.--. t

l: 1 - . '
" U 75 Selborne Sprints and BWa/o Regatta

F. d EL Id't

e - s.
f '4-

,4 .l _
__.-_g.ca--h i'-

be well received, as their eagerness to learn and adapt to new boat classes shone through in their levels of application and excitement. Along with the new class of boat came the associated longer race distances and higher training loads that are expected of the jump in age category. These challenges were met initially with some trepidation, although, in the end were well received.

The season was kick started for some of our squad as Ben Kroon, Kyle Letherby, Mathew Conroy, Logan Smit and coxswain Mark Duthie got stuck in with their training for the 52nd Head of the Charles Regatta in Boston which took place in October. The experience and exposure that these boys gained from this event really shone a light for them on rowing in the global arena. Their final result of 63rd out of 84 boats was impressive considering that they were racing in the Men's Youth Fours which is for U18 crews from across the globe.

The season got off to some early successes and losses at the Knysna Regatta. This mixed bag of results provided learning opportunities aplenty, as a higher standard of racing and training is expected at this level in order to be competitive. What was immediately apparent was the promising nature of the combinations being tested in various boat classes and the even more promising technical and physical improvements being made along the way.

This season was disrupted by some injuries and illness, which made it difficult for our crews to achieve higher than a 3rd placing at the major regattas - most notably at the Selborne Sprint Regatta, where our Coxed Four and Eight both placed 3rd. At the Buffalo Regatta the Coxed Four placed 4th while the Eight was, unfortunately, cancelled due to inclement weather. The final regatta of the season was the SA National Schools Championships, which saw our crews struggle against some heavier and more physical crews. They did, however, impress with their determination to put down the best performance that they could. Our top results of the day were the 'A' Coxed Four and Eight, both placing 5th in the A Finals!

Yalusa lVlayosi was selected to the SASRU Squad that toured England in April this year. The squad raced at the Bedford and Wallingford regattas and gained much valuable experience through racing and experiencing the culture of the sport in England. This was a great opportunity for Yalusa who had the opportunity to race in multiple boat classes.

Special commendations were made at the annual rowing awards dinner. Ben Kroon achieved the award of 'Most Outstanding' oarsman in the U16 squad, due to his consistent achievements and hard work throughout the season in the Pair, Four and Eight. Liam Little made his comeback to rowing and despite having had a disappointing end to the season through illness, he persevered and displayed an impressive improvement curve thus earning himself the award for 'Most Improved' oarsman in the squad. Yalusa lVlayosi made an enthusiastic contribution across age groups this

season and added great value to the club as a whole, thus earning himself the award for 'Club 1Vlan' for the 2016/2017 season!

This was a hard season, physically and emotionally, as results did not always go our way, although what stands out is the willingness of this group to keep on going regardless, and to persevere to the end. This squad must be commended on how they handled some seriously challenging curve balls that were thrown at them throughout the course of the season. Both on and off the water, there have been some learning moments that will, hopefully, be taken on board for many years to come. It was an immense privilege to coach these boys this season and I cannot help but feel a great sense of eager anticipation at the conclusion of this season to see what these boys will continue to offer the rowing club in the future.

Mr Ben Whitfield,

U15 ROWING

Bounding on from an enormously successful first season of rowing at College, this cohort of keen juniors was the largest in the rowing club and not at all short of quality to match its quantity. Managing such a diverse group with such different objectives in rowing was no mean feat but this cohort did not disappoint. Their collective efforts earned them the accolade of the 'high performance squad' from their fellow oarsmen, something that I know made them immensely proud. At the beginning of the 1V Michaelmas Term the squad consisted of Elliot Apps, James Brown, Gareth Coward, Ileanju Kabushenga, Courtney 1Vchay, Max McLeod, 1Vlatthew 1Vlelu, Richard Morris, Brendan 1Vlouritzen, Nels Patel, Ole Pule, Robbie Shone, Richard Southern, Jason Thomas, 1Vlatthew Thompson, Alex True, John Zacharellis and Daniel Zahn.

The first half of the rowing season, in the 1V Michaelmas term, was a construction phase for the Under 15s. Although dominating at the local regattas in the Eastern Cape across most boat classes, it was clear that this group were destined for competition on the national stage but we had to walk before we could run. Close competition with the Western Cape Schools at Knysna 1Vlidway Regatta made it clear that work had to be done if we were to succeed in Gauteng; never again, they vowed, would Bishops pip them on the line! Although the U15 Octuple came in second place, everyone produced a strong display in small boats and quads. The boys took this experience to heart and their coaches were consistently impressed by the professional attitude to training that was beginning to define them as a group.

January Camp was excellently attended and it soon became apparent that the U15 Squad would number twenty-one boys at the beginning of Easter Term, a quite astounding number. Luke Barker, Richard Dorrington, Vika Mabanga and Nic Venter joined us to swell the ranks.

Of course the meat of any season is the multi-lane racing of February and I was particularly

proud that the U16 squad helded two Octuples at Buffalo Regatta and SA Schools Championships, proving the depth of the squad. The B Octuple was the second fastest in the country by the end of their season, an unparalleled feat in recent College history. In the remainder of the regattas, it was clear that the A Quad of lVlouritzen, Thomas, Zahn, Southern and McKay were extremely competitive as they claimed wins on the Buffalo River and Assumption Regatta on Roodeplaat Darn. When it came to the SA Schools Championships, they lived up to the quality of their season coming away with a hard-fought silver medal; this backed up a gold and silver in the single sculls forThomas and Mouritzen respectively. By far the emotional climax of the season arrived with a real cracker of a race in the Octuple; despite relentless effort and hght College came in fourth, just outside the medals.

What was an extraordinary season for the 'high performance squad with titles won at all levels and even a course record set on Roodeplaat, will serve the boys well into their sweep oar career with a real hre in the belly. As a coach, I could not have asked for a better year of schooling in the sport of rowing for what has been a phenomenal group ofyoung men.

Mr Harry To wnsend,

U14 ROWING

The year started with a promising 13 New Boys on camp. 3 of these boys were a year older and had to go up and join the U15 age group leaving a squad of 10 to take on the other schools for the season. The hrst year of rowing is generally pretty challenging asthe boys have less than 2 monthsto learn how to do a technically difhcult sport.

Their hrst regatta was the Settlers Sprints Regatta. The weather was incredibly windy, and so they literally learnt to 'sink or swim.' They got valuable race experience at the Grey U14 regatta the following weekend where they got to compete against Grey High School and Selborne in a variety of boat classes. One of the highlights of the season was when Captain Henry Torr stroked the U14A quad for a session a few days before SA champs. This enabled them to learn from the best in the school and have a fun session with their seniors. They were not in the medals at SA Champs, but the effort that all the boys put in and the fun that they had representing their school at the most prestigious Schools regatta was worth every hour oftraining that they did. Although this season did not bring the results that are always hoped for, the group of boys were able to achieve a variety of successes, from learning to swim and completing tipping tests, to getting through a race without catching a crab. There is a lot of potential in this group and I look forward to watching their progress as they move through the school.

Miss Micheen Thornycroft,

Citation for

Rowing
Honours

HENRY TORR, ALEX HOLMES,

DANE VAN DUREN, MICHAEL THOMAS
Henry, Alex and Michael commenced rowing
in their Grade 8 year in 2013 and have been
committed members of the St Andrew's

College Rowing Club ever since. All have com-
peted in the A Division Eight throughout their
school careers. Dane joined the club in his Grade
9 year, 2015, and has represented the school in the
First Eight ever since.

Henry Torr and Alex Holmes have a near mir-
ror image of their rowing careers. Both boys won
the silver medal in the A Octuple at U14 level.
The following year, in Grade 9, they received sim-
ilar results winning silver in both the Octuple and
Quad. In addition, Alex earned the Cambridge
Sculling Medal for producing the top sculling
result of that year in the single scull. Moving into
Grade 10, the boys claimed three national medals
with a bronze in the pair, silver in the coxed four,
and they received the school's first gold medal in
the U16 Eight. Furthermore, both were selected to
represent the South African Schools' Rowing Union
on a tour to the United Kingdom, gaining notable
results in the Wallingford and Bedford Regattas.
They were later awarded their Eastern Cape Half
Colours in recognition of these achievements.

Moving into the Open Division, Henry and Alex
rowed together in all three boat classes: first pairs;
fours and eight. They led the First Coxed Four to a
silver medal and First Eight to a bronze medal in
2016. This year the boys also led the Eastern Cape
Coxless Four at the National Selection Regatta
and, although meeting the qualifying times, were
unfortunate to place second to the Western Cape
four by 0,9 seconds. Nonetheless, both boys earned
full Eastern Cape Rowing Colours this year. Henry
became Captain of Rowing for his final season at
College, ably assisted by Alex as his Vice-Captain.

This joint career gave Henry and Alex eleven
South African Championship medals, making
them St Andrew's College's most decorated rowers
in school history. Henry and Alex were awarded
rowing colours in 2016 and 2017 in recognition of
their unprecedented level of attainment.

Alongside Alex and Henry, Michael Thomas
and his crew won the silver medal in the Octuple
at U14 level. The following year, in Grade 9, he

GRAHAMSTOWN

received similar results, winning silver in the
Octuple. Moving into Grade 10, Michael really
shone, and his boat moving skills became evident

as he claimed two national medals; a silver in the coxed four and the school's first gold medal in the U16 Eight. Additionally, his pair qualified for the A final that year, with College having two boats in this final. Furthermore, Michael represented the South African Schools' Rowing Union on a tour to the United Kingdom, gaining notable results in the Wallingford and Bedford Regattas. In 2015, Michael received his Eastern Cape Half Colours for these achievements.

In the Open Division, Michael rowed in the First Pairs, Coxless Fours and Eight. Michael received a bronze medal in the First Eight in 2016. Michael's natural talent to produce speed in the boat saw him gain selection into the Eastern Cape Coxless Four at the National Selection Regatta, which narrowly missed qualification. Michael received his full Eastern Cape Rowing Colours this year. In his final season, Michael was voted Club Boatman and took sincere responsibility in managing the club's equipment.

Michael has received seven South African Championship medals, making him, second to his own peers, amongst the most decorated Andrean oarsman of all time. Michael was awarded Rowing Colours in 2016 and 2017 because of this.

Dane van Duren arrived at St Andrew's College midway through 2015 in his U16 season. Upon arrival, Dane became a member of the First Eight squad, joining Henry, Alex and Michael. Within his first season, Dane received the SACRC Ergo Trophy and repeated this performance again in 2017. As he was constantly matching the speed of senior national squad members within the South African Rowing Team.

Dane represented St Andrew's College in the 2016 First Coxed Four and Eight, winning the silver and bronze medals, respectively. Dane continued to row with the Eastern Cape Rowing Squad, making the A final in the men's A pair at the Senior National Championships, and was the recipient of his Full Eastern Cape Colours as a result of that performance.

In his short time at College, Dane has produced an impressive resume, having received four South

African Championship medals, been re-awarded the SACRC Ergo Trophy twice and re-awarded Rowing Colours for 2016 and 2017. Dane still has one more season with College.

Their individual careers to date notwithstanding, Henry, Alex, Michael and Dane together produced an exceptional rowing season in 2016/2017. They made St Andrew's College's first ever appearance at the Head of the Charles Regatta in Boston in October. They placed 11th out of 85 crews from seven different nations. In December, they proceeded to claim the silver medal at the South African Schools' Boat Race, ending a 9 year medal drought for St Andrew's College at this event.

In March, these boys claimed medals in four separate boat classes at the South African Schools'

Championships. Michael stroked the Coxed Four to achieve a silver medal after sitting at fifth for the majority of the race, a truly phenomenal performance. Henry and Alex earned a bronze medal in the First Pairs, with Dane joining them to win a silver medal in the Coxless Four the following day. All four boys were part of the crew that claimed victory in First Eights, the first gold medal for ten years in this prestigious event in junior rowing in this country.

All four boys represented the Eastern Cape Eight which claimed the silver medal in the Senior Division against the TUKS High Performance Centre crew, a first for the Eastern Cape Rowing Association. Additionally, they represented in the Coxless Four and were narrowly defeated by the TUKS crews whom later gained selection to the Senior and U23 National Teams.

The culmination of all of the work described in this citation resulted in all four boys being selected as the South African Junior Coxless Four to race at the 2017 Junior World Championships in Trakai, Lithuania. The crew placed 12th out of 21 Coxless Fours in the highest arena of competition in junior rowing. The boys were not only great ambassadors for their nation, but also for their school.

These four boys have been outstanding members of the club in all regards. They have represented their school, province and nation in the highest manner possible. I commend each of them as most deserving candidates of this award.

MrCHO/liday,

SPORT 1 59

he 2017 season is not a great hnale, but an

enjoyable part ofthejourney the rugby club

is on. The results will tell you that we are on the right path. I would like to think we are heading in the right direction. We haven't been perfect and, as a club, we need to be humble enough to learn lessons.

It is a known fact that ourjuniors have to endure some really tough times in the rugby season; this learning curve can be particularly tough for our U14 boys. The scars will heal, the memories will gradually ease, and eventually become the glue that holds the College boys together for a long time. This is one of our strengths, that common pain - ice cold early morning bus trips to Marlow or Queen's. All our boys remember these trips. There is no better team-building exercise than shared experience.

College rugby has a very strong progressive focus and when you get continuity from thejunior level through to the hrst team this is the foundation for success. There hasn't been a revolutionary change, more evolution. We made a decision this year to give a bit more responsibility to the boys for their actions and this seems to have paid off. Skills, defence and conditioning were our key focus areas.

GRAHAMSTOWN

The season started with a set ofhxtures against Union High. This seemed to work for us with most teams getting off to a winning start. Next was Hudson Park, before hosting our Cape Town rivals, Bishops. ThiswasatoughdayforCollegewithonly our U16s managing a win. The lessons learned on a day like that, though, were priceless. The main downfall on the day was composure, but this quality would eventually become our strength for the majority ofthe season.

The April Holiday is always a busy time for the club and this year has been no different. The U14s were in Durban, we hosted the U15 festival in Grahamstown, the U16s were at Wynberg festival and the 1st XV went to the Saints Easterfestival. These festivals create excellent opportunities for our boys to play against teams from all around the cou ntry and gives the boys a chance to bond within theirteams.

The Trinity Term was very busy with lots of boys playing in provincial trials midweek and then derby games on the Saturday. We support our boys playing at their highest level with the understanding that their primary role is to get a proper education. I was a very proud coach watching over our Grade 12 boys studying and writing exams between games at the Craven Week. That level of commitment shown by the College boys

on such a high prohle stage was inspiring and has set a new level forthe next generation player. 15

College boys represented their province at the different national weeks.

Our rugby season has some challenges and these are made more difficult with our limited numbers. I would like to believe that we run a good programme for the boys, however. Results are a large part of our focus but not how we demean ourselves. We would like to keep closing the gap on our larger local opponents, like Selborne and Grey High, throughout the age groups. The U14s had some good wins this year, and the U15s managed to turn their fortunes around with a very competitive season and an excellent performance at Selborne. Our U16s are a strong group with 3 of their boys making the U16 EP team. It will be interesting watching this group of juniors merge with the seniors next year, and should make for entertaining viewing.

The senior teams continued with their successful run, winning the majority of games. The 6th team had a successful season and capped it off with a home win at Selborne College. The 5ths and 4ths were very competitive and only lost when playing smaller schools' first teams. The 3rds had a really strong season; their only loss was a tough game away to Queen's College. The Wild Dogs

SPORT 161

(or second XV) proudly kept the reputation of the brave seconds going. They were unlucky in some games (draw with Bishops) but still won 10 out of 13 fixtures.

The College first XV carried the flag wonderfully this season. Their performances on the field were a joy to watch. They managed to play some very exciting rugby and only lost closely to Bishops and SACS from Cape Town. Our boys were undefeated in the Eastern Cape, with wins over local rivals Selborne College, Dale, Queen's, Graeme, Kingswood and an amazing comeback victory on Lower against Grey High. We were down 15 - 38 in this game just after half time. Many of the faithful followers are calling this one of the greatest schoolboy comebacks. However, the team should be remembered for its determination on defence, winning games against Selborne and St John's with little possession. A record of 15 wins in 17 fixtures is one we can all be proud of.

St Andrew's College rugby are very lucky to have such a dedicated and competent coaching and management staff. There is so much work that goes on behind the scenes which adds to the successful season. Thank you to all the support team from the Travel, the Transport Department, Catering and our ever supportive ground staff, to the administration staff. We are blessed to have such a strong team around Rugby. Thank you, everyone. Your efforts were appreciated.

Keep on keeping on.

Mr A Royle

2ND XV RUGBY

The 2017 season is one which the St Andrew's College rugby community will look back on with fond memories and the Wild Dogs are sure to be no different. Having started the pre-season with ambitions of higher honours, many of the players which made up the 2nd XV squad were raring to prove their worth at every opportunity.

The boys flew out of the starting blocks with convincing victories against Union High and Hudson Park and were showing early signs of brilliance, living up to the St Andrew's brand of running rugby. The next encounter saw us face Bishops at home. This was arguably the Wild Dogs' best performance of the season: the team took all of their opportunities and remained resolute in defence for long periods of time. The final minute saw Bishops score a try in the corner with a successful conversion allowing them to sneak in for a draw in a match dominated by College.

After a 4 week April holiday, the boys took on a hungry Graeme side away from home and were shell-shocked when Graeme managed to steal victory from the jaws of defeat in the dying seconds. This must be considered the toughest lesson learnt during the 2017 season. While the middle of the season has always proved to be a challenge for many of the St Andrew's sides, the 2nd XV were well prepared for this challenge and were adamant they were going to right the wrongs of their post-holiday fixture.

Highlights from this stage of the season included victories away from home against traditionally strong rivals Selborne and Queen's. In the only other defeat conceded, the Wild Dogs put up a mammoth effort in an attempt to topple an unbeaten Grey High School 2nd team, but fell just short going down 24-13. The last 4 games of the season saw the team showcase the true Wild Dogs brand and the team registered 4 consecutive convincing victories over some tough opposition.

The 2nd XV of 2017 will be remembered for wearing their hearts on their sleeves, running the ball from deep and scoring some ingenious tries. They are a bunch of boys who became men and brothers, many of whom will move on to various spheres in life as an adult, and some who will stay behind and continue to make their mark on this great rugby club.

To those that move on, we hope that we have done enough to instil a love for this game in you and you have enjoyed the camaraderie, the highs, the lows and all the lessons learned. We hope that you continue to play the game and give others the opportunity to enjoy watching you express your talents as we have.

To those that stay behind, remember the lessons learned and remember what came before you. Sure enough there will be challenges ahead of you, but if you remember that the strength of the wild dog lies not in himself, but in his solidarity with his pack, then you will be able to overcome all of those challenges.

As you move on from the 2017 season, whether you are staying or leaving, remember that if you never try you'll never know, never fear failure and embrace the challenge with the attitude of a wild dog.

A big thank you must go to the 1st XV coaches, Mr Royle and Mr Bradheld, for their ongoing support throughout the season. The boys certainly learned a lot from you both and will take these lessons and grow from them in the years to come. As coaches, our jobs were made easy and we look forward to making the 2018 season an even better experience.

Mr M King

3RD XV RUGBY

The College 3rd rugby team, aka The Bears', had another blockbuster season, scoring more than 80 tries and conceding a mere 11 tries in 13 matches. This team was led from the front by their resolute captain, Michael Rawbone-Viljoen, as the team showed huge attacking prowess and at times threw caution to the wind and produced some fantastic results.

The team started very strongly with a 64-15 win against Port Alfred 1st team, but the team's

most notable wins were their 40-12 demolition of Selborne College away, and 22-12 win against Grey High School at home. The team came unstuck only twice in 2017, with a narrow 17-19 loss to Queen's and a hard fought loss to an unbeaten Vlarlow outht. This team consisted of players who

could easily have played 1st team rugby at other schools.

The team played with purpose and heart and showed true College character throughout the season. Congratulations to The Bears on a stellar 2017 rugby season for College.

Mr D MacKenzie
UNDER 16A RUGBY
Played 75 Won 73 Lost 2 Drawn 0
Points for 588 Points against 274
Tries for 97 Tries against 37

Captain: Guy Rushmere

Vice-Captains: Basi Vlalesu, Dylan Wilson and

Chris Poole

Players: Barne Vlalesu, Dylan Stretton,
Ignus Potgieter, Busang Vlmile, Buhle Vlatshaya,
Brayden Barratt, James York, Vlatthew Hillary,
Kyle Letherby, Connor Stulich, Dylan Bowker,
Andrew Clucas, Andrew Coxwell,
Benjamin Alikier, Stewart Smith,
Ryan Ford, Ben Kroon.

The U16A team have had a truly remarkable season. They laid the foundations during the off-season where they put in an incredible amount of hard work and this certainly paid off handsomely during the course of the season.

You will have to search far and wide to find a group of players who are more focussed and dedicated than these young men have been. They have approached the season with single-minded focus and have worked harder at their game than most of the teams that I have coached in my life. This is not to say that they didn't have fun along the way, and the group certainly included some very special characters.

It was, however, for their performances on the field that they will be remembered, as they set about the season trying to play their own special brand of rugby. They had a brilliant start to the season capped off with an emphatic 38-10 victory over rivals Bishops on their beloved Lower field. After this, the boys headed to Cape Town for a two day camp in a professional environment followed by the challenging Wynberg Festival. The team flourished on tour and really came together

as a group, as they played some good rugby, learnt lots of lessons and managed to grind out a special victory in the dying seconds vs Wynberg, 22-18.

The home season continued with strong performances against Graeme, Queen's and Pearson. The team became known for their hard running, slick offloads and no-nonsense approach to defence. They did come unstuck against Selborne and suffered a heart-breaking defeat to Grey in the final movement of the match, but it is testimony to the team that they managed to bounce back and end the season on a high with memorable victories over Kingswood, Vlarlow and Dale.

It is also testimony to the brand of rugby that the boys played, that they managed to run in 91 tries in their 15 matches, an average of 6 tries per game, while only conceding 31. There were also individual rewards for some of the players as Basil

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

FirstX V Rugby

SEN

GRAHAMSTOWN SPORT 163

-11

. LG U'E7E'N "S 111;? ,9 " o

m

e

WV.

Malesu, Barne Malesu and Buhle Matshaya were chosen to represent the Eastern Province Grant Khomo team at their national week. However, this was not a team of stars but rather a strong unit that performed well because of the very strong bond that exists between them. It is through this that they have managed to achieve great success and have ensured that the "Hawks" have soared higher than before.

It has been a great privilege to coach these young men and I look forward to following their progress in the future, as I am sure that they will still tread deep tracks in the annals of St Andrew's rugby. A big thank you must go to Chris Benjamin who assisted in coaching the team as well as to the exceptional leadership group of Guy Rushmere, Chris Poole, Dylan Wilson and Basi Malesu who drove the ethos of the team through the course of the season.

Mr G Posthumus

UI6B RUGBY

2017 was a truly memorable year for the St Andrew's College UI6B team. This was reflected through the great determination and passion that this team showed throughout the season on and off the field.

On the field, this team showed great running rugby that was topped off with great team chemistry. This was made possible through a pattern that suited our style, coupled with solid set pieces, whilst showing a persistence that was shown in

164 THE ANDREAN 2017

W

a,xfiizw W5

the number of tries this team scored. This running brand of rugby was complemented with spirit that was unmatched by our opponents.

The determination and passion shown throughout this season can be seen in the games we played this year, averaging no less than 30 points a game. Certainly, the highlight of the season was the much awaited K-Day, which College hosted this year. We were victorious, scoring beautiful tries, with Richard Van Coillie splitting down the Kingswood centre channel for arguably the best try scored by this team.

Unfortunately, as much as we improved, this season saw us narrowly losing to Serorone, Grey, and Dale, clearly illustrating how far we have

come as a team, often creating panic amongst our opponents, but the ball didn't always fall our way. However, these narrow losses only illustrated how much improvement we have made as a team.

The season turned out to be one filled with memorable running rugby, with the aim of ensuring that there would be smooth transition from Junior rugby to the Senior ranks. This was made feasible through the hard work of our Captain, Ignus Potgieter, who led this team with great respect and resilience on and off the field.

It has been an absolute honour to coach this year's UI6B team, and I look forward to hearing of these players' great success as they head into the open division.

Mr P Matia

UISA RUGBY

0 Regular players: Freddie Turner, Lu Kha Nyiso Bomela, Lu ke Danckwerts, Thomas Strauss, Brendan Mouritzen, Nick Sutherland, Joel Vides, Reece Galloway, Sinjin Broad, Matthew Schaefer, Lloyd Koster, Nic Frances, Jason Thomas, LiIitha Lubengu, Jacques Menage, Nick Barlow, Brady Henaghan

Played 78 Won 74 Lost 4
Points for 400 Points against 246
Tries for 60 Tries against 36

- Top Try Scorer: Jason Thomas &

LiIitha Lubengu - 12 tries each
0 Top Points Scorer: Jason Thomas - 139 points

In discussion with the boys during the pre-season training, the team set itself the goals to improve on every result from last season and to beat at least one of the big hives (Dale, Grey, Queen's, Bishops and Serorne) opposition schools. Early on in the preparations they realised that in order to achieve this, they needed not only to be committed to training, but also to become students of the game. It was also emphasised that a good season requires more than 15 players, and working on team identity and ethos was important to success.

At the start of the season we were fortunate to have a number of home games, and the magic of playing on Lower inspired the boys to six wins out of seven and really kick-started what turned out to be a fantastic season. The first test of the season that we really fell short, was our away game to Queen's College. The boys went down early

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

and were unable to lift themselves to light for the rest of the game. This ended being the only game in the season where we were unable to improve on the previous year's result and so, even though it was a huge disappointment, the boys did take something away from the game.

The game of the season was, undoubtedly, two weeks later when we travelled to Selborne College. The end result was a 0 - 5 loss, but the team left the field with their heads held high. Not only had they defended manfully against a team where we were dominated man for man down on size and weight, but we also created a number of scoring opportunities that might have gone our way on any other day. Unfortunately, we were unable to take that same level of intensity into our next game against a vulnerable Grey High team and ended up losing our fourth game of the season.

The boys, however, pulled together after that and refocused their efforts and revisited their goals and started working towards the Kingswood fixture, and ultimately the Dale fixture at the end of the season. They knew that if they won all of their remaining games they would have only fallen short of one of their goals (in their loss to Queen's) and have a success record of 78%. This is a vast improvement on the team's 2016 season, where this same team only managed to win 18% of their fixtures. In these remaining five games the Goats really played with great cohesion and implemented more and more of what they had been

GRAHAMSTOWN

, .
?;vH-MH-NW b&wr'tw

learning through the season in their play. This was particularly evident in their season finale against Dale College which was played in treacherous conditions on St Aidan's Field, where they had to light until the last whistle to pull off their win against the last of the big five.

Throughout the season the boys were committed to working hard on their fitness and skills and often there were a number of them who stayed and worked on after practices, and we hope that this culture of hard work will follow them through to Matric, as this is what is required to be a top class team and player. It was an absolute pleasure to work with these young men and we wish them all the best for the future in St Andrew's College Rugby Club.

Mr G Lucas-Bull and Mr H Searle

ULSB RUGBY

The U15B team showed a great deal of improvement this season. After the group lost most of their games last season, they set themselves some high goals and achieved most of them through grit and determination. Winning 7 games and only losing 4 shows a great deal of improvement, but this only tells a part of their story.

Their success this season was built around a

core of stalwart players inspiring those around them, the standouts being Tabo Sihele's massive influence in the set pieces, Luke Avis' aerial dominance at the lineout, Matthew Melu and Pascal Boullay's abrasive attack and dominating defence,

. 't e i
r....;mzum;m
i . a ,

t

Sam Ryan's calm captaincy, Nick Barlow's impact and leadership as the backline general and Duncan Meldrum's devastating finishing, leading to his unparalleled 14 tries in the season.

These, and many others, laid the platform for what has been a truly memorable season, the highlights of which must be their narrow 9-point loss to Grey High School and their convincing, come-from-behind win against Marlow Agricultural in Craddock. In the future, the games they lost against bigger and more physical opposition will certainly be much closer affairs as this group have shown immense inner strength and character.

MrC Tessendorf

U14A RUGBY

This exciting group of players made a very promising start to the season with a convincing first performance against Union High. The main challenge at the beginning of the season was to get this very diverse group of individuals to gel together as a team. This was not going to happen in one week, though.

In our subsequent encounter against Hudson Park, the boys came up against some physical ball-carriers. Although some players delivered moments of brilliance, we were beaten by a team with one-off runners because we could not play together as a team. We came second in this encounter, but it gave the boys a taste of the physicality and speed that they would encounter throughout the season. The team suffered

SPORT 165

. A

The U 748 enjoying their well-deserved win against Da/e

Front Row: l/I'ka Mabanga, N60 Mangena, Ukhona Ru/ashe Middle Row: Brendon Mudyanadza Cameron Holmes, Joe (/ucas, Morse Maso/a, luke Barker, N60 l/o/kwyn
Back Row: Murals Binede/l, Mphumzi Ndwayana, John Torrida, Joshua (owen, Marl Ferguson Ma
thew Namisano, Kori Semane Arthur Turner

Manny ,

l'5.

another loss of confidence in their next fixture
against a very mobile Bishops side.

Fortunately, we had the Clifton Independent
Schools' Rugby Festival to look forward to at the
end of the Easter holidays. This proved to be a
very enjoyable tour which provided several oppor-
tunities for the players to express themselves as
a unit. Besides a lacklustre performance against
Kingswood, the team typically played a very excit-
ing and entertaining brand of rugby. The boys
managed to hold possession for longer periods of
time and impressed with some enterprising spells
of support play and interlinking between forwards
and backs. Most of all, though, the boys benefited
from the opportunity to spend more time together
as a team off the field. Moreover, they returned to
Grahamstown with several confidence-boosting
wins under the belt.

During practice sessions this season, we
focussed on developing the individual and team
skills required to play the game at a competitive
level. Basic tackling technique was revisited, again
and again, while handling and decision-making
situations also received a lot of attention. The boys
generally responded very positively to the coach-
ing sessions and committed wholeheartedly to the
process of improving as players and as a team.

Playing in the U14 division is often very chal-
lenging for the players at College. It takes time for
them to settle into different roles in a new team
setup. On the whole, I cannot fault the boys for
their efforts this season. It does not mean that
we were satisfied with every performance. We
went through the expected highs and lows of
a typical rugby season. On some Saturdays we

166 THE ANDREAN 2017

w

underperformed, on others we exceeded expect-
ations and competed with the best on the circuit.

After what has been a very rewarding season
as a coach, I trust that the boys have learned the
importance of judging their performance, rather
than the result. If the emphasis is on improving
their performance on a weekly basis, the results
will follow. This group certainly has the talent to
go on and become a real force in Eastern Cape
rugby and beyond. They have come a long way as
a team and have made significant progress as indi-
viduals. It will be a pleasure to follow their exploits
next season and I wish the whole group all the best
for U15 rugby.

A big thankyou mustgoto Mr Deweyfor his significant contributions this season. He has worked tirelessly in his efforts to improvethe boys as rugby players and educate them as young men. His work this season has been transformative and I believe that the boys will reap the rewards for seasons to come.

MrESykes

Ui4B RUGBY REPORT

In terms ofthe score board this season was not a successful one for the u 14 B team "the Badgers". However, we believe it was a largely successful season in a much more signihcant way. The boys worked hard at practice and really stood strong through some challenging times. No matter the result on Saturdays the boys showed up at each game with enthusiasm and a hunger to play the game they love. Although they did not win a lot ofgames they showed true character throughout the season and played a brand of rugbythey can

be proud of.

This season's highlight was dehnitely being the unofhcial champions amongst the three u 14 b sides in Grahamstown. The mighty "Badgers" had two tough games against their Grahamstown opposition, beating Graeme (26 - 17) and Kingswood (22 - 12).

The team captain, Kai Lublinkhof, showed a lot of heart and character to keep his side together through a challenging season. He led well from the front. The players gave a hundred percent at practice and on game day and this was evident in the improvement they showed as the season progressed.

This year has been a good learning experience for both us as a coaches and the players. I only hope the boys tookas much out of it as we did.We have no doubt some of these boys will be playing high level rugby come their senior years and we look forward to seeing their progress. Good luck young men and thanks for a memorable season.

2,3 Badgers!

Coach Deponselle and Father David

Ui4C RUGBY REPORT

The boys who make up the Ui4C rugby team, more widely known as The Sloths, have grown in leaps and bounds this season. As individuals, not many of the boys had played the game before and so there was much to be learned before we were able to be competitive against some of our old rivals.

The team was fortunate to play more regularhx-tures this year compared to previous seasons, and this contributed tremendously to the growth that

I
4%:
U 76A Rugby

was noted. This was also a key factor in the retention of players this season and almost all the boys who signed up at the start of the year finished the year off with the team. The goal was to give each player as much game time as possible and to grow each boy's love of the game.

We did not have an easy season by any stretch of the imagination and each boy had to dig deep to keep his head up when the tide was firmly against us. Out of our 8 matches we lost 7, managing a very late, but very rewarding (31-5) win against Dale College at home to end off the season.

Many boys improved tremendously during the course of the season but special mention should be made of a few who performed well consistently. Marcus Bihedell became an absolute stalwart of the forwards and shouts of "Cookie!" were often followed by an explosion of bodies ahead of an advancing Marcus! Vika Mabahga and Cameron Holmes were very reliable on attack and Joe Clucas improved his game significantly throughout the season to ensure good delivery of the ball to the backs. Arthur Turher enjoyed his first win in two seasons as a "Sloth" against Dale College and also became the most-capped Sloth of all time...

The boys are to be commended for their fighting spirit, their big hearts, their willingness to learn and grow and their ability to bounce back after a tough day at the office.

A special word of thanks must also be said to Mr Arnold Mlahdeli who coached the team throughout the season.

Mr CCuyer

GRAHAMSTOWN

1 Back Row: Dylan Sretreron, Ben Aiker, Andrew Coxwell, Stewart Smith, Connor Sturges. Middle Row: Ignus Porgieter, James York, Andy Clucas, Busang Mmole, Matthew Hillary Brayden Barrett, Buhle., Matshaya, Ben Kroon, Kyle Lerherby. Front Row: Bame Malesu, Chris Poole, 8051' Malesu, Mr Gerry Posthumus (Coach), Guy Rushmere (Capt), Chris Benjamin (Coach), Dylan Mlilani, Ryan Ford Dylan Bowker _ 7'

. . . (n o m V m F (n Ix '9 m 8 5 8 '9', 8
Pomts Difference. a m g m 2 7 g m .T % m .T .T q 'T' g
. . IN 00 0 Ln N N (n N N 0 Ln N Ln r ch O IN Ln on
Total Pomts Against. :3 g : 3 : g g g E a R K1 g g :91 \$ 1; : m w-
. # o #- rn ox Ln .- 00 (n o no N 8
Total Pomts For. :54 g G g g :3 g g a 9r m % g g 8
'2 n N o 2 a 2 2 co 8 2 2 a m 2 : cn m o
DaIeCoIIege
3:222 EOREOOEOSR
F m
3 9 '2 3 E \$ N N E m g E N m 0
Marlow Landbou
m
'2 8 O Q N N R R 2 N g
'; IN 0 2 o 2 o m o 8 ON ch 0 o
MuirCoIIege

o F N o N F IN m o g
N N N m Ln V N m Ln m
m n o '2 o 3 t m m m R 2 a 2 s: E 2 : m 2
Kingswood College/
MaryWaters N N N oo o C) o o o co IN N N N 00 g
N N Ln m Ln N m m x- N N N x- N m
2 o o o 2 2 :r 2 3 :r E 2 co m o
PearsonHigh
a a 2 2 55 a m x a a :0:
F F F F N F
:3 g E E Q N 8 N v g m 8 R \$ 0 Q 2 V F 0 N
. CBC
Grey High School Boksburg
F m N F IN N Ix N O N
V F N m N N N m o rx N rx oo o O g F
00
mDEENOR%82\$\$\$RQEEmEO o
Selborne College St Albans
g % Sr 2 5 rx 0 E m o m m o o o E Q
E o m 2 Ln 0 o g ': IN E E Q 8 2 1' : m 0 Ln
. . N
Cambridge High
School Uplands
F N
22%22 2mkao222mm 2
R 00 9 E 9 2 N N O 8 R g F3 8 L? E E 00 N 0 4 9r
, Kingswood
QueensCollege Colle e
2222822222no202E 9 o
o IN N o rx Ln 0 N o ,x IN '2 F Ch N o g
) F
E GraemeCollege SACS
V
N E 9% 2 O Q 9 F3 8 E R Q E
.: 2 E F F o o 'F '2 N
.9
E StJohn'sCollege StBenedicts
—
U R R Q 9 E
g g F o F o 2 Ln
SACS StDavids
LA LA ON 0
F F m N
N N F F o 0 Ln 2
.35 StBenedict's Clifton
; 2 2 N 0
E 2 2 F F o o o
m
-- . StAndrews
.35: StDaVID's Sh I
:9 m m c 00 N
Ln m m V
a v; N 5,: 2 2 5,; o N g 8 :2 r5w E o 2 F O
Bishops / Nyaluza Glenwood
F F m
N '3 Ix E 9% R 0 \$ 3 O D 3 m E
n 2 o 2 a 2 :r 2 2 2 r3: 2 2 E 2 n m 2 2
Hudson Park/Mary Wynberg
Waters m Boys
r? S g B 9 Q \$ R '2 R m o 3 g; N
E o E m o o 2 DO IN IN 0 o E
. . BelviIIeHih
Union High School 5 hg I
v IN v N o Ln o E C 00 0
0 Ln 0 N N Ln m V1' V
— 13 N
2 N N. F m o s s a u"; g m 2: g 2 g g E g E :5 E E E
.- .- .- .- .- .- .- .- ,_ a 3 F D n 3 3 3

Rugby Honours Citation

Matthew Lore started playing rugby for St

Andrew's College in 2012 while still a

student at St Andrew's Prep. He was selected for the U14A team and has not looked back. As a junior rugby player he struggled to find a position and moved between fly half, centre and scrumhalf.

After a successful U16 year Matt was selected to the 1st XV in 2015 and had some impressive performances. Unfortunately his season was curtailed by a series of injuries. It was however a success from the point of view that Matt had found his position at outside centre. From the outset of 2016 it was clear that he was at home playing rugby at this level as he produced his first of many game changing performances vs Pretoria Boys at the St Stithians festival, announcing himself with what would become a trademark one handed offload. He made the 13 jersey his own and it was clear that Matt was destined for greater things in rugby. His performances led to his selection for the EP Country Districts Team to Craven Week where he performed well for his province. He was also rewarded with Rugby Colour through his performances for St Andrew's College.

From the outset 2017 was going to be an important season for Matt and for College. As an experienced player he stepped up to the plate and led by example through his quiet words and actions. He led the team on 3 occasions as their captain and set an example which others wanted to follow. However it was as a player that he

GRAHAMSTOWN

would have the greatest impact. Matthew possesses the unique ability to change the outcome of a match through his ability to read and play the game, whether it be through his natural carrying ability, his improved defence or his outstanding ability at breakdown. He became a match winner, a true inspiration on the field both in attack and defence. Unfortunately he was not eligible to play for Eastern Province at Craven Week this year but he was identified by SA Rugby as one of the leading schoolboy talents in the country. This was further backed up by a number of professional teams like the Bulls, Western Province and even Munster that have tried to secure his services for next year. He was also approached in 2016 and 2017 to represent the Eastern Province U19 Currie Cup team but unfortunately was not able to due to other commitments.

Matt has represented the St Andrew's College 1st XV on 43 occasions. In this time he has scored a staggering 45 tries including the all-time record of 29 tries in a season in 2017. He also kicked for goal when required and has managed to accumulate a total of 326 points over the course of his time playing for College.

It is clear that Matt is an outstanding rugby

player. He has a unique gift and in his quiet unassuming way he has gone about his business of playing rugby without seeking accolades or praise for himself. He has been a great team man this year and is the rock upon which the 1st XV built a successful season in 2017. He has unrivalled ability on the rugby field and his coaches have

Rugby Colours were awarded to the following boys who represented EPCD at Craven Week

Back Row: lklrere/eng Nkhereanye, Murray Koster, Jason Brown, (al/um Dugmore, Graham de Vos (A(ademy week), Christian Roeberr (A (ademy week)

Front Row: Oscar Evans, (hu/umaneo Mngxasa Jack A/lanson, Dean Jenkins, Byron Sharwood, Z adok Makami

described him as one of the most gifted rugby players that they have ever coached and a delight to watch. I have no doubt that iflVlatt was eligible this year he would have been in line to be selected for higher honours.

lVlatt's performances on the field this year speak for themselves as he has delighted all who have had the privilege of watching him play on Lower this year and he has proven that he deserves to be considered among the top rugby players in the country. He is a most deserving recipient of an Honours Award for Rugby.

am
'2

Rugby Awards

RUGBY AWARDS FOR
SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION:
Ui4A Lebhongo Mazwana
Ui4B Torn Wostenholm
Ui4C Vika Mabanga
UiSA Sinjin Broad
UiSB Nic Barlow
UiSC TireloTshukudu
Ui6A Ben Alliker (lVlost improved U16)
Ui6B Danny Cook
Ui6C James Ovendale
6ths Lwando Nyati
5ths Luke Stuart
4ths Michael Wilson
3rds Michael Rawbone-Viljoen
2nds Miles Dankwerts

GRANT KHOMO U16 EP REPRESENTATIVES:
Basi Malesu
Barne Malesu
Buhle Matshaya

iST XV TEAM AWARDS:

)) CHARLIE FLEMING CAPS9 TEAM AWARD
Charlie missed out on initial selection. However, when he got his call up, he made the most of it and made the number 12 jersey his. He has an uncanny ability to stay on his feet and get through tackles. He doesn't miss many tackles and contributed highly to the success of this team. 20 POINTS

)) CHRISTOPHER RENWICK CAPS9 TEAM AWARD
Chris was an excellent rugby player who enjoyed the battle for the ball at breakdown. He moved quite late into the hooker position but quickly settled in. A great team man who patiently waited for his turn and used every opportunity he was given.

)) ROBERTQUARMBY CAPS6 TEAM AWARD
Robert was settling into his role as eighth man really well. Unfortunately, he was injured at the Saints festival. He remained part of the team for the entire season, supporting us where he could. He managed to get back onto the field toward the end of the season. I am sure Robert would have played a huge role in the season if it wasn't for his injury. 5 POINTS

170 THE ANDREAN 2017

)) BRETT HARVEY CAPS6 TEAM AWARD
Brett fought his way into the team with some strong performances for the 2nds. He brought energy and passion to the game whenever he could. 5PO/NT5

)) ANTHONY MORE CAPS9 TEAM AWARD
Anthony had a good solid season for the 1st XV. He is a confidence player and has enough talent to make it further in the game. We will remember the More brothers playing together at centre for a while. 70 POINTS

)) SEAN VARTY CAPS6 TEAM AWARD
Sean had an excellent start to the season - his footwork and ability to beat defenders became well known. Unfortunately, an injury slowed

down his progress and limited his opportunities for provincial selection. 35 POINTS

)) JAMESQUARMBY CAPSB TEAMAWARD

James was easily one of the standout players for the 1st XV this year. His development was amazing and his determination on defence was inspirational. He was good enough to play at a higher level. On his performances alone he was unlucky not to be awarded colours.

(COLOURS WERE AWARDED TO THE FOLLOWING BOYS FOR BEING SELECTED TO PLAY AT CRAVEN WEEK FOR EPCD:

)) GRAHAM DE V05 CAPSiS COLOURS

Selected as flank and Vice-Captain for EPCD Academy week. Graham improved so much that he became a vital member of the team. He brought the physicality to our breakdown and broke the line regularly. 20 POINTS

)) CHRISTIAN ROEBERT CAPSiS COLOURS

Selected as flank/lock for EPCD Academy week. Christian came into the team as a youngster, but he showed that he belongs at this level. He had some really strong powerful performances and, hopefully, can go on to play at a higher level. 5PO/NT5

)) CHULUMANCOMNGXASO CAPSiS COLOURS

Selected as loose head prop for EPCD. Chulu had a very good 1st XV season. He was a small prop who was good enough to handle the Front Row and was a talented ball player. 20 POINTS

)) CALLUM DUGMORE CAPSiS COLOURS

Selected as tight head prop for EPCD. Callum always played with his heart on his sleeve. His improved technique made him a solid scrum-mager. His overall work ethic and ability to carry was special. 70 POINTS

)) IKHETHELENG NKHEREANYE CAPSS COLOURS

Selected as lock for EPCD. Ikhe was plagued with injuries this season and, as such, couldn't contribute as much to the College season. His positive energy and work ethic should help him play at a higher level.

)) JASONBROWN CAPSM COLOURS

Selected as lock for EPCD. Jason has had 2 very good seasons for College. He has been the most consistent ball-winner for us at line out times for 2 years. Jason followed up his line out work with his ruck and tackle count. A valuable member of any team.

)) ZADOKMAKANI CAPSM COLOURS

Selected as 8th man for EPCD. Zadok has improved each year. His reward for consistently performing was his provincial call up. He is a very explosive loose forward and adds options in the line outs too. His speciality was his carrying. 5PO/NT5

)) OSCAR EVANS CAPSiS COLOURS

Selected as scrum half for EPCD. His work ethic and commitment were of the highest level. Oscar was a perfectionist who didn't enjoy making errors; this commitment to achieving his best pushed all the players. He will be remembered for his excellent box kicks and that winning try against

Grey High. 20 POINTS

)) MURRAYKOSTER CAPSiZ COLOURS

Selected as flyhalf for EPCD. Murray was an excellent running flyhalf. St Andrew's College played some wonderful rugby this year and Murray was one of the reasons. His distribution and defence were his strengths. Always keen to have a crack. Murray has the potential to play at a high level. 44 POINTS

)) JACKALLANSON CAPSiS COLOURS

Selected as centre for EPCD. Jack was an excellent centre who has an ability to break a line at will. He spent most of the year scoring tries on the right wing where his experience and handling ability made him a real threat. 60 POINTS

)) BYRON SHARWOOD CAPS 13 COLOURS

Selected as centre for EPCD. An injury late in the season, unfortunately, stopped Byron from going to Craven week. He has an inspirational work ethic and is a strong quiet leader. He led by example on the field and off. Byron was also one of the most dangerous ball-carriers and defenders in Eastern Cape schools. 25 POINTS

)) DEANJENKINS CAPSB COLOURS

Selected as hooker and Captain for College and EPCD. Dean had an excellent season. He worked hard on his set piece and the results were obvious. He was a strong leader and grew into the Captain role quite comfortably. As a player Dean was fearless, he would make the occasional big hit and his carries in the wide channel worked all season. He was influential in the success of the team. 20 POINTS

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Captain: Simon Harvey

Vice-Captain: Zuko Yaka

1V1r Dominic Marx has continued to coach our hrst team this year and his input has been invaluable. The team also moved up to the hrst league and they faced some tough opposition. The team's determination and grit were, however, very evident and the fact that we had our student coach, Declan Connelly, playing at number one, certainly helped. With Paul Marriner being out for most of the season, Simon, Zuko and Murray really needed to step up to the plate!

ST ANDREWS SCHOOL FESTIVAL

The annual tripto Bloemfontein for the St Andrew's School Squash Festival was, once again, a highlight of the season. We were represented this year by Simon Harvey, Zuko Yaka, Paul 1Vlarriner, Murray Breetzke, Brian Cordner and Michael Wilson. The match against St Alban's College was particularly close at 3-3 in matches and 10-10 in games! All the results are below:

vs Hilton College Lost
vs Glenwood Boys' High Won

vs Parktown Boys' High Won
vs St Alban's College Won
vs St Dunstan's College Lost

THE DAVE HODGSON FESTIVAL

We hosted the 35th Dave Hodgson Squash Festival in February again this year and it was a great success. The local teams that participate are Graeme College and Kingswood College and then we host the following teams from out of town: Grey High School, Selborne College, Queen's College, Dale

GRAHAMSTOWN

College and Stirling High School. The DSG runs a parallel festival and the out-of-town teams were accommodated at PJ Olivier. There is always great camaraderie between the staff and players of the girls' and boys' teams. This year we were represented by Simon Harvey, Zuko Yaka, Paul 1Vlarriner, Murray Breetzke, Brian Cordner, Michael Wilson and James 1Vlacgregor. Our results on the weekend were as follows:

Opposition Result Match Game
vs Dale College Won 6-0 18-0

vs Stirling High School Won 3-3 14-11
vs Selborne College Lost 0-6 2-18

vs Graeme College Lost 1-5 8-16

ALAN STAPLETON TOURNAMENT

The Alan Stapleton Tournament is an open tournament and our players often come up against players from other provinces. This tournament also gives the EP selectors an opportunity to see the players in action and it gives our boys the opportunity to play different opposition. This year the following players participated in the tournament: Brian Cordner, Dayton Avery, Courtney Ivchay, Luke Taylor, Jared Ferreira, Cameron Holmes, Jordan Dare and Jurie Norval.

EP SELECTION

It is always good to see young talent coming through and Luke Taylor certainly has a great squash future ahead of him. He was selected to the EP Under14B side this year and, by all accounts, had a wonderful tournament. I am very confident that we will see some great achievements from this young man over the next few years!

COLOURS AWARD

It was a great pleasure to award colours to Simon Harvey this year. The level of his squash has been outstanding and he won numerous matches in the 1st League against some very tough opposition. I will never forget the one 5-setter match against the Highlander number 2! Simon has been a superb captain this year and he has set a great example to the junior squash players. Well done to him!

WINTER LEAGUES

The Winter League results were very encouraging this year. I was particularly pleased that the 3rd and 4th teams won their respective leagues. Our 6th team was also placed 2nd in the 6th league, which was a great achievement.

1st Adults

2nd 2nd Adults

3rd 4th Adults

4th 5th Schools

5th 5th Schools

6th 6th Schools

INTER-HOUSE SQUASH

The Junior Inter-House competition was very

exciting again this year but the Seniors were a tad lethargic about their matches. The final results were as follows:

- . Seniors: 1st Upper 2nd Espin
- . Juniors: 1st Mullins 2nd Upper

The running of squash at St Andrew's is certainly a team effort and I would like to sincerely thank all of the organisers and coaches involved. In particular, my thanks go to Dominic Marx, Declan Connelly, Alistair Ferreira, Mandy Ladds, Clint Tessendorf, Andrew Stuart-Watson and Ivarelle Human. Your assistance throughout the year is greatly appreciated!

Mr DesA/cock,

Above: lute Taylor (/14 EP Squash Team -

Simon Harvey Colours foquash - Squash Vite-

- . Captain Zuko Yaka and Captain Simon Harvey

.7 Left: The ierquam Team arme SIAndreM/S
Bloem Squash Festival
Murray Breetzke/ MrD A/COCK M/mae/ Wilson
Zuko Yaka (V/(e-(apraml Pau/Marr/ner

" Simon Harvey (Captain) Brian (ordner

I MrD Conne/Iy ((00th)

SPORT 171

Captain: Michael Mager

Perhaps I should have known that this was

going to be an uncertain year. It began

with no introduction to the New Boys about Weapons Safety, as well as no opportunity to show them what College had to offer as an individual sporting code and to teach them the rudiments of both Air Rifle and Archery. It continued with no exposure at all of the East Cape Air Rifle Open hosted by College at half-term: a significant competition because it was also a National trials event. This was followed by the exclusion of the Shooting sports from the East Cape Adventure programme, a sport that has been offered as part of that important marketing programme which the Shooting Club has supported since the first East Cape Adventure weekend started, way back in the time of Chirpy Betts.

Perhaps I should have known that Mort would not be here for long – that his wisdom, support, encouragement and guidance would not be there anymore. Perhaps I should have known that change was coming and that Mort was both an active and a passive part of that change. Writing this report without him is immensely difficult. He will never know whether the sizeable donation in Equipment made to College in 2005 will ever find its place in an indoor Range; and that it will continue to moulder under the Centenary hall. He will never know in what high regard Old Andreans held him, and the impact he had on so many young lives who have since grown into well-rounded men.

When Mort slipped away on 15 April, I wrote the following in my diary: "This world is all one of pain and loss illuminated only by brief moments of happiness and wonder. We must live for those times, not regret or mourn their passing? I have found it hard to follow my own advice. Rest in peace, Mort."

One of the highlights of the Easter Term was the East Cape Air Rifle Open held over half-term. It was hosted by St Andrew's College and was a significant event. This was a special Open in the South African Air Rifle calendar because, at its conclusion, a Junior Protea and a Senior Protea Team would be announced to compete at the Africa Continental Championships in Egypt in April, and at the ISSF World Cup in Munich in May. At the same time, the Open included a trial for the South African Shooting Sports Confederation Team, which would be competing in Germany later in May.

Thanks to the wonderful team effort of all service and management levels at College and the Shooting Specialists, the Open went without a glitch. A formal dinner was held at the end of the competition, where medals and team announcements were made. Michael Mager, the College Shooting Captain, welcomed the guests with confidence and style.

Nathan Graham and Gabrielle Walker were members of the East Cape 3 Positional Team which won a Silver medal in that event, coming second to a strong Gauteng Team.

My thanks to everyone who pulled together to make this competition a resounding success. I am indebted to all of them, and I am very grateful to College for making its facilities and resources available.

Only one match took place during the Trinity Term: the annual Grey Match. College hosted the competition this year, along with the other team games played over a Reunion weekend. Good weather during the first detail, and windy conditions gusting sporadically throughout the second detail, made for a tense match against Grey that Saturday morning.

The College six man team gave a competent account of itself, winning the match by 71 points, with John Kelly shooting the top College score. At the conclusion of the match, a small presentation was made to commemorate two milestones: the 140th year since the first College shooting match scores were recorded; and, the second, an acknowledgement of the historical match links with Grey, which began in 1961 with the annual competition for the Doppies Shield.

Congratulations to the team members, the Range personnel, and the statistician who all produced a polished performance with courteous grace. Many OAs drifted in and out of the Range during the match and remarked on the professionalism of the College team.

The Michaelmas Term was a very busy Shooting term. Shooting in the Drill Hall provided the luxury of a temporary indoor range, and it made all the difference to the competition. It was fiercely contested between the Houses, with only the narrowest of differences in the scores to separate the placings. Out of a potential total of 448 boys able to shoot, only 23 failed to do so - 14 of those from one House. There was an excellent turn-out from the staff, 47 of whom shot the competition. High praise for the Shooting Specialists who helped all competitors with equal care, and without prejudice. Service to others often needs to begin within the College community, and my warm thanks is extended to each one of them.

The results were amazingly close. Since the final placings are decided on House averages, I have tabulated them in full. Individual scores were published on House Notice Boards and the

Tuckshop Notice Board.

Results:

0 6th Mullins 54.64474
0 5th Merriman 67.49383
0 4th Espin 67.56164
0 3rd Armstrong 67.92857

0 2nd Graham 69.03750
0 1st Upper 69.51351

The Arthur Matthews Trophy was awarded to UpperHouse.

The Staff Medal Results:

0 3rd MrW Eksteen 91
0 2nd Mrs M Human 93
0 1st MrSJackson 94

The competition for the Staff Medal was just as keenly contested. 15 Members of staff obtained scores of 85 and above; and the final 3 placings were within 3 points of each other. To mark 140 years of active shooting at College, First City donated the medal for the winner. The medal was awarded to Mr Jackson by Major Collins (0A).

Following closely on the Inter-House Air Rifle competition came the Inter-House Archery competition for the Egyptian Trophy.

Comforting as it was to shoot the Air Rifle event in the Drill Hall, it was a completely different matter when the Egyptian Trophy was shot on the Saturday morning at the Lightfoot Range. Swales of rain, gusts of wind, and magnificent young men turned out for this competition. Although the match was shortened, and the scores were not exactly awe-inspiring, the end result was achieved with everyone doing the best that could be done in really poor conditions. Hats off to all of them! I suspect, in later years when they look back at their College years, those 36 young men will remember the 2017 Egyptian Trophy as the most way out, radical thing that they did as competing teams. To those who participated with the best spirit in the world - my congratulations and respect. The Egyptian Trophy was awarded to Graham House.
Results:

6th Mullins 3rd Espin
5th Armstrong 2nd Upper
4th Merriman 1st Graham.

Top scorer on the day was Nicholas de Jager with a magnificent score of 163. He, along with Carel van de Wall, Mitchel de Kock, Matthew Mackenzie, Hugo Ngxenge, Ethan Royle, Murray Danckwerts, Daniel Bradheld and Avela Opperman qualified for the Jock Hobson Tankard which was to be decided on Wednesday 11 October at the Individual Championships.

Just before Balloon Week, six College shooters took part in the South African Air Rifle Championship which was held in Douglas, Northern Cape. Without exception, each athlete produced his best scores.

Matthew Grunewald was awarded a gold medal in the U14 Age Division. The Junior team, made up of Grunewald, Richard Dorrington and Liam Nisbet, brought home the silver medal in the team event, behind Gauteng. My thanks to the Transport Division for travel arrangements,

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

and also to the team which behaved impeccably throughout the weekend. My congratulations as well to our shooters who really stepped up and produced very good results.

An Olympic Final was held on the Wednesday morning of Balloon Week, with the Archers competing for the Jock Hobson Tankard, and the Air-Rifle shooters competing for the W.G.N. Lightfoot Tankard. Starting with a shoot-out for the 8th position in the Archery, the hhal became progressively tenser as competitors vied for the 6 points which would move them on to the next round. In the end, it was Mitchel de Kock and Daniel Bradheld who shot against each other for 1st place. This was taken by Mitchel in a very exciting exchange of arrows.

The Air Rifle Olympic hhal followed. One often

GRAHAMSTOWN

Ni?

Balloon Week Individua/Shoofin

wishes for a hhe, hot day for a competition, and what splendid weather we had! In the process of elimination, Michael Mager and Jonathan Campbell were the last two shooting for the win, which Jonathan achieved. Nine sets of Parents and Sons competed together for the Parents and Sons match. The Spoon event was won by Richard and Mr Dorrington.

Mrs Sarah Mager, Mother of the Captain of Shooting, awarded the prizes: The Jock Hobson Tankard to Mitchel de Kock; the WGN Lightfoot Tankard to Jonathan Campbell; and the Most Improved Shooter award to Richard Dorrington. The trophies were specially engraved to mark the 140th year since the first College shooting scores were recorded. Michael presented his Mother with a basket of flowers in appreciation.

Egyptian Trophy:
Nick (12 lager

On Weeklnal'Wdua/Shoot/ng

V

)

My sincere thanks to Tom Cleasby (Field thcer: Archery) and Mr Steven Wagner (Range thcer: Air Rifle) for conducting the Olympic Finals; and to the members of the club for their help in setting up the Lightfoot Range before and after the competition. The boys' continuous support and understanding saw the Club and the coach through what has been a very difficult year: their kindness, and willingness will always be remembered.

Colours:

Michael Mager

Jonathan Campbell (re-award)

Nathan Graham (re-award)

John Kelly

MrsPMorton

SPORT 173

Swimming

RIVER MILE

The Annual River Mile was swum in perfect conditions in the Bushman's River on the afternoon of Sunday 29 January. Some 350 swimmers took to the water from all three schools with the Juniors completing the Half-Mile and the Seniors the Full-Mile. Martin Wolmarans was the first boy home in the Junior race with a time of 6:25.52. Oscar Liss was the overall winner of the Senior event in a time of 14:16.32. Upper House were narrow winners of the Senior Inter-House event, with Mullins in second place, whilst Graham were clear winners from Espin in the Junior event. The overall house results were as follows:

Graham Upper
Espin Mullins
Mullins Graham

Upper Armstrong

Armstrong Espin

6th Merriman Merriman

INTER-HOUSE GALAS

The 400-metre heats were swum on Monday 13 February, the 200-metre heats on Monday 20 February and the Individual Gala and Relay Gala were swum on Wednesday 22 February.

In the Individual Gala, there were some exciting performances, most notably by the Junior Aquabear Club swimmers who confidently demonstrated what months of pre-season training can do "on the day".

In the U14 group, Cameron Rafferty won all three of his events.

In the U15 group, Hayden John won three events;

174 THE ANDREAN 2017

and our rising star, Martin Wolmarans, won all of his events and set FOUR new gala records, securing for himself the Doug Lawson Trophy for Best Junior Swimmer.

In the U16 group, Craig Macpherson and James Ovehdale won two events each and Matthew Hillary won three events.

In the Open group, Jason Brown medalled in the 50-metre and 100-metre breaststroke, Jack Emary took a medal for the 50-metre butterfly and the Duncan Mayne Cup for the 100-metre butterfly. Oscar Liss took the TC White Trophy for the 200-metre freestyle and the 500 Yard Cup for the 400-metre freestyle, both in Colours times. Christopher Bennett took the Christopher Maxwell Trophy for the 100-metre backstroke and

was the hrst recipient ofthe John MareeTrophy for the 50-metre backstroke.

And this year's Captain of Swimming walked away with no fewer than live trophies for himself: Davoreh Swales won the Browne Floating Trophy for the 100-metre freestyle, the Lawson Trophy for the 200-metre breaststroke in a Colours time, the Meltzer Trophy for the 200-metre Individual Medley, The Institute Cup for his contribution to swimming at College and the Adderley Prize for the best open swimmer.

In the Relay Gala, Upper made an appearance by winning the 15 by 25-metre Junior Relay, as did Espin ih co-wihhihg the Open Relay Cu p. The Relay Gala was, however, a tit-for-tat match between Merrimah and Graham House that eventually led to them sharing the House Relay Cup with 83 points each. In the end, though, Graham House took the Murrell Bowl for the highest number of points accrued in both the Individual and

Relay Galas.

The hnal results of both the Individual and Relay galas were as follows:

1st Graham 628
2nd Merriman 594
3rd Espin 579
4th Mullins 509
5th Upper 448
6th Armstrong 379

THEWINNERS ANDTROPHY LIST

U14 AGE G ROUP
0 100m Breaststroke
0 50m Breaststroke
0 50m Backstroke

Luke Barker
Benjamin Fleming
Arran Hepburn

0 50m Freestyle Cameron Rafferty
o 100 Individual Medley Cameron Rafferty
0 50m Butterfly Cameron Rafferty
0 100m Backstroke ThomasVermaak
0 100m Freestyle Cameron Rafferty
0 200m Freestyle Cameron Rafferty

0 400m Junior Freestyle Martin Wolmarans (New Gala Record)

U15 AGE G ROUP

0 100m Breaststroke Haydn John
0 50m Breaststroke Haydn John
0 50m Backstroke Martin Wolmarans
0 200m Breaststroke Haydn John
0 50m Butterfly Martin Wolmarans (New Gala Record)
0 100m Backstroke Joshua Cowen
0 50m Freestyle Martin Wolmarans (New Gala Record)
0 100m Individual Medley Joel Vides
0 100m Freestyle Martin Wolmarans (New Gala Record)
0 200m Freestyle Joel Vides

ST AN DREW'S COLLEGE

Row One: Swimming Colours: '

- SAC Aquabear Swimmers 2077

Row Two:

Row Three:

SAC Swimming 2077

Row Four.

GRAHAMSTOWN

V 0,7,9 7.,

U16AGE GROUP

0 50m Butterfly

Connor Stulich

a 100m Butterfly Daniel Stijkel

a 100m Breaststroke Craig Macpherson

a 50m Breaststroke Euan Stokes

a 100m Backstroke

a 50m Backstroke

o 200m Individual Medley

a 200m Freestyle

0 100m Freestyle

0 50m Freestyle

OPEN

0 50m Breaststroke

a 100m Breaststroke

a 200m Breaststroke

0 Duncan Mayne Trophy 100m Butterfly

0 50m Butterfly

0 200m Individual Medley Trophy

a 400m Freestyle Trophy (500yd Cup)

a Brown Floating Trophy 100m Freestyle

0 TC White Trophy 200m Freestyle

0 Christopher Maxwell Trophy 100m Backstroke

Matthew Hillary

Matthew Hillary

Craig Macpherson

Matthew Hillary

James Ovendale

James Ovendale

Jason Brown

Jason Brown

Davoren Swales

Jack Emary

Jack Emary

Davoren Swales

Oscar Liss

Davoren Swales

Oscar Liss

Christopher Bennett

0 John Maree Trophy 50m Backstroke

50m Freestyle

OTHER TROPHIES

o U15 15x 25m Junior Relay

0 Open 15 x 25m Senior Relay

Cocoa Cup for Juniors

Cocoa Cup for Seniors

Doug Lawson Trophy for Best Junior Swimmer

Christopher Bennett
Matthew Minnaar

Upper
Graham
Merriman
Graham

Martin Wolmarans

Mike Lake Cup for Endeavour
Institute Cup for Contribution to Swimming

Iain Macpherson

Davoren Swales

176 THE ANDREAN 2017

The Adderley Prize for Best Senior Swimmer
Davoren Swales

- o The U14 Relay Cup Merriman
- o The U15 Relay Cup Graham
- o The U16 Relay Cup Merriman
- o The Open Relay Cup Graham & Espin
- o The Inter-House Relay Cup Graham & Merriman
- o The Murrell Bowl Graham

COLOURS AWARDS

The following boys were awarded their Colours for

Swimming this year:

0 Jason Brown (re-award) for swimming the 50-metre breaststroke in a Colours time.

a Christian Dom for swimming the 200-metre Individual Medley in a Colours time.

a Jack Emary for swimming three Standard times.

0 Oscar Liss for swimming the 200-metre and 400-metre freestyle in Colours times

0 Iain Macpherson for swimming three Standard times.

a Thomas Marshall for swimming three Standard times.

o Davoren Swales (re-award) for swimming the 200-metre breaststroke, 200-metre Individual Medley and 100-metre freestyle in Colours times.

a Martin Wolmarans for swimming 400-metre freestyle, the 50-metre butterfly, 100-metre freestyle and the 100-metre backstroke in Colours times.

Mr J Walters

AQUABEAR CLUB

The College Aquabear swimmers have been through an amazing season. Even though this is a small club of boys, it seems to be growing steadily through the years, which shows great potential for the future of the club.

Haydn John qualified for the Level 2 SA Regional Gala this year, which is a big achievement in

! Martin Wolmarans EP Open Water Swimmer

itself. He performed at a high level and came home with numerous gold medals. Iain Macpherson, Davoren Swales and Cameron Rafferty qualified for Level 3 SA National Gala where the boys swam remarkable times. Both Davoren and Cameron swam very well and set many new personal bests, coming home with the silverware to prove it. Rafferty went on to set a new U14 school record just to round off a solid first season.

Martin Wolmarans made Youth Qualifying time and was able to swim at one of the highest levels that we as club swimmers can make. He performed very well at this gala and came home with several personal bests. Along with qualifying for this gala, Martin has performed spectacularly throughout the season and is, without a doubt, the club's and St Andrew's College's new swimming star. This can be clearly seen in the seven U15 school records he managed to break towards the end of his Grade 9 year.

Craig Macpherson and Joshua Orsmond are new swimmers who have just joined the club at the start of this season. These two new swimmers haven't participated at regional levels yet but both have huge potential and have qualified for Level 2 already.

Special thanks to Mrs Sheena Price, the local Aquabear coach, who has shaped and moulded the club's swimmers into the amazing athletes they are. She has given her all to the sport and is a great inspiration to the swimmers. She sacrifices many hours every day for the sport, from early mornings at the pool to long trips travelling to galas. She is amazing and none of us would be where we are without her.

Davoren Swales, Captain Of Swimming

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

- First Team 2017

Front Row: Ryan Sroddart, Scott (urhbert, Mr Walter Eksreen (Coach), Dylan Bowker (Capra/
i Gareth Sparks Back R0

Tennis

Captain: Dylan Bowker

Vice-Captain: ScottCuthbert

1 st Tea m: M urray Breetzke, Scott C uthbert,
Ryan Stoddart, lgnus Potgieter, Nicholas Hogan,
Dylan Bowker, Gareth Sparks, Connor Wishart,
Etienne van Jaarsve/d

2nd/3rd Team: Christian Roebert,

Gabriel Walsh, Care/ van de Wall, Andrew Quin,
Matthew Me/k/ejohn, Obed Muzanga

Under 15A: Dylan Marx, Luke Taylor,

James Sparks, M urray Bowker, Matthew Pope, Jur/e
Norval, William Emslie, Ryan Wadde/l

U nder 15 B/C: 77r0 Sega/o, Jordan van

der Meu/en, Jono Williams, Chris Morris,
AndrewMackenz/e, Kitso Mokgat/he,

Luke van Vuuren, Mphumz/ Ndwayana

he 2017 tennis season had several high-
lights, but I will remember it fondly forall the
moments ofjoy the boys got from compet-
ing for their school. The team spirit was fantastic;
boys played with pride, showing a keen motiva-
tion to be selected into the competing sides, and
the results were pleasing overall. Although the
numbers have declined slightly since last year, the
general atmosphere in the club was very positive
and players gave it their best efforts.
What follows is a brief overview of College's

GRAHAMSTOWN

major Intra- and lhter-schools tennis activities over
the past year:

The Settlers Cup Quadrangular usually
becomes a "survival of the littest" contest and this
year proved no different. Temperatures on court
were in excess of 450C due to the humidity, and
the College team showed incredible grit and spirit
to get through the day. The hrst match against
Union was not supposed to be a walk in the park
but the boys played superbly to take that hxture
without dropping a single set. Then came the
Graeme hxture: they were the team to beat as
they have had the betterofCollegeforthe pasttwo
years andjust recently beatthe College team in the
Stayers cup. The sides were neck and neck all the
way through the hxture and it all came down to a
couple oftight games here and there. In the end,
College prevailed by seven matches to hve due to a
whole team effort, butthe match oftop seeds Scott
Cuthbert and Bowkerwill be remembered forththeir
"come from behind" victory to seal the deal. They
were trailing three games to seven and came back
hard to take the match 8 - 7 in the tie breaker. Due
to the extreme heat, the afternoon's matches were

shortened and College beat Kingswood by eight matches to four, showing that they have what it takes to push through when the conditions aren't ideal. Some noteworthy performances of the day

were those of Ryan Stoddart and Ighus Potgieter, who were unbeaten in their singles matches, and Bowker and Christian Roebert who were unbeaten in both singles and doubles.

The Albany Championships occupied the first couple of weekends of the Easter Term and about 250 players from all over the district competed. College had players in the U14, U16 and Open sections and had particularly good results in the U14 and U16 sections. Upon completion of the event, College had good representation in the team that played against Midlands on 28 February: 0 U14 Dylan Marx, Jurie Norval, Luke Taylor,

William Emslie
o U16 Ighus Potgieter, Ryan Stoddart,

Dylan Bowker
o U18 Scott Cuthbert
Dylan Bowker performed beautifully and won the U16 title against Ryan Stoddart.

The Knowling Shield has been in the possession of a very strong Graeme team for the past two years and the College boys needed to work very hard to try and get it back. They showed true grit in their first match against Graeme and managed to win by three matches to two against their more favoured opponents. The match against Kingswood was postponed until the Michaelmas Term and College played inspired team tennis to secure

min???

U154 2017

Front Row: Mr Walter Eksieen (MIC Tennis), Murray Bowker, David Badenhorst, Dylan Marx, Luke Taylor, Matthew Pope, Mr Jacques Pienaar (Coach)
Back Row: William Emslie, Jurie Norval, Jordan van der Merwe, James Sparks, Tir

the win, beating Kingswood by four matches to one. The match of the day was undoubtedly that of Robbie Houghton, who came back from being a set down to win in the third set tie breaker. His win placed College clear at the top of the log, for a well-deserved victory.

On the 2 February, a team of seven College boys attended the U15 Boland Landbou Tennis tournament in Paarl. Our team consisted of U14s only, and was drawn into a pool with Paarl Gimnasium and Parel Vallei from Somerset West. Their first fixture against Paarl Gimnasium was an excellent overall performance by the boys. It culminated in a nail-biting "must win" "Super Tie Breaker" in which Dylan Marx and Luke Taylor put up a very professional performance to secure a win against a very strong Paarl Girn, with 14-13 being the final score. 40 degree heat was the order of the day and it got the better of the College boys against Parel Vallei, who went down 12-15. This then saw them fighting for second place in their pool. Taylor and Marx put on a great performance once again. College's first opponents on the second day were Menlo Park who had won the tournament a number of times in the past. The boys played very competitively, including a stellar and ever-improving performance from Matthew Pope and a valiant fight by David Badenhorst and William Emslie to try to secure a win, but another close match saw them go down 13-14. In the final fixture, College played Paarl Boys' High for 7th place out of 12, and they found the going easy, taking four of the six singles and all the doubles matches. Murray Bowker and Jurie Norval played beautifully and beat their opponents without conceding a single game. The boys can be very proud of their achievement, since they were all U14s at an U15 tournament, managing 7th place. They can also reflect positively on

178 THE ANDREAN 2017

0 5690/0, Ryan Wadde/1

3%

that fact that they were the only side to beat the overall tournament winners, Paarl Girn, on their home soil. This team will be much more experienced at the 2018 event and I look forward to seeing them compete there again. Thanks must go to Mr Pienaar who coached and managed the side so successfully.

A welcome new addition to the College 1st team schedule was their inclusion in the Tjaart Vorster Tournament in Cradock, hosted by Marlow. The team consisted of Scott Cuthbert, Dylan Bowker, Ryan Stoddart, Ignus Potgieter, and Gareth Sparks, as well as two Grade 8s, Dylan Marx and Luke Taylor. 12 teams from all over the country took part and College was placed in a group with Marlow, Oakdale, Gill, Voortrekker and Fairmont. College went down narrowly 4-5 to Marlow and then

did well to take two matches against the tournament favourites, Oakdale. However, our boys showed their class and took maximum points against Voortrekker and Gill and only dropped one match against Fairmont. Much to the surprise of all at the event, it meant that College ended 2nd in the group due to their total points tally. The play-off match for 3rd/4th was against Cradock High - a team consisting of several provincial players. College trailed 2-3 after the initial singles matches and that left Gareth Sparks on court in a titanic battle to level the scores. The momentum in that match went back and forth and the spectators were treated to a great display of schoolboy tennis. Cradock took that match in the third set tie break which gave them a commanding 4-2 lead going into the doubles, which meant College needed to win all three doubles matches. It was a tall order and Cradock managed to win one doubles match to secure their 3rd place, thus placing College 4th. The College team showed fantastic

' . 1'55; 41

spirit and gave their best efforts in every match they played, but special mention must be made of Dylan Marx who was unbeaten at the event. The team gained valuable experience, have benefited greatly from attending this event, and will be a force to be reckoned with in 2018.

The annual Selborne/Clarendon Mixed Doubles Tournament is a favourite for the boys and girls. Although the top teams of Selborne/Clarendon and Grey/Collegiate always battle it out for the cup, the remaining teams are evenly matched and very competitive. SAC/DSG played well against their "must w/n'loponents and won three out of their five encounters, showing great spirit and energy along the way.

The Warwick Bailey Cup gives our boys a chance to team up with the Prep players and it creates a good opportunity for them to spend time with their young team mates. With matches against Graeme College, Kingswood and Port Alfred, the total games tally at the end of the day decides the winning team. College/Prep fared well and managed a respectable second place behind Graeme who has great depth in their junior age groups. The final score was Graeme 154, SAC/Prep 127, Kingswood 100 and Port Alfred 69.

The 2017 edition of House Tennis was another well attended event and, as is customary, players come out of the woodwork to play for their Houses! This year's event was no different and after five rounds of highly competitive tennis matches, played in good spirit, the winning senior and junior team was announced. The round robin format is proving to be a winner amongst the boys and they realise the value of fighting for every last game. Long may that be the case! The Uppersenior and Armstrong junior teams were the deserved victors this year.

The School Championships took place in its annual slot during the frantic Michaelmas Term. This year saw a fair number of boys enter the U14, U16 and Open sections, but not enough boys to complete a draw in the U15 event. Nevertheless, boys competed well in all these divisions and, especially the Open section, saw some fantastic matches. Three top seeds in the Open section were injured and couldn't participate, leaving the door open for some new faces to compete for the silverware. The Open final saw cool and overcast conditions and it created a perfect day for good tennis. For the first time in many years, a College Grade 8 made it through to the Open Boys final and what made this year even more special was the fact that both Open finalists were contesting the finals in their respective age groups as well. Top seed Ignus Potgieter took on Dylan Marx and the first set was a proverbial humdinger where neither player gave an inch. Rallies were long and intense and both players took advantage of anything landing short, displaying fantastic attacking abilities. Although both struggled to hold serve at times, they managed to stay neck and neck until, at 6-6, the set was decided with a tie breaker. After having a good lead, Marx faltered and Potgieter prevailed to take the set 7 - 6. The second set also produced excellent tennis but it wasn't as close as the first, with Marx taking it 6 - 3 and levelling matters at one set all. Marx became more dominant in the third set and took an early lead, increasing pressure on Potgieter. Marx proved to be too consistent for Potgieter and took the set 6 - 1, for a memorable and historic two sets to one victory for the Espin Newboy. Spectators of the final commented on the level of playing being some of the best at College in many years. We congratulate both Ignus and Dylan for their phenomenal effort, camaraderie and sportsmanship and commend Dylan on his fine victory.

The final results appear in the Results and Scores Section below.

In conclusion, tennis at College continues to face Challenges but I remain resolute to do all I can to keep our boys playing and competing with the best in the province. 2018 will see College having to use Rhodes University as a venue for matches and practices due to the huge growth at DSG over the past few years, but we are currently in the planning phase of developing and upgrading the Bedford Street courts to use for matches and practices. We will also be partnering with Prep in developing a joint Tennis Centre to create a bank of eight or nine courts in close proximity. This is an exciting project for both schools and will no doubt be a much needed injection to create positive momentum and energy for the sport.

Lastly, special thanks to all those who support tennis and do the upkeep of the facilities at College: Mr Pete Andrew and Mr Chris Hibbert as Directors of Sport at SAC and D56, respectively, Mr Hilton Haakonsen, Mr Thando Bili, Mr Roger and Mrs Jenny Wilkinson, and Mr Steve Emslie for taking care of the grounds and tennis facilities. Special

GRAHAMSTOWN

thanks also to Mr Sean Bryan and Mr Peter Zingela from the Transport Department and also to Capital Catering for all their efforts. Very special thanks to Mr Jacques Piehaar, Mr Jaco Dreyer and Mr Russell Dixon for their inspired coaching of their respective teams. Finally, thank you to the parents who support the tennis programme at College.
Mr WEksteen,

AWARDS:

0 Team Jerseys: Ryan Stoddart, lghus Potgieter, Etieh he van Jaarsveld, Gareth Sparks and Connor Wishart.

0 Colours: Scott Cuthbert (re-award),

Dylan Bowker and Murray Breetzke

RESULTS AND SCORES:

SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIPS

o U14 Singles (Hobson Trophy)
Runnerup: Matthew Pope
Champion: Dylan Marx

o U15 Singles (GR Shimmin Bowl)
Champion: James Sparks

0 U16 Singles (Chalmers Trophy)
Runnerup: Robbie Houghton
Champion: lghus Potgieter

0 Open Singles (Barry Hobson Cup)
Runnerup: lghus Potgieter
Champion: Dylan Marx

THE ANDREAN 2017

INTER-HOUSE:

SENIORS JUNIORS

- 1 Upper Armstrong
- 2 Mullins Upper
- 3 Merriman Espin
- 4 Armstrong Merriman

5 Espin Graham
6 Graham Mullins

CUP, TOURNAMENT AND FESTIVAL RESULTS

Selborne/Clarendon Festival

SAC/DSG vs Woodridge won 12-0

SAC/DSG vs Victoria Park won 16-2

SAC/DSG vs Grey/Collegiate lost 3-12

SAC/DSG vs Merriheld Invitational lost 6-12

SAC/DSG vs Kingswood won 13-4

Overall result: 5th SAC/DSG

Knowling Shield

1st Team vs Graeme won 3-2

vs Kingswood won 4-1

Overall result: 1st SAC, 2nd GC, 3rd KC
Settlers Cup Quadrangular

1st Team vs Graeme won 7-5

vs Kingswood won 8-4

vs Union High won 12-0

Overall result:
Warwick Bailey Cup

1st SAC, 2nd GC, 3rd KC, 4th UH

SAC/Prep vs Graeme lost 32-43

vs Kingswood won 43-32

vs Port Alfred won 52-23

Overall result: 1st GC - 154,

2nd SAC/Prep - 127, 3rd KC - 100, 4th PA - 69

TjaartVorsterTournament

1st Team vs Marlow lost 4-5

vs Oakdale lost 2-7

vs Gill won 9-0

vs Voortrekker won 9-0

vs Fairmont won 8-1

vs Cradock lost 2-5

Overall result: SAC 4th out of 12 teams

Boland Landbou Festival

U15A vs Paarl Gim won 14-13

vs ParelVallei lost 12-15

vs Menlo Park lost 13-14

vs Paarl Boys won 7-2

Overall result: SAC 7th out of 12 teams

TEAM RESU LTS

1st Team vs Grey lost 4-8
vs Marlow lost 4-5
vs Queen's won 9-0
vs Selbome lost 3-9
vs Kingswood Stayers Rained out

1st Team 2016 Played 25 Won 10 Lost 15

U15A vs Queen's won 8-1
vs Marlow lost 3-6
vs Selbome lost 4-8
vs Kingswood won 4-1
vs Kingswood Stayers Rained Out
vs Grey won 8-4

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Isr Water Polo

Water Polo

Back Row: Christian Dom, Andrew Ramsden, Matthew Hillary, Christopher Bennett, Jason Brown, Ross Pring/e, Thomas Marshall
Front Row: Alexander Morris, Wesley l/l/i/liams (V-C), Jack Emory (C) , Mr David Mackenzie, Thomas Ryan (V-C), Andrew van Vuuren

he St Andrew's Water Polo Club had a stel-

lar2017 season where the depth ofthe club

was tested and came up trumps. We added new tournaments to our schools' water polo roster, including the inaugural National 2nd Team Tournament which our College team managed to win. 2017 also saw the construction of the new water polo pavilion. This includes 2 brand new change rooms, a viewing deck, outdoor shower and public restrooms.

The 2017 season always starts with much energy at the January polo camp and this year was no different, as over 70 boys made themselves available. The camp consisted of 3 sessions a day and put the boys through their paces. This camp is always a club favourite.

The St Andrew's Water Polo club embarked on a development tour to Serbia and Montenegro during the 2017 August holidays. The tour group consisted of 29 College players and 3 staff members. The tour started with an incredibly hard skills and hthess session at the Partizah Water Polo Club in Belgrade, Serbia. The boys worked hard and

GRAHAMSTOWN

also enjoyed some sight-seeihg and recreational time. The team played regular sparring matches with the club's junior teams and worked out that even though their opposition was only 15 years old, their basics and experience were far superior to that of our own. The boys were lucky enough to be able to watch the Junior World Water Polo Championships while there, and witnessed some extraordinary matches and skills that were on display.

After 3 jam-packed days in Belgrade, the tour then headed to the beautiful coastal town of Herceg Novi in Montenegro. The boys got to experience 5 days of Montenegro culture which included clay court tennis, incredible cuisine, breathtaking views, water parks and, most importantly, their training at the spectacular Jadrah Water Polo Club. Here the boys were put through their paces by the national Montenegro water polo coach and his players. The skills and game-play picked up at this club were invaluable to the growth and continued success of St Andrew's water polo.

In total, the boys participated in 15 water polo skills and hthess sessions and 8 water polo matches. While in Montenegro, the school built

a brilliant working relationship with the famous Jadrah Water Polo Club. This relationship will, in the future, bring Montenegrin Water Polo coaches to Grahamstown for water polo clinics and we will also be travelling back to Hercog Novi in years to come.

Thanks must go to Mr Mackenzie for organising and pulling the tour together. Thanks must also go to Mr Jackson and Mr Hoefhagels for accompanying the boys on this tour; their support and experience was greatly appreciated.

U19A: Jack Emary, Wesley Williams, Andrew van Vuuren, Ludeke Niehaus, Andrew Ramsdeh, Ross Prihgle, Christian Dom, Jacques Hoefhagels, Nicolas Behr, Nicholas Sutherland
U16A: Connor Stulich, Basi Malesu, Busahg Mmile, Matthew Hillary

U16B: Daniel Stijkel, Andrew Coxwell, Nicholas Jelley, Grant Leach

U15A: Lloyd Koster, Joshua Coweh, Joel Vides, Thomas Kruger

U15B: Sihjih Broad, Reece Galloway,
Samuel Ryan

U14A: Richard Leach, Jordan Dare

SPORT 181

2nd Water Polo

Back Row: Jacques Hoefnagel/s, Warrick Leach, Oscar U55, Nicolas Behr, Tadzio Orzechowski', I/l/i/der McNuri
Front Row: Philip Parker, Zadok Makani, Connor Wisharr (C), Mr Ross Da/y, Sean van Caller, Jordan Sru/I'ch

. u.

o U14B: OliverRose,Matthew Dovey,
Cameron Rafferty

COLOURS AND TEAM JERSEYS

Water Polo Team Jerseys are awarded to boys who have,either,started 10games forthe 1stTeam and played in 3 major 1st Team tournaments, or who have played in S major1stTeamtourhamehts.

Water Polo Team Jerseys were awarded to Christopher Bennett, Alexander Morris, Matthew Hillary, Christian Dom and Thomas Marshall. Congratulations tothem.

Colours forWater Polo are awarded to boys on merit, based on performances for the 1st Team, provincial selection, sportsmanship, service to College Water Polo, and conduct.

This year, Colours forWater Polo were awarded to Ross Prihgle, Jason Brown, Thomas Ryan, Andrew Ramsdeh and Andrew van Vuuren and re-awarded to Jack Emary and WesleyWilliams.

iST TEAM

Captain: Jack Emary

Vice-Captains: Thomas Ryan, Wesley Williams
Players: Andrew van Vuuren, Alexander Morris, Christopher Bennett, Thomas Marshall, Jason Brown, Andrew Ramsden, Ross Pring/e, Christian Dom, Matthew Hillary, Ludeke Niehaus

In the team's hrst match of the season, the new look College 1st team came up against a physical and skilful Selborhe outht. College led 4-1 after the end of the hrst chukka but Selborhe, hot to be outdone, clawed their way back and took the lead 9-6 with 3 minutes remaining. The Blues did not

182 THE ANDREAN 2017

give up and scored a quickhre 3 goals to draw the match 9-9. In their next 2 matches, the hrst team beat Paul Roos 17-6 and lost 12-8 to Grey High.

St Andrew's College played host to their annual SAC Shield Water Polo Tournament on 18 and 19 February 2017. The tournament hosted schools from around the country and it was poised to be a very exciting weekend. In pool A, the St Andrew's 1st team started off very strongly with comfortable wins over Pearson High School 8-2 and Michaelhouse 9-4. Their hhal pool game was against a very strong Reddam House team. The ga me was very closely contested with St Andrew's running out 5-4 winners. lh pool B it was a hght to the hhish for play-offspots, with Selborhe topping the pool and Bishops (CapeTown) coming 2nd and

Stirling High school from East London edging out Grey High School for 3rd in the pool. The tournament semi-finals showed off some explosive water polo as Bishops took on hosts St Andrew's and Selborne took on Reddam. Both semi-finals were of high quality with St Andrew's edging Bishops 6-5 and Reddam outgunning Selborne 7-1. On to the final, and in front of a capacity crowd, both 1st teams gave it their all, with the lead changing hands throughout the match. With 1 minute to go, Reddam pounced and took the lead and try as they might, the College boys could not take their final opportunities and lost an enthralling encounter 4-3.

In the annual KES water polo tournament held in Johannesburg, the team was put into an extremely challenging pool, as their first match was against defending champions Clifton from

(y IISIHI

—.

.
a .4 t

i
r

1-
10 1'

/
X

5

Durban. The match was evenly poised, with both teams trading goals at regular intervals. In the last chukka, Clifton scored 2 crucial goals in succession to put the game out of reach for the Blues as Clifton eventually won 8-6. The team's 2nd match was against the number 1 ranked team in the country, Rondebosch. The blues fought valiantly and were gallant opposition but the Rondebosch team were too strong and won the match 9-5. In the last pool game, the team beat Parktown 11-2 and moved into the plate section of the tournament. In the first match of this section, the Blues were challenged by Durban Boys' High School but eventually Andrew van Vuuren sealed the deal as the Blues won 8-7.

Next up was St John's College from Johannesburg. Spurred on by their local supporters, they were always going to be tough adversaries. The match was played at a high tempo and was a very entertaining game which ended in a 3 all draw. The penalty shoot-out saw Andrew van Vuuren, Jack Emary and Wesley Williams calmly slot their goals and Jason Brown came to the rescue saving a crucial penalty to win the game for the Blues.

In the Plate final, we met a very physical Pretoria Boys 1st team. From the first whistle the College

boys were in control of the match and won the match 8-4.

The team played some outstanding water polo throughout the tournament and can be proud of their camaraderie. At the conclusion of the tournament, a selection panel chooses what they believe to be the best 13 players at

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

the tournament. Congratulations must go to Andrew van Vuuren for being selected into this tournament team.

The 2017 1st team water polo season had highs and lows; we grow the most through adversity, however. The growth of the boys, teams and club as a whole this year cannot just be characterised by how many games they won or lost but rather through the commitment, dedication and hard work put into everything that the boys did. Congratulations boys on another brilliant year of water polo at College.

MrDMackenzie

The St Andrew's 2nd team had an extremely successful season with the main attractions being the inaugural National 2nd Team Tournament, Vides and SAC Plate tournament. The Pearson National 2nd Team Tournament was the 1st tournament of the year and the boys were eager to impress against opposition from around the country. The boys were unbeaten in the tournament and secured victory with a convincing win over Eastern Cape rivals, Serorhe, in the final. The Vides tournament tested the team as it was a 1st team tournament but the boys showed that they have the ability to overcome strong 1st teams and we provided tough competition throughout the tournament. The SAC Plate tournament was one of our objectives at the beginning of the season. The team managed to perform brilliantly in the pool stages. This momentum was carried into the quarters and semis and eventually the final. The final was a tense encounter but the team pulled through to secure another tournament victory in front of a large home crowd. The team trained hard throughout the season, had good cohesion and the will to win. It was a pleasure to coach each individual and I commend the team on their consistency throughout the season.

The boys conducted themselves well whenever they represented their school and I believe they are a credit to St Andrew's College. The level of skill that was demonstrated by the 2nd team is an indication of the depth of water polo at the School and I believe the standard of water polo will remain extremely competitive in the foreseeable future.

MrRDa/y

The 3rd water polo team has had a productive 2017 season. The team was blessed with some seriously talented players and this added to the value of the team's practices. The boys applied themselves well and trained hard with some tough sessions, skill sessions and match scenario sessions. The biggest improvements this season were our movement on attack and implementing a full press defence. This was quite a difficult task to get right but by the end of the season the boys were "waxed" on this strategy. We played some tough matches throughout the 2017 season against Grey High School, Pearson, Selborne,

GRAHAMSTOWN

fjgm v H

Tour Group before leaving

Silver Medal Winners aISACShie/dZOW

moESU m_EEE 5
tom 25%.? ME #w_

.555

5%? ,

(Jl11111 HlHHIHiaHil

THE OPENING
OF
THE NEW
W ATERPOLO
P AVILL!ON

3AtI-nww t6 Sznlen- 10V!

GRAHAMSTOWN

Graeme, Kingswood and Alexander Road. The team's best win of the season came against the Graeme College 1st team. The match was evenly poised but through sheer determination the boys managed to score 2 goals in 1 minute to steal the match from the jaws of defeat.

Congratulations boys on a fantastic 2017 season and I look forward to even more improvements and good matches.

Mr! Taylor

Players: A/exAbraham (C), Wesley Badger, Lorcan Guppy, Luke Stevens, Matthew Barlow, Alex Menage, Brayden Barrett, Craig Macpherson, Kyle Letherby, James Duthie, Tristan Clayton, Christiaan Diedericks and Ethan Roy/e

The 4th water polo team played 4 games in the Ivlichaelmas Term. We won 3 and drew 1 of these games. With water polo being a very popular sport, there is limited pool time and so practices had to have a good balance of fitness, skills and game situations. At practice, we always worked hard at ensuring that the team morale was great and the boys always tried to learn as much as they could and improve their skill levels and understanding of the game. At the start of the season the water was particularly cold and so we mixed up water with land training. When in the water, the emphasis was based more on passing, moving in the water and swimming off the ball to create passing options for the ball carrier on attack, and shooting in various game scenarios, rather than on swimming fitness. As the season progressed and the water warmed up we started working on more structured play, such as setting up the D on attack and working on man up attack.

My hope is that we will be able to build on the platform that we have created when we return for the second part of the season at the start of 2018 and continue to be competitive in the bigger fixtures that we will face in that term.

MrHSear/e

The 5th team water polo side had a good start to the summer season. Training consisted of core swimming fitness sessions followed by drills to improve passing and handling skills. Techniques that were focussed on were the long pass to the player on the drive, the pass on the hand and shooting drills. The team played many matches against Grey, Selborne, Kingswood and Woodridge during the season and the most closely contested of the three was against Woodridge. The side exhibited a great sense of spirit and camaraderie in each of the matches which bodes well for a fantastic summer season in 2018.

MrA Stewart-Watson

The College U16A water polo team showed immense promise this year, with an abundance of talent and experience in the team. The team,

186 THE ANDREAN 2017

however, did not reach their full potential in

matches or practices. The team participated in 2 very prestigious tournaments namely the SAC Plate Tournament and the DHS U16 National Ranking Tournament. At the 2017 SAC Plate tournament, the team were always up against it, as they faced off against other schools' 1st and 2nd teams. The boys put up some extremely brave performances and showed that there is true guts in this age group.

The main attraction for the U16 age group would have to be the National Durban High School U16 Water Polo Tournament. This is an extremely prestigious tournament and was to be a true litmus test for this team. In the pool stages the team drew 7-all against St Benedict's College, beat Glenwood College 10-3 and lost 8-4 to Clifton. The team continued to improve throughout the tournament; they lost their crucial playoff game against Westville High School 7-5, however. In the remainder of their matches they would be fighting for minor places in the tournament. The team persevered and went on to beat Northwood 8-2, beat St Benedict's 5-3 and beat Westville 2-1 to end the tournament 5th out of 16 teams. This was a brilliant result for this team!

I would like to thank these boys for a brilliant season and for all the effort they put in.

Mr D Fouche

Captain: Joe/I'des

Players: Nicholas Sutherland, Thomas Kruger, Lloyd Koster, Reece Galloway, Sinjin Broad, Ethan Roy/e, Ethan Lion-Cachet, Thomas Harper, Samuel Ryan, Richard Leach.

The College U15A water polo team has had an incredible 2017 season. This specific group of boys is unbelievably talented and they have a huge future ahead of them in water polo. They started the season off at the Quadrangular hosted by Grey High School. The team acquitted themselves very well and had hard-fought losses to both Grey and Selborne but managed a convincing win against Paul Roos from Stellenbosch. During the next 3 weeks, the team pinned their ears back and worked harder than any team I have come to coach. They put in extra work and decided for themselves that they wanted to improve. Then came the illustrious Grey U15 Water Polo Tournament, which the team had earmarked as a targeted tournament. In the pool stages the team beat Grey College Bloemfontein 7-3, Pearson 4-1 and Kingswood 11-0. In their last pool game they came up against tournament hosts, Grey High. The team acquitted themselves well but eventually ran out of steam and lost 6-2. However, they ended 2nd in their pool and moved into a quarterfinal against the Grey U158 team, whom they duly beat 9-4. They progressed into the semi-final, where they would face pre-tournament favourites, Selborne College. The SAC U15s started very slowly, going into the last chukka trailing 4-1. Then started the fight-back, as the team clawed their way to

4-all through incredible goals by Joel Vides and Reece Galloway. With 40 seconds left the College team went up 5-4 through another Joel Vides

goal. Selborne, though, had other plans and managed to sneak a goal with 6 seconds left on the clock. A draw meant the team would enter into their first ever penalty shoot out. In dramatic fashion Nicholas Sutherland came to the rescue as he saved 2 out of 3 penalties to win the match for his team. This was an outstanding achievement by this hard-working College team as they lost 16-2 to this very same Selborne team 1 year ago.

The College boys met Grey High School in the finals. In front of a packed Grey water polo stadium, the College boys put up an inspiring fight but could not match the Grey team on this occasion and lost 5-3. It was a superb match with Nicholas Sutherland being named player of the match.

The College U15A water polo team then participated in the 21st running of the Wynberg Boys' High School Ian Melliar Cup. En route, the team stopped over in George to play a warm-up match against Glenwood House 1st team which they managed to win 6-4.

At the tournament proper, we started with a comfortable win against St Peter's 13-1 and then went on to claim victory against SACS 4-2, in a hard fought encounter. The next match was against a strong Bishops team, to see who would top Pool C. The College team worked hard but, unfortunately, didn't have the strength or power against our more fancied opponents and went down 6-10. Our final pool match was against a very physical Marlitzburg College and we came up trumps with a comfortable 11-6 victory. The team's next encounter was their quarter final match against St John's College, where they played superb polo and kept cool heads to narrowly edge them out 4-3 and claim a deserved place in the semi-finals against Reddam House.

Unfortunately, this was a bridge too far for the team, as they tried manfully to compete against the eventual tournament winners, going down 3-9 in the process. In the bronze medal match, the team met rivals Bishops, yet again, and, unfortunately, couldn't turn the tables on them the second time around. The team worked hard but Bishops were just too good for College as they went down 2-5.

This is only the 2nd time any St Andrew's team has reached the quarterfinals and this talented team did one better. The U15A water polo team also attended the annual Sterrenberg Water Polo tournament hosted by Selborne College in East London. The team played 3 pool matches, beating Kearsney 10-2, drawing 6-all to Grey Bloem and losing 1-5 to Grey PE. This meant we ended 2nd in our pool and had a quarter final encounter with St Alban's College. We played controlled polo to beat our opponents comfortably 6-3. Our semi-final was against arch rivals Grey PE again, and having fought back brilliantly to force a 5-all draw in normal time, we lost in the penalty shoot-out. This meant we played for the bronze medal

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

GRAHAMSTOWN

against Crawford College from Johannesburg. In a very tight encounter, the game ended 1-1 and in the subsequent penalty shoot-out we were again pipped at the post. At the conclusion of the tournament, a tournament team was chosen and both Torn Kruger and Josh Cowen were selected. Well done! Both boys played their hearts out, as did the whole ULSA side. This team displayed outstanding grit and teamwork throughout the 2017 season and ended the year ranked 4th in the country.

MrDMackenzie

UISB TEAM

The ULSB water polo team was a fairly substantial group of boys and much time was spent in the pool honing their skills and general play. They continued to learn the nuances of the game, while having fun with regular practice. Inter-team games were certainly the order of the day. We played 9 fixtures against local opposition during the year, winning 4, drawing 1 and losing 4. It is difficult to get more teams for the boys to play against here in the Eastern Cape, as distance is a hindering factor. Water polo, however, is definitely growing as a sport. Hopefully, more fixtures for the lower teams will be imminent with an internal Grahamstown league being resurrected. Thank you to my team for taking on board that which I tried to teach them. I believe they all showed some level of improvement, some more than others. I also believe that they enjoyed their pool time immensely.

MrL Hoefnagels

U14A TEAM

Regular players: Gabu Da Motta, Jordan Dare, Matthew Dovey, Ben Fleming, Arran Hepburn, Richard Leach, Kai Lub/I'Nkholf Kitso Mokgat/he, Rene Niskanen, Cameron Rafferty Oliver Rose, Luke Taylor
 Played 38 Won 76 Drew 6 Lost 76
 Goals for 776 Goals against 767

U14 is always a difficult and interesting year for our water polo players. It is a year where core skills and learning take place, and it is where different boys arrive with varying degrees of water polo experience and knowledge. With only 17 boys playing U14 water polo, the squad has done unbelievable things. These boys have shown passion and dedication to improve their skills and understanding.

The most notable performances were the 3rd place at the Jason Murray U14 tournament where the team managed to give Grey High a scare, holding them at 1-1 until the last three minutes of the semi-final. Then the 5th place finish for the team at the Kingswood U15 tournament, where the boys had to play against teams an age group above them. The team continued to grow from strength to strength throughout the Easter Term. However, it was the Michaelmas Term when the real improvement was seen.

Led by captain, Richard Leach, the boys practiced religiously. This meant many hours spent at the pool and also many hours spent playing the

D56 1st team. This gave the boys much needed

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

game time and conhdhce for the remaining part of the season. They started off with a draw to Pearson and then an 8-0 loss to Grey High school. Not the best start. However, this spurred the boys on and they then drew to Graeme College 1st team.

They left for the Hilton College Festival in good spirits and, despite their coach having to remain at school, the boys flew the College flag high. They started out thrashing both Kearsney and Falcon College, before playing festival favourites St Stithiahs. This was a real test for the boys, as St Stithiahs have got a very well balanced and slick U14 team. The boys fought hard, but it was just not to be and they lost 7-4. The boys turned this around by beating StJoh hs College and Northwood and drawing to Clifton College. Unfortunately, on the last day, fatigue and pressure got to the boys and they lost their last two games to Hilton College and Westville, who were just too fast on the day.

The boys returned with lots to think about and work on, and it wasn't long before they were off on their last tourofthe year. This was the annual Grey College U14Tourhameht ih Bloemfontein. After a long bus trip and with tired bodies, the boys had to get down to business. They beat St Johns

College and Pearson 4-3 and 3-1, respectively, before drawing to Grey College 3-3 and losing to Paul Roos 4-2. This meant that they ended up 2nd in their pool and were through tothe quarterhhals which meant they had to play favourites, Reddam House from Cape Town, who were eventual wih- hers. They managed to light admirably, but just could not match the speed and experience of the Reddam side. They lost the quarterhhal 8-3 and were then up against old rivals Grey High School. This was the match of the tournament and the boys defended with their lives. Through a magical performance by the whole team, they managed to end normal time in a draw. Bearing in mind that we had lost to this very same team 13-0 at the start of the year, this was an outstanding example of grit and determination by the young men ofCollege. Unfortunately, they were not able to beat them in a penalty shootout, but they certainly proved a point. We hhished the tournament playing for 7th and 8th position where we were up against Clifton College yet again. This was a tight affair and a number of missed opportunities went begging. The game ended in a draw, and 7th position was shared.

This has been an outstanding season for these

., 7

Yam. ' y
a . v
swig .
zigw
' _ , .
_ 1'

w b. '

young men and through their hard work and talent, 5 of the players were selected to represent the province at the 2017 Inter-Provincial Competition in December. Both Richard Leach and Jordan Dare were selected in the A side, and Oliver Rose, Matthew Dovey and Cameron Rafferty were selected in the B side.

It was an absolute pleasure to work with these young men and we wish them all the best for the future in St Andrew's College Water Polo Club.

MrG Lucas-Bull

U14B TEAM

The U14B team used the year to gain skills, knowledge and understanding of water polo. They were afforded the opportunity to play 10 matches during the year. The team thoroughly enjoyed the season training in the Hudson Swimming Pool. The positive and hardworking vibe created at the pool rubbed off on everyone, not just the top teams. The U14Bs were dedicated to the cause and put in extra time where possible. 2018 will be a stellar year for this age group, as the boys continue to put in the hours in the pool.

MrL Hoefnagels

Paul Roos Crawford Pearson Clifton Hilton Selborne 2nds Crawford
Won 12-3 Won 11-3 Won 8-2 Lost 8-6 Lost 3-1 Won 11-1 Won 7-6

Selborne Selborne 2nds Michaelhouse Rondebosch Pretoria Boys Grey College Jeppe
Drew 6-6 Won 14-1 Won 9-4 Lost 9-5 Lost 6-3 Won 5-2 Lost 8-3

Grey High Pearson Reddam Parktown Kearsney Pearson 2nds Clifton
Lost 8-5 Won 11-2 Won 5-4 Won 11-2 Won 3-2 Won 6-4 Lost 11-3

Kingswood Qusatzrifgnal 853:3? DHS Bishops ngtritrelgrijgals SACS
Won 11-1 Won 73 Won 6-5 Won 8-7 Lost 6-0 Won 7_2 Lost 9-4

Pearson Semifinal Final St John's Rondebosch SemI-hnal Parktown
Won 12-2 Grey H'gh Reddam Won 6-5 Lost 9-0 5e'bome Won 7-1
Lost 8-6 Lost 4-3 Lost 5-4

3rd/4th playoff Pretoria Boys Paul Roos 3rd/ 4_th playoff DHS

Northwood Came 2nd out of 10 teams Grey ngh School

Won 8-4 Won 4-3 Won 14-2

Won 6-5 Lost 6-5

Came 3rd out of 20 teams Came 9th out of 20 teams St Stlthlans Came 4th out of 20 teams P
retoria Boys

Lost 7-1 Lost 8-3

Maritzburg

Won 6-4 Came 12th out of 20 teams

GRAHAMSTOWN SPORT 189

Take back control
and make email
safer for business.

With 91% of attacks starting with email, it remains
the #1 source of breaches. Yet millions of threats are
being missed by incumbent email security systems

mimecast.ca

1kWIRED magazine HMimecast 2017 ESRA

THE

YSTER

COLLECTION

Perfectly ocate- accom
wlth uncomprorm

Pictured: The Oyster Box Beach House

GRAHAMSI'OWN

The Milner
Guest House 1 7 Rooms

The Milner offers all the hallmarks of luxury you'd
expect 7 but with an added sense of tranquillity
that's all too rare.

www.themilner.co.za t t t t

The Oyster Collection:
Offering Luxury Guest H ouse,
Bed & Breakfast, Self-Cater-
ing and Whole House Rental
Accommodation with Un-

compromised Standards in
Franschhoek, Kenton-on-Sea,
Grahamstown and Salem.

Burlington Bush Cottages

Cottages 1 4 Cottages

Located in South Africals iwild province! This
secluded kloof is home to four cottages perched
over a scenic dam, each designed for walk stalk.
iish, twitch. ride & relaxed luxury.

www.burlingtonbushcottages.com t t t t

4, .

Luxury Guest Houses

8A Grahamstown

Guest House in Grahamstown 1 6 Rooms
Tucked away near the end of a quiet, leafy cul-
deesac, 8A Grahamstown is the perfect retreat for
Grahamstownls more discerning visitor.

www.8agrahamstown.co.za t t t t

FRANSCHOEK

(T

Avondrood

Guest House 1 8 Rooms

Renowned for it's superior bespoke service this picturesque guest house just an hour's drive from Cape Town, situated in the peaceful Winelands country also known as the Franschhoek Valley.

www.avondrood.com t t t t

Self Catering Luxury Houses

KENYON-ON-SEA :. -

Inverell Station

Luxury House 1 Sleeps 8

It has a fabulous feel and everything you need for a luxurious holiday. The house comfortably accommodates a family of eight

www.oystercollection.co.za

KENTON-ON-SEA

The Oyster Shack

Luxury House 1 Sleeps 8

A beautifully decorated and well equipped modern beach house with classic touches offers family friendly accommodation.

www.oystercollection.co.za

QTESTER

COLLECTION

Ocean Breeze

Luxury House 1 Sleeps 8

Ocean Breeze is situated on the Kariega River side of Kehtoni. The house can sleep up to eight people in four bedrooms, with an easy living configuration.

www.oystercollection.co.za

. 'iifd'da'tiion i
sed standards

KENTON-ON-SEA 933

a l:- .

AI. . EAT

1! V

The Oyster Box Beach House
Luxury Villa 1 Bed 8: Breakfast 1 Sleeps 8

Stunning Riveri Ocean and Coastalviewsi

TGCSA 5t graded. Luxury at its best!!

- This is our flagship.
www.theoysterboxbeachhouse.co.za t t t t t

FRANSCHOEK

La Fontaine Guest House

Guest House 1 14 Units

This 14 unit Guest House offers a varied
comiguration of single double and family rooms
including hve garden suites all charmingly and
indiVidually decorated. You cant get closer to town.

www.lafontainefranschhoek.co.za t t t i

KENTON-ON-SEA

The Boat Shed

Luxury House 1 Sleeps 8

Stylish beach house merges with the green beauty
of the coastal bush at Kenton-oneSea. Refined
modern relaxed livingi

www.Oystercollecti0n.co.za

KENTON-ON-SEA

Driftwood

Luxury House 1 Sleeps 10

Driftwood sleeps up to 10 people in four bedrooms
and has the same close access to the beach, river
mouth and lagoon.

www.Oystercollecti0n.co.za

Reservations 27 (0)46 648 3466 Website www.oystercollection.co.za
Louise Poole .27 (0)72 159 4805 Email louiseetheoysterboxbeachhousecoza

".7,

StAndrewis

Preparatory
School

Preparatory Staff and Board

PREP BOARD JUNIOR PREP

MRS OLIVER (Chairman)

MR B BRADY (Headmaster) TEACHERS

MR A THOMPSON (Headmaster: SAC)

MR M PAUL (Deputy Headmaster)

MR G SHONE (Business Manager)

MRS C HOLDER (Senior Accountant)

PROF G KEETON (Treasurer and Old
Prep Association Chairma n)

MR R MARRINER (Human Resources)

PROF M GRAVEN (Education)

MS A ZACHARELLIS

MR M GOPAL

MR M MACKENZIE

DR D BAILEY (Fundraising Rep)

MRS S FRAYNE (Headmistress: DSG)

MRS A MARRINER (Foundation Oche Director)

MR C HATCHES (Director of Marketing)

MRS FTESSENDORF (Secretary)

HEADMASTER

MR B BRADY, BA, HDE (UKZN), ELDP (WITS)

DEPUTY HEADMASTER

MR M PAUL, B Ed Hons (RHODES), HDE (PCE)

HOUSEMASTERS

MR M PAUL Robert House

MR G WIENEKUS Grian House

SENIOR PREP

TEACHERS

MS TTHOMAS, BA PGCE (Rhodes)

MR M PAUL, B Ed Hons (Rhodes), HDE (PCE)

MR Z PLESCIA, BCom (Hons), PGCE (Rhodes)

MR G WIENEKUS, B Ed Hons (UCT)

MRW VAN VUUREN, Prim Ed (PE)

MRS J SPARKS, HDE (PE)

MRT CAMERON, HDE (PTC)

XHOSA: REV M PETER, BCom (Rhodes), PGCE

AFRIKAANS: MS L GRIFFIOEN, BA HDE (Rhodes)

AFRIKAANS SUPPORT:

MRS S NEL, TDE (UPE), FDE (Rhodes)

ART: MS L CORDELL, BA Hons with Fine Art,
HDE (Pietermaritzburg), ACE Barriers to
Learning (UNISA), Art Counselling (ATA)

FRENCH:

MR M HACKSLEY, BA Hons (Rhodes), HDE

ACADEMIC SUPPORT

MRS Y LION-CACHET, Educational Psychologist,
B.Prim.Ed (JCEWits), B.Ed (Hons) (UNISA), H.Ed
(Counselling) (UNISA), M.Ed (Counselling)
(UNISA), Educational Psychologist

MRS V SKAE, BCom (Hons) Rhodes, PGCE
UNISA, ACE (learning difficulties) UNISA

194 THE ANDREAN 2017

MRS S LISTER, Head of Department, DEJun.
Primary & HDE Jun. Primary (PETC)

MRS D WRIGHT, B Ed (Hons) (Liverpool)

MRS G VAN RENSBURG, HPTD (GTC)

MRS H FOWLDS, B Prim Ed (UPE)

MRS T RENNIE, Bed Foundation Phase (UNISA)

MRS S MACDONALD, B Ed FP (SUN)

AFRIKAANS: MRS S NEL, TDE (UPE), FDE (Rhodes)

REMEDIAL

MRS D LOWE, B Prim Ed (Rhodes)
DSE REM (Unisa)

INTERNS

AMY MORLEY
NICHOLAS HEYMANS
MARC STONE

PRE-PRIMARY

TEACHERS

MRS J SCHAFER, Head of Department,
HDE (JP and Pre-Prim), MEd (Rhodes)

MRS D SHONE, NDECD Centre for Social
Development/Rhodes University

MRS B BLAINE, BSC Hons BioKinetics, PGCE (FP)

ASSISTANT: MRS Z FEZI

AFTERCARE: MRS N HOOLE

ANTHONY PARNELL
MUSIC SCHOOL STAFF

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

MRS FVAN DER MERWE, Piano/Violin,
BA, HDE Senior Primary (Rhodes)
MS T SPILLAR BMus (Hons) Wit
MRS C ROBERTSON, BMusEd (Stellenbosch),
LTCL (piano), MMusEd (Michigan)
MR M SKIPPER, Brass Ensemble,
BMus (Hons), RuLM (Rhodes); HOD Music;
Director of the DR Wynne Music School
MR S WRIGHT, Marimbas, BA (Rhodes),
Dip Orff Mus Ed
MR M ROODT, Bagpipes
MRS N VAN SCHOOR, BA (Hons), Piano
MRJ ARENZON, TCL Grade 8, Drum Kit
MS M VAN BLERK, Trinity LTCL

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

HEADMASTERJS PERSONAL ASSISTANT
MRS F TESSENDORF

ADMIN/BURSAR ASSISTANT
MRS A RANCHHOD

CHILDREN'S ARTS FESTIVAL DIRECTOR
MRS C RENARD

BOOKROOM
MRS N HOOLE

MARKETING
MRSJ FICK, DipJourn, PD, SMM

MATRONS
ROBERT HOUSE: MRS M IRLE
GRIFFIN HOUSE: MS A MCINTOSH

DORMITORY STAFF
MRS G MADINDA, MRS z FESI

STUDENT TUTORS

ANDREW KING ROBERT HOUSE
KYLESMETHERHAM GRIFFIN HOUSE
DYLAN BOUCHIER ROBERT HOUSE
WOUTER VAN DERWALT GRIFFIN HOUSE
JAMES BURSEY ROBERT HOUSE
BRANDON DAWSON GRIFFIN HOUSE

MAINTENANCE

MR H HAAKONSEN
(Operations Manager) (July 2017)

MRT BILI (Business Management) NMMU,
Project Management (Damelin),
Operations Manager (August 2017)

MR LJOHNSON (Estate Manager)

MR P DUMEZWENI

MR S DAYIMANI

MR M RANANA

GROUNDS & GARDENS

MR RWILKINSON (Estate Manager)
MRS J WILKINSON (Gardens Supervisor)
MR E BOJO

MR LGQANTO

MRJ GALELA

MRS MAHALA

MRJ NANTO

MR KSELANI

CATERERS
CAPITOLCATERERS

CLEANING SUPERVISORS

RED ALERTCLEANERS
JOYCE BACELA (Junior Primary)

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

StAndrew's Preparatory Staff 2017

Sharon Usler/ Dan/e/a 11/7/9775 21mm Dumemem
Wanda He/esf/ H0770 van 0874487148 AmyMor/ey/ Brandan 0011/5077
Sand//e/W1/7a/(L Debb/e Lowe Pam'ck Gumww
9/11/0777 11mm K/70/151/8S8/(1/71/ 7/7000 Banana Andrew K/ng
Mz/woxo/o Banana 777077105 Cameron Ky/e Smemerham
701m Ga/e/a/ Undf/e anmq S/fungo Day/mam M 8010
7W0 5127/65 He/d/ Fow/ds; 671/ van Remburg/ fem Renn/a Jenny 11411775071
711/1077/1/8/720/7/ Wanda Me James BMW
11/077677 van Warm ,11/(770/(15 Heymans/ /Wlf(510/78 Vera 3/108
famsyn 717077105; Lynn (07de/1 07000779901181 765m F/(k/
Shannon 1/1/r/g/7I 1/1/0ulervan 08/ Wa/L /140nwab/'5/Peler/
780/7 5070787 066 5/70/76 8707711477 B/a/ne Brendan Brady Mam PM
175/ 67710677 477115170 Ranmlmd 11/770 van \$07005 George 114676117;
4/8077 11467761175 H0770 78558770071: Undsay/ohnsom (may Renard

Back: 705/7170 Ma/f/a/ Sleffan 515mm
765% 80114187 andL/am Pa/mex Front: 811770770 G/dam Jordan H0////'day/
/m/naI/7/ 412/; Rame/ van Warm 0771p/7//8 Kha/ama and Amy Ladds.

Contents

Preparatory Staffand Board 194 Junior Prep Netball 213 Outdoor Education N Grade 5 230
Contents 195 Junior Prep Swimming 214 Outdoor Education N Grade 6 230
StaffNotes 196 Junior Prep Outdoor Education 216 Outdoor Education N Grade 7 231
Headmaster's Report 198 Grandsen-Currey Media Centre 217 House Ca ptains 232
From the Headboy 199 Griffin House and Robert House 218 Squash 232
Pre-Primary 200 Environmental Portfolio 219 New Sports 232
Junior Prep 202 Design and Technology at Prep 220 Senior Prep N Athletics 233
ICT at Junior Prep 204 Music 222 Senior Prep N Cricket 234
Art 205 Department 222 Senior Prep N Hockey 236
Music 205 Centre for Creative Learning 224 Senior Prep N Football 237
Junior Prep Sport 208 Art at Senior Prep 225 Senior Prep N Rugby 238
Junior Prep Cricket 208 Children's Art Festival 228 Senior Prep NTermis 241
Junior Prep Athletics 209 Grade 7 Design and Technology 229 Grade 7 Local Tour 242
Junior Prep Hockey 210 Scifest Africa 229 WinterTour 243
Junior Prep Rugby 211 Outdoor Education N Grade 4 229 Senior Prep N Swimming 244
Junior Prep Tennis 212 Grade 7 ICT 229

GRAHAMSTOWN PREPARATORY SCHOOL 195

MR GEORGE WIENEKUS

George joined Prep as the Senior Housemaster and Grade 7 Maths and Natural Science teacher. Previously he has taught at SACS Junior, Selborne Primary and Queen's Junior. He has taught 1Vlaths, EMS, Natural Science, been a class teacher, Head of Sport and Housemaster. George came to teaching via a career in hnancial services when an injury ended a promising rugby career. He completed a BEd and Honours in Maths while teaching at Selborne and is currently researching a Masters thesis in Maths. George is married to Alison and they have two daughters, Megan who is 7 years old and Kayla who is 5 years old. A passionate outdoorsman, George is keen on the development of school sport, and lists family, outdoor adventures, mountain biking, trail running, reading, technology and cooking as his interests.

MR THOMAS CAMERON

Thomasjoined Prep this year as Head ofSport and Grade 7 English and Social Sciences teacher. His hfteen years of teaching experience has seen him in such diverse places as the French International School of Hong Kong, Gelofte School in Durban and at The Yarm School in England. He has been a class teacher to Year 4, 5 and 6 classes, served as Head of the PE Department and been a Sports Master. Torn played rugby professionally and represented Griquas, the Blue Bulls and the Sharks. He has also represented Hong Kong. Tom has a Higher Education Diploma through the Pretoria Teachers Training College. He is married to Melanie and they have a son,James, whojoins Prep in 2018. Tom lists his interests as being active and being involved in sport. This means golf, cricket, running, cycling, hiking and even the odd rugby game. A devoted family man,Tom also enjoys the arts, theatre and meeting interesting people.

George Wienekus

196 THE ANDREAN 2017

Thomas Cameron

MS TAMSYN THOMAS

Tamsyn joined Prep as our Grade 5 teacher and Librarian in 2017. She has eight years of teaching experience, spanning South Africa and the UK, across private and public schools. Tamsyn completed a PGCE through Kingswood College where she began herteaching careerteaching English. A stint in the UK, where Tamsyn taught a range of subjects and age groups, led her to develop a preference for working in the Intermediate Phase. On her return to Grahamstown, Tamsyn taught at Victoria Primary before taking up her role at Prep. Tamsyn lists her interests as painting, cake

decorating, gardening, and ballroom and Latin American dancing (which she does with husband, Mark, who is the Manager of the Grahamstown SPCA). They are happily settled in Grahamstown and live with three rescued Persian cats and one Labrador.

MS SAM MACDONALD

Samantha joined Prep as our Grade 2 teacher after completing a BEd through Stellenbosch in 2015 and volunteering at Prep for a year. A DSG Old Girl, Sam grew up on a fruit and nut farm in Tzaneen. She has recently become engaged to an Old Preppie and Old Andrean, Simon Amm, and has signed up for her Honours in Special Needs from 2018, which is where she feels her teaching passion lies. Sam lists hockey, netball, family time, camping, photography, the bush and being outdoors as her interests.

MR PATRICK GUMUNYU

Patrick joined Prep in September 2017 as part of a joint appointment with St Andrew's College. Patrick is Director of Sport at Prep and Director of Basketball at College. Patrick has a Certificate in Teacher Education (Physical Education) from the University of Zimbabwe and an Advanced Certificate in Education through Rhodes University. Patrick is well known to Prep and College, having taught here between 2006 and 2008. Prior to his stint at College, Patrick was the Director of Sport at Prince Edward School in Zimbabwe where he was also a Housemaster. Patrick has served as Director of Sport at both Stanford Lake College and St Dunstan's. He is married to Rose and they have two children, lVlasimba and lVlutsa-Thando. Patrick lists his interests as all sports, golf in particular (he has played with Tiger Woods), and travel.

Tamsyn Thomas

Sam Matdona/d V

MS LISL GRIFFIOEN

Although Lisl is well known to Prep, having been part of the family of schools since 2007, she joined us as a permanent staff member for the first time this year. Lisl has a PGCE and was one of the 50/50 teachers shared between Prep and D56. Lisl is our second Grade 6 class teacher and teacher of Afrikaans to all Senior Primary classes as well as Life Orientation to Grade 7. Lisl is a woman of many talents, occupying a warden's position at Rhodes University and being mom to a daughter, Anna, who is in Grade 7 at DSG.

MRS BRONWYN BLAINE

Bronwyn joined Prep as our Grade 000 class teacher, coordinator of the Physical Movement Programme for Grades 000 – Rand Grade R lC Integration teacher. She is married to Thomas, an Old Preppie and Old Andrean. They have two children, lVlichaela aged 7 and Matthew aged 5. Bronwyn has an Honours Degree in Biokinetics through Stellenbosch. After stints in Bloemfontein and Pretoria, the family returned to Port Alfred where

she completed her ECD Diploma and a PGCE (Foundation Phase). Bronwyn lists her passions as her children, her family, childhood development and remaining current in teaching strategies and educational methodology. She enjoys all outdoor activities and loves the Port Alfred lifestyle.

MS TWYLA SPILLER

Twyla joined Prep this year as the Prep Choir accompanist, Grade 4 and 5 Class Music teacher, concert choreographer and individual trumpet and piano teacher. Twyla came to us from King David, Linksheld, and Auckland Park Prep where she taught piano, trumpet and music theory. Twyla has a BIVlus (Hons) through WITS with both piano (Grade 8) and trumpet (Grade 5). Amongst her favourite things to do is travel; and India, where Twyla spent a year travelling, is a favoured destination.

MRS ALISON WIENEKUS

Alison joined Prep from September of 2017 as our House Mother in Grifhn House. A graduate of UCT with honours in Marketing and Business Strategy, Alison has been part of the boarding houses for a while, being married to George who is the Senior Housemaster at Prep. A DSG Old Girl, where she achieved both sporting and academic honours, Alison is also joining the Prep internship

Patritk Gumunyu

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

lis/Gr/fnoen

programme from 2018, focusing on Foundation Phase teaching. A keen sportswoman, Alison enjoys all outdoor activities and along with husband George is a cook of mean repute.

MR NICHOLAS HEYMANS

Nicholas was appointed to the position of IT Integration Coordinator, in a temporary capacity, in place of Mr Zane Plescia from the start of the Michaelmas Term 2017. That appointment has been made permanent from January 2018. Nic has been at Prep since 2012 when he was appointed as a junior cricket coach while studying at Rhodes for a BA in Drama, Politics, Law and Philosophy. Nic converted his BA to a BEd and came through the Prep internship programme where he completed his degree through UNISA. Nic lists his passions as computer sciences, hockey, sport in general, drama and music.

STAFF LEAVING PREP 2017

MR ZANE PLESCIA

Zane first joined Prep as a Student Housemaster while completing his Honours Degree in Management. In the second year of a Masters Degree in Strategic Management Zane changed his career path to follow his heart into teaching. After completing his PGCE in Education he was appointed as the Grade 6 teacher at Prep in 2010. Since then, Zane has been ever-present at Prep, teaching Grade 6 and 7, heading up Mathematics, integrating technology into classrooms, coaching everything that he possibly could and being appointed both HOD IT and Cubs "Dad" for 2017. Zane developed the Albany Cricket league in Grahamstown to provide cricket opportunities for lower league sides and as MIC Cricket ran a tight ship. Clearly Ludgrove School in the UK, where Zane has been appointed as Head of IT, know a good man when they see one. Loved

Zane Plescia

GRAHAMSTOWN

Bronwyn Blaine

Twyla Spiller

by the boys, feted by the staff, Zane ended his Prep career at the end of the Trinity Term in 2017, leaving our school in a vastly better place than he found it.

MS ALEX MCINTOSH

Alex was appointed as the Griffon House Mother

in June 2015. A qualified teacher, Alex was hoping to experience another side of teaching prior to getting her own classroom and felt a house mother position would be ideal. It was the perfect match for both Prep and Alex, and so developed a close and happy relationship. Alex gave time to the boys in Griffon House and proved an able and most capable support for Mrs Irle in Robert House. A self-employed guitar teacher and private tutor prior to joining Prep, Alex influenced the young men of Griffon in more ways than just that of "mum-I'm-absent/a." Calm, kind and patient to a fault, there was nothing she wouldn't do for her boys. Alex has left to pursue her ultimate dream of teaching and to be closer to her family in Cape Town. Our best wishes accompany her.

MRS GILL VAN RENSBURG

Many current and Old Preppies will read this with a fondness that goes beyond that of school, for that is the impact "Mrs Van" had on generations of young men and women who passed through her hands. Gill joined Prep on a part-time basis in 1989, doing locum work on an ad-hoc basis until she was appointed to the permanent staff in 1995. Gill began full time at Fairlawn in Grade 3 and that is where she stayed for the next 22 years. A teacher of the old school, her classroom discipline is surpassed only by the love she holds for the children in her care. "Mrs Van" is one of those teachers who extract only the very best from children, and that is what she has been doing for Preppies (and for the children of some Old Preppies now) for the past two decades and some

Alison Wienekus

Gill van Rensburg

Nomias Heymans

years. Gill, as is her wont, involved herself in every aspect of school. Many is the memory she created for Preppies on the stage of Memory Hall. A director extraordinaire of little children, Gill's talent for unearthing their hidden talents extended to the stage and for 19 years Prep parents and the Grahamstown community enjoyed the fruits of her imagination and direction. Gill coached all sports at Fairlawn and her talents from the swimming pool, to the netball court will be missed by all. We wish "Mrs Van" a well-deserved rest as she retires at the end of 2017, and thank her for her unstinting and loyal service to Prep for the past 28 years.

MRS NAN HOOLE

Nan is one of our long-serving staff members, having been at Prep since 1999. In her time, Nan has filled a variety of roles, as one does in a school such as Prep. She began her time with us as a Xhosa teacher, a role that expanded to accommodate such diverse responsibilities as Teacher Assistant in the Pre-Primary, Phys Ed teacher, sports coach,

MIC of any number of sports at Prep and Aftercare Supervisor. Perhaps Nan's most important role though has been that of managing the book rooms for both Fairlawn and Top Prep. There can be no doubt that the support role Nan has played here has made life so much easier for the staff. Nan gave of herself in many ways to the children at Prep, one of the more notable ways being that she opened her home to the Grade 3 Outdoor Education trip to Kenton and Bushman's each year. Many Old Preppies will remember those two days with fondness and the generosity of Mrs Hoole and family will not have gone unnoticed. Nan retires at the end of 2017 after 18 years of exceptional service to Prep; a lifetime for which we are grateful.

Mr Brendan Brady,

s

m , _
Nan Hoole

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 197

Headmaster's Report

hile death and taxes are often quoted

as the only certainties in life, change is

without doubt another imposter that
hovers constantly in the foreground.

2017 will go down in the annals of Prep's history as a year of not insignificant change. Eight new staff members joined the Prep team at the start of 2017, and speaking on behalf of my new colleagues, we count ourselves among the fortunate who have been afforded the opportunity to be part of the story of Prep. We have been warmly welcomed and embraced by the extended Prep family, a school where it is easy to settle.

My thanks to all who have made the adjustment so easy, but particularly to Mr Simon Oliver, the Chairman of the Prep Board, for his gracious and gentle personal support as we began to navigate our way through the first year at Prep. Mr Oliver and his board serve the school voluntarily, a spirit that is rare in the modern world. All at Prep are grateful for their time and expertise.

Prep, being one of the oldest preparatory schools in South Africa, is a complex place, a place of history and tradition. We have many stakeholders who all have a genuine concern for the well-being and future of the school. It has taken time to become acquainted with all our interested parties. I'm not quite sure I'm there yet. What is evident though, is the passion with which Prep is held in the hearts of many.

This same passion, held by the staff for the boys and girls of Prep, has seen them embrace the new direction we have taken this year.

The first major change on 01 7 was a re-direction of the #AcademicExcellence programme which has seen such excellent work done to date. The next phase of the programme (the relocation of the workshop and support staff quarters and creation of additional music practise rooms) has

198 THE ANDREAN 2017

been re-prioritised in favour of the Top Prep classrooms. We have undertaken an ambitious project which sees the opening up of the classrooms to the outside, the creation of breakaway spaces and storerooms in the classrooms, an amphitheatre teaching space as well as outside teaching spaces in front of Top Prep. For teaching is not only about the relationships between teachers and children; the environment is a second teacher and ours is in need of modernisation and uplifting.

2018 promises to be an exciting year for the old buildings in Leicester Street and we are grateful to Mr Alan Thompson and Council for their support, and making finance available, in this change that is costing nearly double what was originally budgeted for Prep's next phase.

The second major change of the year was a revision of the homework policy. Learning extends

to the home (and to the boarding houses) and those things that affect the quality of time a child has at home need to be investigated and, if necessary, re-thought. In a complete turnabout, formal homework was been done away with and replaced with reading, reading and more reading as well as creative Maths and English extension using on-line platforms.

Thirdly, we have done the unthinkable (to some) and removed that curious Prep tradition of The Senior Eight. We enjoyed robust debate with the boys over their perceptions of the tradition and together with them have developed a system that allows all the Grade 7 boys to explore service opportunities to the school. This opportunity will be carried forward into a whole-year programme for Grade 7, beginning in their final term of Grade 6.

The Senior Eight will forever be immortalised in the Old Prep Song I'll Sing You One-Oh, but success and the recognition of effort can no longer be the preserve of the few. Our definition of success

ilir Brendan Brady

must be expanded from the confines of a narrow, patriarchal, masculine definition to something that recognises and develops the different strengths of individuals.

In yet another exploration of change, we have begun to expand the sporting opportunities available to the boys at Prep. The popularity of football is unquestioned as is the desire of the boys to play the beautiful game. I thank Father Monwabisi and Mr Thabang Stoffel for their drive of the somewhat restricted football programme we have. Change is afoot here and the review of the sporting programme we undertook in October has led to a commitment to a longer, more representative football season and the inclusion of two national festivals which we will host in 2018.

ST ANDREWS PREPARATORY

Facing Page: The Old Prep MaIr/tsjomed us for Old Prep Supper for a thoroughly enjoyable evening of shared memories delit/ous Cuisine and monkey dorm rates,

Above: We are proud Preppie! - Alex Booth goes for a six

Basketball, Waterpolo and Rowing all made their appearance on the Prep roster for the first time this year, driven by our new Director of Sport, Mr Patrick Gumunyu. The immediate uptake of and success of these games has led us to review the entire sports programme for 2018.

In reviewing the structures we have for parent input into Prep, this year we combined the three parent committees representing the different phases of Prep into one Parent's Association Committee which meets twice-termly with the school SMT. The intent of the change is to garner a wider range of opinion on topics that affect parents and to expose the full spectrum of parent representation to the entirety of the Prep operation. The chairman of the Prep PA has been afforded a full voting seat on the Prep board.

The Fund Raising Committee, which undertook so much good work under the chairmanship of Dr Desiree Bailey, was disbanded. It was a committee which had served a very necessary purpose at Prep, but which, in current economic times and in light of the increasingly positive "one-school" relationship

with College, no longer has a place. This decision was debated with the Parent Committees, the Fund Raising Committee and the Prep Board.

In early August this year we reviewed the TwentyZO Strategic Plan and have developed a strategic thinking document of shorter term goals and measurements through which we aim to raise performance in the rigour of our academic endeavours and the quality of the general offering. We have also reviewed what we believe boarding should be like at prep school level and are working towards realising those goals. We are fortunate to have been supported by Council in pursuance of an upgrade to the boarding houses and will implement a major change in 2018.

Of course not all has been change at Prep and much has remained the same. We have enjoyed a particularly successful year on the sports held and our music programme is amongst the busiest. I have had the privilege to be involved with. The Grade 7 boys excelled in their production of Tom Sawyer, and Annie was a resounding success for the entire Junior Primary, and a wonderful swan song for Mrs

From the Headboy

Gill van Rensburg. The senior choir delighted (and once disappointed) in a variety of performances, and to be in either Memory Hall or the JP assembly hall when the children sing in full voice is amongst my experiences of any week. The Children's Arts Fest felt the same economic effect as the National Arts Festival, with reduced numbers, but still offers a unique programme for children. All of these are represented elsewhere in The Andean as are the academic programmes which are rich and exten-

sive in their scope.

None of this happens without the direction, support and commitment of the Prep staff. I reserve special thanks for Mr Marc Paul who was the driving force behind the successful appointments at the end of last year and who has been an unending source of support and information.

We are indeed fortunate to be able to call on the people we have involved at Prep; long may that not change!

Mr Brendan Brady,

am very lucky and privileged to come to one of the best schools in our country. Prep is a nur-

turing environment for the boys, whether you are new or old. You don't have to become someone you're not in order to fit in because everyone accepts you for who you are. Our world class facilities, both academic and sporting, allow many opportunities to open up to us. This may assist you if you wish to travel the world, doing something you like and enjoy but did not think was possible.

GRAHAMSTOWN

Being a True Blue Preppie means that you are determined to achieve and persevere even when times are tough or if you don't feel like doing it. All of these qualities apply on and off the sports field and have made me who I am. I would like to believe that I am a True Blue Preppie, thanks to Prep. I now realise and understand what a True Blue Preppie is after so many years at Prep and I am proud to call myself one.

I would also like to extend a message to all

the new boys. Get stuck in and give it your all in everything you do. Seize all the opportunities that you encounter because there are people all over the world who would give anything to be at this school. So, appreciate that you have been given the opportunity to be in a lovely school like St

Andrew's Prep.
Nec Aspera Terrent - difficulties do not dismay us.
Lamlani Yawa

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 199

. 51:: H C. Q)- 33 :74

Almost all creativizy involves purposefu/p/ay: 1 x 1 A

.1 .' Queenaville Dwobeng, Jessica Vroom and f ' "

- Omphile Khalarha

,4

a Harry Potrerjoms the Hey

Diddle Diddle Day in the form

OfKai Foote '

y es _

Wafer everywhere! Mila Openshaw and Jean-Pierre

Sykes enjoy splashing in rhepool, learning to swim

t i' 3.3%: :33? i; _

Pre-Primary

ACTIVELY LEARNING

very three years, the OECD conducts a

Programme for Student Assessment (PISA)

on its member countries, the goal of which is to provide information about the effectiveness of national education systems. The OECD report shows that in countries where literacy and numeracy are tackled from an academic perspective in the Pre-primary years, there is a decline in literacy and numeracy scores later on, and a subsequent lack of enjoyment in reading for pleasure. The OECD calls this formal approach the 'schoolification' of young children.

For this reason, we have to guard against pressure to impose a curriculum that is not geared to the learning of skills and acquiring dispositions which will be useful to the child in their life-long learning, rather than to pass short-term standardised tests. Ultimately our task is to engender a love of learning. The Reggio Emilia approach embraces

200 THE ANDREAN 2017

the idea that each child seeks connections with others and with the environment, and all three Pre-primary teachers were fortunate to attend the conference in Johannesburg and bring home some inspirational ideas about the environment as the "third teacher".

This year we have welcomed Mrs Blaine as Grade 000 teacher. With her background in bio-kinetics, she is amply qualified to teach gross motor skills to our Grade 000s, 00s and Rs. She provides reassurance for the Grade 000s as they transition from home to school. Mrs Shone ensures that each of the Grade 00s' needs are met, while guiding them along their learning trajectories while Ms ngwashu assists her. As they start stretching their wings, the Grade Rs with Mrs Schafer discover the delight of recognising Annie Apple and the other Letterland characters and the sounds they make.

Our garden continues to develop with the

" t' k as ill 3. L

Treasures in SecretP/aces: George and Alexander M(Leod b

Willi Lalitha Dlulemnyango finding bugs in the garden

. n , , I

Fairy Tales: Sasha Painter reads to Murray Lock, A dam
Kruise and Ralph Jansen van Rensburg

addition of four new swings designed to develop
core strength – so important for sitting up straight
and concentrating. Thanks go to Mrs Wilkinson
and her team for keeping our outdoor play spaces
heat and also accommodating the snail searches
that go on amongst the clivias! Somehow Mrs
Fezi manages to keep our indoor spaces clean
even though her work is frequently hampered by
paint on hands and muddy little feet. The chil-
dren's musical development is capably nurtured
by Mrs Robertson and the children enjoy showing
off their mastery of pitch, tone and rhythm at our
Grandparents' concert and end of year Nativity play.

With constant use, wheeled toys, climbing
apparatus and swings have to be maintained so
that they are both safe and easily available to all
the children. For this we thank Mr Johnson and his
team who repair and revamp our equipment.

Mrs Jean Scha'fer,

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

Brothers in arms: (allum van Dyk, Johnie Potgieter, ' 5: Hatching icy dinosaur eggs: The children had greatfun t_ e
Ntando Pinini, Alexander McLeod, George McLeod : learning about dinosaurs in the third term Liam Davy making 0 run for IT/ "

, -..._ .' M-v-r

. Entering the world of
Jurassic Park:
The Pre-Pr/mary
children visited the 2 Q
A/banyMuseumto e '
learn about dinosaurs
and fossils.

Happyexpress/on: RosalieHo/derness workson apieceofart - RossFergusonperfectsthe/etter20'
- 2 i t '(i SM l I 5
Feelingsurpn'sed/ MicheIIeAprekubeginsherday - TylerHibbert/eamsthemagl'cofde/ngon an/Pad
. r "i ,u' e t &

'Is; - # IA? :9 xsg I r t (M-
I. t: 2 ., i
P/ay/stheexu/tation 0fthe . . _ f ' :2
. . possible: Pre-Pr/marychi/dren lmdzczgefurggl 3
. . 2' .. lovetheteam work/nvolvedin iartwojtkofah'on
V. t . ' throwing endcatchingtheba/l 2 2
. ;' o! t w

:91; 1 ., (

:3 : ' 056 Book Character Day: Aalexander ahd George Meleod ?'
J . and Robbie Paul enjoy listening to stories read to them by Old
jag 1r Prepp/es Maddison Were and EIsje Griesel _ x.

...: urfv":' 7-3213- 3A. --a v
I '2 2 t 2.1, 1 2 If " n rllf B I

Ballsk/l/s/ ThePre-Primary Children have enhanced '1; Bubble buddies: Wm 00W, MichelleApr
eku Brett V0" M
the/rba/l skills considerubh/ this year h A Zyl and Murraylockare/ostm thesoapsuds - k Ti
t?
h xxx: _
,7 E
C

'A A . II IAIA .I . . .

Junior Prep

laying, discovering and learning is much of

what the Junior Prep is all about for young

enquiring minds who are yearning to learn all about the world around them. A beautiful campus and pristine gardens, together with happy children and dedicated teachers is where all this takes place.

2017 has been an exciting year at Junior Prep with the addition of an isiXhosa teacher dedicated to our campus and a new headmaster at the helm to lead us as we journey on yet another year of learning. Facing the challenges of teaching and equipping our Preppies with the skills required in an ever changing world, Mr Brendon Brady has given us much food for thought and guidance in order to better prepare our children for the challenges they face. As a result we have revised our homework policy, investigated different approaches to the teaching of Mathematics and reviewed our handwriting procedure.

We went off time-table and celebrated Science in a thought-provoking and exciting Science Day during the first half of the year. We did something along similar lines during Heritage month in September and enjoyed a History Day where we had so much fun learning dances, eating traditional foods and playing various well-known games and listening to stories which originated

,1;

WM

1 m r

from the three languages we learn at school, those being English, Afrikaans and isiXhosa.

The Junior Preppies went on several outdoor educational trips which proved to be invaluable in what they gained from them. These trips to game parks, local farms and other outdoor places of learning, created a successful platform for gaining knowledge out of the classroom.

While academics played an integral part in the children's learning, time was spent on developing other skills too. Their music and performing talents were celebrated in various music concerts during the year and the production of Annie, which took place during the last term. As always we were very proud of our Preppies, who sang beautifully as a mass choir, played various musical instruments and with boldness took to the stage to recite poetry and deliver words confidently in the production of our version of Annie and Mama Temba's Loving Home'.

Another one of our favourite events was the JP Carol Service at the end of last year. This was an evening of mixed feelings as we sadly bade Mr Peter Weldrick farewell as he retired from the music department in the Junior Prep. The legacy he leaves behind is one of dedication and love for the work he devotedly committed himself to over

the many years at Prep.

Ll..lLy_/_;

iAJI/mmg mm i. 7
TV I7/f/7/A 1:

'J '11 g i_; '..,' W' ' law

On the sports front, our children did amazingly well and ended each season better skilled and equipped to enjoy and host the various winter and summer sports on offer. Read about these in greater detail in the Junior Prep Sport reports from the variousTle (teacher in charge). Mention must be made of Mrs Nan Hoole, who also retires at the end ofthis year. She has played many roles at Junior Prep, and been an amazing sports coach and Physical Education teacher. Many a Preppie coached by her, learnt to love the game of net-ball, and developed their physical skills through the many fun-hlled activities and games she has taught them during Physical Education. During the third term lVlr PatrickGumunyu was appointed as Head ofSport at Prep and we lookforward to his involvement at the Junior Prep.

Mrs Gill van Rensburg, fondly know as Mrs Van over the years, has also reached her retirement at Prep and will be leaving us at the end of this year. She too leaves a legacy behind of hertime at Prep. Take a bow lVlrsVan; you have been the heart and soul of many a Junior Prep production and our choir singing. These much-loved teachers will be sorely missed on ourcampus.

Mrs Sharon Lister,

Break Time Buddies: Bella (uy/er Soku/uh/e 00me Kim Dul/abh and K/anga Kubed/ - Prep Olym pics! Honing the Prep Athletes. Back: K/ya Dul/abh/ Jess/(a Phillips Bowie Ramoko/Q Minem/e Xu/u Front: Man Currie Nicholas Smiles and Max van Smoor - Mad Scientists: Marian de Very - Fast friends: lnganam/ Pam; Nicholas Smiles and Matthew Todd

202 THE ANDREAN 2017

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

HigherP/aces: A V

,)

, , ' x ' . , _ ' ' ' um; 'u-kb' ' ' H r
, , RachelvanVum . _ , , , 3 . , . 3 . Q , Icy; . 3,5/.3,/ , 1,,
. ' " _ k , m'gl MJIPM '

m,

3 3 , . & JuniorPIep Peter andjune Weldrick Library

J 1

.ff!!!!114 , L " Q 7:, Ii

he ICT lessons at Fairlawn occur on a

weekly basis. The aim of these lessons

is to achieve the 21st Century deeper learning competencies and skills, namely collaboration, communication, critical thinking and creativity. The Grade 3s have focused on integrating iPads into their spelling lessons, and in these lessons pupils have learned to use their iPads with apps such as Comic Life 3 and Pages. They have developed their creativity skills by integrating their weekly spelling words into stories in the form of comics. They have been developing the most

mm Fmpmxk
(

Deep in thought: Grade 35 thoroughly enjoyed their /T/essons

basic of computer literacy skills - posture, typing correctly, using the camera, editing photos/text and creating projects. These young Preppies have demonstrated a lot of enthusiasm whilst working with the devices, and the lessons have proven to be very fruitful. They have learnt that experimenting and making mistakes is an important part of the learning process.

A new coding and robotics curriculum is being introduced to Junior Prep in 2018. This is an exciting prospect as these students will be acquiring knowledge about Coding concepts that

/ x
d T&b
g
I

1..

are applicable in any given programming language. Concepts such as Sequencing, Functions, Loops and Conditional code will all be introduced and explored both through manual driving and through using code to control the robotics. It is extremely encouraging and exciting to see such young learners making the most of the available technology and producing wonderful work of a high standard.

MrNicHeymans,

r
/

TorrensmeAt/rawravideosres'an'ngmmerobotrtsprttures,dorr/ns'oadmeHPReveaiAppandbgintomePr
eoarmum: i/sernmrreTonoreo Passimrd:Preoiooa granmemtttureir/r'tiryourderrrtetoami'atemevid
eo overlay,

'3.

Pottery Peop/e: lnganathi Fanki Bismark P/enaar and Nhlah/en/ (itwa show ofitiie/r day Cr
eations during an arI/esson. - Mothers ireasure: MaXMurray shows his beautifu/ painting U
fa pot p/ant Wiii/e
Oliver Kruuse mks On. - Beautifu/ Ba//er/naz Bella (uy/er has ((l%ny and (/ever/y bui/I o
nto a (iia/k p/(Iure Ufa Ba//er/na.

usic at Junior Prep is thriving and grow-

ing as more and more children opt to

take up an individual instrument in addi-
tion to their class music instruments of Recorder
and Marimba. This year, we have a record num-
ber of individual Junior Prep musicians learning
Piano, Violin and Cello. At the time of going to
print, four pupils await their Trinity College exam
results, which is a remarkable achievement at this
age level.

All the Junior Preppies are part of the Junior
Prep choir, which fosters a love of singing and of
entertaining - as our parents and grandparents
can testify.

It is with great sadness that we bid farewell to
Mr Peter Weldrick, who is retiring at the end of
this year after many, many years ofaccompahyihg
Junior Prep assemblies and plays. We wish him
well and thank him most sincerelyfor his incredible
service and input to the school.

Mrs Fiona van derMerwe,

Noah Stowe performed his piece With ap/omb.
Tom Buss/ahn On Vio/in.
Ramo Sithole iiland/ed his Ce//0 beauI/My in me ret/Iai

Joshua MaI/Ia p/ayed a de/igiitfu/ piece
actompan/ed by Mr Arenzon.
Junior Preppies /Ove IO sing!

GRAHAMSTOWN PREPARATORY SCHOOL 205

ST ANDREWS PREPARATORY

lizzy Murray - Emma H/bbert :
I(ev/IITz/I'A - ' .(1(' /16/1 /(1/1 l/uuren EsonaPanIS/nm -
llyo (opteros : le Ramoko/o . Rac/1e/1/an l/uuren
10/(15 Smalles M
GRAHAMSTOWN

Junior Prep Sport

St Andrew's Junior Prep sport has developed and grown into an amazing goal to encourage any sport to be enjoyed as a lifelong activity and not just a sporting programme offering well qualified staff to coach a variety of something to participate in at a school level. We welcome Patrick to our St of different disciplines. Our new Director of Sport, Mr Patrick Gumunyu, Andrew's Prep staff and look forward to his innovative ideas on how to improve remarked how excellent it is to see a relatively small school, such as St Andrew's and offer the best there is available to our little people. Prep, compete so favourably in the bigger schools' competitive arena. It is our Mrs Heidi Fowlds,

Junior Prep Cricket

as
7'9 bu-
fr

V,
. 'IH. . t

entry level cricket is based around skills-development, inclusion and most of all, fun!

Many of these boys are exposed to a hard ball for the first time in their school cricket careers and thus the season is one of development of hard ball skills, an understanding of the game, positional play, bowling lines, stroke playing, catching and holding skills and the ever important aspect of etiquette.

The format is inclusive with all the boys bowling in every match and the batsmen retiring on 25 to ensure that as many boys as possible are afforded an opportunity to wield the willow. We are not driven by results - although we do always go onto the pitch to win - but rather by every boy walking away at the end having contributed in one way or another. Our success is measured in positivity, happy boys and a growing love for the game through sheer enjoyment, participation and team spirit. Something we have certainly achieved this year!

Eager Cricketers: Liam Painter, Jaryd Mattison, Matthew Todd, Stephan van Dyk, Chase Rep/nz and Mr Marc Paul and MFMGFC STONE,
Inganathi Fanki. - Fetus: Travis Burchell goes for (Is/X James Borkum bats forms team

7, -33: st :_,,. a

J Streaks ahead: SonwabileMarebese/eadsrhechargeforrhelin/sh/ine.

.mzrzw' Wf

For mejoy ofRunn/ng: Thomas Bussiahn, Steffan Eksteen and Lisa Mdlankomo
race for We Wish line.

SrWComperir/on: Liam Painter and Likho Kayula

have a trial run before m 611 race begins.

Junior Prep Athletics

thletics season is always a very short and

sharp month. In the last two years we have

started the Athletics and Cross Country sea-
son two weeks before the end of Term 2, as the
meets start at the beginning of Term 3 and the
children need time to learn and practise. The boys
and girls did remarkably well in all the events they
participated in in the following Athletics meets.

ISASA Meeting, 14 September2017

St Andrew's Prep can boast the following results
as well as taking hrst place at the Independent

GRAHAMSTOWN

Schools Athletics meeting:

U9Girls'75m&400m, L. Holderhess;

U9 Boys'75m, L. Kayula;

U9Boys'400m,J. Mattison;

U9 Boys'CricketBa/l, L. Painter;

U9 Girls'4x 700m Relay.

ISASA Cross Country, 7 September2017

(hosted by Woodridge)

We were beyond proud and excited to take both
hrst places in the U9 age group this year.

Girls: 1st Lucy Holderhess; 3rd Mila Strydom;

Happy (11/ldren: Jaryd Man/som Bom/e llamolo/Q

Gabby Hutdl/nson. lom and Sam Buss/alm.

Stemm Elsteen/ 0790/70th Fanl/ and

(er/dwen mm. Emma H/bben and Ham

Pa/met My Holdemess and HMO Kayu/a.

8th Emma Hibbert

Boys: 1st Liam Painter; 2nd Ziah Dreyer;

3rd Likho Kayula

We decided to have our Junior Prep Sports Day on
the public holiday on 25 September, to allow more
parents the opportunity to come and join us. It
was a lovely morning where fun and participation
was dehhitely the order of the day. Our children
also took part in the Graeme College Tria hgularahd
the B League Quadrahgularduring September.
Mrs Heidi Fowlds,

Junior Prep
Hockey

very hockey season we start our year off with an incredible coaching Clinic offered by Mr Chris Hibbert. In this way we all endeavour, as coaches, to speak the same "hockey language" going forward. We are taught the new, up to date and always dynamic drills and skills in order to really develop good little hockey players. Once again our Junior Prep boys excelled on the hockey held and shone at many fixtures. The results below are indicative of a brilliant season of good sport and sportsmanship.

Mrs Heidi Fowlds,

the 2017 season was really one filled with

determination, lots of spirit and a grow-

ing love and appreciation for the game of hockey. Although a mixed bag of results, it was promising to see such a tremendous growth in the level of skills developed across both the Grade 2 and Grade 3 teams. A lot of hard work was put in by all of the girls in order to reach the levels which they did, and each and every one of the players can be extremely proud of their efforts. Highlights for the season definitely included the K-Day Derby Day as well as the triangular hosted by Prep,

where fantastic results were achieved against both Kingswood and VP.

A big thank you to the team of coaches who have been so important, not only in imparting skills but also in providing continuous encouragement, and growing the level of confidence in all our hockey stars. A big thank you too, to all the parents and supporters who have cheered and encouraged from the side-lines. It was greatly appreciated by all of us.

Mrs Alison Wienekus,

Boys' Hockey Results 2017 Girls' Hockey Results 2017
Team Played Won Drawn Lost Team Played Won Drawn Lost

Gr3A 8 6 1 1

Gr3A 13 7 1 5

GrBB 8 7 1 0

GrBB 13 7 1 5

Gr3C 4 1 1 2

Gr3C 6 0 0 6

Gr2A 5 4 0 1

Gr2B 5 4 1 0 612A 5 5 0 0

Gr2C 2 1 0 1 Gr2B 5 0 2 3

210 THE ANDREAN 2017

ST ANDREWS PREPARATORY

Junior Prep
Rugby

At the beginning of the season we had 16

very enthusiastic boys who were incred-

ibly eager to get started with the rugby programme. We decided to focus mainly on skill development at the beginning of every practice for 30 minutes. Afterwards, we would shift to contact rugby, developing skills such as drawing your player and offloading. Many of the schools that we played against battled to hold a 15 side against us, so we often played 10-man and 12-man rugby. It was challenging, but well worth it.

Of course the highlight of the season was K-Day, where we won our match 49-28. This really brought our team together, creating a pleasant 'brotherhood' atmosphere amongst the players. It was an exciting season, not only because we had some good results, but because many of the Grade 3 boys move on to Top Prep, and I can confidently say that the boys are ready and we are handing over great little players with good ball skills.

Mr Warren van Vuuren,

Boys' Rugby Results 2017
Team Played Won Drawn Lost
Pups A 8 3 1 4

James lock 100ds on tight
Oliver Bailey takes 100/1000 on the gap
Grim determination:
Lukhanyo Oliphant sets his sights on the Wine
Man Currie wards OWE opponents -
Going for 1 Try: Ham Painter puts some 100/1000 On the board

GRAHAMSTOWN

.r-d

I
i
i
5
i
E
O
Q
_ rs. ,

, x . .
'inQ-pJ_r_-_l

l
i
l
i

l

Playing the Point: Gabby Hutrhinson
Right: Serv/(e With Style: Emma
Hibbert/n theA/bany Tennis Trials

Junior Prep Tennis

ehhis at Junior Prep has continued to grow
and delight the children. Being such a
difhcult sport to master, basic ball skills
development, especially in the lower grades, and
learning the correct tennis shots, for the older
children, has been a focus for the most part of the
hrst term. The coaches were fortu hate enough to
have a refresher course with Mr Walter Eksteeh at
the beginning of the year, which has proved to

p
H

be invaluable in the delivery of sou hd techniques
and skills.

The third term started off enthusiastically, with
the Preppies continuing to build on their skills
already learned. We have followed the trend of
last year and kept the tennis groups small and of
similar ability. This has allowed the children to
grow in conhdhce and build their skills set in a
fun and enthusiastic environment.

212 THE ANDREAN 2017

h F
\$09
& see .
x0 get?

\$
o\$

h

Then

: YY

We are thrilled to have included three boys and two girls in the Albany Trials. We are very proud of Steffah Eksteeh, Chris Johnson, Liam Painter, Gabriella Hutchinson and Emma Hibbert. Junior Prep wishes them all the very best of luck.

Mrs Teresa Rennie,

.4- _ _ A

Budding Tennis (humps: Kianga Kubedi, Michaela Blaine, Shannon McKay and Sokoluh/e 00me J

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

" ' ' 9", "

i'yiegrm tri/ierieiusieepspossess/an airtie b(l// during the 149(1)" march - Group Photo

Sutoiuui/e 00mm

Omm Peter, Nina Hobsori, Phi/i/jpa i furmb/e, mm

ngr

at 1-

22

i r i/

am 06W (ind K/yri W/abri

ii/i/(riae/(i B/(J/rie, iess/ai Phi/i/jps, i'yiegrm Tri/ieneius, WWWiWif/OTF11/116071, Ma
riya Kubed/ and

Kate Roseinries, tuty HO/derness, Shannon h'yidm/(iy and Zoe Painter

Keeping

H

their eyes On the MM - Up and torri/ng Dream Team: Kyii'e Painter, 861/6) iigtobo, 111(1)
" (r011 s, 881% (uyier, Arriore iririseri wan Remburg, Hisiiri O/ii/erririyrmgo, Tam V'Wi
/re (iridAbby,W/rw/Zen

Hritrieh/(m WureripassesWWr0rerirrimares - WA Team:i'yiar/(irideWeyiyiiaSrrydorri,Errirr
iaH/bberr, S/imi'yiarebeseRathe/mnWuren, (er/dwnirw/n(iridiaurenBowier

Girls' Netball Results 2017

Team Played Won Lost Drew

Gr3A 8 5 2 1

Gr3B 6 3 1 2

Gr3C 4 3 0 1

GrZA 7 5 0 2

GrZB 5 3 0 2

G RAHAMSTOWN

unior Prep Netball

he girls at Junior Prep had yet another successful netball season. The Grade 1s were taught netball skills and the rules of the game. They had an exciting practise game against Kingswood on K-Day that was enjoyed by everyone. The Grade 2s were very keen to play their first matches this season. Here they experienced what team camaraderie is all about and put into

practice what they learned in Grade 1. The Grade

3s played more competitive matches and excelled

themselves. The Grade 2 and Grade 3 girls played

matches against Oatlands Preparatory School,

Victoria Primary, PJ Olivier, Kingswood Junior,

Kenton on Sea and Yellowwoods Primary School.

Mrs Nan Hoole,

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 213

Junior Prep Swimming

he Junior Preppies were as eager as ever to
get back into the water and the swimming

season started off in a wave of activity. Our class swimming lessons focused on developing each child's ability and skills to firstly become 'water safe' in the early grades. We are proud of the progress our new swimmers have made in this area. By the time our Fun Prep Gala came, each child in the junior phase could traverse a width of the pool independently or with a kickboard. Our more competent swimmers have developed their techniques, styles, ability and confidence in swimming the various strokes. They enjoyed

3 Making Waves: Emma Richardson

__r__

Wafer Tight Ramo Sithole (behind),
Stephan van Dyk, Oliver Bailey and Lminathi Api

214 THE ANDREAN 2017

demonstrating their skills at the Gala and no amount of drizzle could dampen their spirits!

Our Summer Sports Clinic/ is always a highlight and is enjoyed by the coaches as much as the girls, who have the opportunity to participate in fun events such as The Watermelon Relay/ and Ping Pong Hunt, amidst much hilarity.

Our Junior Swimming Squad welcomed new and upcoming swimmers and enjoyed a successful season. Once again Prep dominated the relay gala, with our Preppies demonstrating great determination and camaraderie. We are very proud of all our Squad who give of their best. Special

mention goes to Ceridweh Irwin, James Borkum and Nicholas Smailes who were selected for the Albany Team and competed in the Independent Schools Gala. Ceridweh placed second in Breaststroke, whilst James and Nicholas came third in Freestyle and Breaststroke, respectively. In the Breaststroke, Medley and Backstroke Relay they came second in each event. Congratulations on a happy and successful season.

Mrs Daniela Wright,

Fish out of Water: Gabby Hutchinson
and Ceridweh Irwin gearing up for their race

Splashing Good Time/ Bontle Ramokolo,
Mila Strydom, Elizabeth Searle and Emily Palmer

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

5

1

2

L

O

O

H

C

S

Y

R

m

A

R

A

P

E

R

P

. . . . 3 .4... .
.. .9... 9.4.11. . .
Z A .

.H 3 4..
.-

. :Qkirln. 5.4!.

.lulNViu. 11...

GRAHAMSTOWN

Surf n'Sand: Grade 3 Outdoor Ed r0 Kenton-On-Sea

f. x_

Erma I-v

.4 l/l/I'de Open Spaces: James Whyte enjoys the sunshine

and freedom Of0urd00rEd

MMWJ 1H

HereS Looking At You! Uyanda Bekezulu armed
and ready to find elusive bugs.

216 THE ANDREAN 2017 ST ANDREWS PREPARATORY

Left: Asimange Ntshanga, Keagan Coventry and Liyabona Mgudlandlu create farms With Minecr
aft Edu – Inset: the Sprk Jr model sphero,

I

Grandsen-Currey Media Centre

t Andrew's Preparatory School has a vision

for their pupils to leave, at the end of Grade

7, with an exceptional level of ICT skills to prepare them not only for their senior school careers but also for the technological era that we live in. We are heading for an exciting time with new developments that have occurred within the ICT curriculum. Due to the rapid development of technology, new skills are now needed for the modern learner – these include learning how to code and use robotics. The proficient use of word processing documents and similar software has now become a general requirement that is learnt on the go throughout all lessons at Prep.

ICT lessons are now focused on upskilling the boys by introducing them to the world of code. As a continuation of integrated learning, the school embraces and continues to utilise the tools set out by the Apple Education Suite and in doing so has chosen to learn Swift programming. Swift is the programming language used for all Apple products and this means that hypothetically work from the boys could appear on the App store. Choosing Swift as the code medium does not limit the boys in the future (should they choose another language e.g. Java/C++ as the concepts they have learned not only apply to all coding languages, but also provide students with a modern outlook on problem solving that can be utilised across many vocational fields.

The ICT lessons at Senior Prep continue to be energetic and productive sessions. In the first two terms, the Grade 4 and Grade 5 boys have covered the needed basics of computer hardware, as well as Microsoft Word, and are now developing their knowledge and skills in Coding and Robotics. They use the iPads extensively in their day-to-day curriculum, which has been of great benefit to them. Using Apps such as Lightbot Jr and Tynker, basic fundamental coding concepts such as Sequencing and Loops have been taught and explored. The boys have created their own Coding Vocabulary documents as a reference point to

GRAHAMSTOWN

record and define new concepts as needed. They have learnt how to creatively tell stories with code using the Scratch Jr App. Creative work in Minecraft Education also allows for expression where the boys construct their own world and environments. They have also all had the opportunity to manually drive via remote the existing Sphero/Spark robotics through an obstacle course.

The Grade 6 and 7 Learners also focused on the Microsoft Suite for the first two terms. They developed more advanced Microsoft Word skills which has benefited their project work a great deal. With the new iPad 1:1 rollout, these learners

are working on their iPads daily and extensively with their curriculum work as well as their project-based learning activities. All classwork has moved onto the Google Classroom platform and as such the Google Suite has been utilised for all academic work. Using Apps such as Tynker, Lightbot, Hopscotch and Swift Playground, fundamental coding concepts have been defined and explored. The lessons provide opportunities for the boys to "play" with the concepts being learned. This has resulted in effective learning as they thoroughly enjoy trying to use the concepts in their game-based applications. They are encouraged to solve a large variety of problems in a given environment using code. The philosophy of getting it wrong in order to get it right has set in and the boys are not discouraged when their programmes do not work first time. They are encouraged to collaborate, communicate, think critically and creatively together in order to solve their problems, and these lessons therefore reinforce the 21st Century deeper learning competencies and skills.

At Senior Prep, the regular Interdisciplinary Grade Meetings ensure that continuous collaboration and integration of technology into the curriculum is current and constant with each subject and each grade. This has involved, but not been limited to, using educational Applications to enhance learning in any given subject. Examples

robots that are used to teach coding - Right: Liam Field, Luke Grobler, Murray Stretmn and other Grade 7 boys draw shapes with code using Hour Of(0de
' 0

of this range from using Comic Life 3 to tell digital stories in English, to Mathletics to provide additional independent math practice. Another example of cross-curricular integration is the current project of the Grade 7s which involves creating art with code. Here the boys will use angles and loops (repeating code) to create a programme for the Sphero to execute. Before executing the programme, they will dip the robotic sphere into a desired colour paint and place it on a blank canvas. The robot will then execute the programme and effectively paint a picture. Who would have known that Art and ICT could be so interwoven7
The philosophy of lifelong learning is being fully embraced at Prep and staff are continually receiving training and support as technology is being integrated into the curriculum across the board.

This integration can also be seen within the Senior Prep library, which is as vibrant as ever as pupils constantly flow in and out finding and choosing new books to read. Due to cutting edge technology, they are now independently able to check in and out their own reading material without supervision. This is extremely important as one fears that libraries are becoming less popular, competing with technology. The boys will often be found using the beanbags in the library for quiet reading space. This year we were fortunate to host "Books 2 You", where the boys were given an opportunity to purchase their own reading books at reasonable prices. It was phenomenal to see them getting so excited about books as they

struggled to choose which books they wanted the most.

In summary, Prep is moving from strength to strength with ICT; we now have a total of 12 Sphero robots which means a ratio of two pupils per robot, facilitating more in-depth learning. The boys are extremely eager and enthusiastic about the work we are doing and it truly is an exciting time for all of us involved.

MrNicHeymans,

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 217

Brotherhood and friendship:
Kahaya Kabushenga gets help from Sibusiso qube
\$

"mum, ul/i

218 THE ANDREAN 2017

rifhn House became home to our family in January 2017 as we crossed back over the Baviaans Bridge, into the Eastern Cape to take up residence at Prep. We increased our family from two little princesses by an additional thirty boys overnight, and it has been quite an adventure. With the majority of our dorms carrying bunk beds, Grifhn House has capacity for thirty-two boys and we are currently housing thirty boys, which is encouraging given the general trend of boarding in the country. One of the highlights of the year was the Monkey Dorm Races that we hosted. Descriptions of the event do not do it any justice and may vary; therefore, experiencing it in person is highly recommended. The intensity and ferocity of the competition makes Grifhn's walls come alive as the competitors charge down the four-track lane, flanked by bunks and cupboards and boys and girls clinging onto them for the view. Robert House continues to be a hive of activity with the range of boys that it accommodates. From the Cubs to the Grade 7s, there is a constant 'buzz' about the house, which certainly brings the administration block alive with the thudding of boys up and down the passages. It is particularly encouraging to note the camaraderie between the older boys and the little ones', which is displayed in a very nurturing way. This aspect of boarding is what bonds the boys, years beyond school. Under the watchful eye of Marc Paul, all is well at Robert House. One of the most exciting things about boarding at Prep is the diversity of the boys that we

have in the boarding houses, ranging from local to Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia and every so often from even further afield. What a wonderful way to learn about the world, and Africa in particular, than from your fellow pupils with whom you share a cubicle. We certainly have been blessed by the quality of the boys whom we have had under our care this year. They were a well-balanced group of boys who are compassionate and empathetic, but also have a lot of 'h're in their bellies'.

We will watch with keen interest as they develop further, next year and beyond. In Grifhn House particularly, this group of Grade 5s and 6s have done a lot to help us, as a new family, settle into the Prep family. Not to end on a sombre note, but we had to bid farewell to Ms McIntosh at the end of the Trinity Term as she relocated back to Cape Town to be with her family and pursue her career in teaching. We would like to thank her for all she has done for the boys in her care over the years, and also wish her the best in her future endeavours.

Finally, a day in the life of a Prep boarder hap-

pens smoothly thanks to Alison Wienekus, Miranda
lrle, the catering staff, the ladies who see to the
cleanliness of the dorms, and last, but certainly not
least, the Student Housemasters. We would like to
wish Kyle Smetherham, Marc Stone, James Bursey,
Amy Morley and Andrew King all the best as they
embark on their careers following their time with
us as Stooges' at Prep.

Mr George Wienekus,

ST ANDREWS PREPARATORY

Environmental Portfolio

The Grade 5 class visited Redbeards farm and buried their homework to make a water Wise vegetable garden.

Preps Hunters Team made it through to the sernr-hha/ round ofrhrs year's Sasol/Forever Resorts Eeo

Ourz Having completed a comprehensive proejct on water, the boys received medals in recognition of

their work so far Back Row: Mark Ter Morshuizen arid Ian Meihuizene Frant Row: Matt Poole ,

Mark Cunningham, Stuart Carr and Tom Hutchinson

In a gentle way, you can shake the world.

e Mahatma Ghandi

any ofthe lVlakerSpace ideals have atttheir core the environment and the search for viable solutions for our Earth, and so the environment made the perfect subject for some of Prep's Design &Technology/MakerSpace lessons.

The Grade 4s were the hrst to plant vegetables in the CCL's vegetable garden, where their spinach is still thriving and being regularly picked. Their hrst Project Based Learning week had them looking closely at earthworms. Warren Lange, one of our dads, was a guest speaker. He inspired the boys to make their own worm farms and to appreciate what these small creatures do for our soil. The worms are still busily making worm tea forthe garden and munching on break-time apple cores and shredded spinach, true recyclers!

The Grade 5s investigated what it means to be WaterWise in theirTrinityTerm Project Week. They designed holiday watering solutions forthe garden after learning from a wide variety of guest speakers, who spoke about grey water systems, saving water and permaculture. The most popular idea was to bury homework as it makes an excellent

GRAHAMSTOWN

base for starting a water wise garden. Luckily lVlr Bradyfully endorsed this idea! The funds this class raised in 2016 with pop up shops, funded the pavers in the veggie garden.

Money for the herbs and vegetables that the Grade 5s have subsequently planted came from Mr Patrick Hornby and 685 Bank. Thanks to his generous sponsorship the garden will soon have a bench that is also an eco-friendly planter - the perfect spot to grow carrots and to brainstorm. The garden is beginning to thrive and a small group of boys from this grade can be found watering and weeding every day before school starts.

The Sasol-Forever Resorts annual Eco Quiz got the Grade 6s thinking about Water too. The Hunters team did excellently in the initial quiz and went through to the second round of the competition. For this round they were required to test water, both around the school and in Grahamstown itself. The boys decided to test the water at Grey Dam as that is where Prep holds its yearly Fudge Making contest. The team was very surprised when that water tested safe!

An excited group ofGrade 5s visited Red beard's

permaculture venture on the Highlands

Road. They were encouraged to get in touch with the soil and to experience the farm with soil on their hands. This was a practical and fun experience of sustainability on our doorstep.

The JP Eco Club ran slightly differently this year, with Grades 1, 2 and 3 each having a term. The Grade 3s got the year started with Andy Goldsworthy inspired environmental art to show how much they love their Earth. The Grade 1s spent the winter term exploring air, water, earth and fire, and in Term 3 the Grade 2s were investigating what it means to be eco-friendly and environmentally aware through play and eco art.

The new Grade 7 leadership committees included an Eco team coordinated by Mrs Tamsyn Thomas. They have been planting vegetables near the Music Block and are teaching the Pre-Primary children about the life cycle of plants. Together with the Grade 6s they have planted sunflowers and will meet to watch them grow and to develop this link. Oliver Lynch, the team's chair reported that it is "nice planting stuff We enjoyed working With the soil and being outside."

Ms Lynn Cordell and Ms Tamsyn Thomas,

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 219

Creative people are curious, flexible, persistent and independent, with a tremendous spirit of adventure and a love of play. e Henri Matisse

With the CCL space inviting cross-curricular work, the Grade 4 - 6 Design and Technology lessons are now based at Top Prep. Incorporating new and exciting concepts in MakerSpace, this subject lends itself to Project Based Learning. Using MakerSpace Routines, the boys are encouraged to look closely at the parts, purposes and puzzles found in everyday objects. They explore complexity, and find out how people and parts interact within systems, as well as trying to empathise and step inside another person's point of view. And perhaps most exciting of all, to Imagine if. . ., where they ponder how something could be more effective, more efficient, more ethical and even, more beautiful. They are encouraged to tinker as well as to design, make and evaluate. Learning how to use tools is also part of this process, and glue guns,

220 THE ANDREAN 2017

soldering irons, awls, hand drills and a 3D printer have got us off the ground. I hope to grow the tools available in years to come.

21st Century Skills are also an integral part of a subject like this. Collaboration, Creativity, Communication and Critical Thinking are vital skills that form the backbone of all projects. Flexibility, adaptability and awareness are also encouraged as the boys work together to solve both complex and everyday problems. They are encouraged to be flexible, to show initiative and to produce solutions that are new and useful.

Some highlights for me this year have been watching the Grade 4s making their own bricks using ash and soil after exploring how to make mini houses as part of their study of Settlements. They had discovered concrete! Grappling with group dynamics in order to come up with a design

that could launch a paper rocket was a process in itself- and they did, some quite spectacularly!

The Grade 5s digging in the vegetable garden outside the CCL and on the farm, loving getting in touch with the soil and plants, was rewarding. The sheer excitement and sense of accomplishment when they got their Moon Buggies, complete with 3D printed wheels to carry a load down a slope, was infectious.

The Grade 6s enjoyed a journey in Food Technology, making their own biltong. Some of the boys proved to be masters at this art and others great tasters of the product! The Grade 6s also managed to find viable solutions for an island devastated after a hurricane and the innovative use of their budget and materials was great to see.

Ms Lynn Cordell,

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

um Waww-mm

Dame! Sparks Angus Plenum Joseph Evans, Sip/mnmnd/a Marawu
Tom Hutchinson, GaII/zan/ Tembm Uyenm IL/Intonimshi, Patrkk Wingm/d
Connor Wells, Mark Ter/L/Iors/m/zen, H/one/a NIS/I/Hgl/W:

GRAHAMSTOWN

Music
Department

222 THE ANDREAN 2017

he Senior Prep Music Department has con-

tinued to grow and flourish during this

year. We have welcomed new amazing and enthusiastic staff members onto our music team. Mrs Fiona van der Merwe has taken over as HOD, and we welcome Ms Twyla Spiller as a full-time, permanent staff member, teaching piano and trumpet.

The first term ended with a fabulous Easter Cantata performed by the choir and the ensemble. The boys sang beautifully while various musicians accompanied throughout the Cantata, giving the boys a lovely chance to showcase their skills.

The Prep Ensemble has grown in numbers and different instruments have been added to the group this year. The choir, ensemble and marimba band participated in the Youth Music Festival held and run by St Andrew's College and D56. Prep

was represented in a number of solo sections and one of our more advanced musicians, Ben Terry, was invited back to perform at the gala event as part of the St Andrew's College/DSG orchestra.

Making Prep history, we now have our own up-and-coming Pipe Band. Five Preppies have graduated onto full bagpipes from their chanters this year, which is a phenomenal achievement. Grade 6 pupil, Christopher Pretorius, is also the youngest boy ever to be invited to practise, perform and march with the St Andrew's College Pipe Band. Six more Senior Prep pupils are hard at work on their chanters and will soon move onto pipes. Two more pupils are learning to master the snare drum to complete the Prep Pipe Band.

The end-of-term music concerts were superb as the boys showcased their various musical talents and abilities. It is such a pleasure to see such happy dedication. At the time of going to print, we were awaiting the results for the 33 boys who entered the 2017 Trinity exams.

This was the first year that our Grade 7 Vlarimba Band went on tour to participate in the

International Steelpan and Marimba Festival in Johannesburg - the largest festival of its kind in the world. The boys quickly made friends with children from schools all over Africa. The band performed in two categories and played extremely well and with gusto in the massive hall. The boys had a fascinating time learning new skills which included playing the Vlbira, Steelpan and Djembe drumming, not to mention attending intermediate and advanced marimba workshops which required much concentration and focus. It was a truly wonderful educational experience for the group of 12 boys that attended.

The Adventures of Tom Sawyer production, staged by the Grade 7s, spun a humorous and fast-paced tale of a well-known mischievous boy, his cross but soft-hearted Aunt Polly, his school and his various friends and how they found value in themselves. Several boys took on very challenging roles and presented a wonderfully entertaining show. Aidan Reynolds as Tom Sawyer had the audience eating out of his hand with his excellent acting and superb singing voice. John Marshall was an outstanding Becky, who dazzled audiences with his clear and beautiful singing voice. It was a memorable production made possible, as always, by the support and contributions of the Prep Staff, and also by the talents and hard work of several parents. The entire cast can be commended on a brilliant production!

The Art and Music evening was another highlight of the year. Families gathered in Memory Hall for a picnic dinner, a glass of wine and a feast of Simon and Garfunkel music. The evening was memorable and thoroughly enjoyable.

Early in the third term, the Prep choir joined voices with the D56 Junior choir for a fantastic combined choirs evening. The boys put on a delightful performance, rocking the audience and singing popular tunes with great energy and gusto.

Mrs Fiona van derMerwe,
ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

K 6'

w

I'k Cunningham

Tame Hartzenberg u w

GRAHAMSTOWN PREPARATORY SCHOOL 223

L

f r: 3 1 b: Lng

ieowe Lecmlng

&

Left: Chris, Ross and lac Wort/ey/ lormmes sonriir/aw/ grandson and daughter Right: Lorraine Mullins li/S daugiiterlan Ross, Noel Ross and lorraines sister G/nn y Mullins

Centre for Creative Learning

APT NAMING OF PREP'S NEWEST CENTRE OF CREATIVITY

Teacher, artist and author Lorraine Mullins was honoured during the Third Term by current and Old Preppies for decades of service to the School by the naming of its Centre for Creative Learning after him on Friday. Lorraine, a well-known and respected figure in Grahamstown, spent his first four years of primary school as a pupil at St Andrew's Preparatory before moving to The Ridge in Johannesburg. He completed his secondary school years at St Andrew's College. After concluding his studies at Rhodes University, he moved to England where he taught at The Dragon School in Oxford. Lorraine returned to teach at Prep, where he was first appointed as Housemaster and later served as Second Master from 1966 to 1997. He is a skilled watercolour artist and has written a comprehensive history of the Prep school, "Following you One-Oh!". Not one to slow to a standstill after retirement, Lorraine has served

The full (f/c/EZ lorra/ne is greeted by ex-pupils Sipho and Simphiwe Nghona at the opening of the Lorraine M LI//IliS Centre 5/177le we is now a member of the St Andrews College Community

224 THE ANDREAN 2017

on the St Andrew's Prep Board as member and later as Chairman. He now runs the Prep Archives with his own team of volunteers, taking care of precious memories.

The Lorraine Mullins Creative Learning Centre, the first new educational facility to be built on a green site at Prep in over three decades, was the brain-child of former Head of Prep, Gareth Allmah. The Centre was designed by Thembela Architects with flexibility and modern, relevant educational programmes in mind. It houses all Project-Based Learning activities, has beautiful spaces for Visual Art lessons as well as Science and Biology practicals. Other areas accommodate lessons in Design and Technology, robotics, coding and Maker space. The Centre will also be the Children's Arts Festival-goers and the new ArtReach programme for Good Shepherd School pupils.

Scholar and Gentleman: Author, artist and revered teacher, Lorraine Mullins

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

Where each boy can thrive and fulfil his own, special creativity - Sasha Scholtz

hat an exciting and innovative space the

CCL has provided for the boys, and for

myself! 2017 meant a new and creative teaching change with big shoes to hII as I followed after Mrs Sasha Scholtz, who grew and developed the Prep boys' creativity so wonderfully. It has been a year of inspiration and growth for me and a joy to be able to continue to collaborate with, and seek guidance from, Sasha across the way at DSG.

In Prep's Art classes the boys are encouraged to hnd their creative selves. They are given the opportunity to explore a wide range of media and subjects and they work in a space that lends itself to creativity and exploration as the furniture, and display and storage units, are mobile.

Picasso knew that 'every child is an artist' and Einstein felt that 'imagination is more important than knowledge'. Looking round at the colour and shape of the boys' imaginative and expressive work, this is clearly illustrated. I have seen boys grow in maturity through their art, hnd emotional strength and a hrmer sense of their strengths through this silent, powerful form of communication.

The winter term has always been the Pottery term, but with our beautifully revamped ceramics space, it's never too warm to get stuck into some clay work. The boys love this tactile and

GRAHAMSTOWN

rewarding medium. The process always fascinates the children, as does its unpredictable nature. An explosion in the kiln is almost as exciting as the magic of seeing the hnal piece emerge from the kiln, the colours vivid and shining.

Some of this year's highlights include the Grade 2 papier mache birds, a project that took time as each stage needed to dry. The wait was worth it: the birds are vibrant and many of them look ready to fly out of the CCL.

The Grade 4s in particular mature so much during the year and this is beautifully illustrated in the strides they make in Art. Their most recent project linked in with their Social Science study of Leaders. In Art they learned the mathematics behind drawing faces and drew the ever inspirational Madiba. What I over, expressive and individual studies emerged, complete with his trademark colourful shirt.

The Grade 5 botanical studies reveal their imaginative use of colour and energetic interpretation of what they see. Some very beautiful art emerged from this project, which linked with their vegetable garden and farm visit in MakerSpace.

Another integrated learning project was tackled in Grade 6, using shoes that had been washed up on a beach. Their 'Lost Shoe' drawings were a

Art at
Senior Prep

difficult, but rewarding subject. Some excellent mixed-media drawing from the Grade 6s complemented their Creative Writing.

The Grade 7 Prep Memory Piece is a drawing that the boys create in order to remember their favourite part of Prep. Look out for them on the wine bottle table at Feast!

Another exciting collaboration has been Friday afternoons spent with the St Andrew's Children's Festival sponsored ArtReach children from Good Shepherd Primary. With a growing group of children developing their artistic skills, it is creative time that we all look forward to.

Looking back over the year, I can see how much I have grown with the boys and I look forward to another year waiting to be explored and recorded in unexpectedly creative, visual ways!

Ms Lynn Cordell,

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 225

AG. him ring
WWW

/ w I; ???;w l
5(ij anwml

4J3. rrA /;,

y W; M 4W:

WA hue

pawf

226 THE ANDREAN 2017 ST ANDREWS PREPARATORY

f4, ('IJIN
m MI -
V n

9'

(& nmammlvlth Vn-ai sir

HE

?,i: Ii'rht- 1,1L'fs'l

Er

y
I

The boys drew me/mouse WOWUS panofme Sdmo/ DraW/ng Compel/I/on. Aidan Reynoldk Um - Brad Storrek Hon - John Marshal/E mm - Sean (onroyk Uger - Grade 7 House Sh/e/d pm/m - Daniel Me/huizen, Rah/l Du/labh and Matthewladds and Alastair (ar/ek Mad/ba poma/Ts m (15.3. mm pm/m. - Ben Evans work/ng 0/7/7/558/Fp0fml/I - Ben Evans'saam an W770 - William Brotherskaalm an WHO for Wor/d WHO Day - Grade 4 (o/our and panem Wm; 5///70uenes - . Grade 4 (e/ebrales Rh/no Day /n An. John Megane, Owen Kanyemba, Rahi/ Du/labh and Aidan Flanagan use (o/our/ panem and shape. - Th e Grade 75 were Iasked IO draw a pan of Prep. Hera luke Grob/er Iack/es a pan of We garde n. - Patrick Wingmld work/ng on Ms dragomy - B/rds Eye WW: Grade 75 em'oy/ng We 5pm and HeX/b/ My mm (mm for (ream Leammg - //7Iegraled /6550/7 (100m (1 /05I5/706 byloe Evans - Stuart (arfs /05I5/706 - Bream de Kockk /05I5/706 sway - Liam F/e/dk Coke (an sway - Jack D/X/63 U170 (m W7 - James Grob/er/n Grade 6 works mm mf/dren from We L/l/h/sI/e Slop Sdmo/ (If our Mad/ba Day An mommy organ/sed by U76 FoundaI/on OW6 . - Julius Rocherk Nerfcun as pan of We Sdmo/ DraW/ng CompeI/I/on - W (em) for (ream Leammg 7 WWW andpopp/ng mm (reaI/v/Iy - Uvuyo M vaphants/ draws /'nm' (ale des/gns on Ms f rog mm pen and I/ppex

GRAHAMSTOWN PREPARATORY SCHOOL 227

Grade 45 enjoying a drama workshop.
display their art studies during the Standard Bank art workshop.
made mirror frames.

Festival G/adness! Tire Prepp/es enjoyed the Festival buzz W/Ili exciting workshops drama
produa/ons (llid mus/(a/ magic. - Happy pupils

Joshua Furtner, Rugare Md/ankomo (bacll Daniel Buss/a/m, Nick Borkum (llid Uvuyo M vaphan
ts/ disp/ay/ng their liarrdr

- Away Will the Birds: The PrePr/mary (lrildrens beautifully damned wooden birds.

Children's Art Festival

hildreh's Arts Festival is a wonderful creative

arts festival held annually at St Andrew's

Prep. In an environment where the arts

are not always a hrst choice, it is fa htastic that we
are how in our 29th year. Unfortunately, with the
change in half-term dates between the schools
this year, not all of our children were able to par-
ticipate in The Children's Arts Festival. They were
certainly missed and they lost the chance to enjoy
some wonderful productions and arts workshops.
Workshops included making Rain Sticks, which
unfortunately did not bring Grahamstown much
needed rain, but did let us know just how won-
derful rain does sound when it falls. There were
also workshops such as making Kaleidoscopes
and Rock Monsters as well as Basket Weaving

228 THEANDREAN 2017

and Beading. Long playing records were deco-
rated and then put in an oven to shape them into
bowls. Painting, beading, cutting, gluing and rib-
bons are always favourites.

We saw a number of brilliant National Arts
Festival productions again this year. Bonsoir, for
the older children, as well as Big Boys the Third and
Raiders are perennial favourites and enjoyed even
more when the teachers are asked to joih the pro-
duction. The children just love seeing a different
somewhat comical side to their teachers.

We were delighted to have some of the
NAF actors come and offer workshops for our
pupils. Brad and Ashley from Follow Spot
Productions got the boys moving. Klara van
Wyk, from You Suck!, is also a Masters student in

professional clowning and she ran a couple of
workshops. The delight on the children's faces
when they see the actors from the productions
they have seen, coming to do a workshop just for
them, is a wonderful sight.

We are honoured that Standard Bank have
renewed their sponsorship for The Children's Arts
Festival for another three years. This sponsorship
has run for 25 years and we are truly grateful for
their belief in our festival.

The last Friday of this year's festival summed up The Children's Arts Festival perfectly... The Pre-Primary and Junior Prep children were in the Fairlawn garden being entertained by characters from The Gruffalo, while the Senior Prep boys were engaged in murder and mayhem with the Police Cops, a production from England. While all this was happening we had a group of girls doing gumboot dancing and another group of children beading in the Centre for Creative Learning. There is never a dull moment at CAF.

Mrs Cindy Renard

ST ANDREWS PREPARATORY

Grade 7 Design and Technology

Each term has had its own focus this year. In the Easter Term, the Grade 7 boys designed and built trebuchets, which were sadly never test-fired due to a very congested schedule. In the Trinity Term, the boys learnt about product design from all angles including the manufacturing

Scifest Africa I

process of an insect repellent, the branding of this repellent and its associated packaging. In the Michaelmas Term, the boys turned their attention to the mechanics of flight as they built full-size hang-gliders designed to transport a single user from one side of a rugby field to the other. Their

Grade 7 ICT

enthusiasm and excitement for the various projects we have tackled have made this a memorable and most enjoyable year.

Mr John Walters,

Scifest Africa, held annually in Grahamstown, is a great opportunity for our Preppies to be exposed to the wonderful world of Science. Various workshops are held throughout the week-long festival, covering a wide range of science categories. Some of the grades went from being Awed by Ants and Kitchen Chemistry to Life Science Simplicity, Pressure Science and The Sound of Science. How wonderful to have this great festival right on our doorstep.
Mrs Cindy Renard

Project-based learning: Michael Boynton runs through his Meme Park project with Aidan Flanagan - leaving 6am
Other: We Grade 7s explain their fantasies to Meme Park ideas to the Grade 4s, - Adam Burton deep in 6009/6 space - Sibus/space cube and launch/ Yawa brainstorming

Outdoor Education N Grade 4

This year the Grade 4s embarked on their out-

door excursion to Merino Farm, with quite

a few stops en route. The boys were very excited, and a little anxious, when we left school, boarded the Blundell bus and headed out of Grahamstown. We visited Basil Mills, the Historian from the National English Literacy Museum, accompanied us on our excursion. One of the many highlights was going into the fort at Fort Brown and then on to Hogsback to experience the hiking trail down to

GRAHAMSTOWN

the magnificent waterfall, Madonna and Child. We arrived on the farm in the late afternoon and the boys all got involved in pitching their tents for the night. We woke to a beautiful, crisp Eastern Cape morning and after a hearty breakfast everyone was

keen to explore the area around Kuduskloof. In the afternoon we jumped onto Vernon's bakkie and went down to Richmond to see how the windmill pumps underground water into the reservoir. On Wednesday morning the boys were fascinated to

see Mr Mills's survival kit and they were full of interesting questions on how to survive in the bush. All the boys came back to Grahamstown very tired, but happy and full of adventure stories. A huge thank you must go to Mr Mills and my husband Vernon Sparks, for assisting in making this experience memorable for all the Grade 4 boys.
Mrs Julie Sparks,

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 229

' , Grade 55 m Sturtemeirrr

Outdoor Education N Grades

twas as ifwe had arrived by sea plane during the
monsoon season. All hopes of staying dry and

warm were soon dashed. Despite the weather,
the boys still had a memorable experience at
Forest Way, Stutterheim, and the best part was
that they had the opportunity to get completely
covered in mud! The three days were packed
with activities that encouraged bonding, team-
work, problem solving, character building and
forgotten fears; the most memorable of these

being abseiling, raft building, archery, hiking and
the muddy obstacle course (involving squeezing
through pipes submerged in mud with the added
effect of Mr Heymahs ensuring that even the most
conscientious of boys got to experience the feeling
of being completely covered with extra ha hdfuls of
mud!). It is hardly surprising that the boys looked
like they belonged in "Survivor" or "Lord of the Flies"
in many of the photos.

Luckily our accommodation was comfy and the

Outdoor Education N Grade6

s a busload of excited Grade 6 boys and
their class teachers, Mr van Vuuren and

Ms Grifhoeh, wound their way out of
Grahamstown, heading up and down the moun-
tain passes towards Hogsback, the boys were
chatting amongst themselves, anticipating the
few days that lay ahead. Soon after our arrival at
Hobbiton-on-Hogsback, the fun started, and it was
hOh-stop go-go-go from then onwards!

Our hrst activity was a slippery-slidey hike
down to the beautiful Madonna and Child
waterfall, which was followed by team-building
exercises organised by a team of enthusiastic

student volunteers, and the intrepid Mr Josh Paton
at the helm. Camp-based activities ranged from
obstacle courses, orienteering, problem solving
and puzzle building to trust exercises, zip-lining
and rock climbing. We were also treated to an
exciting night hike in the forest above Hobbiton.
On the second day we tackled the arduous hike
up to Kettle Spout, with our reward for a steep and
muddy climb being a view worth every gruelling
step. Later on the boys were introduced to the
fear-inducing high-ropes course, during which
courage came to the fore as they climbed, bal-
anced, jumped, and climbed some more.

home cooked food was delicious, so at the end of
our long days, it was reassuring to know that we
could sit in front of a warm fire drying our shoes
and socks, sipping mugs of steaming hot choco-
late, telling stories and playing more games.

We returned after having much fun, ready to

take on the rest of the year together.

Ms Tamsyn Thomas,

During the evenings, after supper and hot chocolate, the boys were entertained with games and activities in the hall. We also enjoyed learning about the history that lies behind the Christian tradition of eating pancakes on Shrove Tuesday. All these activities resulted in exhausted but happy little creatures tumbling into bed at lights out.

We travelled home three days later, a bus full of rather muddy boys with scraped knees and a couple of bruises, but hearts filled with courage and friendship, well-bonded and ready to tackle their Grade 6 year together!

Ms Lisl Griffioen,

230 THEANDREAN 2017

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

t?

a

a

Outdoor Education N Grade7

he Grade 7s took on the wild rapids of the

Great Brakahd Fish River. Set in the stunning

surroundings of the Great Karoo, this farm get-away combines the breathtaking beauty of the veld, expansive horizon, blue-grey mountains, wide open skies and exciting river rafting.

The 43 boys who embarked on this wonderful opportunity left Grahamstown with excitement and great expectation. On arrival, they were greeted with the sound of a rushing river, and that set the tone for three days of hard paddling. The Karoo was blessed with wonderful rain during the weeks leading up to our visit and thus conditions

' RopgSkr/Isf

GRAHAMSTOWN

were perfect for rafting. Under the watchful eye and guidance from the very experienced Karoo River Rafting crew, the teams and pairs were assembled for training and safety protocols. A short course on the river made for a perfect practice run. The tents were pitched and we had a superb braai, after which the boys were ready to go to bed to rest for what lay ahead.

Over the next two days the boys paddled approximately 16km and showed great perseverance and team work. Fears were overcome and new bonds were formed. The trip showed how important it is to enjoy the magnificent outdoors

and how fortunate we are to be surrounded by it in the Eastern Cape. I have no doubt that all the boys will have taken something positive from this extraordinary trip, which was not just filled with great activities but with total enjoyment. What a wonderful start to the year, not just for the boys but for teachers as well.

A massive thank you to Karoo River Rafting, which treated us not only with the wonderful experience but with spectacular meals every meal time.

Mr Tom Cameron,

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 231

House Captains

3 1.

House Captains: Lions, Zach Micklewright; Tigers, Lewis Henaghan; Grims, Wesley Donald

v

ViceHouseCaptains: Grims, Daniel Lerherby; Tigers, Sean Conroy; Lions, Jacko Adam

Squash

Despite the fact that squash is not an official sport at Prep, the boys continue to challenge each other from the start of the year. Every Friday,

a few boys play at DSG, where they have an opportunity to enjoy their squash and they also get to make friends from other schools.

At the end of the year, I run a squash championship which runs as a knock-out system. This takes place over two days. Juniors play against juniors and the same applies for the seniors. We are looking at growing this wonderful game next year because we know that there is a lot of interest amongst our boys.

Mr Warren van Vuuren,

232 THE ANDREAN 2017

New Sports

This year, Grade 6 and 7 boys were given the choice to sign up for three

new sports at Prep. All three sporting codes, Basketball, Rowing and

Waterpolo, have started off incredibly well, with more boys showing interest than anticipated. 34 boys attend regular Basketball practices, 20 have joined Waterpolo and 14 boys signed up for Rowing. They have done so with the utmost enthusiasm and interest in the sports they have chosen.

The introduction of new activities has not impacted negatively on the existing sports codes but just means that our pupils are now exposed to the newer activities at an earlier stage. This development signifies exciting times ahead, especially for our sports and preparing the boys for College. We would really like to thank the pupils and the parents for their support with this venture - we cannot wait to see what is to come in the future.

Mr Patrick Gumunyu,

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

/

Iii?

:/

., 1

Top Row: House Proudrlloe Kroon paintedupforSporIsDay - Aza NonxubaMundiesorrriorire/orrg/u
mp - LeapingaheadvliverMc/(ay - PuII/ng/IourmereGan/zan/Tembo -

Ga/n/nggroundforGr/fhn:Danielletherby Middle Row: foug/ri/gersHouse -

Beamingrreii/ireighrszlamesSpencer - iegendaryi/ons

Senior Prep N Athletics

ur hrst event of the year was the Inter-
Schools Cross Country in Port Elizabeth,
hosted by Woodridge College. St
Andrew's Prep had a very good afternoon from a
results point of view. Julius Rocher came 1st in
his junior age group and Zach Micklewright came
1st in his senior age group. Xolela Hoyi came in
at 2nd position, Scott Ritchie was 5th, with Lewis
Hehaghah in 10th place.
Our Preppies thoroughly enjoythe Independent

GRAHAMSTOWN

Schools' Athletics Meeting, which was hosted by
DSG this year. Our results there were outstanding
and, in the end, Prep had accumulated the most
points, ultimately winning the event. The visiting
schools were St George's, Kingswood College, DSG
and Woodridge.
The Prep results were as follows:

1st place: UiO Boys' Long Jump; Open Boys'
Long Jump; UiO Boys' 200m; Uii Boys' 200m;
Open Boys' 200m; UiO Boys' Long Jump; Uii Boys'

Gr/fhrrGees! EottomRow: SI/rftomper/I/onzDanielFow/ds/e(1d/rrgI/7eprick0fUiOs -

Cricket Ball; U12 Boys' 800m; Uii Boys' 100m; Uii
Boys' Long Jump; U1 0 Boys' 4 x 100m; Uii Boys' 4 x
100m; Open Boys' 4 x 100m

A special thank you goes to all the Staff at St
Andrew's Prep for their efforts and hard work that
went into the brief, but busy season. Your dedica-
tion and commitment is much appreciated.

Mr Warren van Vuuren,

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 233

Ethan Bradrield keeps an eye on the ball

234 THEANDREAN 2017

/
LLJI-I o;
/

repls cricket continues to flourish under the guidance of eager and competent coaches, a well-structured programme and the watchful eye of

Mr Ian Hobson. We are spoilt for facilities, which are prepared meticulously by Jenny and Roger Wilkinson and their team who deserve a mountain of gratitude. These facilities alone should be the motivation for the boys to perform. Sport certainly cannot be played on an empty stomach and our hospitality would not be complete without the partnership with Deon Van Deventer, who takes care of us in the Jimmy and Arthur Mullins Pavilion on Saturdays, and Capitol Catering who look after the boys snack attacks and hydration requirements.

It is with a sense of pride that we note Preps involvement in the community and the willingness to ensure that boys, not only from Prep, are out there playing cricket. I am referring to the Albany League that is played during the week so as to supplement the much-needed fixtures for the teams below the 3rd XI. Although we often play A teams, our boys really enjoy getting on with the game and having some fun. Any match is a T20 of magnanimous proportions. Anyway, its more about the collection of stories for after the game, which counts more than a win or a loss. I would like to congratulate these boys for playing the game in the spirit they do; it is a pleasure to see.

Our A and B teams have flown the Prep Cricket flag with distinction this season, notching up a few notable wins and manufacturing some excellent cricket. Being cricket, the stars do not always align, but I will be excited to witness a match, at any level, where our boys play according to a plan for all four sessions. In my biased opinion, this is what makes cricket such a great sport. One only has to consider the results table below to understand and appreciate the quality of cricket our boys have played this year.

A few boys who have showed good form this year were included in one of the three Eastern Province Cricket teams, namely: Brad Storrer (Eastern Province A), Zach Micklewright, Xolela Hoiyi and Mark Ter Morshuizen (Eastern Province B) and Mark Were (Eastern Province U19A). Well done to you, boys. Finally, I would like to thank Mr Zane Plescia for his passion and enthusiasm towards the Prep Cricket Club. I would like to wish him all the best from the Coaches.

Mr George Wienekus,

ST ANDREWS PREPARATORY

Cricket Senior Prep
 Team Played Won Lost Abandoned
 Pu ps A 9 7 2 0
 Pups B 2 0 2 0
 Colts A 10 9 1 0
 Colts B 11 8 3 0
 Colts C 9 4 4 1
 Colts D 6 0 6 0
 1st XI 1 1 10 1 0
 2nd XI 13 12 1 0
 3rd XI 7 5 1 1
 4th XI 4 1 3 0
 Sth XI 5 1 4 0
 6th XI 5 0 5 0

No matches were tied

mas

, Seen here are our boys With the Merchl'ston Prep boys

GRAHAMSTOWN

tic l/I/I'nter Tour

, '9 i MA v _ (.

Weary Travellers: Touring l/I/I'nter four boys outside Michae/house

Dodgem Cars: It's not all about hard work on l/I/I'nter Tour

The boys pitted their limited driving skills against each
other on the race true

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 235

Senior Prep N Hockey

017 saw St Andrew's Prep held six Open

teams, 1sts through to 6ths, and four U11

teams, Junior As through to Junior Ds. 1sts to 6ths comprise all the Grade 6s and 7s while the Junior As to Ds comprise all the Grade 4s and 5s. This season saw us play a total of 86 matches, averaging a participation rate of 8.6 teams playing fixtures every week over a ten-week season. As such, an opportunity was created to expose all of the SP boys to this wonderful game at both practice as well as match level. We again included the Junior Cs and Ds in their own 'Albany League', which facilitated more game time for them and resulted in exciting growth in this area.

The 1st team, captained by Wesley Donald, toured to George and Khysha where they played against Glenwood and Oakhill. In the Junior Inter-House competition Tigers were the runners-up while Griffh were the victors. In the senior section, Tigers were again the runners-up with Griffh

K Dayjib/1 gluon. A successful 5m X/ fake a breather after their match against rMngswood

AA V

r A ,t . 5'

236 THEANDREAN 2017

walking away with the spoils.

My appreciation goes to all of the coaches for their incredible commitment and dynamism. To Mr Roger and Mrs Jenny Wilkinson for all of their hard work in ensuring that our fields always looked flawless, and to Mr Sean Bryan, and our transport department, for our safe travels. To all of the parents for their unfaltering support - your passionate and upbeat attitude on the sidelines is truly appreciated! Also to Capitol Caterers who ensured that we were well looked after and made the accommodating of visiting schools a pleasure.

Finally, to all of the players - thank you for your passion, hard work, willingness to learn and unbridled joy in partaking in this brilliant game.

The 2018 season will be upon us before we know it and I look forward to seeing hockey develop even further at Prep, in the New Year.

Mr Marc Paul,

Daniel Letherby keeps control

V , Anthony Baker steals the ball during a match against Clarendon Park Primary :

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

Date 1st XI vs 2nd XI vs 3rd XI vs 4th XI vs 5th XI vs 6th XI vs Colts A vs Colts B vs Colts C vs Colts D vs
 5 Ma Clarendon Clarendon SAP 6th XI Oatlands U138 SAP 3rd XI Clarendon Clarendon
 y Prep won 6-0 Prep won 4-3 3rds won 8-0 Prep lost 0-7 6ths lost 0-8 Drew 1-1 Prep won 3-2
 1 2 Ma Cambridge Cambridge Cambridge Kingswood U13C SAP 6th XI SAP 5th XI Cambridge Cambridge
 idge
 y Drew 1-1 Prep won 4-1 Prep won 9-0 Prep won 6-0 5ths won 6-0 6ths lost 0-6 Prep won 4-1
 Prep won 5-0
 1 9 Ma Dale Dale Dale Prep 6th XI DSG U15C SAP 4th XI 6ths Dale Dale VP U11C
 y Prep lost 1-3 Drew 0-0 Prep won 4-2 4ths won 8-0 Prep won 1-0 lost 0-8 Prep won 2-1 Prep won 3-2 Prep lost 1-4
 2 6 Ma Selborne Selborne Selborne DSG U15C Kingswood U130 Selborne Selborne Prep Kingswood U11C DSG U11B
 y Prep lost 0-2 Prep lost 2-3 Prep won 2-1 Prep won 7-0 Prep won 1-0 Drew 1-1 won 1-0 Prep won 1-0 Prep lost 0-2
 2 June Grey Grey Grey Kingswood U130 Yellowds U138 Opposition Grey Grey Oatlands U11 B Oatlands U11C
 Prep won 3-2 Prep lost 1-3 Prep lost 0-1 Prep won 1-0 Prep lost 0-3 did not arrive Prep lost 0-2 Prep lost 0-2 Drew 0-0 Drew 0-0
 8 June Oatlands U13A

Prep won 4-2
 St George's St George's
 9 June Prep won 10 SAP 5th XI 3rds Yellowds U133 SAP 3rd XI Shaw Park Prep won 411 VP um
 St Domini('s won 2-0 Prep won 4-1 5ths lost 0-2 Prep lost 0-9 St Dominic's Prep lost 0-3
 Prep won 5-1 Prep won 3-0
 1 6 June Kingswood 013A Kingswood U131! Kingswood U13C Kingswood U130 Kingswood U13C King
 swood UBD Kingswood U11A Kingswood U113 Kingswood U11C Kingswood UHD
 Prep won 3-1 Drew 0-0 Prep won 5-0 Prep won 4-0 Prep won 5-1 Prep lost 0-5 Prep won 5-0 P
 rep won 3-0 Drew 1-1 Prep lost 0-1
 21 Jul Woodridge 013A Woodridge 013A SAP 4th XI SAP 3rd XI DSG U15C Woodridge 013A Woodri
 dge U13A Kingswood U11C DSG U11B
 y Drew 0-0 Prep won 3-0 3rds won 5-1 4ths lost 1-5 Prep won 4-0 Prep won 8-0 Prep won 2-0
 Prep won 1-0 Prep lost 0-4
 SweetValley um
 26 July Prep won 3-2
 28 Jul Summerwood U13A Summerwood U131! Oatlands U133 Prep 5th XI Prep 4th XI Kingswood U
 ISD Summerwood U11A Summerwood U11B Oatlands U11C Oatlands U11D
 y Prep won 3-2 Prep won 4-0 Drew 2-2 4ths won 2-0 5ths lost 0-2 Prep lost 0-4 Prep won 1-
 0 Prep won 4-0 Prep lost 0-3 Prep won 2-0
 Glenwood U13A Glenwood U133
 WinterTour Prep won 3-1 Prep lost 3-4
 31 July
 3 August Oakhill U13A Oakhill U133
 Prep lost 3-4 Prep won 3-1

Senior Prep r- Football

ootball is a thoroughly enjoyable sport, which is going from strength to
 strength at St Andrew's Prep. We were offered many local hxtures this
 year, which has accorded game time to all our football-playing Prep

GRAHAMSTOWN

boys. We are excited about the growth in popularity of this sport and look
 forward to having an extended Football season in 2018.
 Fr Monwabisi Peter,

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 237

i l
g :l Va
l .
lmm-
ll A

- ml 3). lei;

Senior Prep e Rugby

hat an introduction to Prep rugby! The

excitement started with a very intense

pre-season programme and, as always, the mood in school changed for an exhilarating winter sport season. With new coaches taking various teams, structures and training sessions were approached with intensity and focus. It was clear from the start that the boys bought into the hard-working, dedicated coaching staff's ethics and passion for the game.

The Inter-House 7s competition set the tone and was a great opportunity to see what skills level the boys were at. All three Houses played with determination and honour; however, Griffon came out tops in the juniors and seniors. The PJ Olivier Tournament gave the senior coaches a second opportunity to pick their open teams for the year. On a bitterly cold day in Grahamstown, the Prep boys stood tall. The St Stithians Night Festival presented a wonderful opportunity for the boys to tour and be able to test themselves against schools from various provinces. With exceptional behaviour and sportsmanship, they represented the school with distinction in Johannesburg.

What a wonderful sight Fairlawn is on a

238 THEANDREAN 2017

Saturday morning with the prospect of a full day of rugby! Excited boys and proud parents. Prep managed to hold nine teams most Saturdays, if schools could accommodate our lower teams. The focus, as always, was to have as many boys as possible take part and, most importantly, enjoy the wonderful game and have fun with their mates. The introduction of a revised Bondel rugby format for the U7 and U8 boys was one of the highlights this year. Hopefully, it will continue to be the nurturing ground for young Prep rugby super stars. A massive thank you goes to Bedford, Yellowwood, Oatlands and Kingswood College, who supported this wonderful initiative. The 1st XV boys need to be commended for the example they set of what the spirit of Prep rugby is. They grew as a unit over the season and had some exceptional performances that made their coaches and parents very proud. I wish all the boys who are moving on to College all the best with their very bright futures.

Thank you to all the coaches and managers; without you, your enthusiasm, example and dedication, this year would not have been possible. To the bus drivers (our fanatic supporters) that

looked after us on all our journeys, thank you so much. Thank you to the catering staff from Capital that fed us early in the morning on away games or lunch times during home games. The ground staff under the watchful eye of Mr Johnson, and Mr and Mrs Wilkinson who prepared the magnificent Fairlawn for every practice and every Saturday fixture, you are stars and thank you. Congratulations to Mr Wienekus (TIC of Rugby 2017) for all the hard work organising the fixtures, busses, meals and teams that were put out each Saturday.

Rugby 2017 at Prep was a year of change and had numerous highlights. The enjoyment and commitment of the staff and all the boys has to be praised. The 6am bus trips to East London or Port Elizabeth, from the Pupils to the 1st XV were an experience. The courage and the pride of the boys in representing their school was evident in every team. Most important, the manner in which they played the game, whether they won or lost, was with dignity and honour. This made us all proud to be associated with St Andrew's Prep. The future looks bright for Prep and we are looking forward to yet another exciting rugby season in 2018.

Mr Tom Cameron,

ST ANDREWS PREPARATORY

War Cries! Xolela Hoyi gets the troops going .. g Streak: Zach Micklewrightsfeals possess
'lw,H, v'l',

GRAHAMSTOWN PREPARATORY SCHOOL 239

,/ ,l Loving Tennis:

f

240 THE ANDREAN 2017

Date: Team Type Opposition Format Score
 . , Prep won by
 U11A League Kingswood U11A Singles & Doubles
 9 games
 U11B League Kingswood U11B Singles & Doubles Prep won by
 6 games
 10 February Gr7
 , Mixed
 SOCIaI DSG Doubles Friendly
 , Mixed
 SOCIaI DSG Doubles Friendly
 , . . Prep won by
 U13C/D Friendly Pi OIIIVier Doubles 9
 Friday 17 games
 February
 U11A Friendly Port Alfred Doubles Match Postponed
 U10Team Tournament Graeme/Cradock/ Singles/Doubles Finished 4th
 Port Alfred
 Half-Term TTA/
 Prep Graeme/Cradock/
 U12 Team Tournament Port Alfred A&B/ Singles/Doubles Finished 4th
 TTA Invitation
 Friday 3 March U11A League Graeme U11A Singles & Doubles Prep won by
 9 games
 , Prep won by
 U11B League Graeme U11B Singles & Doubles
 10 games
 , Prep lost by
 Tuesday 7 March U13A League Graeme U13A Singles & Doubles
 11 games
 , Prep won by
 U13B League Graeme U13B Singles & Doubles
 17 games
 , Mixed
 U1 1A SOCIaI DSG Doubles Friendly
 U1 1B Friendly PorF Alfred Doubles Prep won by
 Primary 12 games
 Friday10 March
 U13A League Kingswood Doubles Pro-set Prep km by
 13 games
 , Prep won by
 U138 League Kingswood Doubles ProASet
 15 games
 Prep won by
 U13C League Graeme U13C Doubles 2
 Thursday 16 games
 March Pre won b
 U13D League Graeme U13D Doubles p y
 23 games
 U13A Invitation match Selborne Singles & Doubles Selborne won
 Friday 17 March
 U138 Invitation match Selborne Singles & Doubles Selborne won by
 19 games
 TERM 3
 , . Prep won by
 Colts A League Kingswood U11A Singles & Doubles
 29 games
 6 October
 Colts B League Kingswood U11A Singles & Doubles Prep won by
 17 games
 Prep won by
 1st League Graeme U13A Doubles
 11 games
 24 October 2 Prep won by 3
 nd League Graeme U138 Doubles
 games
 . Mixed
 3rd/4th SOCIaI DSG Doubles Friendly

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

'1

Order on the Court: Back Row: Matron W. Froneman, Charles Rose-Innes, Mrs. Julie Sparks, (Mrs. Pretorius and Inmony Baker)

Front Row: Manliell/ Ladds, Ababa/We Zange/a, Daniel Menezes, Zen Nkosa.

Inga."- 1.30.. h a.

Senior Prep N Tennis

Don't underestimate any opponent

w

Serena Williams 6 Don't forget to give up the good to go for the great.

In addition to learning and practising skills during

our coaching sessions at Prep, this incredible

sport can teach you much about life. Even for the Preppie who has not made it to the top of the school ladder, playing this game requires a plethora of skills, including endurance, agility, strength, speed, balance and co-ordination. Tennis is a lifetime sport, and it teaches you what commitment and perseverance looks like.

The following boys played in the

Albany Championships/Trials.

- U12 Boys: Jonathan MacKenzie, Mark Were, Tom Hutchinson, Ethan van der Merwe, Divan Eksteen, Charles Rose-Innes,

Mark Ter Morshuizen (withdrawn due to injury), Sibusiso Khayi & Ben Wright.

- U14 Boys: Xolela Hoyi, Zach Micklewright, Daniel Letherby, Taine Hartzenberg,

Oliver McKay, Phologo Maruping, Brad Storrer & Ronan Kennedy.

None of our Preppies made it to the Top 6 in the

Albany Team this year, but there is always next

time. After the team was selected, the Albany

Committee made a decision to play a draw of 16 in

each age group before the end of the year, to start

the selection process for 2018. The results were as follows:

- U12: Charles Rose-Innes (1/2),

Ben Wright (9/10), Divan Eksteen (11/12),

Alastair Carle (15/16).
- U14: Tom Hutchinson(11)

GRAHAMSTOWN

Congratulations to these boys for being invited to play in Albany and for persevering on court while facing strong opponents.

From Thursday 23 February to Saturday 25 February, TTA/Prep once again hosted a very successful tournament. Prep entered one U10 & U12 team. The aim of this tournament is exposure and to experience the excitement, pleasure and social interaction of tennis. More schools were invited to participate in this tournament and a huge thank you must go to Jakolette Thiart for all her hard work and dedication to developing tennis in Grahamstown.

Our annual Warwick Bailey Cup saw the top two Prep boys in U10, Alastair Carle and Matthew Ladds and U12, Tom Hutchinson and Sibusiso Khayi, join with St Andrew's College boys to play for the Cup. The results were as follows: Graeme College 1st with 154 games, St Andrew's 2nd with 127 games, Kingswood College 3rd with 100 games and Port Alfred 4th with 69 games.

The winners of the Inter-House Tennis Competition were:

- JuniorSection: Grifhn
- SeniorSection: Grifhn

Vlhnners and runners-up of the 2017 School Championships:

- JuniorSectionWinner: Divan Eksteen
- RunnerUp: Charles Rose-ltnes
- SeniorSectionWinner: Daniel Letherby
- RunnerUp: Tom Hutchinson

We have been very competitive in our annual league hxtures this year against Graeme and

Kingswood in singles and doubles matches. We have continued with friendly hxtures against Port Alfred and PJ Olivier and are hoping to get hxtures against Victoria Primary next year. Our 1st and 2nd team were invited to play against Selborne in March this year. Although the Preppies were playing against much stronger opposition, on a scorching day, they were committed until the last shot was played. Our friendly matches against SAC and D56 U15s have been lots of fun and played in a very positive spirit. The social mixed doubles on a Friday, with our sisters school, has been a highlight and we hope to continue with this in the future.

We were very excited to welcome Ali Wienekus in the hrst term and she ran our U11 A & B tennis team ladder and Grade 4 & 5 class tennis. Unfortunately, due to other commitments she was not able to continue coaching in Term 3. I would like to take this opportunity to thank her most sincerely for all the energy she put into our tennis programme.

We have three new coaches on board, Mr Daniel

Scholtz, Miss Laura Nish and Mr Dan Tredoux, and we wish them many happy hours on the tennis court developing our programme. We are also excited to have Mr Patrick Gumunyu join Prep as our very own Director of Sport. I know he is keen to develop our tennis programme further in 2018 and we look forward some exciting changes and new challenges.

Mrs Julie Sparks,

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 241

eventh very excited boys went on the Local Tour from 31 July to 3 August to experience some of the Eastern Cape's best attractions. It was with great enthusiasm and excitement that we kicked off with a trip to Addo Adrenalin to start the week on a high note. The boys' nerves and courage were truly tested with the highest, longest and fastest double zip line in South Africa - each 500 metres long! If that wasn't enough, next was

242 THE ANDREAN 2017

the giant swing. Eighteen metres high, a couple of seconds of sudden and intense free fall. What a way to start a tour!

Afterwards we were kindly invited to spend a wonderful afternoon and evening with the Mackenzie family on their farm in Nahaga. Farm life, a wonderful supper and fresh air was a treat for all the boys. The next day, a tour of the family dairy and Nahaga Farmstall was a great revelation for the boys, as they got an insight into how hard you need to work to run a successful business. We returned to Grahamstown in the afternoon to recharge our batteries for the next action-packed day.

On Wednesday morning the group set off to Port Elizabeth's prime shopping mall, Bay West Mall. This was an opportunity for the boys to do some shopping, ice skate, go to the movies and

play ten pin bowling. A wonderful day for the boys to relax. . . . The last day of the tour involved testing yet again the boys' nerves and stamina. We were off to Frazers Farm for more zip lining. 35km outside Grahamstown, with an amazing setting, the boys braved six different zip lines through a valley. What a perfect way to end the tour.

Every boy had something to take away from this wonderful experience, which they will hopefully have fond memories of. A massive thank you to everyone that helped make this a memorable experience for all of us. Special thanks to Mr and Mrs Mackenzie, who spoiled us at Nahaga and to our wonderful school drivers for driving us around all week - not an easy task with seventeen very excited boys.

Mr Tom Cameron,

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

Winter Tour

ur annual Winter Tour made its way along

the beautiful Southern Cape coastline

for the 2017 version. It was a short, but loaded tour as we managed to squeeze two games of rugby and hockey into four days. The boys enjoyed themselves as much on the hotel as they did off it, having the opportunity to speed across the Khysha lagoon in a customised military-designed inflatable boat. We were also spoilt with a braai on a private beach, which gave the boys an opportunity to pit their Nippers skills against some of the StudentTutors - the competitive edge never rests.

We were hosted by the very hospitable Oakhill and Glenwood House. Our first stop on tour was Khysha, which is where Oakhill is based. The devastation of the fire was evident around the Oakhill campus. The hockey teams got the competitive side of the tour rolling by playing first. The 2nd XI played some enterprising hockey to end up as the eventual victors. Next it was the turn of the 1st XI who were well aware of the fact that Oakhill pride themselves on their hockey attributes. The expectation of a good game was soon evident as we were off to a 'flyer'. It was end-to-end, both teams applying short, sharp bursts of continuous pressure. Unfortunately, the game was decided

GRAHAMSTOWN

by a goal in the dying seconds of the game, by Oakhill, who were the eventual winners. The boys were determined to come away with at least one 1st team win, so the rugby team began to apply its mind to the task ahead. The 2nd XV played against an invitational side that were more physical and had a bit more pace on the outside. Although they lost by quite a margin, they never gave up. The 1st XV ran out quietly confident, but wary because we had not played against Oakhill too often. The boys quickly 'hit their straps' and were comfortably running in tries.

Our next stop was George, where we took on Glenwood House. Keen to make amends for the previous day, the 2nd XV applied themselves better and played as a team to win the game, convincingly. The 1st XV were up next and were as anxious about this fixture as they were against Oakhill because, again, Glenwood House were an unknown. However, the boys quickly got into a rhythm and finished the rugby component of the tour on a high. We were informed that evening that the hockey fixture would be on grass, which made for a completely different style of play. However, our boys gallantly accepted the challenge and grass it would be. The boys arrived the next day, fairly unsure of what to expect. The

2nd XI put up a good contest and eventually went down a goal. The game on grass doesn't allow for too much control. We were pinning our hopes on the 1st XI so that we could end the tour on a high. They never let us down as they were able to

generate some control and scored at the vital times
of the game. And so our tour came to a close.

As usual, the boys were excellent ambassadors
for Prep, conducting themselves well, as would be
expected, both on and off the field. I would like
to extend a thank you to the coaches, Messrs Marc
Stone; Andrew King; Kyle Smetherham; Wouter Van
Der Walt and Nic Heymahs, for their input and the
role they played in making it a memorable tour. I
would also like to thank Mr Thomas Cameron for
all the planning that went into the success of the
2017 tour.

St Andrew's Prep Oakhill Glenwood House
Rugby 1st XV 60 71 4 34 70
2nd XV 5 7 30 22 7 5
Hockey 1st XI 374 371
2nd XI 3 7 1 3 7 4
Mr George Wienekus

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 243

Senior Prep N Swimming

his has been a busy and exciting year for our swimmers at St Andrew's Prep. Our boys have shown incredible dedication and enthusiasm throughout the year, which is evident in their achievements. There have been many individual goals and improvements met this year, which I hope my swimmers are all very proud of. Our class swimmers have also shown massive improvements this year, as we have now implemented the "no-width" rule to ensure that all Preppies are able to swim a full length of the swimming pool. It has been incredibly pleasing to watch their hard work and growth. Here are a few highlights from our team swimmers this year:

BUSHMAN'S RIVER MILE SWIM

On Sunday 29 January our swimmers competed in the fun River Mile Swim in the Bushman's River. It was an incredibly warm day - a perfect one for the beach. Oliva Lange (Grade 7 & Swimming Captain) was the first Preppie home, and overall winner of the Half Mile race, coming in with an impressive time of 07.01! Matthew Hoggarth (Grade 7) was not far behind with another fantastic time of 07.13, and Scott Ritchie (Grade 7) finished only 5 seconds later. The River Mile is always an exciting event, which I am sure the boys are looking forward to next year.

GRAEME RELAY GALA

On Thursday 2 February our team swimmers competed in the Graeme Relay Gala, where the conditions for swimming were definitely

v

Clear Opposition.-
Grimm supporter

Eat My Turbulence: Scott
Ritchie won numerous
medals throughout my year
for his skill in fire water

244 THE ANDREAN 2017

worthwhile. With four other schools competing in the event, including DSG, Graeme, Victoria Primary and Kingswood, the competition was stiff, but our boys managed to persevere. Out of the boys, Prep came first with a score of 108 points, with Kingswood College in second place with 54 points. The boys thoroughly enjoyed this relay gala as they were able to see the importance of teamwork in the swimming pool.

INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS GALA

This year the boys represented Prep at the Independent Schools' Gala which was hosted at St George's Prep on Monday 6 March. The competition was tough this year, especially from St George's Prep, but luckily our boys never shy away from competition. A special mention must be made of the U14 Boys & Girls relay, with our sister school DSG, in which we came first in the Breaststroke,

Medley and Freestyle - with an incredible time of 1.00.94. It was a day of hard work, but brought with it a lot of pride and good sportsmanship from the team.

INTER-DISTRICTS GALA

Our last competitive gala, for the first term, was the Inter-Districts Gala hosted at our sister school, DSG. Our boys truly swam full-heartedly and represented Prep with great pride. A special mention to the following swimmers for their outstanding achievement of obtaining first place: Jonathan Mackenzie (Grade 5), 1st SOIn Breaststroke; Mark Ter Morshuizen (Grade 6) and Scott Ritchie (Grade 7), 1st in SOIn Backstroke; and Alastair Carle (Grade

Team Spirit Tigers House bellow their support: Adam Burton, Sean Conroy, Cameron (lowes and Eirik Torp-Nelani

4) 1st in SOIn Butterfly. It was a superb way to end off the swimming season for the first term, with fantastic achievements all around.

I would also like to give a most-special mention to our swimming captains, Oliva Lange (Grade 7) and Scott Ritchie (Grade 7) for their impressive achievements and dedication towards their swimming. Oliva and Scott achieved their Level 3 qualification times at the Aqua Bear Gala hosted in Port Elizabeth. They have both worked tirelessly throughout the year, and it is fantastic to see the results paying off- well done boys, keep it up! Congratulations to our Victor Ludorum winners for 2017:

0 Junior: Jonathan Mackenzie (Grade 5)

. Senior: Scott Ritchie (Grade 7)

I have thoroughly enjoyed working with all Prep swimmers. It has been a pleasure watching them accomplish their goals, and I look forward to continuing working with them in the years to come. A warm thankyou to all the parents who have shown their support to the swimming at Prep - the boys and I appreciate it greatly. Thank you too to Mr Tom Cameron - for showing me the ropes of MIC and for all the work done in the first term - and to Ms Tayla Chubb and Mrs Alison Wienekus for managing the chaos of class swimming and working so hard with our boys.

I look forward to seeing what next year has in store for our Prep swimmers.

Mr Brandon Dawson,

0 Much Water, 50 Little Time: Oliva Lange steals first

.wiw QW, a

H20 Bug: Prep swimmers: Matt Poole, Nicholas Stevenson, Tom Hutchinson and Mark Ter Morshuizen

.

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY

Burfingron

BUSH COTTAGES

u 'BgRLINGToTJ BUSH COTTAGES , w . , . if; V
t (ttFar away from t e dIsturbances
Of the city: walk, stalk, tish, twitch,
ride, relax... t,

Only 20 mihs from Grahamstown ideal for a night / weekend out for a break from boarding l
ife at StAndrews / DSG and Kingswood

COME IN. YOU'RE WELCOME.

This secluded klootc is home to four cottages perched
over a scenic dam, each designed for relaxed luxury.

The indoor space transitions effortlessly into the
outdoors, where features like a hre pit and braai area
allow guests to dine under the stars. Our friendly service
team will ensure that your stay with us is comfortable,
convenient and relaxed.

Here, an experience in stylish. rustic living awaits - side
by side with all the organic beauty that nature has to offer.

GENERAL FACILITIES

- Kitchenette & braai in every cottage - Gas stove and electric oven

- The Boat House' communal ' Braai facilities with wood
kitchen with fridge and freezer . Bug zappers for evenings

' Kitchen fully equipped - Dam full of carp and telapia

t 16 seatertable ' Mountain biking along the
- Fire pit with 16 safari chairs gravel roads

' Walking routes around the dam
& game trails

Eveiythingyou need is right here. Burlington Bush
Cottages epitomises the refinement and expertise that
has become synonymous with the aii'tm'l-n'inning
accommmlation group, The Oyster Collection.

RESERVATIONS Louise Poole 427 (0)79 526 0928 / 427 (0)46 648 3466 QT H E

AFTER HOURS 427 (0)71 429 0035 / 427 (0)84 567 8080 i S TE R

EMAIL louiseCaDoystercollectioncoza WEBSITE www.burlihngtonbushcottages.com C O L L E C T
I O N

u... ."

0k

. 2-9-

Old
Andrean
Club

Old Andrean Club

A MESSAGE FROM THE
OLD ANDREAN PRESIDENT

Headmaster, thank you for your words of

introduction and warm welcome (for the

second time this year) to College. I'd also like to thank Mark Cotton, the Vice President of the Old Andrean Club, and Angie Marriher and her team at the Foundation for their guidance and support in my term of office.

I am (I believe) the first Old Andrean from Arthur Cotton's era as Headmaster to be made President of the GA Club, and today I want (on behalf of Andreans of this vintage) to offer thanks and praise for this great Headmaster of College, and the years of service he provided to the school in what were extremely challenging days for independent schools in South Africa, and the Eastern Cape, in particular. Arthur and Felicity Cotton together brought wisdom, grace and inspirational leadership to the school, and much to the delight of College boys, this was usually delivered with great wit and humour by Arthur.

I remember Arthur's encounter with two College boys who, one winter evening, climbed

248 THE ANDREAN 2017

a tree on the corner of Somerset and Worcester streets, to have an illicit smoke. Their plan was to avoid attention by climbing the tree and then removing their white shirts to reduce their visibility. This apparently worked well until they lit-up, at which point Arthur was approaching the tree on his way back to Crossways, and became aware of two glowing ember lights, which turned out on his closer inspection to be attached to two half-naked boys in the tree. The combination of the height they had reached and the dwindling light meant though that he was not able to identify them. What then followed was a conversation between the Headmaster and the boys along the lines of:

Headmaster: Who are you boys up there?

Boys: Sorry Sir, but we'd rather not say.

Headmaster: Come down immediately, otherwise I'm going to have to call someone to get you down.

Boys: There doesn't seem to be anybody here for you to call, Sir.

So it continued, until Arthur was able to call for backup, without losing his ground below the tree; and the boys were brought down and duly faced

Mi Arid

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

their punishment. Arthur absolutely appreciated the comic side of this encounter, as did the school body (with the notable exception of the boys caught in the tree).

Leadership comes in a variety of forms, and this school has attracted and retained many great leaders besides its Headmasters. There is hardly a day that doesn't go by, that I don't remember with gratitude the mentoring I received from my two Graham Housemasters (Bob Sutherland and Cliff Walters), or the efforts of particular teachers in the classroom, coaches on the sports held and the attention and care of support staff at College. One of those leaders, David Hodgson, arrived back at College from Oxford as a teacher in 1957 and hence overlapped with the hhal year of our 1957 reunion class. Another was GW Lucas who our class of 1967 will no doubt recall. He died in post August 1967, reportedly hanging onto life in an attempt to support those in his charge, and perhaps some here today, through to the end of their matric year. Between them, David Hodgson and GW Lucas dedicated over 100 years of service to the school. What maghiehceht examples of the extraordinary service, that has and remains the

GRAHAMSTOWN

7Yorlrs Pigl- t i T
ad Com A?BETTINGTOV rams '

sps- c BETH ELL

a CBBVANT e '
C DBVCKERIDCE v
Bka s i gt: londun,Rgl
Imrl 5 r) Ci ARKFm irgyiry r
. Cant EMiC'IIICOVRI Wnrer Rgr v
N Pr-HALCOXFORD \$115M
Cansz-F F CREED- Isl 5M _
W C- CVRRIFr lnlclllrgcnfc
Sub'Lieu! N VD: BEFR- RM 9
Pm: Lieu! A SH DELt
2n l-euld'l T-D AV H

hallmark of this great school, and which includes a very long list of such dedicated service to College. At the clock tower this morning we honoured Iah Morton, another Andreah who gave a substantial part of his life to serving College.

With such examples from staff, College pupils have had little choice but to follow, ably demonstrated by the classes of 1957 and 1967. For example, Chubb, Maxwell and Meihtjes in 1957 started a club to provide English language lessons to College service staff and their family and friends, which proved very popular (two of the trio I believe are with us today). College boys in 1957 also started a hre-hghtihg squad, and were deployed to their hrst veld hre at Slaai Kraal that year. Such hre-hghtihg skillswere on display again ih1967 when the dramatic and the very damaging hre in the Cornish Dining Hall started to spread to the Administration Block, only for a school prefect to take action to extinguish the hre. This involved him clamberihg down the Administration Block roof with a hre extinguisher, and using it on the hre which had taken hold on the Headmaster's ofhce roof. The Andreah magazine in 1967 records

his daring actions, but not his name so perhaps

our 1967 reunionists can identify him; although I suspect the Headmaster would prefer not in our current age of Health & Safety regulations to have on record the name of any pupil (past or present) taking such risks on behalf of College.

In August, my wife and I brought our two youngest sons to College and enjoyed a week-end of winter sport, generous hospitality and the Founder's Day service in the Chapel on the Sunday evening. The Chaplain Revd David Stahsbury offered a compelling vision of what it means to be an Andraeh, as an everlasting search for greatness in our lives. How else can we make sense of the extraordinary education we have received from our great school, other than to seek such greatness and even more importantly encouraging it in those we encounter in life.⁷

In sharing the experience of this weekend with my great friend and Graham House contemporary, Andrew Jillinghs (whose son Richard completes his matric exams at College this month), Jills captured what I was feeling perfectly with his words, "tattle, there is just something good and holy about Grahamstown". As Andraehs, whether we acknowledge it or not, we are marked by such

OLD ANDREAN CLUB 249

holiness. Our founder Bishop Armstrong's claim on College for and on behalf of St Andrew has delivered great fruit forAndreas and our Diocesan sisters, the City of Grahamstown, the Eastern Cape and South Africa; and rightfully more is yet expected of us.

But to digress on a personal note, I claim some small credit for the availability of this land for Bishop Armstrong, through the ineptitude and misfortune of a member of the La Trobe family.

In 1816, Christian Ignatius La Trobe, a Moravian missionary from England travelled over land from Cape Town to the Eastern Cape in search of a suitable location for the establishment of an additional mission station to that already founded by the Moravian Church in the Western Cape. Whether it was the desire to avoid association with the military post then established in Grahamstown, the failure of the mission party's guides, or the lack of political support for a nonconformist Christian missionary society, La Trobe's travelling party looped around Grahamstown and headed for a potential site at Commadocha. What could they have been thinking?

La Trobe describes
travel journal:

About two in the afternoon, we reached Commadocha, a military post, latterly forsaken. (Don't think much has changed!) Viewing it at a

250 THE ANDREAN 2017

their arrival in his

distance, we pleased ourselves with the hopes of there procuring a fresh supply of good water, milk, and other articles, of which we were in want. But not a dog came forth to notice our arrival, much less a human being. The whole situation, with the surrounding country, looked dreary and comfortless in the extreme; and having rested about half an hour, we proceeded, and arrived about sunset at a military post"

I don't know about you, but it doesn't sound very different from my experience travelling back from an away game against Dale.

How it could all have been very different, if his guides had instead led him to an encampment on Lower, and thanks be to God they didn't! Christian Ignatius (or as one of my brother's calls him, Naas La Trobe), soon thereafter decided that the Eastern Cape was not for the Moravians and they retreated back to the Western Cape, leaving the holy waters of the Kowie river undisturbed for our founder and great missionary Bishop Armstrong. But when he did arrive in 1854, Armstrong only had two more years to live and after his death both his family and the newly founded school faced precarious futures.

We know all too well in our own lives that failure is often a close companion in our attempts at

greatness (or indeed in the more modest paths that most of our lives take), but the witness of our Founder is that small initial successes can lead

over time to such greatness, which few would disagree is what has been achieved at College, thanks to inspiring leadership and the great combined dedication of the Andrean community. Paul McNaughton, a former President of the Old Andrean Club and one of the 1967 class with us today, is someone particularly worthy of mention in the leadership he provided to the Jubilee Campaign which has had such a positive impact on College.

It's for me a core strength of the Andrean ethos, that we recognize our high profile achievers with unaffected pride but not at the expense of appreciation for the sloggers in the Andrean community. This is aptly reflected in words from this morning's Chapel service lesson from Ecclesiasticus:

"Some of them have left behind a name, so that others declare their praise. But of others there is no memory; they have perished as though they had never existed; they have become as though they had never been born, they and their children after them. But these also were godly men, whose righteous deeds have not been forgotten; their wealth will remain with their descendants, and their inheritance with their children's children."

I give thanks today for all that Andreans have achieved collectively, and I invite you now to join me in a toast to College.

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

THE FOLLOWING NAMES OF OLD ANDREANS
WERE READ OUT AT THE CLOCK TOWER
DURING 0A TIDE ON 18 NOVEMBER 2017.

These include Old Andreans who have passed
away within the past year, or where College has
been notified within the past year of deaths
prior to this.

Robert John Anderson (7967 Armstrong)
Anthony Hugh Currey Back (7946811711)
Dougal Francis Bassingthwaite (7958811711)
John Douglas Bassingthwaite (7967 Esp/n)
John Humphrey Batting (7955 Upper)

Edward Felix Blonski (2003 Graham)

Rory Graham Buisson (7983 Merriman)

Dale Campkin-Smith (7957 Merriman)

Guy Gascoyne Clarke (7962 Day)

Guy Goodwin Coke-Norris (7953 Esp/n)

William David Counsell (2077 Esp/n)

John Donald Creese (Honorary OldA/rdrean 7999)
Hugh Tener Gavin D'Arcy (7963 Armstrong) it
John Brereton De Smidt (7967Arm5rr0ng)
Pieter De Waal (7948 Merriman)

Guy William Dottridge (7939811711)

Andre' Engelbrecht (7982 Merriman) t
Timotheus Mthuthuzeli Fani (7989E5pm)
Thomas Edward Fenwick (7964 Armstrong)
John 'Chick' Flack (7959 Mullins)

Robin Mostyn Forrest (7966 Graham)

Colin David William Greig (7955E5pm)

Richard Norman Montagu Hanmer (7953 Merriman)
Lawrence James Kirkpatrick Henrey (7946 Upper)
Michael Edwin Yeoman Holmes (7948 Upper)
Christopher John Bretherton Hundleby (7947Merr/man)
Gerald Wyndham Jooste (7945 Merriman)
David Knobbs (7997 Mullins)

Evan Phillip Lanham (7974 Armstrong)

Hugh Oswald Christian Maasdorp (7940 Upper)
Stephen Royle Malan (7957 Armstrong)
Anthony Percival John Mauer (796 7 Upper)
Michael Henry McPhee (7954 Upper)
Peter James McPhee (7955 Upper)

Eugene Harold Mills (7965Merr/man)

Geoffrey Malan Moolman (7948 Armstrong)
David Martin Morrell (7943 Armstrong)

Ian Mackinnon Morton (79550rly)t

Ndyabo Richman Nghona (7999E5pm)

Barry Owen-Jones (7956 Merriman)

Alexander Clifford Palmer (7965Arm5rr0/1g)
Michael ffennell Perrott (7957 Armstrong) it

John William Glen Rudd (7948 Armstrong)
Michael Egerton Creigh Rushmere (7957 Armstrong)
Colwyn Barry Sampson (7946 Upper)

Ronald Campbell Slater (7967 Esp/n)

Sidney Sergius Sviridov (7942 Esp/n)

Edward Charles LouisTyrrell (7984 Mullins) t
William George Elphinstone Underwood
(7953 Armstrong)

Guy Spencer Lesrend Whittle (7959 Mullins)
Julian ForsterWoods (7950Mu/lms)

t denotes m at an obituary is available at WWW. oldan drean. (0.20

GRAHAMSTOWN

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

This meeting was held in the Auditorium on
Saturday 18th November2017 at 11h00

WELCOME

The President, Andrew La Trobe, welcomed all
those present and thanked everyone of their
attendance. He mentioned that this was his hrst
and last occasion while being OA President. He
asked the Secretary to add the list of those not in
attendance, to the minutes.

INDUCTION OF HONORARY LIFE

MEMBERS BYTHE PRESIDENT

The President announced the Honorary Life
Members, whom he noted as being wonderful
additions to the Andrean Family; a Mrs Jeanette
Hodgson, lVlr Neels Heunis, Mrs Felicity Cotton
and one more name which will be announced at
a later stage.

HEADMASTER'S REPORT

The Headmaster, Alan Thompson, greeted and
welcomed all those present and noted how
appropriate it was that the hrst ever usage of the
Auditorium was the GA Club, the body which has
contributed a great deal in making the new facili-
ties come to life.

A summary of his report is as follows:

2017 had been a remarkable year, with unprece-
dented success in a range ofareas, but not without
challenges given the fact that we live in complex
times. The institution has had to deal with issues
which they had hitherto not thought about. The
Headmaster stated that much ofthe success could
be attributed to the energy of the boys and the
influence of remarkable staff, who have shown
great passion and commitment at every level.

Mr Thompson mentioned that it had been a good year, academically. He was excited to report the opening of the second phase of the Academic Excellence Project. The Spencer Chapman Project was completed last year at a cost of approximately R14 million. He mentioned that the current phase of converting the library from a fairly staid, old fashioned building to one which offers a dynamic living space for the boys to sit and work creatively. The cost of that phase was approximately R105 million.

During the development of these 2 phases, a lot has been going at St Andrew's Prep. The Lorraine Mullins Centre for Creative Learning, which was finally named and unveiled yesterday on 17 November, is a beautiful space with an open, light atmosphere and many areas of multiple use. The Headmaster commented that the next phase for Prep was the development of new, open, spacious and airy classrooms. This will give the boys a physical link between the classroom and the outdoors. At the beginning of 2018 Phase 3 of the Norton Block development will start, with larger,

open and airy classrooms soon to be built.

Mr Thompson stated that while a lot of work has gone into physical infrastructure, a similar amount of work has gone into developing the academic rigour of the school. He commented that Mr Aidan Smith, together with Mr Verraham Creese, has done a lot of work in raising academic levels across the board, particularly in the A-Levels programme, which has been very successful. College has been running A-Levels as a successful enrichment program, but are currently looking at either enhancing it or running it as a separate stream alongside the IEB matric. The Headmaster emphasised the fact that education was the core business of the school and that the need to equip boys to be flexible learners who could operate in a global education space was important.

Mr Thompson went on to say that the next project in the development plan will be a fairly small-scale project around the Kettlewell Block. Conversations are being held as to how best to use the vacated spaces of the old dining halls. The current thinking was to develop a School of English on the St Andrew's side of the wall and a School of Mathematics on the D56 side of the wall, creating specialist focus areas.

The Headmaster commented that it had been a remarkable sporting year, not just at 1st team level. He went on to state how the 'never-say-die' attitude of St Andrew's boys on the sports field has contributed to this success. The boys are fit and the conditioning program which was started at the beginning of 2017 has been very successful, with the boys being conditioned specifically to the sport they are playing. No short-cuts are taken and the result is that teams are, quite often, winning games in the fourth quarter when they are significantly better than their opponents. As a result there had been some wonderful sporting encounters and a great rugby season. The cricket

season was also very successful, with a great UK tour and good results against strong schools. Mr Thompson went on to state that nationally cricket is under a lot of pressure, losing a lot of players to basketball and water polo. In fact, some of our traditional rivals are not able to hold as many cricket teams as they have in the past. The hockey astro has recently been resurfaced and there is great potential for hockey in the New Year. Basketball continues to grow and holds an important niche in the school. A new coaching appointment has been made and we look forward to good development being made in the sport. Football has been started successfully with good progress being made and is played by many enthusiastic boys. A tour to Cape Town is planned for 2018, with some high profile fixtures planned against schools like Bishops and Rondebosch, thereby raising the profile of the sport. The plan is to carve out a niche season for the sport so as not to clash with other ones, this will allow boys to make a fair sporting choice. In rowing we've enjoyed possibly the most successful 2 years in memory. There is good leadership in the sport and the boys are enthusiastic

OLD ANDREAN CLUB 251

and committed. Unfortunately there has been problems with Settlers Darn, but they have since been rectified. St Andrew's goes to next year's SA Champs and Boat Races as gold medal holders.

Culturally, it's been a good year, particularly with music. Last years' concerns about the pipe band have been addressed successfully and the plan is beginning to work, with a number of boys from Prep playing drums and pipes. This will ensure the flow of boys from Prep to College. There is even a mini Prep band, which was wonderful to see. This will ensure that boys entering College in Grade 8 being keen and able to play in the pipe band. The new director of the Pipe Band, Angus Nixon, is highly competent, a real gentleman and is good with the boys and girls of the band.

The Headmaster commented that at Prep, 1V1r Brendan Brady has begun his tenure as Headmaster and that together they have good relationship, with an intuitive understanding of what each one requires and a shared vision for both schools. Mr Thompson reported that Mr Brady is doing great things at Prep, more particularly reviving boarding. The project entails reviving Prep boarding facilities, with more boarding available and of a better quality, making it contemporary and attractive for boys to board in.

The Headmaster said that he was looking forward to next year and with a great leadership team and all the facilities, infrastructure and staff in place for the makings of a successful year.

Mr AS Thompson,

QUESTIONS FOR THE HEADMASTER

A question was posed as to the pro-active measures taken by the school to prevent a similar situation as what occurred at St John's College earlier this year. The Headmaster replied that the school is working really hard in this regard and due to the current highly charged political environment, is working on the assumption that a similar situation could happen anywhere. A 'Transformation and Diversity Committee' has been formed and works pro-actively in ensuring staff are able to have the right conversations in the right language, be engaged in that space and to act without fear in discussing the important political topics of this time. Staff have had numbers of interactions with the boys concerning topics like race and gender, both of which are topical. Workshops have been held with the boys concerning tough topics like consent, race, gender and privilege. An intern at the school currently runs the 'Student Life Forum', meets with the boys in small groups and talks to the boys about the issues universities face and the transition issues the boys would face moving from a relatively privileged environment into a university environment. The intern has a good relationship with the boys, has their trust and works very closely with the Headmaster. Should anything topical need addressing then the intern will handle with an authenticity of youth. Mr Thompson gave the assurance that, should something happen like what happened at St John's, St

Andrew's College would be ready to deal with it in a pro-active manner.

Patrick Pringle asked the Headmaster for comment on the demographic profile of the staff and student body. To which Mr Thompson replied that College is working hard to come up with an employment equity plan which is authentic and which drives College appropriately to ensure we have the right role models for the full demographic of the school. The Headmaster mentioned that College was behind in demographic with regard to teaching staff, but recent appointments and a strong commitment to rectify this issue will ensure that it is successful. Good progress has been made with regard to the demographics of the boys. Consultation has been entered into with branding experts to do a study of what would attract black fee-paying families. The graphs showing these numbers indicate a positive increase and now that the first round of interviews for the 2019 intake are complete, expectations are high that College will see further growth in this regard.

Jacko Maree asked what the Eastern Cape percentage component of the school demographic was. The Headmaster replied that it was 41%. This percentage was under some threat as those from a farming background was declining, due to a number of reasons - consolidation of farms and the increase in game farms. The Inkunzi Bursary Scheme is still developing to help make it affordable for the average Eastern Cape farmer to send their son(s) to College. Further growth has been noted from cosmopolitan areas like Port Elizabeth, but not much from East London.

Andrew La Trobe asked what the plans were surrounding A-Levels and what progress has been made in offering it as part of a core syllabus. Mr Thompson replied by saying that pupils in Grade 10 could elect to begin A-Level study and would have the opportunity to study A-Level Mathematics, English (Language and Literature), Critical Thinking as well as Art & Design. These subjects are currently offered as an additional qualification, which may sound tough, but sufficient curricular overlap for a student who, for example, has done A-Level Mathematics to ensure that they do superbly well in their exam later on. Mr Thompson explained that College sees the A-Level Program as increasing the academic rigour of the students in preparation for matric and as a bonus get a double qualification. This has gone well and College is now looking at seeing the viability of offering to learners at the end of Grade 10, a choice of pursuing an IEB matric or study 5 AS-Level subjects in Grade 11 and then 3 A-Level subjects in 12 matric. College is currently evaluating broadening the scope of subjects and have taken into account the subject material, staff potential and capabilities, implications around timetabling. But the last link was to sit with the Business Manager to ensure that the sums add up as well as to put it to Council for their feedback. The Headmaster emphasised the importance of the financial

argument being carefully thought through before pursuing this idea.

Andrew La Trobe thanked the Headmaster for his report and remarked at how good it was to return to College and see the school in such a phenomenal state and in such good hands.

APOLOGIES AND ATTENDANCE REGISTER

CHN Aurret (1953 Day, lVlerriman); lVlBeamish (1954 Mullins); RJ Beer (1974 Armstrong); PJ Berthold (1972 Espin); AH Bok (1962 Armstrong); DB Bowker (1970 Mullins); DJ Brice (1960 lVlerriman); CP Briggs (1952 lVlerriman); EJ Brotherton (1956 Espin); GJVB Buisman (1966 Espin); RI Caldwell (1961 Mullins); DL Charles (1986 Armstrong); AJR Connacher (1952 Armstrong); lVlA Cordes (1960 lVlerriman); PB Cunliffe (1966 Upper); RSG D'Arcy (1957 Armstrong); RA De Chastelain (1967 lVlerriman); CJ Driver (1956 Upper); RlVlR Duggan (1962 Mullins); JB Ebdon (1969 Armstrong); PA Edey (1973 Mullins); AN Elliott (1962 Mullins); DL Fincham (1956 Mullins); EC Gilhllan (1957 Armstrong); lVledR Ginn (1957 lVlerriman); NHW Gubb (1953 Espin); JLP Heath (1958 Espin); PGT Hird (1972 Upper); AP Hoare (1961 lVlerriman); BN Hobson (1942 Mullins); GA Hobson (1981 Mullins); lB Hobson (1984 Mullins); RW Hobson (1962 Upper); RG Horwood (1994 Graham); SA Jackson (1997 Upper); RA Key (1967 Upper); PMW Long (1965 Merriman); JPlVlacdonald (1971 Upper); JDlVl Martin (1958 Armstrong); GP Marx (1985 Espin); A Mentis (1993 Armstrong); TA lVlidgley (1957 Espin); AC lVlorton (Honorary OA 2003); PDP Morum (1966 lVlerriman); JE Newton (1963 Graham, lVlullins); ClVlW Orpen (1948 lVlerriman); REH Owen (1957 Upper); GL Parkes (1980 Espin); DJ Porter (1952 Day); PA Preston-Thomas (1967 Espin); AW Pringle (1971 Upper); AVB Proctor (1958 Espin); BS Ratcliffe (1956 Espin); lVlT Rivett-Carnac (1962 Armstrong); PJlVl Seymour (1969 Espin); LJ Shone (1959 Upper); 56 Smith (1963 Upper); AB Steele-Gray (1966 Armstrong); AFSturrock (1973 Mullins); SN Susman (1967 Graham); DE Tanton (1953 lVlerriman); T Te Water Naude (2001 lVlerriman); DlVl Thompson (1953 Upper); PG Tisdall (1955 Espin); EW Turpin (1967 Mullins); lVlJ Yoell (1956 Day)

Alan Thompson (SAC Headmaster); Andrew La Trobe (1984 Graham, OA President 2017); Jacko Maree (1973 Upper, Chairman of Council); Gavin Keeton (1976 Graham, Treasurer); Mark Cotton (1991 Graham, Vice-President); lVlalcolm Southey (1993 Upper, Secretary); Geoff Antrobus (1962 Espin); lVlike Arnold (SAC Staff Member 1965-1993); Neil Hodgson (1982 Graham); Lorraine iVlullins (1953 Day, Armstrong); Roger Embling (1954 Espin); Hugh Amooore (1968 Graham); Trobie Antrobus (1967 Graham); Aidan Smith (Honorary OA 2014); lVlatthewCreese (1995 Mullins); Graham Creese (1994 Mullins); Tony Saner (1967 Mullins);

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Gareth Humphrey (1967 Espin); John Oosthuizen (1967 Espin); lVlartin Oosthuizen (1966 Espin); Reg Bowker (1966 Upper); Mike Nurse (1967 Upper); John Broster (1967 Upper); William Ford (1967 Armstrong); Llewellyn Roberts (1967 Upper); Bruce Henderson (1957 Espin); Richard Murray (1957 Espin); Stephen Meintjes (1957 Espin); Kennedy Maxwell (1957 Mullins); Chris Terry (1965 Mullins); Basil lVlacKenzie (1959 Espin); Marcus Kelly (1975 Armstrong); Peter Sturrock (1967 Mullins); Brian Wakeham (1966 lVlerriman); John Cruickshank (1957 Espin); Frank Gibaud (1957 Espin); Rusty Gillett (1957 Espin); John Lardner-Burke (1954 Espin); Torn Taylor (1957 Upper); Dave Kirby (1967 Armstrong); Peter Unite (1967 Graham); John Zietsman (1967 Mullins); Patrick Pringle (1967 Upper); Paul lVlcNaughton (1968Armstrong); Geoff Bennett (1967 Upper); Di-Anne Theuma (Honorary OA 2013); Gillian Strauss (HonoraryOA 2013); Chris Williams-Wynn (1976 lVlerriman); John Stapleton (1986 Merrima n)

The approval of the minutes was proposed by Lorraine Mullins and seconded by Brian Wakeham.

Andrew La Trobe noted that Jacko lVlaree's leaver's year be edited to read 1973.

HONORARY SECRETARY'S REPORT

lVlalcolm Southey welcomed all present on behalf of the General Committee and commented that it had been a fantastic year for the Committee. Well attended, robust meetings with committed members have been held.

He went on to thank Mark Cotton for his leadership, together with Gavin Keeton and John Stapleton. lVlalcolm also thanked Angie Marriner and the Foundation thce for their support of the Committee and the Club.

lVlalcolm mentioned that it was a privilege for the GA Club to contribute towards the Academic Excellence Project and the Lorraine Mullins Centre for Creative Learning at Prep. Signihcant branch improvements have been seen, most notably the Gauteng Branch. He said that it was great to see how active some branches can become. It was sad to see some branches becoming inactive, but the Committee is working hard to encourage members and gain support for the branches.

Another highlight of the year which has proved to be a big savings for the Club was the Andrean Magazine going online as it is important to keep up with modern technology. The changes to the Highlander management have also been signihcant and would be addressed later by John Stapleton in his report.

lVlalcolm commented that an enjoyable part of being on the committee was discussing and choosing those people which were to be awarded Honorary Old Andrean status. He went on to say how OA's often take their own OA status for

GRAHAMSTOWN

granted and when seeing the delight of a new recipient, who has given a large portion of their life in support of the school, we are reminded of our own position. He went on to congratulate this years' recipients of Honorary OA's.

Malcolm also commented that it was a privilege to sit on the Committee, that they have the best interests of the Club at heart and urged the OA members present to keep in touch.

Andrew La Trobe thanked Malcolm for his report.

HONORARY TREASURER'S REPORT

A summary of Mr Gavin Keeton's report follows:
Gavin Keeton greeted all present and distributed the financial statements. Income shows the amount received from boys who pay 1% of the fee to join the Club and, since it was a bigger-than-normal size class, the value in subscriptions from the leavers was R274 015. Interest was earned of R87 142, totalling income for the year at R361 157. The biggest expense was to the Andrean Magazine and due to many OA's now receiving it electronically, the cost has gone down significantly, with the contribution being R80 000 instead of R125 000 as in previous years. A new expense of R5 079 was for sponsorship of rugby jerseys in Gauteng, an event which was recently repeated. A surplus was thus gained of R255 788 for the year, which is better than the deficit of R182 691 of last year - this deficit was a result of the donation of R290 000 to the Highlander for Lowlander upgrades.

Gavin mentioned that, as Treasurer, it was comforting to know that the income exceeded the expenses. The share portfolio, which David Hodgson started, has grown to R2 297 739, fairly unchanged from 2016. The market has been pretty flat unless one owned Naspers, which we don't own. Most of our shares were up, the bad performer was Brait.

Gavin commented that the loan from the St Andrew's Property Trust will stay as an asset, not to be paid back as a result of tax implications. The cash holdings were totalled at R753 276 and, together with the shares value, brings a total of R3 051 015 in 'real money' terms - from this the club has promised a donation of R1 000 000 to St Andrew's for the Academic Excellence Project, leaving R2 051 015. Jacko Maree thanked the Club for that donation.

Andrew La Trobe thanked Gavin for his report.

THE HIGHLANDER

(ANDREAN ASSOCIATION) REPORT

John Stapleton reported that he had only recently taken over as Andrean Association (AA) Chairman. The AA is made up of friends and associates of the school, including College, DSG and Prep.

John stated that there had been a change in management, with Janine Harris taking over. He

noted that things were running acceptably at the moment, with many changes being made and there are lots of things due for improvement in the future. John felt confident that the Highlander

was ready for this weekend.

John thanked Mr Brin Brody (College Council Representative on the AA) and the College Council for facilitating a difficult changeover. Renovations to the accommodation have started, with the aim of making the facilities more comfortable and ultimately be more of an income generator. He commented that there was still a lot of work to be done, but the AA was satisfied with the progress made thus far.

Andrew La Trobe thanked John for his report.

300 CLUB REPORT

Mark Cotton gave a brief history of the Club and of its role in raising funds for the school.

Gunther Marx's report, read by Mark Cotton, was as follows:

This year the Club donated funds towards the Academic Excellence Project, more particularly the David Hodgson Foyer. An increase in fees this year saw them raised to R600 from R360, a significant jump, but justified in that there had not been an increase in fees for some time. Prize money has also been significantly raised, which is positive. Correspondence was sent out to all members notifying them of the proposed changes, all responses were positive without anyone leaving.

Our 10th draw is scheduled for today's lunch and the 11th draw at the Prep Feast on 5 December, where we will hand over a cheque for R13 000. The final draw of the year will be at the annual staff party, where we have seen our 300 Club members grow substantially. Thanks must go to the GA Club and all who have supported the Club over the years. Special thanks must also go to Bronwen May, a member of the Foundation thece, who deals with the general administration of the Club and who has been instrumental in improving our website so efficiently.

Mark Cotton added that the Club is always looking for more members and for a relatively small contribution, members can be part of a significant contributions to the school. Should anyone be interested, they could contact Gunther Marx, Mark Cotton or Bronwen May. Andrew La Trobe thanked Mark Cotton for the report.

OFFICE BEARERS FOR 2018

President - Chris Terry

Vice President - Mark Cotton

Hon Secretary - Malcolm Southey

Hon Treasurer - Gavin Keeton

Andrean Association

Chairman - John Stapleton

Andrew La Trobe commented that he was very grateful to the General Committee for carrying out the day-to-day work. This Committee has also approved the appointment of the new OA President for 2018, Mr Chris Terry. Andrew La Trobe stated that it was a pleasure to have a man of Chris' calibre and dedication to the school, become President of the GA Club. Chris Terry replied saying that it was a huge honour for him.

OLD ANDREAN CLUB 253

BRANCH REPORTS

Mark Cotton reported that although the General Committee sits in Grahamstown, the community engagement of the OA Club happens across the globe. Branches are largely responsible for driving this engagement and when branch chairmen are enthusiastic the branches take-off and when there is a lack of leadership we start seeing a decline.

From a General Committee perspective, we are trying to keep the right people engaged within the branches. A lot of work still has to be done, but significant improvement has been made. Mark made special mention of the Albany Coastal Branch's seafood extravaganza function, hosted by John Lardner-Burke. This is a well-supported local function and a wonderful event to attend. Bedford is another successful branch with a successful branch function. Others worth making mention of are the UK branch, driven by some young OA's; Gauteng has shown great improvement, and hosted a branch function of approximately 180 people. The Club will do everything it can to ensure that it continues to grow. The Graaff-Reinet function is always a pleasure to attend. Cape Town is a big focus branch for the Club and a fair amount of work still needs to be done there.

Mark commented on the 10's Rugby and the donation made to the team representing Old

P.

Andreans. The R5 000 donated last year, actually came back to us by way of R7 000, awarded to the team for coming third. This money was eventually donated as part of the sundry expenses of one of the bursary scholars here at College. A well-attended and successful event was held by the North American branch at The Head of the Charles Regatta. One which we hope will continue to strengthen with strong leadership there.

QUESTIONS:

Martin Oosthuizen commented that in KZN, Don Porter organises a function every month, where six gentlemen go to a particular Club and reminisce about St Andrew's. John Harrison is also involved there. Mark encouraged branch members to forward branch activity to the General Committee or to the Foundation, so that it may be published in the Andrean Magazine, social media and newsletters, as we love to hear about what is happening in the Andrean community. Mark went on to say how this forms part of building momentum, as more people realise that people are getting together, the more they want to continue getting together.

A report back from the Zimbabwe branch was that they meet once a year and that with younger OA's now getting on board, they hope to expand

the branch further. A function is planned for 1 December. Mark commented that success is gained in regions which are multi-generational, as attending members put pressure on their peer groups to attend the function. This phenomenon has been evident in the reunions held this year, with the largest number of DSG girls to come back. The 1987 leavers year had the largest number of people in attendance, that of over 50.

A comment was made that in the UK branch there were a number of DSG girls on the committee which has helped. Mark replied that the younger generation leavers see less of a distinction between the two schools. The CA Club is actively supporting and helping the D56 Guild. Jan Ross has taken over as the President of the Guild. There are now two DSG girls who have joined the committee in Johannesburg and two DSG girls who have joined in Cape Town. The CA Club is actively supporting this engagement.

GENERAL

No items were brought forward for discussion. There being no further business to discuss, Andrew La Trobe thanked all for attending and declared the meeting closed at 11h55.
Mr MM Southey- Honorary Secretary

%;

. London 2mg

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

254 THEANDREAN 2017

National Orders

For the excellent contribution
to the field of water sports
and winning gold for South
Africa in the 2012 Olympics.

James Thompson

The Order of Ikhamanga in Silver

OLD ANDREANS IN THE NEWS

The Order of Ikhamanga in Silver was awarded to
James Thompson (Upper 2005) for his excellent
contribution to the field of water sport and win-
ning gold for South Africa in the 2012 Olympic
Games. He is undoubtedly the pride of the nation
by raising South Africa's international standing.

James is a South African rower and made his
international debut in 2003, when he won bronze
at the World Rowing Junior Championships in the
coxed four. He went on to win two silver medals
at the under-23 level in the lightweight pair before
launching his senior career.

After College, he proceeded to the University of
Pretoria (Tuks) where he graduated with a degree
in Sports Science. At university he joined the Tuks
Rowing Club.

After winning Olympic gold in the lightweight
men's four in London in 2012, he switched to the

GRAHAMSTOWN

lightweight double in 2014 and raced to claim his
first ever World Championship title.

James is also a keen mountain biker who, after
the London Olympics, entered the ABSA Cape
Epic, which is the toughest mountain bike race in
the world.

The Ikhamanga (Strelitzia) plant symbolizes
the unique beauty of achievements by men and
women who carry the colourful South Africa
aloft in the fields of creativity, arts, culture, music,
journalism and sport. The Order of Ikhamanga is
awarded to South Africans who have excelled in
these fields.

The National Orders are the highest award that
a country can bestow on its citizens who have
played a momentous role in building a free dem-
ocratic South Africa, and who have also made a
significant impact on improving the lives of South
Africans in various ways.

James further announced his retirement from
rowing early in 2017 but has every reason to be
content with his career achievements.

James' career may have ended with bitter dis-
appointment at the Rio Olympics but he drew the

curtain on an illustrious career, winning a medal at every major championship.

"I've got the full house as / like to call it, every international level of rowing that I've raced at. We won a medal."

Making his international debut in 2003, he won bronze at the World Rowing Junior Championships in the coxed four before winning Under-23 silver medals in the lightweight men's pair with Matthew Brittain. They then made the transition to senior rowing with aplomb, winning the Olympic gold in the lightweight men's four at London 2012 with Sizwe Ndlovu and John Smith.

Two years after making history at the Games, Thompson and Smith won South Africa's maiden world title in the lightweight double sculls boat in a world-best time of 6:05.36 in the Netherlands.

"Of course the Olympic gold is the highlight but for me Amsterdam was more special to win gold and break the record there which still stands, that was more special because of the hardship we've had up to that point," Thompson said.

"The four in the Olympic year went our way, whereas in Amsterdam absolutely nothing went our way except the last week. We really battled in the quarter-final, we really battled in the semi-final, then we had the race of our lives in a final that we probably should have been in which is really special."

Craig Rivett (Merriman 2004) is the founder of the Namola App, a free crime response app that uses smart phone technology and allows users to share their GPS co-ordinates, name and nature of the emergency with a 24/7 response call centre. For genuine alerts, police, other emergency response teams and citizen responders are then dispatched and monitored. This app promises to reduce emergency response times, down to as little as 90 seconds. The safety and security app has now gone national and Craig was featured on Carte Blanche in June this year.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v:_FUCOWkpNtk

0A NEWS SNIPPETS:

Charles Butler (Espin 2006) set off from the Pyramids of Egypt on 13 January 2017 to cycle 12 000km through Africa as part of an organised tour called Tour d'Afrique to help raise funds for the Helping Rhinos campaign for The Black Mambas (a female anti-poaching unit in South Africa) in their fight against rhino poaching. Charles arrived in Cape Town in mid May 2017 and wrote the following blog on his Facebook page entitled Chovha Bhasikoro.

<https://www.facebook.com/chovhabhasikoro>
(Shona for "Pushing my Bicycle"):

"No more early morning rises.

No more stitching a wet tent into a tent bag as designed for the purpose.

No more jumping onto my bike and wincing at the sharp reminder of where my saddle sores are.

/t has been a few days since we cycled into Cape
Town and having returned home and put my bags in

OLD ANDREAN CLUB 255

0Uh

TH AFRICA

V' ZZLSnmn

W14h; '

X?

0lmm T0 CAPE. TOWN Bxcvcuac RACE & i5

aw i! JTI____ IIF-S

my room I am only now able to try and comprehend what the trip ha5 meantfor me. lt15 a 5trange feeling to be back in the bedroom where, ju5t 4 month5 ago I wa5 lying out everything on the floor and nervou5ly wondering lfl had everything I needed (5hort an5wer, I took way too much 5tuff- one, let alone two can5 of deodorant being the mo5t obvlou5 example of over-kill). My bag5 are actually 5tlll lying unpacked. The procra5tlnatlon almo5t certainly the re5ult of not wanting to turn the page and conclude the hnal chapter of thl5journey.

The pa5t 4 month5 have exceeded all my expectatlon5 and given me a lifetime of experience5 and memorle5. Africa l5 bewltchlng - 5wlnglng from crazy to fru5tratlng to brllllant effortle55ly and at lightning 5peed. lt5 too early to try and 5lft through all my thought5 and reflect on how my view of Africa ha5 been changed by thl5 trip, but in 5ome way5, I think lt5 thl5 crazy-fru5tratlng-brllllant combination that keep5 people coming back to thl5 continent for more.

Even now, a5 l prop my5elf up in a clean, comfortable bed, I know I am going to ml55 waking up in

256 THEANDREAN 2017

that mouldy tent with the 5lmple ta5k of getting on a bike and cycling through 5ome beautiful country-5lde to another de5tlnatlon. Thl5 trip ha5 really given me a wonderful appreciation for why cycling T5 the only way to truly experience a country (Bot5wana excluded becau5e heck tho5e flat road5 of nothing-ne55 were tediou5). Unlike car5 and the like, blcycle5 open you up to enquiry and without any effort you can hnd your5elf talking (quite often with the a55l5-tance of a rudimentary ver5lon of 5lgn language) to a complete 5tranger and picking up a new a5pect of their culture.

The cycling, in lt5ellf wa5 ab5olutely 5pectacular and there were 50 many occa5lon5 when, breathle55 and tired from cycling up a 5teep hlll, I found my5elf riding over the cre5t and being in awe of the beauty in front of me. I hnd my5elfthlnkng back to all tho5e moment5 and thinking how incredibly grateful I am to have been able to do 5omethng like thl5. l al5o hnd my5elf chucklng at the ab5urdltty of it all and thinking to my5ellf 'You ju5t cycled acro55 Africa, you idiot

Charles Butler Final Stats
Funding raised for Helping Rhinos and Black
Mamba Anti-Poaching Unit: in excess of
USD 7,370

Punctures: 10
Falls: 4
Countries cycled: 11
Time in the saddle: 21 hours
Total mileage: 218km

(excluding the times I got lost)
Every inch: Cycled

Charles' dad, Tony Butler (Espin 1977) joined
Charles for a section of the cycle.

Chris Terry (Mullins 1965) made a memorable
and remarkable comeback this year by winning
the Guineas Solo Contest for the 16th time!

Chris won the piobaireachd and dominated the
light music too. He played the Lament for Donald
Duaghal MacKay, a favourite tune of his, on an
immaculate and quite magical bagpipe.

Chris last played in the Guineas in 1995, and
on that occasion won the contest overall for his
15th time. After an absence of 22 years, he won

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

ngCOTTISH
7 PIPING

SOUTHERN AFRICA

Chris Terry (Mullins 1965)

SOCIETY

a - '1?"

' i

4'.

P700765 (007760 07 #76 5 (00/50 P7070 0 5 0060 07 50##76#7 Africa (70077670 #76 5(070'50
P7070 0 5 0060 07 #76 1/1/7'I77/0767570770).

it overall for a 16th time earlier this year, much to the delight of all his friends and pupils who were present. He was, as usual, playing a bagpipe of his own making. He also won the Former Winners' MSR, showing one can still play good light music at age 70!

The contest was followed by an evening celebrating the 70th birthdays of Chris Mulinder and Chris Terry, the two men who have given the most to SA piping over the last 40 years. Between them they have taught scores of new players, and tuned hundreds of bagpipes too.

In March 2017, Andrew de Blocq (Armstrong 2009), headed to Eilat, Israel for the Champions of the Flyway' event. He travelled as a member of the Youth Africa Birders', which is comprised of four young birders all under the age of 25. This event takes the form of a day-long race, and is designed to raise awareness and funds for the protection of bird migration flyways, with this year's beneficiary being Turkey. Over 25 million birds are killed by illegal hunters and trappers each year along their migratory routes, and projects combating this are in serious need of funds.

Teams from all over the world compete for two

This Picture: Dr Craig Howes (Armstrong 2007)
Top Right: Mrs Mandy Carver and Dr Craig Howes
Bottom Right: Simphiwe Nghona (Espin 7995),
585A Head of Vehicle and Asset Finance

GRAHAMSTOWN

titles: the Champions of the Flyway' is bestowed upon the team that record the most bird species on race day, while the Guardians of the Flyway' are the team that raise the most funds for the cause in the run up to race day.

The Youth Africa Birders walked away with two awards, namely: The Guardians of the Flyway and The Knights of the Flyway.

In a beautiful and touching display of his gratitude to his College vocal teacher (and previous

Director of Music at College and D56) Mrs Mandy Carver, Dr Craig Howes (Armstrong 2007) performed Schumann's song cycle 'Dichterliebe' (A Poet's Love) to an appreciative audience of 30 in the DR Wynne Music School after the KDay rugby match in June 2017. He was accompanied most expertly and sensitively by Ms Liz Campbell.

The Dichterliebe are 16 short pearls of song which Schumann composed in 1840 using as text Heinrich Heine's poems.

Craig was the Dux Scholar of 2007 and was a double Honours recipient for Music and CEMA Service to the Arts. He studied medicine at UCT and is currently practicing as a General Practitioner in Sunninghill, Johannesburg. He has continued

7/76 777/0 777677 7000)7076 #0776 50 much 70) 500#7 African P707770 076) #76 past 50y607
s Chris Terry 0770 Chris Mu/inder.

to pursue his musical talent as a pianist and tenor.

It was an extremely moving and generous display of gratitude to Mrs Carver for unlocking his vocal talent and giving him the foundation on which he has continued to develop his love of singing.

Standard Bank appointed Simphiwe Nghona (Espin 1995) as its Vehicle and Asset Finance (VAF) head, in March 2017. He also joins the bank's Personal and Business Banking (PBB) group executive committee.

Having worked previously as CEO of WesBank's motor division, Simphiwe brings 18 years of experience in the automotive and banking industries, which Standard Bank believes can be put to good effect to grow its VAF division and further improve customer and dealer experience.

Prof Dave Berger (Graham 1981) is Professor of the Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences at Pretoria University. In 2016 he received one of the very prestigious National Science and Technology Forum (NSTF) awards in Crop Science and Food Security. The NSTF awards are referred to as the Science Oscars of South Africa as they are the largest, most comprehensive and most sought-after

OLD ANDREAN CLUB 257

.- v

From top to bottom of page

Garmon Ashby (Armstrong 1976)

. Aaron Graham (Mullins 2012) Gavin Keeton (Graham 1976)

. , .1 Sean Robinson (Mullins 2006)

J Dr William Fowler (Armstrong 1988)

258 THE ANDREAN 2017

Wu"

11V!"! ". .3?!

Hun" ' ,

pnw.

"wwu-ra v- :

MII.II" ' u

national awards of their kind. Prof Berger is a (gene detective" whose research is focussed on finding which genes protect crop plants against fungal diseases.

Dr Robert Gess (Merriman 1986), a Grahamstown scientist, was partner in a significant scientific breakthrough that provides the link with the last major vertebrate group to the tree of life.

A small rock found in the Karoo is key to solving a puzzle that has intrigued scientists for more than a century. Scans of the rock containing a fossilised skull of a 280 million-year-old shark-like fish have revealed the origin of Chimaeras, a group of cartilaginous fish related to sharks and rays.

This discovery has finally made it possible for scientists to link the last major vertebrate group to the tree of life. It also provides insights on the early development of these fish at a crucial time in their evolution as they were diverging from sharks. They represent one of four fundamental divisions of modern vertebrate biodiversity.

Wildlife Vet, Dr William Fowler (Armstrong 1988) was awarded the prestigious Paul Harris Award by Rotary Club Grahamstown Sunset DG Bruce Steele-Gray (Armstrong 1966) in May this year.

William spoke of his work to save rhinos from the scourge of poaching which threatens the very existence of the species. It is a bleak picture, but there are glimmers of hope as he goes about educating communities and working to change perceptions in countries that are the main markets for rhino horn.

William was also presented with a cheque for R10 000 from the Rotary Kenton on Sea for the Chipembere Rhino Foundation towards the training of a working track and attack dog to be used in the fight against the poachers.

Aaron Graham (Mullins 2012) has been selected as the Rhodes Scholar-elect to Oxford University in 2018.

Aaron completed a BSC in Mechanical Engineering with First Class Honours at the University of Cape Town in 2016, and was included on the Dean's Merit List every year. He is currently completing an MSC in Mechanical Engineering focusing on Continuum Mechanics and Finite Element Methods. (Full citation in Section A)

Sean Robinson (Mullins 2006) graduated with a DPhil from St John's College, Oxford University, in May 2017. Sean studied Inorganic Chemistry at Oxford University and is currently employed on the Harwell Science Campus, Oxfordshire.

Garmon Ashby (Armstrong 1976) was awarded a Fellowship of the Royal School of Church Music in October 2017, for achievements in church music of international significance and exceptional music within the Royal School of Church Music.

Gavin Keeton (Graham 1976) is a columnist for BDlive and Business Day newspaper. Follow his regular columns here: <https://www.business-live.co.za/authors/gavin-keeton/> Gavin was also interviewed earlier this year by The Money Show's Bruce Whitheld (Merriman 1985).

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

Hard work pays off! Grant Rushmere (Graham 1988), Co-Founder CEO of 805, spent two-and-a-half years developing the concept and branding for 805 before launching the ice tea in June 2010, with co-founder Richard Bowsher. 805 has become an iconic South African brand, known for its distinctive coloured cans and strong visual identity.

Today 805 is SA's fastest growing soft drink with almost 14% of the local ice tea market. The brand has also successfully expanded abroad – over the past three years 805 has seen consistent offshore growth of more than 100% a year with more than 30% of its sales now in Europe and further afield.

Hugh Tucker (Merriman 1969) was recently inducted into the International Marathon Swimming Hall of Fame! At the age of 21, he established the 14 km record between Robben Island and Woodstock Beach of 4 hours 9 minutes. He also held the record from Three Anchor Bay to Robben Island in 2 hours 45 minutes and the 9 km course from Simonstown to Muizenberg in 2 hours 41 minutes at a time when he was touted as South Africa's top distance swimmer.

James D'Urban Godlonton (Graham 2013) has been awarded the Douglas Smith Scholarship to study at Cambridge University in 2018. The Douglas Smith Scholarship was first awarded in 1952, and James is the 25th recipient of this unique scholarship.

James graduated from the University of Cape Town in 2016 with a First Class Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science and Mathematics (Distinction). He is currently completing his Honours Degree in Computer Science. (Full citation in Section A)

The current president of the Harlequins Sports Club in Pretoria, Jacot Jacot-Guillarmod (Upper 1960), recently became the latest member to receive the club's special honorary citation.

Jacot's commitment to Harlequins began in 1970 when he exchanged Cape Town for Pretoria. He has been serving the club since then without interruption and with distinction in various guises.

At College and during his university years, Jacot was already a brilliant sportsman. He is among a small group of former St Andrew's College pupils who managed to play three consecutive years for both the first cricket and rugby teams.

At university, he excelled as a rugby player and played for the first team of the Ikeys.

After moving to Pretoria in 1970, he played for Harlequins' first team as scrumhalf. A year later, he was appointed captain of the team and elected to the club's main committee. Thus he began his career as an administrator while still being a player.

In 1984, Harlequins awarded Jacot with honorary life membership and in 2013, he became the president of the club.

Sazi Sandi (Armstrong 2016) was selected for

the 2017 intake of the WP Rugby Institute. Sazi took part in the EP Grant Khomo Week in 2015 was part of the EP U18 Craven Week team in 2015 as well as 2016, was captain of the 1st XV and

GRAHAMSTOWN

!

.ud:l
1"!

_ P
iI '
- I
I'iillr: kw.-
'Ill'l
IPIZE

',_-r 1

From top to bottom of page

GrantRushmere (Graham 1988)

Hugh Tucker (Merriman 1969)

James D'Urban Godlonton (Graham 2013) Sazi Sandi (Armstrong 2016)
7 d Z-Jacotjacot Guillardmod (Upper 1960)

OLD ANDREAN CLUB

selected for the SA SchoolsTeam in 2016.

Max Kieser (Armstrong 2015) and John Maree (Upper 2016) participated at the SA Universities Swimming Championships in Pretoria from 22-24 September 2017. The Stellenbosch men's team came second overall.

Maties also finished 2nd in the combined team scores, only 6.5 points behind Tuks.

Nicholas Kroon (Espin 2016) has been awarded a full scholarship, the International Excellence Scholarship, to St Andrew's University in Scotland. It is one of only two prestigious scholarships that cover full tuition and are awarded to international undergraduates at St Andrew's University.

Nicholas was offered a place at the university earlier in the year based on his IEB Matric results, and the award of this scholarship, which has ambassadorial commitments attached to it, has made it possible for his dream to come true.

He visited the university in December 2016 and immediately fell in love with the centuries-old town, its Charm and quirky traditions, and the state-of-the-art facilities in the Mathematics department. In his letter of motivation, Nicholas wrote: "Studying at StAndrews would create opportunities that allow me to succeed and ultimately give Nicholas Kroon (Espin 2016) back to others using the knowledge and experience / OA cricket ' gain. / am confident that / have much to offer as a 04 VS OK passionate and hard-working Mathematics student and as an active and involved member of a diverse, multicultural community."

This is an immense achievement and a wonderful inspiration and testament that with hard work, total commitment and passion, one can achieve one's dreams.

The CA cricket night game against Old Bishops this year was a huge success. OAs batted first and scored a massive 190 runs in the allotted 20 overs (an average 9.5 runs per over). Old Bishops boys did well to get close, scoring 185 in their 20 overs. Some brilliant cricket, a tasty spit braai and a few beverages made for a fun evening.

On Friday 16 June, the Old Andreans took on the Old Kingswoodians at City Lord's held in front of a sizable and partisan crowd in their annual K-Day encounter.

Waterpolo

Together With the 7st Team boys, the OA's from left to right are: JontyArnot (Armstrong 20 70), Roland Schonborn (Graham 2002), Nick Eastwood (Graham 2070), David Muller (Espin 2006), Declan (owen (Upper2070) Bottom: Tom B rukman (Upper2004)

Mark Robertson (Mu/hhs 7997)

The OAs have enjoyed a dominance in this hixture over the years and were also undefeated at the 2016 Old Boys 10s in Johannesburg wherethey won the Plate Competition.

Comprising of a large contingent of 2007 leavers attending their Reunion, mixed with a sprinkling of OAs ranging from 2013 matriculants to 1999 Rugby Honours recipient and now Director of Rugby at Kingswood, Jonny Mallett.

2017 was to be the turn of the OKs who quite comfortably ran away with an eight try to three win. Boasting many fresh faces in their line up, the OK's younger legs out did those of the OAs, who did manage a late rally in the match to get on the board.

The match was played in a fantastic spirit with laughter bellowing out from the touchlines, Wyvern and even from the bottom of the odd ruck. Credit must go to both teams for sticking to the spirits of the great Grantland Rice poem excerpt from the Knowling Pavilion which reads:

GRAHAMSTOWN

Julian Southey (Upper 7967) With his sons Robert and Stuart

"For when the One Great Scorer comes to mark against your name, He writes not that you won or lost, but how you played the game"

A wonderful occasion in particular for the 10 Year Reunion leavers of 2007 who thereafter headed to Lower Field to watch the College war cries before heading over to the Lowlander for their Dinner.

In March some OAs got together to form an OA team and face the very competitive St Andrews First Team Water Polo in a friendly game hosted at St Stithian's High School. It was a good game played in typical Andrean spirit. With both sides scoring goal for goal until the very end it's safe to say water polo won the game.

Merino SA honorary member and former president, Julian Southey (Upper 1967), received the prestigious Watl'ona/ sheep farmer of the year" award at a gala dinner held on 16 November 2016 in Bloemfontein. Julian (middle) farms in the Middelburg EC district with his two sons, Robert

Ross Geldenhuys (Espin 2002)

Tyler Paul (Upper 20 73)

(right) and Stuart (left). He strives for high fertility in his Merinotiock of 4 000 Merinoewes, and maintains a weaning percentage of well over 100%.

Mark Robertson (Mullins 1991) has been promoted to the rank of full Professor at the University of Pretoria in recognition of his outstanding contribution to teaching, postgraduate student supervision, community engagement and research in the fields of invasion biology, distributions and distribution modelling.

It is hard to imagine a more widely travelled rugby player than Ross Geldenhuys (Espin 2002), and it is pleasing for the Sharks that the prop has chosen to park his wealth of experience in Durban now that he has hit the twilight of his career.

Since leaving College he has played for Border, Western Province, the Bulls, Pumas, Golden Lions, Boland, the Cheetahs and the Griffons before elevating to Super Rugby for the Stormers, Lions, Kings, the Highlanders (yes, the Dunedin team) and currently playing for the Sharks.

OLD ANDREAN CLUB 261

Africa Geographic's Photographer of the Year, 2016

Robin Stuart's (Mullins 2008) Winning photo: A M00501 warrior readies 17/5 50/7 about the stars (0900/17 Stuart

That is some accumulation of jerseys, not to mention experience, but now it looks like he is going to put down his roots in Durban and play out his career with the team he supported from boyhood.

Former EP Kings under 19 player of the year Tyler Paul (Upper 2013) also joined the Sharks at the start of this year's Currie Cup campaign, and has made impressive performances in the second row.

Tyler was immediately included to sit on the bench for a young Sharks team that took on the Cheetahs in the competition opener. The following week, he came on early to replace injured Hyron Andrews and was rewarded with the man of the match award for his efforts against the Pumas. Another strong performance against Griquas followed and in a relatively short space of time, Paul has now established himself as a first-choice in the number 4 jersey and looks to be an important cog (and workhorse) in an impressive Sharks tight five.

Robin Stuart (Mullins 2008), received the title of Africa Geographic's Photographer of the Year, 2016. Robin was also highly commended in the Insight Astronomy Photographer of the Year Competition!

Robin's description of the photograph taken in the Maasai Mara National Reserve, Kenya were "The main inspiration behind the shot came from hearing that the Maasai were semi-nomadic and used the stars to navigate. This struck a major chord with me. Having just started astrophotography, I

262 THEANDREAN 2017

had to capture this idea in an image, knowing that something like it had probably not been captured before, as astrophotography is a relatively new photographic genre, especially here in Africa.

Right up until the day, I had not planned to capture the moment with a father and his son, but knew I wanted a shot with a Maasai warrior in the setting of his home. The idea to include a child with his father came when we were waiting for the sun to set. The young boys were herding cattle back to their manyattas, and I guess it just hit me. Why not capture a moment between a father and son? I thought that night time was a great opportunity for man and boy to talk and for the father to hand down knowledge of the stars to his son."

Richard Morton (Graham 1994) and his father, Antony Morton, were awarded the Game Rancher and Game Breeder of the Year Award earlier this year. It is the first time two main awards have gone to one farmer.

Wildlife Rancher of the Year award is a very prestigious annual award given to the top Wildlife Rancher of the Year for the whole of Southern Africa including Namibia, Cape Province, Natal,

Eastern Cape, Gauteng, and all other Provinces where the heart of game farming is very active.

The Morton Family has been game farming since 1996 and feel very honoured for being awarded these prestigious awards.

Old Andreans, Stuart Connacher (Armstrong 1984) and Charl Gale (Armstrong 1985), together

with Wayne Johnson, completed a very tough row across the Atlantic Ocean in December 2016 in aid of the Smile Foundation. Stuart completed two successful crossings already, one in 2014 with a team of 8 and a solo race in 2015 whilst Charl assisted with the planning, logistics and boat building for the 2015 race.

Mark Patterson (Upper 1969) writes the following about his Le Mans experience in June 2017: "Burdened by 4 years of Upper House academic superiority, I continue to race cars at age 65, including this 320 kph Le Mans Prototype 2 at the Le Mans 24 Hour race this past June.

Le Mans was fun, well beyond fun. The car was a thrill to drive and I massively improved my best Le Mans lap times in these upgraded LMP2s... these cars now match the lap times of the overall winning LMP1 cars of 2011, so massively higher G-forces and physical stress in driver and car compared to what I've driven before. We ended up 16th in the LMP2 class and 33rd overall. After the second garage delay, we dropped all the way down to PS4 (60 car race) and clawed back more than 20 positions to finish 13th in class out of 25 cars, but still a thrill few race drivers get to enjoy.

I've competed in 5 Le Mans races in GT and LMP2 cars. For full season racing in the European Le Mans Series (Monza, Silverstone, Red Bull Ring, Spa etc), 1 race in the slower LMP3 car that tops out around 290 kph. Few sports match car racing for physical demands, tension, excitement and very high competition all over the world. The team

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

Tom Maydon (1Aerr/mt (m (997) (mdMark de K(erk(A (A(msmna (997) 5) (WWW ((012126)) (SM (1
mm Bloubem -

499x

XX\$XXxwvwam N(j
mmmmmm

(0

www.s#efo 'tidn.co.za

SIuarIConnmher(Armstrong984) (1Ad(har(6a((A(msmna (985) (006mm (Ill 1lUMWOMSOH, (01,6) (1UUO
SSF1l8AlDl(1(111(

Mark Patterson, taking on the (meme pressure oil? (A (ms,

gave me the honor of both starting and hnishing
the race. Starting at Le Mans has the angst equiv-
alent of a hnal law school oral exam!

William Cahill (Upper 2011) was selected to
row in the Isis Crew for the Oxford-Cambridge Boat
Race earlier this year. Oxford beat Cambridge to
win the 163rd edition of the men's Boat Race and
their fourth in the past hve years.

Tom Maydon (Merriman 1997) and Mark de
Klerk (Armstrong 1997) successfully swam across
the great expanse between Robben Island and
Blouberg (7.5km4r) on 20 October 2017

Tom attempted his hrst crossing during the
Freedom Day race in April 2017, but was pulled
out 2 hours in when the race was cancelled due
to water temperature being too low (9 degrees
C). Mark has done twenty six successful crossings

GRAHAMSTOWN

already. For it to be a sa nctioned swim, they swim
as per English Channel rules which means 1 swim-
ming cap and a speedo.

Tom has been wanting to do this swim for about
17 years and says that in being able to do this,
one has to have overcome a fair bit in life. With
plenty of inspiration from some incredible swim-
mer friends who have done this before, he was
convinced to take on this challenge.

They had a support boat with them keeping an
eye on the swimmers and the sea. They also pro-
vide them with food at intervals. Other things the
swimmers had to contend with included fatigue,
sea sickness, vertigo, hypothermia, cramping,
sharks, jellyhsh & blue bottles, seals, choppy water,
currents, decent sized waves and then of course
the mental Challenges of any long-distance event.

Ridiard Morton (Graham (994), Game (((imtier and Game Breeder oi the (ear A ward

W/(I/am (ahi((((tippem) () sewed (or me (sis ((81/9/(1 me (Mord (timbridge Boat (late,

Both Tom and Mark concluded that this success-
ful swim will dehnitely not be their last attempt.

0A CLUB BRANCH
FUNCTIONS HELD IN 2017:

ALBANY COASTAL SEAFOOD
LUNCH ON 21 MAY 2017

170 alumni, parents and friends enjoyed a glorious seafood lunch in atthe GoatShed in Kenton. Tables laden with superbly cooked seafood, friendlyfaces and a wonderful setting make this the most special occasion and highlight on the calendar.

Our sincere gratitude to the outstanding committee ofthe Lower Albany Branch, who are to be commended once again fortheir sterling efforts.

OLD ANDREAN CLUB 263

PORT ELIZABETH DRINKS
EVENING ON 23 JUNE 2017

50 guests gathered at Banetton's Bakery and Restaurant deck to enjoy drinks and snacks the night before College vs 1Vluir hxtures ih Uitehhage. Parents, alumni and friends enjoyed a chilly but very convivial evening.

BEDFORD BRANCH AGM AND
FUNCTION ON 8 SEPTEMBER 2017

Another fun evening in Bedford was held at the Duke of Bedford Inn in Bedford.

The evening was well attended by locals with the dinner being held in the Main Dining Room. Guests were addressed by the College Headmaster, Alah Thompson and Dionne Redferh, Deputy Headmistress ofThe DSG.

UK DINNER ON 19 OCTOBER 2017

The 2017 UKformal dinnerwas held atthe Queens Club, London. There was a solid turnout ofalumhi, with 88 guests in total.

1977 SAC

Back Row: JamesStoIL Colin Frost William Walton) Derek Burrows Gavin Commins

Front Row: Tony Bu

SAC 1987

Back R0 W: R/mard Stevens) Jeremy 600/6 Mitt Faber Paramesh Aroons/am/ R/mard Jard/ne/ Gr amH/l/ary Andy Sutherland

Dave Spente/ mm Bowler RoberISrrenom Stephen Johnson Fourth Row: Paddy Kilkenny Rob Rogam Hilton Brown Barry Upton)

Mark Murray Third R0 W: lam Jol/iffe/ Stephen Butk/ey Gram Bassingm Wd/gme Paul Williams Jimmy Beaufort Andrew Morris)

Guy More) Graham Bird (has Prene/ohn/ Adrian Hart GramM/dd/wron Second Row: N/C Glosson; Tudor Maxwell Dom Marx

Andrew Barlow Mike Byers) Paul Hopkinson/ Dave Parsons) Vitror Tawse Graeme Holmes Front R0 W: Jeremy B/a/rrHook/

Sven SreenrN/e/ssen/ Charles RaId/ffe Gram Wal/ate/ Don Rogam Peter Theron) Mahesh 60ml S ingama Jong/h/ar/

264 THE ANDREAN 2017

tier Gordon Beanie Jom Woker Jeremy Barnes) Simon Dem) Guy Nixon) New

The dinner was attended by the Headmaster and Angie 1Vlarriher, who updated guests on the progress ofthe #AcademicExcellehce campaign.

Great camaraderie was evident at this close gathering, ably led by Branch Chairman Richard Hill (Upper 2000) and Secretary Peter Goldsworthy (Graham 2000). A DSG Old Girl performed the Master of Ceremony duties and Andrew La Trobe, President ofthe Old Andreah Club for 2017, spoke about the meaning of being an Old Andreah.

The venue and wonderful atmosphere contributed to a special evening and there are great plans to repeat the occasion in 2018.

NORTH AMERICAN BRANCH FUNCTION

AT HEAD OF THE CHARLES REGATTA IN
BOSTON ON 21 AND 22 OCTOBER 2017

Beautiful Boston, one of the oldest and most gracious cities in the USA, put on a splendid display as thousands of rowers from all corners of the world descended upon the River Charles for the 2017 running of the Head of the Charles regatta.

l/e Benarat R/tk Tudhope

9.

It was superb, (if somewhat unseasonable) warm, still weather, the view from Elliot Bridge provided the perfect vantage point from which to shout encouragement to the crews as they made their way up river to the start, and to shout support as they powered to the finish. The view from the bridge across the water to the Cambridge boat house was a spectacle of countless activities that surround this great sport of rowing. OAs and parents gathered in numbers and, possibly for the first time in its long history, the elegant atmosphere of Boston was punctuated with loud chants of "Kor-ledge".

The dinner on Saturday was held in central Cambridge in a private dining room of a traditional Boston steakhouse.

It was well attended by alumni, rowers, parents and staff and by all accounts it was a wonderful evening. Guests were addressed by the Headmaster and gifts were handed over to sponsors of the rowing team, livecast.

GAUTENG BRANCH DINNER
ON 26 OCTOBER 2017

A very successful evening was held at the Pool Pavilion of the CO Woodmead. The host for the evening was Gauteng Branch Chairman, Pieter Greyling (Upper 2006).

A large, young crowd attended the dinner and contributed to a very lively atmosphere.

Guests were entertained by the guest speaker Olympic Gold medallist and OA, James Thompson (Upper 2005). The Headmaster gave a report back on school activities and sport.

It was a beautiful Gauteng evening and wonderful setting at the CO, a venue that will be in regular use for future functions.

GRAAFF-REINET BRANCH AGM AND

FUNCTION ON 2 NOVEMBER 2017

The historic Drostdy Hotel in Graaff-Reinet provided a beautiful venue for this year's Branch Function in Graaff-Reinet.

OAs and D56 Old girls enjoyed a lovely dinner and were entertained with speeches from the Headmaster Alah Thompson and Deputy Headmistress of the DSG Dionne Redferh.

Other guests included Mark Cotton (Graham 1991), Vice-President of the Old Andriess Club and Jan Ross (nee Mullins), President of the D56 Guild 2017.

WESTERN CAPE BRANCH FUNCTION ON 3 NOVEMBER 2017

An improved turnout of OAs and D56 Old Girls attended the 2017 Branch Dinner on 3 November 2017. The dinner was held in Granger Bay at the Ocean Power Boat Club.

Special guests at the dinner were the Headmaster Alah Thompson, Deputy Headmistress of the D56 Dionne Redferh, Mark Cotton (Graham 1991), Vice-President of the Old Andriess Club and Jan Ross (nee Mullins), President of the DSG Guild 2017.

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

GRAHAMSTOWN

I -- m:ncs

7 :g v
r

s
i

y :2

s

SAC 1992

Back Row: Olweru Hoyana/ (live Shemon Fourth ROW Hi: Thando Dingaan/ Hamish Morton Barry
Worthington N/(kjoa
Jonathan Job Ryan Von Ruben Third Row: Cameron Ross Paul Gardiner Mark Bi/be Craig l/ewe/
yan/l/iams Andrew Gray
AmFam) Jonathan Earl Second Row: Adrian Mmaugmon/ Steven Marriott N/tk Van DerMerM/e Mirt
he/l Brown Harry Moolman/
John Ewing N/tholas Stutken/ Kwane/e leI/aka/ Thomas Pr/ng/e/ Justin lobban Front Row: lo
u/s (loere/ lloyd Barker Thuso Kolob/le/
Holger Winsatk/ Karl van B/erk/ Doug Rodd Rupert Brown Anton 5mm 0// Sint/a/r

SAC 1997

Back Row: Jatques Barreson/ Bobby Matthews Fourth Row: Sean 0Ma/70ny Mitt van lingen/ Gra
eme Why/l/e/ R/mard Short
Third Row: lzwe Mronga/ (had Marais/ Guy Simonsz N/tk Mowbray Tom Maydon/ Mark W/enand Se
cond Row: 0/Wemu Mafanya/
M/mae/Mdam/am Andrew Warren Shaun (oun/han/ R/mard Wart Ryan Franz GramBaxIer Franto/s Fo
ur/e/ R/mardjohnsron/

Tim Harraway Peter louwrens/ Donald Gaersewe Front R0 W: Thomas Blaine Mike Birth Andrewj
arv/s Ryan Muzze/l
Stephen Batkhouse Mark De Kierk/ JP De Beer Fergus Clark Neville Graham Jay HorM/ood lam
800m J06 Ber/yn

SAC2007

Back R0 W: Gregg Davies Roddy Watson Keith Ross Yand/ Mini Melis/zwe Sandi Doug Gower Mid
dle R0 W: Jon Re/dr/ioss/
WarW/tk Austin Simon King/ Keagan Frism/ Andrew RUCK Jonrjon Emary James W/ddop Andrew Br
ukman/ Bandi/e Zungu/a
Front Row: Ross Hoole/ M/mae/ Stort Jason latterly Anthony Wilson Matthew BoswormrSm/m/ B
anz/ Malindi/ Guy Brukman/
Max Me/v/I1 Simon Adam) Philip WGSSG/S/ Thando Bakumeni/ Kwabena 500

266 THE ANDREAN 2017

REUNIONS IN 2017:

THEREUNION FOR1977,1987,1992AND
1997 LEAVERS FROM 2T0 4JUNE 2017

Old Andreahs arrived in record numbers for their
reunion. What a fantastic celebration it was with
people flying in from all corners of the globe
to attend their 40th, 30th, 25th and 20th reun-

ions. The Highlander was packed with guests on Friday evening for registration and supper where old friendships were rekindled and many memories shared. A thrilling day of sport followed on Saturday hhisihg with a hail-bitihg 1st XV match against Grey High School. The weekend concluded with a formal dinner/dahce in the Centenary Hall with much reminiscing and celebration.

THE 10 YEAR REUNION FOR 2007 LEAVERS

The 10 year reunion for 2007 leavers was held over K-Day weekend of 16 to 18 June 2017 hosted at St Andrew's College.

80 OAs and D56 Old Girls returned to revisit their campuses and enjoy the K-Day celebrations. Excitement and camaraderie was evident throughout the entire weekend, especially on Friday with registration and sports matches versus the Old Kingswoodiahs. The dinner which was held in the Lowlander on Friday evening was attended by several members of past staff, including 2007 D56 Headmaster 1Vlr Bruce Probyh. Mr Thompson addressed the attendees and guests, followed by Yahdi Mini, 2007 SAC Headboy and Jane Hampson, 2007 D56 Deputy Headgirl. It was a great evening all round with delicious food prepared by The Highlander, lots of toasting, talking and dancing. Des Alcock serenaded them into the night.

A wonderful weekend was enjoyed by all.

THE 50TH AND 60TH REUNIONS

OF THE 1957 AND 1967 LEAVERS
RECEPTIVELY WERE HELD OVER

OLD ANDREAN TIDEWEEKEND.

The weekend ofhcially began with the opening of the refurbished Cawse Library followed by a cocktail party. The reunion groups then went off to their dinners, the 1967 Leavers to the Clapham Dining Hall and the 1957 Leavers to the Highlander. Great celebrations went on well into the night!

An early start for Chapel the next morning. The service was conducted by Father David and there was a huge turnout of OAs who came to pay their respects to the fallen and the deceased. 2017 President of the OA Club, Andrew Latrobe (Gra ham 1984) read out the names of the deceased at the Clock Tower.

Tea and the OA Club AG1V1 followed and then everyone went to the Highlander for a lunch.

A truly memorable weekend for all our guests!

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

NOTICE OF REUNIONS IN 2018

The following reunions Will be held in 2018:

20, 25,30 and 40YearReunion225-27 May 2018 10YearReunionz15-16June 2018 50 and 60YearReunion223-24 November2018

For1978, 1988, 1993 and 1998 Leavers For 2008 Leavers For 1958 and 1968 Leavers

GRAHAMSTOWN OLD ANDREAN CLUB 267

3931103 S/MEIEICINV iS uoz NVEIHCINV ElHi 89Z

0

fwd t: mg mg- .191:
8311 W , H19; 31.11 7' A
k k ' 44 Fl k /

- , "4 I ' 0 sqswm .v A a mgmap 53/ f 3111qu 1
lmm \$1131 1912793 mam SQ; imam; 31/111 30 Haw 1 k

V

01/010 may 1,0210% //r00/ 10/50/57 000/ 3100050107 i/fm/Jrr0g 00/0/ 9/0004 /)///1 00/ 9qu
0/00 1/1/001/90/0/ 00/000 0002/0/11 mad 95m a//////// 1/2005 5003)
9/2, //f/// //0/// //0/ 100/ 09000301001 1/0/1/510/3000/ ///01//0rr/)///)'0:001 0/00/00
030w 99/00/00; 1010/09 lan0uuw/q0/L/ Jaung 00/ 1001001500 000/ 111000090009 0/0/ ///9
5/9/1097 195/
005000051 mug 0000/9 wwj WMXU/A/ 00/ 30/10/00/ 0000an
IWUL/Sr/O/W) 000/ /0//f0/ 0/0/ 10/004000/ 99/00/0104 //)0//ng 0/004 MO 0/0/ 9/0/// 000/ m
m 1/0505 Knun/A/ /2//)///)/// 90/0/10); / 0/1/09 150/0//////// 00/
5/9/1097 155/

Old Prep Association

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

This meeting was held in the Centre for Creative Learning on Saturday 3 June 2017 at 09h30

WELCOME

The Chairman of the Prep Board, Mr Simon Oliver, welcomed the assembled company, and asked for apologies.

Those present were:

Ryan Franz; Richard Short; Mick van Lingen; Jo Berlyn; Grant Baxter; Thomas Blaine; Chris Wortley; Ronwynne Barnard; Liezel Vermeulen; LVlichele Vermeulen; Debbie Lowe; Niall Wylde; Geoff Bennett; Richard Laing; Margie Laing; Mark Cotton (Vice President of the OA Club); Jeremy Blair-Hook; Viv de Klerk; Billy de Klerk; Tony Butler; JOrn Woker; Lauren Libera; Doug Rodd; Simon Oliver (Chairman of Council); Gavin Keeton (Chairman of OP Association); Brendan Brady (St Andrew's Prep Headmaster); Lorraine Mullins (Secretary); Liezel Coetzee.

APOLOGIES

Apologies were received from:

Rob Beer; Fiona LVleihuizen; James Greener; Hugh Hart; Mark Askew; Duncan McGregor; Ward Hobson; Gavin D'Arcy; Steve Elkington; Roy Baxter; Evan Edwards; Jeff Chapman; Anthony Rawbone-Viljoen; Sipho Nghona; Henry Beckett and Harold Gess. Headmaster, LVlr Brendan Brady, read the School Prayer.

ROLL OF HONOUR

Lorraine Mullins read the names of the following, and asked for a moment of silence:

Gwynne Beamish
Julian Richard Meyrick Bowker
Anthony Ashley Brooker
Patrick Ormond Butler
Anthony Hugh Currie
Pieter de Waal
Victor Anthony Dorman-Smith
Timotheus Mthuthuzeli Fani
Edmund Brent Gibbons
Denis Edmund Hockly
Samuel Mark Lloyd
Geoffrey Andrew Lovemore
Gaynor Rosemary Miles
Jonathan Desmond Ablort Morgan
Ndyabo Richman Nghona
Roland Harvey Nicholson
Gavin Michael Nunn
John Stephen Milsome Orford
Michael Egerton Creigh Rushmere
Colwyn Barry Sampson

GRAHAMSTOWN

FrederickJames Michael Faraday Stones
Ludwe SaneleTitus

George Henry Tyers

Guy Spencer Lesrend Whittle

ELECTION AND CONFIRMATION OF

OFFICE BEARERS BENEFACTORS

The Constitution ofthe Old Prep Association allows (Section 3.5) that "the Association shall have the discretion to elect any other person Who, With reason acceptable to its members, may be regarded as a friend of Prep's Such a person shall then be listed as an Honorary Life Member".

At this 2017 AGM it is our pleasure to award Honorary Life Membership on the following friends of Prep.

Prof. Vivian de Klerk former Dean and Students and Professor of Linguistics at Rhodes University served with loyal distinction on the Prep Board of Governors from 1991 to 1997. A parent and sister of two OPs she was the first woman to be appointed to the Board (which does not reflect well on its members from its formation in 1946, nor on us members ofthe Old Prep Association!).

Mrs Debbie Lowejoined the Junior Prep Staffin the year 2000. She has served faithfully as the JP's Remedial teacher, and on the courts and helds of Fairlawn. She was recognised as a Prep Benefactor back in 2010. But, never one to hold back, Debbie remarked, "Hey! /never got any gift!" So, we hang our heads and ask her forgiveness, and put the omission straight.

Mr Zane Plescia came to Prep as a stooge, and has been a hne teacher here since 2007. He was appointed to take charge of the IT Department from the beginning ofthis year, but regrettably yet wisely, has resigned to take up a teaching post in England. His service to Prep sport, in particular as MIC Cricket, has been quite remarkable. We wish him well and thank him for all he has done for Prep.

Mr Gert Roodt of the IT Department for our three schools has also been our IT expert for 11 years. He has been responsible for the construction and maintenance of, first, the Smithy laboratory, and now the Gransden-Currey Media Centre. Prep can be proud of its IT Department, thanks largely to Gert's faithful service. The Headmaster has more lined up for Gert to do and we are delighted that he will be fulfilling his role in future as an Old Preppie.

The late Mrs Gaynor Miles who died only a few days ago, was Prep's full-time Remedial teacher, serving from 1981 to 1987. It is much to our regret that we were unable to recognise in person, her distinguished work with those with academic difficulties. We give heartfelt condolences to husband Lewis (OP) and their

children, Shelley and Shaun. The following were

recognised as Benefactors (Friends of the School) at the end of 2016: Karen Hobson; Mandy Jackson; Richard Jackson. The following individuals will be invited as 2018 Benefactors: Sukiswa Fesi and Cindy Renard. Further suggestions are invited. (Contact: r.mullinsaimagnetgoza).

OLD PREP ASSOCIATION COMMITTEE:

Rob Beer (OP); Brendan Brady (Headmaster); Liezel Coetzee (Foundation thce); Harold Gess (OP); Scott Jackson (OP, College Rep.); Gavin Keeton (OP, Com. Chair); Fiona Meihuizen (nee Hodgson, OP, DSG Rep.); Lorraine Mullins (OP, Hon. Sec).

Harold Hobson resigned in 2016.

THE PREP BOARD

O/d Prepp/es on the Board: Mahesh Gopal; Gavin Keeton (Vice Chair); Gavin Shone (College Business Manager, attending).

OLD PREPPIES ON COLLEGE COUNCIL:

John Dovey; Gavin Keeton; Simphiwe Nghona.

In attendance: Gavin Shone (Business Manager); GUnther Marx (Deputy Headmaster Student affairs).

Gavin Keeton assured the meeting that Prep was well cared for in Council.

BOARD CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

Good Morning Ladies and Gentlemen, welcome back to Prep, and thank you for your attendance of this year's AG1V1.

Last year, I said Prep was in great shape, and it was. We had recently completed the Gransden-Curry Media Centre, we were well on our way to completing the "Centre for Creative Learning" and were in the process of finding a new team to continue to develop Prep. We were also raising capital to fund the inspirational Academic Excellence programme.

Since then the "Centre for Creative Learning" has been completed and is achieving all we wanted from it; excited children daring to explore and learn. Angie Marriner has done an excellent job in raising the funds needed to continue the Academic Excellence programme and most importantly we have recruited a great team to help us ensure that Prep delivers to its full potential. I would like to thank the College Executive and Council for their support through this process and to Marc Paul for his guidance during the selection process and for steadying the ship after the previous Headmaster left.

Since his arrival, Brendan has quickly reviewed Prep's priorities and focused on delivering quality education in the right environment. This has meant that the changes that were planned for the Music Centre and the maintenance facilities

OLD ANDREAN CLUB 269

have been put on hold. The classrooms will be upgraded to give the boys more space, the ability to enjoy collaborative learning both indoors and outdoors and to integrate IT into all aspects of learning.

Brendan also has plans to change the boarding facilities so that the boys have more privacy and responsibility. At the same time we are increasing the number of boarders we can accommodate from 70 to 100.

He is also targeting the Eastern Cape for new recruits to Prep and is already reaping rewards from this exercise. Our numbers are up to 280.

I would like to thank Gavin Keeton, and the rest of the Board for their support. The whole body of teachers have been wonderful in facilitating and embracing the changes that are being made to ensure that Prep is the most relevant Preparatory school in our area. I would also like to thank the parents for sending their children to Prep and for so many of them who work tirelessly to build the ethos of Prep, raise funds and bring the real human side to our school.

I'm excited. Thank you.

Mr Simon Oliver,

REPORT FROM THE OLD PREP
ASSOCIATION'S CHAIRMAN
Ladies and Gentlemen

It gives me great pleasure to welcome you here today. I am going to keep this address short, as we want to leave time for you to have a tour of Prep before racing back to College for Reunion photographs at the Clock Tower.

For some of our Reunion visitors this is your first visit back to Prep in many years. You will notice that in terms of physical environment little has changed. Prep still looks the same as when you were a Preppie - except everything has shrunk! I bet you remember the classrooms and Hasie Court as being much bigger than they are now. Only this building in which we are meeting is new.

But when you go on your tour with Lorraine you will notice that the dormitories are a lot more glamorous than when you were here. The old

270 THE ANDREAN 2017

library is now a modern IT centre. This wonderful facility was opened last year, transforming a shockingly dilapidated art room into a vibrant creative space. It provides now a showpiece for the school when we host the annual Children's Art Festival. And you have heard the exciting news from our Headmaster about the exciting developments that are on the way.

If you have not done so, you really must read Lorraine's book on Prep. I confess that previously I had jumped into it in a haphazard fashion. Last Christmas I finally started at the beginning. It tells

an amazing story of family, giving, faith and dedication, at the same time as recording the story of more than 125 years of little boys and later girls at this school. It also tells a story of struggle - with Prep's fortunes waxing and waning mainly alongside the fortunes of our local farming community.

For most of Prep's existence it has struggled financially. While money is still far from plentiful, the merger with College in 2005 gave Prep access to big brothers with deeper pockets. It is a global reality that past pupils give more generously to their high schools than to their prep schools. By including Prep in the Academic Excellence fund-raising drive currently underway we have been able to build this Centre in which we are meeting. Approval is still needed by Council, but we are optimistic that funds will be made available for the projects Brendan described today.

For parents battling to pay very high private school fees it is hard to believe that their fees only pay for the running costs of the school and maintenance of the plant we already have. Nothing is left over for new developments. These rely totally on the generosity of past pupils and parents.

It is not a secret that Prep still runs at a loss, but this is now manageable. Schools' finances are all about numbers and Prep is located in an economically depressed part of the country. But improved physical infrastructure and improved academic, cultural and sporting performance attracts new pupils and so our numbers, including boarding, are rising. Brendan outlined plans to accommodate more boarders and pupils. This

vision is not based on the approach of "If you build it they will come" as in the Kevin Costner movie "Field of Dreams". It will be accompanied by extensive and focused marketing.

But in the end our best marketers are our parents and old pupils. It is you sending your children and persuading friends and colleagues to send their children to our Family of Schools that makes the difference.

The role of the Old Prep Association is to preserve the ethos and traditions of Prep. I think you can be happy that this is being done. It is also to communicate with past pupils. In this regard we need to do better. I think we have relied too much on the excellent work being done down at College and on the existing links through the OA Club or DSG Guild. We have resolved to provide more Old Prep information on the CPA link on the Prep website and to get an Old Prep Facebook page going.

I urge you all to use the webpage every now and again to read Brendan's weekly newsletters. They give such a delightful insight into the energy and successes of our children and teachers. I promise that every time you will finish reading with a warm feeling in your heart and a smile on your face.

Thank you for listening to me.

Prof G Keeton,

THE HEADMASTER'S REPORT

Good morning, I hnd Prep a happy school with good staff,wonderfulchildrenandagenuinesense of community. Despite the high staff turnover at the end of 2016 (eight staff left - all for good reason: promotion, retirement, relocation) the new staffappointed have settled well and have slotted easilyintothe routines ofPrep. Congratulations to Marc Paul on the appointments made at the end oflast year.

Mr Zane Plescia, HOD lT, 1st Xl cricket coach and Cubs Dad, long serving staff member has been appointed as HOD IT at Ludgrove School in the UK. The search for his replacement has begun. Ms Alex lVlcIntosh has also resigned her position as Housemother of Grifhn. She has

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

been replaced with Mrs Alison Wiehekus who commences her role in September. Mr Patrick Gumunyu has been appointed Director of Sport from 1 September 2017.

PLANT

The Academic Excellence programme has had a change of focus. The second phase at Prep was

GRAHAMSTOWN

supposed to be the relocation of the workshops and a revamp of the current space into a music practise area. The focus will be on upgrading the classrooms into modern teaching spaces.

Boarding will also be upgraded to a more modern space and the JP boarders will return to Fairlawn.

ACADEMICS

Academics at Prep are solid without being exceptional. As with all schools we have our stars. Highlights are the AP Maths programme, Maker Space and D&T thanks to the new CCL, a thematic approach to project based learning

A new no-homework policy is being introduced from Term 3. It aligns with research into the effectiveness of homework and brain research regarding executive function in children.

We are working with DSG on developing Maths and English standards to be taught concurrently in both schools.

Although we have an exceptional IT lab, we are integrating IT into the classroom with a 1:1 iPad programme in Grade 6 and 7 and a school bank of iPads for Grade 4 and 5. Not sure yet what the effectiveness of such a programme is.

Timetable structures will change in 2018 - we need more time in the academic day as we are losing approximately 29 school days in the year through shortened days and days sacrificed to sport and holidays/half terms.

We are also in the process of developing a week-long programme for Grade 7 at Amakhala Game Reserve.

SPORT

I can't say enough good things about the quality of coaching and style of play in all the games; it is amongst the best coaching structures I have seen at Prep School level.

We beat Grey at cricket, hockey and rugby at 1st team level this year and a review of the programme will be conducted when the Director of Sport arrives.

ARTS AND CULTURE

We have an exceptionally busy programme

with 80% of all Prep boys playing an individual musical instrument.

The choir has 90 members and recently performed in the Youth Music Festival. Our individual musicians were excellent.

Art, pottery and a variety of creative disciplines take place in the CCL and adjacent Pottery Studio and it provides exceptional creative spaces for the boys.

Thankyou.

MrB Brady, St Andrews Prep Headmaster

GENERAL

There being no further business to discuss, the meeting was closed.

MrL Mullins, Secretary

Facing Page:

Left: Architects sketch showing the proposed outside teaching spaces, the new doors leading to the outside and the redesigned classrooms Right: An impression of the new dorm structure

This Page:

Top: Architects model of the upgraded classrooms at Top Prep Centre: Architects impression of the outside teaching space at Top Prep Bottom: The current Griffin dorm

OLD ANDREAN CLUB 271

WEEW

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE

1855 N 2017

Tel: 4-27 (0) 46 603 2300 - Email: contact@bsacschool.com - www.sacschool.com